
This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google™ books

<https://books.google.com>



NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES



3 3433 00646763 7

VWZ H

Great Britain

War Google



THE WAR OFFICE

INDEX TO

ARMY ORDERS

1934

Crown Copyright Reserved

LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;

York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any Bookseller

1935

Price 2s. 0d. Net

57—II—13—34

MANUAL OF PHYSICAL TRAINING

3s. (3s. 5d.)

This current handbook, issued by the War Office in 1931, describes a course of Physical Training to fit recruits for life as soldiers. It contains 194 pages with 181 plates and a chapter devoted to Elementary Anatomy and Physiology.

Both prices are net. That in brackets includes postage

HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

LONDON: Adastral House, Kingsway, W.C.2

EDINBURGH 2: 120 George Street MANCHESTER 1: York Street

CARDIFF: 1 St. Andrew's Cres. BELFAST: 80 Chichester Street

Or through any Bookseller

QUEEN MARY'S HOSPITAL FOR THE EAST END

STRATFORD, LONDON, E.15

WANTS

£50,000

A YEAR FOR MAINTENANCE.

Subscriptions to—

Major Raphael Jackson, Secretary of the Hospital.

Telephone: Maryland 2616.

For All Sports Requirements

Guns and Ammunition

THE Society always has a big selection of all kinds of Guns and Equipment in stock. Reliable makes of Cartridges are also stocked and an illustrated Catalogue will be sent Post Free on application.

Sports Equipment

A large selection of the most reliable Sports Equipment of every description is always maintained by the Society. A 114-page Catalogue will be sent Post Free on request.

Cups and Trophies

CUPS, Trophies and Medals can be supplied for every purpose—Athletics, Golf, Shooting, etc. The Society offers special terms when medals are ordered in quantities. Regimental medals with crests are a speciality.

Sports Clothing

EVERY kind of Sports Clothing is always available. Special clothing, whether in design or in the combination of the colours can be made to order. The clothing supplied is of the highest quality only.

ARMY & NAVY

Stores Limited

VICTORIA ST. LONDON. S.W.1

By Appointment



to H.M. THE KING.

J. COMPTON, SONS & WEBB

(LIMITED)

ESTABLISHED 1848.



UNIFORM CLOTHING

HELMETS

CAPS



Registered Office :

404-422, OLD FORD ROAD, LONDON, E.3.

Factories :

Old Ford Road, London, and Swindon, Wilts.

Cablegrams :

"ATTIRE, LONDON."

Codes : A.B.C. 6th Edition, Bentley's,

Lieber's 5-Letter Code.

Telephones :

ADVANCE 1940 (3 lines). "ATTIRE, BOCHURCH, LONDON."

Telegrams :



THE WAR OFFICE

INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS

1934

Crown Copyright Reserved

LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

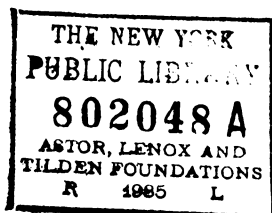
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
 Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh;
 York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any Bookseller

1935

Price 2s. 0d. Net.

H. J.

1935
 Price 2s. 0d. Net.
 H. J.
 2



NOTES

1. THIS Index contains references to all Army Orders issued during 1934, together with those issued prior to 1934 which are still operative or are of historical importance.

2. Army Orders issued during 1934 and cancelled during that year are shown in *italics*.

3. Amendments to the more important books of regulations, &c., notified in Army Orders are shown in the order of the paragraphs or sections, &c., of the books which they amend. Where books of regulations, &c., have been revised or reprinted with amendments, only those amendments made subsequent to the revision or reprint of the book are shown, except that amendments made to the original book during 1934, prior to the revision or reprint, are shown in *italics*.

4. Any suggestions for the improvement of the Index and any errors that may be discovered should be notified to the Under-Secretary of State (C. 3), The War Office, London, S.W.1.

THE WAR OFFICE.

INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS

A

Abbreviations, R.A.Ch.D.	...	...	...	1929	246
Academy, Royal Military :	(See "Schools, &c.")				
Accountants, Military, Corps of :					
Disbandment	...	...	...	1927	137
Formation	...	...	...	1919	405
Half-pay for officers	...	...	...	1922	387
Reduction of establishment...	...	...	...	1925	376 377 458
Regulations for appointment of officers	...	...	...	1920	30
Accounts, Notes on auditing of	...	...	...	1928	233
Accounting and Accounts :					
Books lost on board ship	...	...	...	1924	436
Civilian employees' pay	...	...	...	1924	151
Cost accounting, 1921-22, pricing of ordnance stores	...	...	...	1921	256
" " 1922-23	...	...	...	1922	75 316 383
" " for ordnance stores	...	...	...	1923	69 191
Equipment, clothing and necessaries for Indian personnel attached to 9th Heavy Battery, R.A., Aden	...	...	...	1924	363
Equipment, clothing and necessaries for Indian personnel of Military Hospital, Kowloon	...	...	...	1933	165
Fires, military assistance at	...	...	...	1933	140
Fuel year, alteration of	...	...	...	1924	376
"London" system of pay	...	...	...	1925	389
Medical equipment in the field. (See "Medical Equipment Accounts")	...	...	...	1929	85
Medical packages returned to contractors	...	...	...	1924	319
Messes, soldiers'	...	...	...	1924	262
Regimental Funds, (Notes and Instructions on the method of keeping	...	...	...	1932	170 225
Regimental, Notes for the guidance of Officers concerned in the auditing of	...	...	...	1933	46
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1934	202

(B 307/1924)Q

▲ 3

Accounting and Accounts—continued

Rendering of	1925	85
"Shrewsbury" system	1925	105
Stores issued to R.N. or Royal Marines	1924	184

Accounts Department, Army. Reorganization	1909	294
---	------	-----

Active List. Officers on, definition of	1923	1
---	------	---

Active Service (General Instructions) :

Troops in Great Britain not on	1921	17
„ military occupation of a foreign country	1921	17

Aden :

Military control of	1927	{ 384
		{ 385
	1928	118
Transfer of military control of	1927	322

Adjutants :

Qualifications in small arms	1920	{ 139
		{ 256
Recruiting officers, <i>ex-officio</i>	1922	490

Administration, Officer i/c. Duties of	1924	475
	1920	37

Advertisements. Agents for the War Office	1924	{ 26
		{ 228
	1926	24

Africa, West Coast of :

Leave	1922	107
Service on	1922	428
Working pay of officers	1923	287

Agents, Army :

Army Council not responsible for	1924	181
Cox & Co. amalgamated with Lloyds Bank, Ltd.	1923	62
„ appointed for Inns of Court O.T.C.	1915	299
„ appointed for R. Signals, R.A.S.C., &c.	1922	395
„ appointed for staff for R.E. services	1915	77
Glyn, Mills, Currie, Holt & Co., amalgamation	1923	{ 62
		{ 180
Holt & Co. appointed for R.A.O.C., &c.	1922	395
Lloyds Bank, Ltd., amalgamated with Cox & Co.	1923	62

Aides-de-Camp General and Aides-de-Camp to the King :

Appointment of officers serving in India	1929	27
Retention of royal cypher and crown on shoulder-straps	1928	61

Air Force, Royal :

Administration and procedure	1918	{ 100 316 109 227 273 140 163 414 110 317 488 263 390 144 376 218 5 9 208 304
Discipline—relations with the Army	1921	
Flights of army personnel in aircraft	1924	
Forced landings by aircraft—instructions to troops	1925	17
Amendments	1927	314
Staff College. (See "Schools, &c.")		

Air Forces, Employment of, with the Army in the Field, 1932

Amendments (No. 1)	1932	167
Amendments (No. 2)	1933	93
	1934	138

Alexandra, H.M. Queen—death of

1925	418
------	-----

Alliances between British and Dominions regiments during 1934

1934	{ 4 116 165 213 232
------	---------------------------------

Allowance Regulations, 1930—Issue of

(B 307/1924)c

A 4

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS :****Para.****CLASSIFICATIONS :**

1	assistant commandant (R.M.A., R.M.C.)	1932	142
	chief inspector of mechanical transport having rank of colonel or lieutenant- colonel	1930	168
	chief instructor School of Signals (deleted)	1933	18
	chief paymaster	1930	106
	chief recruiting officers	1933	168
	company commander, R.M.C.	1932	142
	D.A.D.R.	1933	168
	D.D.G.A.M.S. (deleted)	1934	31
	deputy judge-advocate	1933	168
	director of hygiene, if a major-general ...	1932	142
	district barrack officer	1933	168
	inspector of remounts	1933	168
	lieutenant, A.E.C., granted temporary rank of captain	1931	51
	major in class 8 appointment	1931	146
	ordnance mechanical engineers, 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th class	1930	106
	ordnance mechanical engineers, 1st class, having rank of colonel or lieutenant- colonel	1930	168
	ordnance officers, 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th class	1930	106
	paymasters	1930	106
	retired officers re-employed	1933	168
	staff paymasters	1930	106
2	method of determining classification {	1930	106
		1931	51
	GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS :		
17	supplies issued on repayment—depart- {	1931	106
	mental expenses	1933	93
18	payment of allowances of unposted officers	1932	220
	PROVISIONS :		
22	reference correction	1931	146
	schoolmistresses and pupil teachers ...	1933	187
	rations for children eligible in respect of age for marriage allowance and refer- ence to para. 191	1934	212
24	ration allowance on board ship	1930	150

Allowance Regulations, 1930—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

PROVISIONS—*continued*

	reference correction	...	...	1932	141
	officers dieted in hospitals, etc.	...	...	1932	220
		...	...	1934	138
25	rations, absence without leave, during (para. substituted)	...	...	1934	31
26A	ration allowance, soldiers and families not fully subsisted on board ship on days of embarkation or disembarkation	...	...	1930	148
	para. deleted	...	...	1932	141
29	standard ration at home stations	...	...	1930	150
	messing cash allowance fixed monthly by Army Council	...	...	1932	4
	value of items to be commuted	...	...	1933	151
34	free ration of tea and sugar	...	...	1932	40
36	"iron ration"—para. deleted	...	...	1934	255
62	medical comforts for families (para. substituted)	...	...	1932	24
63	hospital charges, officers and men and civilians of other Forces, Government Departments, &c.	...	...	1931	2
		...	...	1931	83
		...	...	1931	85
		...	...	1931	106
	reference corrections	...	...	1931	146
		...	...	1933	93
	heading	...	...	1932	24
	hospital diets and extras for patients admitted	...	...	1932	24
	charges for special forms of out-patient treatment	...	...	1933	31
		...	...	1933	167
		...	...	1933	168
64A	rate of charge after soldier has been discharged or transferred to Reserve	...	...	1933	115
		...	...	1930	168
		...	...	1931	130
68	disposal of accounts of hospital charges	...	...	1931	238
		...	...	1932	24
		...	...	1932	174
		...	...	1933	187
	reference correction	...	...	1933	93
70	money allowance in lieu of rations	...	...	1934	31
72	officers in messes—lower rate of ration allowance	...	...	1932	4

Allowance Regulations, 1930—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

PROVISIONS—*continued*

	directors of music and soldiers fulfilling band engagements—lower rate of ration allowance	1932	24
73	higher rate of ration allowance—personnel on sick leave brought home from abroad at public expense ...	1930	150
	higher rate—officers at educational establishments	1930	189
	reference correction	1931	146
	recruits attached to units or depots for messing	1933	151
	higher rate of ration allowance—officers on unposted leave	1934	212
75	fixing of higher rate of ration allowance {	1932	220
		1933	151
76A-K	special arrangements on days of embarkation and disembarkation	1932	141
76C	troops arriving at port after 1 p.m. (para. substituted)	1934	253
76D	provision of meal tickets	1933	167
76J	ration allowance for children eligible in respect of age for marriage allowance and reference to para. 191	1934	212
77A	schoolmistresses and pupil teachers at {	1933	187
	stations abroad	1934	212
78	issues of bread and meat to families or households at stations abroad	1933	187
81	A.F. F 3179—unit proceeding overseas... ..	1932	118
81A	moves of units—A.F. F 3179 procedure... ..	1932	118
82	allowances due under para. 26A	1930	150
	reference correction	1932	141
84	transmission of A.F. F 3179 to W.O.	1933	18
86	debit balances and carrying forward of foodstuffs	1930	150
	carrying forward of cash credits or {	1931	146
	foodstuffs (para. substituted)		197
	moves of units—stock of ration items and messing bills and accounts	1932	118

Allowance Regulations, 1930—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

LODGING, FURNITURE, MESS HIRE AND STABLE ALLOWANCES:			
92	officer's family—Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	208
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	85
93	expenses in respect of vacation of lodgings (para. substituted)	1933	206
94	officer allotted quarter—impending transfer (para. deleted)	1933	93
94A	band engagements—issue of lodging allowance during absence on	1932	24
95	higher rates of lodging allowance at Hong Kong	1931	130
96	continuance of lodging allowance during ordinary leave	1933	54
97	lodging allowance granted during accumulated leave (para. substituted) ...	1931	221
		1930	189
		1931	238
99	lodging allowance during leave— officers holding certain appointments at educational establishments	1932	{ 96 118
		1933	{ 72 187
		1934	{ 138 212
101	lodging allowance, officers admitted to hospital	1930	168
	lodging allowance of officer falling sick on accumulated ordinary leave	1931	85
	continuance of lodging allowance whilst officer is in hospital	1933	54
102	soldiers—continuance of lodging allowance	1933	54
103	continuance of lodging allowance to soldier whilst sick	1933	54
104	lodging allowance, married officer separated from family	1930	168
		1933	{ 32 206
	no allowance for family during sea passage	1931	130
105	separation owing to temporary duty (deleted)	1931	27

Allowance Regulations, 1930—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

	LODGING, FURNITURE, MESS HIRE AND STABLE ALLOWANCES—<i>continued</i>	
	separation for period of limited duration	1931 171
	period allowed to count	1931 197
	separation of officer from family—	
	definition	1932 40
106	lodging allowance during temporary duty (deleted)	1931 27
	cases of separation under para. 105 ...	1932 142
106A	lodging allowance, married officer on {	1931 27
	temporary duty	1934 115
108A	lodging allowance, married officer un-	
	accompanied by family, but not	
	regarded as separated	1931 171
109A	British soldier on Indian establishment	
	whose family is residing outside India	1932 174
110	continuance of lodging allowance during {	1933 54
	temporary duty	1934 115
111	method of claiming and issuing lodging	
	allowance (para. substituted)	1933 54
	reference to para. 111A	1933 93
111A	issue of allowances at the married rate {	1932 174
	issues weekly in advance	1934 164
	reference to para. 97	1933 93
113	officers when allotted Group V or larger	
	quarter	1931 51
	reference correction	1934 185
114	expenses in terminating an agreement	
	to hire furniture	1931 146
115	Director, Class A, at the War Office—	
	furniture allowance (para. deleted) ...	1933 206
117	single officers of classes 7, 8 or 9 ...	1934 229
121	stable allowance during absence on	
	mounted duty	1931 51
	mounted duty	1931 27
	FUEL AND LIGHT :	
129	schoolmistress suspended from duty ...	1931 66
	reference correction	1932 96
	issues continued to family during leave	
	if in receipt of marriage allowance ...	1932 174
132	fuel, personal scales, Q.A.I.M.N.S. quar-	
	ters	1930 168

Allowance Regulations, 1930—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

FUEL AND LIGHT—*continued*

FUEL AND LIGHT—continued				1930	168
				1931	66
				1932	56
133	fuel, general scales	...	...	1933	{ 115 206
				1934	202
134	light, free issues in kind (para. substituted)	...	...	1931	216
135	electric light, scales of free personal issues (substituted for paras. 135 and 136)	...	...	1931	216
	payment for consumption in excess of entitlement	...	...	1934	229
136	electric current supplied to Navy, Army and Air Force Institutes—annual scales (new para.)	...	...	1934	211
142	remission of charges for overdrawal			1930	168
				1933	93
145	calculating issues for baths	...	...	1931	66
148	permanent staff instructors, T.A.—issue of commuted allowance in lieu	...	...	1930	168
	officers entitled to draw commuted allowance in lieu of electric light	...	...	1931	216
150	allowance in lieu of fuel, retail value	...	...	1930	168
	" " " permanent staff instructors, T.A.			1930	168
151	" " " soldier not on married quarters roll, in hospital	...	...	1930	168
152	cash value of entitlement to coal	...	...	1930	168
	married officers who may draw value of scales of fuel and electric light	...	...	1931	216
	soldiers on married quarters roll who elect not to occupy married quarters...			1932	40
	reference correction	...	...	1932	96
153	method of claiming and issuing commuted allowance in lieu of fuel and light	...	...	1933	{ 54 93
156	miscellaneous services—accounts to be forwarded periodically	...	...	1930	168
157	accounts and records of issues	...	...	1932	56
158	running account—disposal of credit balances	...	...	1932	56
159	unit leaving U.K. or command abroad...			1932	56

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

MARRIED QUARTERS ROLL; MARRIAGE ALLOWANCE ROLL; MARRIAGE ALLOWANCE:

165	soldier's family—Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	85
	children eligible in respect of age for marriage allowance and reference to para. 191	1934	212
168	personnel extra-regimentally employed outside India	1933	54
168A	soldiers borne supernumerary whilst employed under a Colonial Government	1933	54
169	R.A.S.C. married quarters rolls	1931	27
	R. Signals married quarters roll... ..	1932	220
	personnel serving with extra-regimental establishment	1933	54
172	A.F. O 1802 at Gibraltar	1930	189
174	reference to children for whom marriage allowance is issuable	1934	212
177A	restoration to married quarters roll (new para.)	1934	94
178	vacancies in married quarters roll in India	1932	40
180	married reservists who rejoin colours—modification in time of national emergency (para. substituted) ...	1931	130
181	percentage admitted to married quarters roll, R.A.O.C. (Armourer Section) ...	1931	51
	R. Signals, married quarters roll ...	1932	220
182	determining date of admission to marriage allowance roll	1931	221
	married reservists and soldiers of T.A. and S.R.—admission from date of joining	1932	96
185	soldier proceeding to certain stations abroad without his family	1933	151
	separation due to domestic causes ...	1934	{ 94 212
186	“marriage allowance year”	1932	96
189	marriage allowance, continuance in quarters	1934	94

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

MARRIED QUARTERS ROLL, &C.—continued

191	continuance of children's allowance to end of term at places abroad	1932	24
192	payment of marriage allowance to wife of soldier under arrest	1932	4
	"authorities" substituted for "guardians"	1932	155
	issue in special circumstances	1932	4
	payments on death of a soldier	1932	174
192A	marriage allowance, soldier in receipt of allowance from Ministry of Pensions in respect of wife or family	1933	206
192B	soldier's child maintained by institution or guardian	1931	27
193	children adopted out of soldier's family under Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1932	40
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1934	164
	counting of illegitimate and other children in family	1930	203
	child maintained in institution or by guardian	1931	85
	child sent to an approved school	1931	238
195	stoppage owing to misconduct of wife—allowance for children	1932	4
197	applications for marriage allowance (para. substituted)	1932	4
	children adopted into soldier's family under Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	90
198	notification of birth of a child	1930	203
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1933	206
	certificates of re-registration by Registrar-General for Northern Ireland or Registrar-General for the Irish Free State	1931	85
	cases where full certificate of soldier's birth is unobtainable	1931	171
200	adoptions under Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930, reduced allowance	1932	4
		1930	203

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

MARRIED QUARTERS ROLL, &c.—continued**Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929****1931 85****TRAVELLING BY LAND AND COASTWISE :**

206	when officer is entitled to conveyance at public expense (para. substituted)	1933	72
207	reference correction	1933	72
	travelling expenses—interviews in connection with appointments	1933	131
208	retired officers re-employed under the Pay Warrant, Art. 520 (a)	1933	151
209	reference correction	1933	72
211	officer posted to new station while on leave (para. substituted)	1933	72
		1934	52
			138
212	reference correction	1933	72
213	substitute for officer on leave (para. substituted)	1933	72
214	when sick leave is granted (para. substituted)	1933	72
215	reference corrections	1931	146
		1933	72
219	officers on leave—travelling expenses incurred in attending hospitals	1932	220
220	reference to para. 214 (deleted)	1933	72
225A	colonels and colonels commandant, etc.	1932	74
229	officers drawing forage proceeding on temporary duty	1933	72
230	reference to special motor mileage allowance	1933	72
234	officers in receipt of colonial allowance in China	1931	146
		1932	24
	para. deleted	1934	255
241	officer's family—Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	85
242	reference corrections	1931	146
		1933	72
	officers' family rejoining officer at home station	1931	106
	stations medically unsuitable for families	1933	72

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

**TRAVELLING BY LAND AND COASTWISE—
continued**

	wife of an officer married while home from abroad, passage on return to station abroad	1934	229
243	officer's family rejoining officer at home station, travelling expenses	1931	106
246	particulars of warrants to be reported to C.P.O. Railway Branch, Aldershot	1933	72
248A	soldier granted passage to U.K. on death of wife	1933	72
248B	soldiers transferred under K.R., 1928, para. 292 <i>et seq.</i>	1933	72
252	conveyance to U.K.—soldiers convicted by civil power at a station abroad ...	1930	129
	soldiers enlisted abroad	1933	72
258	conveyance of adopted children under Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
	Adoption of Children (Northern Ireland) Act, 1929	1931	85
	para. substituted	1933	72
		1934	212
259	conveyance of families when not accompanying soldier	1930	129
	conveyance of families rejoining soldiers	1931	27
	conveyance of families from address in country in which soldier is stationed...	1931	85
	conveyance of families rejoining soldiers at home	1931	106
	para. substituted	1933	72
	family of soldier proceeding as servant to an officer	1933	131
259A	{ conveyance of family when not accompanying soldier	1933	72
259B			
259C			
261	conveyance of family of soldier not on married quarters roll (para. substituted)	1933	72
261A	travelling expenses, family rejoining soldier (new para.)	1934	94
264	notification to next-of-kin of soldier dangerously ill	1931	27
		1933	115

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.		TRAVELLING BY LAND AND COASTWISE— continued	
265	notification to next-of-kin of death of officer, nurse or soldier	1931	27
	notification to next-of-kin re conveyance of deceased to station nearest home ...	1931	106
270	travelling claims—civilian witnesses at courts-martial, &c.	1930	147
274	mode of conveyance—Great Britain and Northern Ireland	1934	229
275	class of travel allowed (para. substituted)	1933	72
	“ “ “ “ Northern Ireland	1934	168
	“ “ “ “ in absence of 3rd class sleeping accommodation	1934	31
	officers on the active list	1934	94
276	journays on temporary duty direct from lodgings	1934	229
280A	refund of cost of passports or visas ...	1933	168
283-291B	motor mileage allowances (paras. substituted)	1933	72
283	insurance of private motor vehicles used on public journeys (para. substituted)	1932	118
		1933	67
		1934	151
		1931	94
283A	motor mileage allowance ...	1933	129
	para. substituted	1933	67
283E	reference corrections	1933	151
284	special motor mileage allowance... {	1933	67
		1931	151
286	allowance based on cost by ordinary means (para. deleted)	1931	130
287	authorization of special motor mileage allowance	1933	67
		1931	130
288	rates of special motor mileage allowance {	1933	67
289	assessment for motor mileage allowances (para. substituted)	1931	130
289AA	journays with troops—use of private motor vehicles	1933	18
289B	parking	1933	67
			151

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

**TRAVELLING BY LAND AND COASTWISE—
continued**

290	travelling allowance for chauffeurs ...	1933	151
291	motor vehicle allowance—application { to soldiers (para. deleted) ...	1931 1933	130 151
283-291B	motor mileage allowances (paras. substituted)	1932	118
294	travelling allowance, absence on duty from stations	1931	106
295	board element of Q.A.I.M.N.S. allowance—deduction from travelling allowance (para. deleted)	1933	72
296	rates of travelling allowances	1931	5
297	personnel not voluntarily occupying public quarters	1930	189
	nightly allowances, soldiers (deleted) ...	1931	5
	nightly allowance—absence from stations and usual places of residence	1931	106
	nightly allowance—officers absent from station on temporary duty	1934	229
298A	nightly rates admissible for soldiers ...	1931	5
301	daily allowance, officers	1931	5
	relaxing of 10 miles' limit and approval of special allowance	1934	202
301A	daily rates admissible for soldiers ...	1931	5
303	officers travelling with more than three other ranks, and soldiers moving in parties of more than three	1931	5
	soldiers travelling to port of embarkation individually or in parties	1932	141
307	discharged soldiers—mileage allowance for use of private motor vehicle ...	1933	72
308A	recruits awaiting final approval... ..	1934	115
310	travelling allowances—officers employed on reconnaissances or instructional exercises	1933	72
	para. substituted	1933	168
311	journeys completed in one day between two or more places of regular employment	1931	51
	soldiers travelling to or from port on embarkation or disembarkation ...	1932	141

Allowance Regulations, 1930—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

TRAVELLING BY LAND AND COASTWISE—*continued*

	journies with troops—officers proceeding under private arrangements	1933	18
312	incidental expenses of officers purchasing horses	1931	197
	officers employed abroad on similar duties	1932	142
317	fractions of penny in reckoning fares at one-half of ordinary rates	1933	32
327	claims for expenses of families of officers—payment by paymaster	1932	220
328	claims to be adjusted by paymaster of unit	1933	32

SEA PASSAGES :

331-361	paras. substituted	1933	72
331	reference correction	1933	168
331B	refund of cost of messing on privately arranged passages	1934	138
331C	cost of passage privately arranged	1934	138
332	reference corrections	1931	146
332A	officer proceeding to U.K. on leave—claiming refund of passage (new sub-para.)	1934	255
333B	officer on retirement, cost of passage to British possession	1934	138
334	officers from abroad to take up personal staff appointments (footnote)... ..	1934	52
	officer resigning his commission	1934	52
335	on retirement when no further advancement expected	1931	146
	... ..	1934	52
337	officers proceeding on leave in advance of normal date	1931	171
	... ..	1934	138
337D	officer recalled from leave	1934	138
337E	officer retired or posted for duty at home, while on leave from station abroad	1934	138
338	officer's family—Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	85
339	reference correction	1931	146
339A	reference to para. 347D	1934	229

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued

Amendments—continued

Para.

SEA PASSAGES—continued

342	reference correction	1931	146
347	nurses or governesses failing to carry { out routine or duties	1930	203
		1931	180
347B	subsequent passages for families of officers under 30 years of age	1933	168
347D	family of officer married while on leave from abroad, etc. (new para.)... ..	1934	229
350	family nurses in transports	1933	187
353A	"ex-soldiers" entering local employment after discharge abroad becoming unemployed	1931	51
354	refund of cost of passage to U.K. of soldier convicted by civil power at a station abroad	1930	129
356	reference to para. 353A	1931	51
357	children adopted under Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	85
	family accompanying soldier granted special furlough under K.R., para. 1513 (new sub-para.)	1934	255
359	family passages to rejoin soldier (para. substituted)	1934	94
360	families of ex-soldiers granted passages under para. 353A	1931	51
331-361	paras. substituted	1933	72
364	{ schoolmistress dismissed whilst serving		
364A	{ abroad	1931	66
366	reference correction	1933	72
367	"Cabin" or "Tourist" accommodation	1933	72
369	passage allowances, information as to route and line of steamships	1931	51
369	{ passage allowances (heading and paras.		
370	{ deleted)	1933	72
371	reference corrections	1931	146
	daily rates of messing contributions ... {	1931	146
		1933	206
	rates of payment for messing—entitled passengers	1931	171

Allowance Regulations, 1930—*continued**Amendments—continued*

Para.

SEA PASSAGES—*continued*.

372	nurses accompanying officers' families— messing (para. substituted)	1931	130
	para. substituted	1933	72
373	method of recovery from individuals travelling by packet	1933	72
376	cost of messing—indulgence passengers...	1931	171
	period for calculation of cost of messing	1933	72

CONVEYANCE OF BAGGAGE AND STORES:

378-380	baggage scales (paras. substituted) ...	1933	70
378	personal baggage, married officers	1930	106
	travelling without families ...	1934	52
	personal baggage scales	1933	149
		1934	31
378c	other ranks proceeding on manoeuvres or exercises or on temporary duty at or between stations abroad	1933	151
378f	baggage scale, invalided officer	1934	52
378c	wife of officer married while home from abroad	1934	229
379	family of soldier proceeding to U.K. on discharge or transfer to Army Reserve	1933	168
380	officers' and soldiers' children under 3 years of age	1933	131
381	method of conveyance of furniture ...	1930	150
	para. substituted	1933	72
		1934	115
	conveyance of furniture—married quarter- masters	1933	149
	conveyance of furniture—unmarried officers (new sub-para.)	1934	255
381a	furniture—officers posted abroad	1933	72
		1934	115
382	officers retiring, reposted, etc., whilst on leave (para. substituted)	1933	70
383	public and regimental property in possession of units	1933	151
	DOCK DUES AND CHARGES:		
391	officers' families	1934	52

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**Amendments—continued**

Para.

COLONIAL ALLOWANCE :

393	not issuable concurrently with mess hire allowance	1930	168
			{ 47
			{ 48
		1931	{ 144
			{ 163
	revised daily rates... ..		{ 195
			{ 49
		1934	{ 50
			{ 88
	residence with family—definition ...	1932	40
	single officers—increase of 50 per cent. ...	1932	174
394	Malta and Jamaica—accumulated ordinary leave... ..	1932	74
	single officers continuing to draw 50 per cent. addition under para. 393 }	1932	{ 118
			{ 174
	officers and soldiers in hospital... ..	1933	{ 18
			{ 54
		1931	106
395	single officers—50 per cent. addition }	1932	174
395A	soldier on married quarters roll who dies at station abroad	1933	187
395B	soldier on married quarters roll, while under detention on imprisonment rates applicable (new para.)	1934	185
			{ 47
397	money allowances issuable to Queen's Army Schoolmistresses, revised daily rates	1931	{ 216
			{ 49
		1934	{ 50
			{ 88
	OUTFIT ALLOWANCE :		
400	reference to para. 409	1933	206
402	R.A.R.O. candidates	1933	206
405	officers appointed to R.A.V.C. on probation	1932	142
		1933	206
406	temporary chaplains in Regular Army... ..	1933	206
408	officers holding commissions in any local military force	1931	5
		1933	206
409	retention and refund (para. substituted)	1933	206
409A	method of claiming	1933	206
409B	retention by T.A., etc., officers granted commissions in Regular Army ...	1933	206

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**Amendments—continued****Para.****OUTFIT ALLOWANCE—continued.**

409c	service required for retention ...	1933	206
411	retired officers called up on mobilization	1933	206
413	retired officer holding commission in T.A. on mobilization ...	1934	164
419	outfit grant—saddlery ...	1933	206
419A	civilian members of W.O. staff granted commissions for service on staff of financial adviser ...	1934	164
		1934	51
		1932	40

SERVANT AND GROOM ALLOWANCES :

424	officer in lodgings—servant allowance ...	1930	106
	continuance during absence from duty...	1932	56
	officer absent from station abroad on leave, etc. ...	1933	168
	continuance when absent from normal duty station on temporary duty ...	1932	56
	continuation of allowance to officers at home awaiting embarkation; officers at educational establishments during vacations, and officers unposted or not attached to a unit for duty ...	1934	185
425	conditions of issue during officer's absence on temporary duty (para. substituted) ...	1933	32
		1934	168
428	money allowance in lieu—district officer, R.A. ...	1934	202
		1930	203

Sec. 11, Part III, Note.

	European soldiers as servants in Malaya and Egypt ...	1930	106
		1933	54

FIELD ALLOWANCE :

433	procedure for claims and issue (para. substituted) ...	1933	32
-----	--	------	----

SUPPLY OF CHARGERS :

434	use for military purposes—definition ...	1933	32
439	purchase of chargers on hire system ...	1934	229
440	certification of privately-owned chargers horses which may be purchased from ranks ...	1931	146
441	applications to purchase horses from ranks (para. substituted) ...	1932	96
444	unfit privately-owned chargers, cessation of grant after three months ...	1932	96
		1931	66

Allowance Regulations, 1930—*continued*Amendments—*continued*

Para.

SUPPLY OF CHARGERS—*continued*

use of privately-owned chargers by owners	1931	130
--	------	-----

annual veterinary examination of privately-owned chargers	1931	146
--	------	-----

FORAGE :

450 provision at Ceylon (deleted)	1930	189
--	------	-----

„ Jamaica (deleted)	1932	96
----------------------------	------	----

provision for staff	1931	85
----------------------------	------	----

provision for C.D.R.D.	1932	4
-------------------------------	------	---

454 horses used for racing	1932	220
-----------------------------------	------	-----

455 forage for horses of officers absent on leave or duty	1931	130
--	------	-----

457 standard daily rations	1932	74
-----------------------------------	------	----

458A horses belonging to regular units used by T.A.	1932	40
--	------	----

464 rations for horses in billets	1933	32
--	------	----

474 running account—credit (para. substituted)	1930	150
---	------	-----

475 move of units—cash credit and stock (para. substituted)	1930	150
--	------	-----

475A accounting for voyage rations	1930	150
---	------	-----

COMPENSATION FOR LOSSES :

484 losses due to civil risks	1934	94
--------------------------------------	------	----

losses due to military service and civil risks	1934	185
---	------	-----

486 loss due to theft or malicious damage	1934	94
--	------	----

487 losses not covered by insurance	1931	146
	1934	221
		185

490 articles covered	1934	94
-----------------------------	------	----

497 claims	1934	94
-------------------	------	----

499 damaged property... ..	1934	94
----------------------------	------	----

501 "Schedule C"—revolver, deleted	1934	185
---	------	-----

CONTINGENT ALLOWANCE :

505 payable in respect of men present with unit, including attached	1932	142
--	------	-----

510 care of arms of reservists—R.A.S.C. transport companies	1931	238
--	------	-----

R.A.O.C. Depots, Hilsea, Tidworth and Bramley	1932	174
--	------	-----

511 Mechanical Warfare Experimental Establishment	1930	150
--	------	-----

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**Amendments—continued****Para.****CONTINGENT ALLOWANCE—continued**

	transport company, R.A.S.C., holding mobilization stores	1932	23
	Railway Training Centre, Longmoor ...	1934	253
512	cleaning materials, medical mobilization equipment	1930	66
	POSTAGE, TELEGRAMS, TELEPHONIC MESSAGES, ARMY FORMS, BOOKS AND STATIONERY :		
524	officer to initial A.B. 97	1933	131
532	provision of inkwells	1930	189
	periodicals and newspapers	1933	2
533	prior W.O. authority for local purchase...	1933	2
536	address of Army Forms Depot	1933	2
540	return of surplus stocks to Army Forms Depot	1933	2
542	stationery scales	1932	96
545	provision for privately-owned duplicators, &c.	1931	171
	demands for additional variable items issued	1932	96
561A	provision of periodicals and newspapers	1933	2
568	losses of stores supplied by S.O. (para. substituted)	1932	56
	MAPS.		
569	G.S.G.S. gridded edition supply on repayment	1934	52
	MISCELLANEOUS ALLOWANCES :		
572	jumps, etc.—Hong Kong, Singapore Brigade	1932	23
	jumps, etc.—Transport (Animal) Company of Training Battalion, R.A.S.C.	1932	142
573	para. deleted	1934	255
575	assault course—A.A. Searchlight Bn., R.E.	1930	127
575A	jumps, etc.—handing over between units changing stations	1934	255
582A	method of issue of table allowance ...	1933	54
584	library allowance—rates	1931	195
585	miscellaneous stores and cleaning material, M.T.S.D., Feltham	1930	188
	claims, monthly on A.F. N 1461 ...	1932	24
	miscellaneous stores, in respect of men attached, and method of claiming ...	1932	142

Allowance Regulations, 1930—*continued*Amendments—*continued*

Para.

MISCELLANEOUS ALLOWANCES—*continued*

			1930	224
586	upkeep of practice arms, &c.		1931	216
			1932	173
588	burial of soldier who dies in a military hospital after discharge		1933	187
589				
589A			1933	187
590	funeral expenses charged in company account		1931	197
			1931	195
591	maintenance of bands—rates		1934	86
593	allowance for Director of Music and students attending concerts		1934	201
			1930	188
594	board and washing allowance—nurses on leave or sick leave from abroad		1931	221
			1932	218
			1933	113
	Q.A.I.M.N.S. board and washing allowance		1931	2
				216
			1932	218
			1933	113
595	Q.A.I.M.N.S.—tropical clothing allowance		1933	31
			1931	2
598	nurses' servants, allowance for board, &c.			216
			1933	113
605A	equipment, &c., for mother and child welfare centres		1930	224
611-611K	fees of civilian witnesses at courts-martial, &c.		1930	147
611E	allowances for police officers		1933	131
615	straw—9 lb. for each camp palliasse ...		1930	127
617	special mess allowance for officers of King's Guard at St. James's Palace—reduction		1931	163
619	regular officers messing in T.A., &c., messes		1930	163
	messing allowance, officers attending training camps		1931	51
	allowance for improvised messes existing for more than 12 hours		1931	130
				171
619A	initial grant on mobilization, for officers' and serjeants' messes		1934	135

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**Amendments—continued**

Para.

MISCELLANEOUS ALLOWANCES—continued

621	motor driving licences	1930	150
	fees for licences	1930	208
		1933	72

App.—

I.	Regulations for administration of married quarters roll in time of national emergency	1931	130
		1934	212

II.	Use of private motor vehicles on official journeys	1934	94
			185

Allowances and Pay unauthorized by Regulations.	1884	225
Issue of	1896	108

Allowances : (See also "Allowance Regulations—Amendments")

Adoption of Children Act, 1926	1929	179
		190

Attachés, military, foreign	1920	144
------------------------------------	------	-----

Bands	1931	195
	1934	86

Clothing. (See "Clothing")

Colonial, rates—amendments. (See also "Allowance Regulations—Amendments") ...	1931	47
		48
		144
		163
		195

	1934	49
		50
		88

Deputy Chief Engineer	1921	393
------------------------------	------	-----

Fees of civilian witnesses at courts-martial and military courts of enquiry	1930	147
--	------	-----

Field, warrant officers'	1919	325
---------------------------------	------	-----

Forage, rates of	1934	57
		140
		203
		258

Fuel and light—offices outside barracks	1930	171
--	------	-----

	1928	198
	1930	47
„ „ revised rates... ..	1931	223

	1934	35
		233
„ „ permanent staff instructors, T.A....	1930	133

Allowances—continued

Furniture—when subject to income-tax ...	...	1919	424
		1930	49
Kit, for recruits ...	...	1931	166
			240
			84
„ for reservists ...	...	1929	157
Libraries, barrack ...	...	1931	195
		1925	85
		1928	84
		1930	10
			71
Marriage (and married quarters rolls) ...	...	1931	26
		1932	6
		1933	4
			117
		1934	8
			217
Mess—for the King's Guard—revision ...	...	1931	163
Messing, regular officers at T.A. or O.T.C. camps {		1924	207
		1925	380
Military attachés ...	...	1924	3
Motor mileage ...	...	1933	67
„ „ for civilians... ...	...	1933	68
Outfit, R.A.R.O. (See “Reserves”)			
„ T.A. and O.T.C. (See “Territorial Army Regulations—Amendments”)			
Separation, families ordered to Ireland ...	...	1921	97
Travelling expenses, families of married officers ...	...	1921	97
Travelling regulations for civilians, 1931 ...	...	1931	230
Amendments (No. 1) ...	...	1932	40
„ (No. 2) ...	...	1932	96
„ (No. 3) ...	...	1932	200
„ (No. 4) ...	...	1933	68
„ (No. 5) ...	...	1933	168
„ (No. 6) ...	...	1933	187
„ (No. 7) ...	...	1934	3
„ (No. 8) ...	...	1934	31
„ (No. 9) ...	...	1934	52
„ (No. 10) ...	...	1934	115
„ (No. 11) ...	...	1934	138
„ (No. 12) ...	...	1934	212
„ (No. 13) ...	...	1934	255
Uniform :			
Nurses, &c.... ...	...	1921	102
Officers of W. India Regt. on compulsory transfer ...	...	1921	325

Ammunition :

Marking, &c. (*See* "Ordnance Services, Regulations for, Part II")

Notes for the guidance of the R.A.S.C. on the care and handling of 1931 187

Amendments (No. 1) 1932 174

" (No. 2) 1933 54

Notes on, for Q.F. 4.5-in. howitzer 1920 80

Scales, &c. (*See* "Equipment Regulations, Part I")

Shipping of 1922 369

Animal Management, 1933—Issue of 1933 45

Amendments (No. 1) 1934 138

Animals. (*See* "Horses and Mules")

Anthems. (*See* "Bands")

Anti-Aircraft Defence—Manuals and Drills. (*See* "Training Manuals")

Anti-Aircraft Gunnery, Text Book of. (*See* "Gunnery")

Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Companies, formation ... 1934 118

Anti-Aircraft Sound Location and Detection, Theory of, 1932 1932 168

Anti-Aircraft (Artillery) Units :

Inspection of 1926 195

Transfer to R.G.A. 1923 64

Appointments :

Adjutants 1924 { 23

C.R.E. 1929 { 475

In the Colonies and Mandated Territories open to Regular Officers of H.M. Land Forces 1932 52

Staff 1924 225

Armlets :

Officers' 1921 73

War correspondents' 1921 278

Armoured Car Training. (*See* "Training Manuals")

Armoured Cars, Maintenance Handbook. (*See* "Handbooks")

Armourers. Instructions for, 1931 1931 186

Amendments (No. 1) 1933 18

" (No. 2)... .. 1934 138

Army Act :

Amendments to Secs. 44, 58-68, 131-135 ...	1926	277
Deputation of Army Council's powers as regards compulsory stoppages from soldiers' pay	1929	6 83 196
Forfeiture of pay ; amendments to notes...	1930	5
Soldiers to be acquainted of certain sections	1932	178
	1919	204
	1924	436
	1920	312
	1921	32
	1922	98
	1923	61
Superior military authorities (under Section 57A)	1927	10 323
	1928	121
	1929	103 197 245
	1932	179
Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1931 ...	1931	84

Army Circulars and Army Orders to end of 1892, reprint of ...	1896	108
---	------	-----

Army Council :

Composition of ...	1924	65
Constitution of (letters patent) ...	1904	41
No responsibility for Army agents ...	1924	181
Transfer to, of powers as regards recruiting, &c....	1919	60

Army List :

Battle honours ...	1922	338 470
Symbols to be used to denote officers who qualify at staff courses, and Staff College students ...	1918	378

Army Medical Store :

Move from Southampton to Netley, and change of title ...	1934	204
--	------	-----

Army Orders. Amendments to Regulations, &c.	1927	219
	1928	86
New system of numbering ...	Aug.	1919
	Pt. I.	

Army Physical Training Staff, Handbook of, 1922 ...	1922	218
---	------	-----

Army Trustee. (See "Trustee, The United Services")

Artificers :

Handbook, Military, 1915	1915	360
R.A.S.O. (M.T.), promotion	1929	1
R.A., Class I, retrospective pay	1922	445
R.A. fitters, wheelers and smiths abolished— future designation to be “artificers, Royal Artillery”	1923	34
R.G.A. heavy batteries; appointment and pro- motion	1906	6

Artillery, Royal :**R.A.—**

Absorption of 30th, 31st, 32nd and 33rd Heavy Batteries	1932	97
Absorption of 34th Heavy Battery	1928	4
“ 42nd Heavy Battery	1926	425
Bands, designations	1923	65
Coast defence at home—re-organization	1932	75
Coast artillery, staff course	1923	114
Conversion of 7th and 23rd Heavy Batteries into 7th and 8th A.A. Batteries	1929	31
District officers, pay, allowances, and promotion	1921	481
“ “ secondment	1929	2
Driver, abolition of rank of	1925	429
Formation of 9th and 15th Anti-Aircraft Batteries	1933	55
Formation of 3rd A.A. Brigade and 11th A.A. Battery	1934	53
Formation of 13th A.A. Battery	1934	166
Formation of 23rd Medium Battery	1925	136
Formation of 7th Heavy Battery	1934	166
Formation of 9th Heavy Brigade	1934	230
	1933	34
Formations in defended ports—titles	1934	53
		166
	1901	112
		196
Historical records and traditions of reduced units	1902	6
	1903	195
	1934	117
Hong Kong-Singapore Royal Artillery (<i>See</i> “Hong Kong”)		
Inspections, advance and rear parties	1924	475
Inspector of—duties	1926	195
Instructions for Practice, Anti-Aircraft Artil- lery. (<i>See</i> “Practice”)		
Instructions for Practice, Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery. (<i>See</i> “Practice”)		

Artillery, Royal—continued**R.A. :**

Instruments, Handbook, 1914 ...	...	1914	389
		1915	195
		1916	45
Messes—provision of servants ...	...	1925	337
Masketry instructors for brigades ...	...	1907	165
		1911	355
		1924	164
			219
			249
Nomenclature and organization ...	...	1927	88
		1932	43
		1934	53
Range-finders. (See "Handbooks")			
Rank nomenclature, changes in ...	...	1920	142
		1924	220
Relief of heavy batteries ...	...	1925	270
		1927	181
Reorganization ...	...	1927	89
" amalgamation of officers ...	...	1924	100
" definition of "corps" ...	...	1924	1
" heavy batteries, renumbering		1927	214
Terms of service ...	...	1921	413
		1924	29
Training Manual. (See "Training Manuals")			

R.F.A. :

Depot, command pay of O.C. ...	...	1924	49
Organization, further changes ...	...	1913	220
Reorganization on reduction ...	...	1922	188
			306
Special Reserve, changes in organization		1909	94
		1913	220
Title of "Reserve Brigade" to be substituted for "Training Brigade" ...	...	1913	296

Training Manual. (See "Training Manuals")**R.G.A. :**

Artificer, heavy batteries, appointment and promotion ...	...	1906	6
Fire commands ...	...	1919	434
Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A. (See "Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A.")			
Practice Seawards, Instructions for. (See "Practice Seawards")			
Reappointments of officers ...	...	1924	458
		1918	287
Reorganization of ...	...	1919	434
		1924	101

(B 307/1924)Q

B

Artillery, Royal—continued

R.G.A. :						
Reorganization on reduction	...	...	...	1922	{ 189 307	
Retired pay of certain officers commissioned during 1900	...	...	...	...	1913	183
Specialists, paid, establishment of local companies R.G.A. and Royal Malta Artillery	...	...	...	...	1907	214
Transfer of reservists to R.A.M.C. Reserve	{			1911	{ 37 90	
					159	
				1912	144	
R.H.A. :						
Depot, command pay of O.C.	...	...	...	1924	419	
Organization, further changes	...	...	...	1913	220	
Riding masters ; no further appointments to be made	...	...	...	...	1919	278
Artillery Equipment, Regulations for Care and Preservation of, 1930	...	...	...	...	1930	102
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	1931	5
„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	...	1931	238
„ (No. 3)	...	...	...	...	1932	96
„ (No. 4)	...	...	...	...	1932	174
„ (No. 5)	...	...	...	...	1932	220
„ (No. 6)	...	...	...	...	1933	115
„ (No. 7)	...	...	...	...	1933	206
„ (No. 8)	...	...	...	...	1934	94
„ (No. 9)	...	...	...	...	1934	115
„ (No. 10)	...	...	...	...	1934	138
„ (No. 11)	...	...	...	...	1934	185
„ (No. 12)	...	...	...	...	1934	229
Astronomy, Field, 1932	...	...	...	...	1932	194
Attachés, Military :						
Dress	...	...	...	...	1921	525
Exchange compensation and income-tax on foreign allowance	...	...	...	...	1920	350
Foreign allowances	{			1929	36	
				1923	{ 259 370	
					3	
Pay, additional	...	...	...	...	1924	{ 162 345
„ for military attaché graded as general staff officer, second grade	...	...	...	...	1923	259
„ station	{			1925	{ 263 300	
					420	

Audit Staff, Army :

Disability pensions, members granted temporary commissions	1927	177
Position and duties of the Local Auditor in a Command	1929	153

B**Badges. (See also "Pay Warrant—Amendments")**

Clothing, W.D. constabulary	1927	266
For certain standards and guidons	1931	199
Good conduct, award of	1922	304
Regimental, in centre of regimental colour {	1930	170
	1932	143

" " " "

Gloucestershire Regt.	1933	170
Warwickshire Regt.	1933	35

Baggage :

Conveyance to O.T.C. camps	1926	19
Instructions relating to conveyance of army personnel and baggage, 1934	1934	263
Regimental, movement by sea	1929	153
Scales—passengers to India	1932	79
Scales—revision	1933	70

Bakeries, W.D., Mechanical. Inspection of machinery	1919	147
--	------	-----

Bands :

Abyssinian National Anthem	1932	157
Allowances (See "Allowances")		
Chinese National Anthem	1933	199
Czechoslovak National Anthem	1931	55
Egyptian National Anthem... ..	1929	102
Establishment, efficiency, and boys	1924	23
Lithuanian National Anthem	1932	100
Netherlands National Anthem	1932	200
Pipe Tunes and Drum Beatings, manual	1934	19
Regimental march, Gordon Highlanders	1932	181
" " 4th Hussars	1932	180
" " Leicestershire Regt.	1933	20
" " R.A.O.C.	1926	423
" " Royal Corps of Signals	1929	3
" " R. Tank Corps	1927	351

(B 307/1924)q

B 2

Bands—continued

Regimental quick march, O. Gds. ...	...	1925	391
" " 7th Gurkha Rifles, 1st and 2nd Bns. ...	...	1927	18
" " The Royal Warwick- shire Regt. ...	...	1927	332
" " The King's Own York- shire Light Infantry {	...	1932	29
" " The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry ...	...	1933	154
" " Light Infantry ...	...	1934	143
Rendering of National Anthem ...	...	1925	74
Subscriptions, R.A. and R. Tank Corps ...	...	1932	223
Turkish National Anthem ...	...	1924	23
Zanzibar National Anthem ...	...	1933	153
	...	1931	247
Bankruptcy. W.D. employees to report insolvency ...	...	1924	151
Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of :			
PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1929 ...	...	1929	164
AMENDMENTS—			
Contents—			
(Page iv), 44A. Teachers' rooms (p. 78) ...	...	1934	94
Preface—			
Abattoirs, bakeries, &c. ...	...	1931	27
Artillery mobilization stores ...	...	1931	221
Detonators and fuzes ...	...	1933	32
Fire guards ...	...	1932	200
Linen for nursing staff and servants ...	...	1932	142
Linoleum and cocoanut matting ...	...	1933	72
Mobilization stores ...	...	1931	221
Mother and child welfare centres ...	...	1929	215
Nail brushes, soap and towels for painters...	...	1931	66
Permanent miniature artillery ranges (Raikes) ...	...	1931	130
Quarters of members of Q.A.I.M.N.S. ...	...	1932	142
Rat traps ...	...	1932	200
Royal Army Temperance Association rooms	...	1932	174
Temporary accommodation for officers	...	1930	168
Schedule			
1 Single field officers' quarters ...	...	1932	200
2 Single junior officers' quarters ...	...	1933	187
3 Cleaning rooms attached to single officers' quarters ...	...	1932	200
	...	1933	187

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—
continued
PART I—BARBACOCK SCHEDULES, 1929—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued
Schedule

		1930	150
		1931	{ 66
			197
4	Quarters of quarter-masters, &c....	1932	200
		1933	187
		1931	5
5	Officers' mess rooms	1932	200
6	Officers' ante-rooms	1931	5
7	Officers' mess kitchens, wine cellars, sculleries and offices	1932	200
9	Officers' billiard rooms	1933	72
		1930	5
		1931	5
12	Matron's sitting room	1933	187
		1934	52
		1931	238
13	Matron's bedroom	1932	{ 142
			200
		1933	168
		1930	5
14	Mess room, sisters and staff nurses	1931	5
		1934	52
		1930	5
15	Sitting-rooms, sisters and staff nurses	1931	5
		1932	142
		1933	187
		1931	238
16	Bedrooms, sisters and staff nurses	1932	{ 142
			200
		1933	168
		1930	5
17	Visitors' rooms	1931	5
		1932	142
		1929	193
18	Kitchen and scullery	1932	{ 142
			200
		1931	238
19	Servants' bedroom	1932	{ 4
			142
			200
20	Servants' hall	1931	5

(B 307/1924)Q

B 3

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—
continued

PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1929—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Schedule

23	China, glass and cutlery	{	1931	5
			1932	200
24	Linen for nursing staff and servants ...	{	1932	142
25	Cleaning materials	{	1930	203
			1930	168
26	Quarters of W.Os., married N.C.Os. and men	{	1931	{ 66 146 4
			1932	{ 200 220
27	Single serjeants' rooms	{	1931	146
			1932	200
			1931	146
			1932	200
28	N.C.Os.' and privates' rooms ...	{	1933	{ 72 206
29	Serjeants' mess rooms	{	1929	193
			1929	193
30	Serjeants' mess kitchens, beer cellars and sculleries	{	1932	{ 174 200
			1934	3
31	Serjeants' mess billiard rooms ...	{	1934	202
32	Serjeants' mess reading and writing rooms	{	1932	142
			1929	193
			1930	129
33	N.C.Os.' and privates' dining rooms	{	1931	171
			1932	200
			1929	193
			1932	200
34	Cook-houses	{	1933	{ 2 54
			1930	198
35	Institutes and recreation establishments	{	1932	200
36	Royal Army Temperance Association rooms	{	1932	174
			1930	150
			1932	{ 174 200
37	Staff and departmental offices ...	{	1933	{ 2 32 72

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—
continued
PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1929—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued
Schedule

		1929	193
		1932	200
38	Offices, local audit staff	1933	2
			72
			174
39	Orderly rooms, other than regimental depots	1932	200
		1933	2
			72
			4
40	Orderly rooms of regimental depots (including the artillery depot), and inspectors of works	1932	174
			200
		1933	2
			72
		1930	150
41	Battery or company quarter-master's, &c., offices	1932	200
		1933	2
			72
		1934	115
42	Telephone offices	1932	220
		1933	72
		1930	225
			85
43	Churches, chapels and chapel schools	1931	238
		1932	174
43A	Church rooms	1930	150
		1930	67
44	Schools—elder children and infants	1931	27
			106
		1932	200
44A	Schools—Teachers' rooms (new schedule)	1934	94
		1929	193
45	Stores for rooms used for the educational training of soldiers ...	1930	67
		1932	40
			200
		1930	26
			67
46	Drill articles	1931	27
		1932	96
			142
		1933	187

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of— *continued*

PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1929—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Schedule

					1930	90
					1931	130
47	Musketry articles ...	...	...		1932	142
						200
					1930	203
48	Equitation articles ...	...	...		1931	146
					1932	200
					1934	94
						67
					1930	150
49	Gymnasia ...	...	...	...	1932	200
					1933	54
					1934	255
50	Riding schools ...	...	...	...	1930	129
51	Permanent miniature rifle ranges ...	...	...	...	1931	130
51A	Permanent miniature artillery ranges (Raikes) ...	...	...	...	1930	189
						4
52	Forges and armourers' shops ...	...	...	...	1932	24
						200
53	Tailors' shops ...	...	...	...	1932	200
54	Shoemakers', saddlers' and saddletree-makers' shops ...	...	...	...	1932	200
					1934	94
					1930	150
						189
55	I.C. vehicle sheds ...	...	...	...	1931	5
						106
56	Workshops ...	...	...	...	1934	255
57	Petrol and oil stores ...	...	...	...	1931	5
58	Spare parts stores and tank technical stores ...	...	...	...	1931	5
					1932	200
					1932	96
						200
59	Quarter-masters' stores ...	...	...	...	1933	2
						131
					1932	96
60	Squadron, battery and company stores ...	...	...	...	1933	131
61	Armouries, regimental depots ...	...	...	...	1932	200
63	General bread stores ...	...	...	...	1932	200
66	Coal yards ...	...	...	...	1931	130

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—
continued
PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1929—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued
Schedule

68	Supply grocery stores	...	...	...	1929	215
					1930	{ 168
						{ 189
69	Barrack stores	...	...	...	1932	{ 200
						{ 220
					1933	32
					1934	202
70	Reservists' arms, accoutrements and clothing stores	...	...	...	1930	{ 168
						{ 189
					1933	115
72	District laboratory stores	...			1930	150
					1931	5
					1930	168
73	Cavalry and infantry mobilization stores				1931	221
					1932	200
					1933	115
74	Artillery mobilization stores	...			1930	168
					1931	221
75	Ammunition column stores	...			1930	168
					1933	115
						{ 26
						{ 67
76	Stables	...	...	...	1930	{ 129
						{ 168
					1931	221
					1932	96
					1933	206
77	Harness rooms	...	...	...	1932	200
					1931	146
78	Recruiting agencies in W.D. or hired buildings	...	...	...	1932	200
					1933	72
					1934	{ 3
						{ 164
					1931	171
79	Medical inspection rooms...	...				{ 40
					1932	{ 142
						{ 200
					1929	215
80	Mother and child welfare centres				1930	{ 203
						{ 225
81	Dental operating and waiting rooms	...			1931	5

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—*contd.*PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1929—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Schedule

83	Racquet courts	1932	200
85	Pharmacies, Classes 1 and 2 ...	1933	54
		1934	202
86	Station veterinary hospitals	1934	52
			202
		1931	27
87	Parades, passages and exteriors of barracks		171
			2
		1933	93
			168
88	Ablution room and bath rooms	1933	2
89	Preventive ablution centres ...	1930	5
		1933	2
		1930	225
93	Guard rooms	1932	200
		1933	54
94	Military prisons, detention and branch detention barracks	1930	129
		1931	180
		1930	67
			189
			225
95	Fire engine houses and fire appliances	1931	66
		1932	24
			40
			96
98	Abattoirs, bakeries, boilerhouses, engine rooms, garrison libraries, laundries and pumping stations	1931	27
App.—		1930	26
			90
		1931	27
			180
			146
I	Rests, aiming, and sheets, ground, un-serviceable, for musketry instruction	1932	96
		1933	93
			3
		1934	115
			164
			255
II	Tools for cleaning reserve arms ...	1930	168
		1933	115

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—
continued
PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1929—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued

App.—

		1929	215
			85
III	Carriages, ambulance, stretcher, col-	1931	146
	lapsible		171
			197
		1934	229
IV	Safes, office (or orderly room), for units	1930	5
		1932	174
		1929	193
V	Trays, sand, modelling for units, &c.	1930	26
			129
		1931	146
		1933	54
VI	Gloves, boxing, for gymnasia, recruit		
	training depots, etc.	1934	255
PART II—HOSPITAL SCHEDULES, 1928		1928	104
AMENDMENTS—			
Schedule		1929	193
1	Hospital wards (personal equipment	1931	5
	from schedule 24)		27
			85
		1932	200
		1933	18
		1934	202
2	Kitchen	1931	5
			85
		1932	200
		1931	5
3	Dispensary and office		
		1932	24
			200
4	Operating room	1931	85
			171
		1932	200
5	Orderly medical officer's room	1932	200
		1931	5
7	Duty room, sisters and staff nurses	1932	142
			200
8	Board room	1931	5
		1932	200
9	Library and reading room	1932	200

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of— *continued*

PART II—HOSPITAL SCHEDULES, 1928—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Schedule

10	Waiting room	...	...	...	...	1932	200
13	Steward's store	...	...	...	...	1932	200
14	Provision store	...	...	...	...	1932	200
15	Dining room	...	...	...	...	1932	200
17	Mortuary	...	...	...	...	1932	200
19	Tools and cleaning articles for disinfectors	...	...	...	...	1932	200
21	Special equipment for hospitals for military families	...	...	...	...	1931	221
22	Labour wards	...	...	...	...	1931	85
						1934	94
23	Miscellaneous	...	...	...	...	1932	155
						1928	160
							190
							214
						1929	100
							193
						1930	168
24	Additional general equipment which may be allowed in addition to schedules 1-22	...	...	...	...	1931	27
							66
							85
						1932	56
							200
						1933	18
							54
							72
						1934	202
25	Equipment for temporary hospitals established during epidemics	...	...	...	...	1931	27
						1932	56
						1928	190
						1931	5
26	Officers' ward and annexe	...	...	...	...		85
						1932	142
							155
							200
						1933	187
28	Dental operating room	...	...	...	...	1931	5
						1932	200

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of— *continued*

PART II—HOSPITAL SCHEDULES, 1928—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Schedule

29 Reception station (non-dieted) ...

31 X-Ray and massage departments ...

Appendix

I. Bedsteads, adjustable, for wards in hospitals

Barrack Detention Rooms :

Rules for the management of, 1912

Amendments :

Cleaning articles, supply by officer i/c barracks

Mechanical restraint

Punishment diet

Stone breaking

Barracks, Instructions in the Care of, 1930

Amendments (No. 1)

„ (No. 2)

„ (No. 3)... ..

„ (No. 4)... ..

„ (No. 5)... ..

Barrack Wardens :

Appointment, &c.

Plain clothes allowance

Battlefields :

Tours of—Battle of Le Cateau, 26th August, 1914

Tours of—Battle of the Aisne, 13th-15th September, 1914

Bermuda :

Regulations for Bermuda Militia Artillery, 1932 ...

Amendments (No. 1)

„ (No. 2)

1928 160

1929 215

1331 { 5

27

66

1932 200

1933 { 18

54

1934 94

1929 193

1934 202

1912 163

1912 191

1925 163

1925 163

1925 163

1930 183

1931 5

1931 85

1932 96

1932 200

1933 54

1920 483

1924 429

1933 215

1934 266

1932 196

1934 { 2

3

Bermuda—continued

Regulations for Bermuda Volunteer Reserve, 1906	1906	19
" " " " " Rifle Corps, 1930	1930	123
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	146
" (No. 2)	1932	155
Bicycle, Military (Pedal), Handbook of the, 1933, Issue of	1933	87

Billeting :

Army Act amendment	1915	280
Food and drink to be furnished in billets ...	1920	499
Rates (1933)	1933	77
Rates (1934)	1934	121
	1920	447
Billiard and Bagatelle Tables	1922	183
		206
		236

Binoculars :

Free issue of	1922	157
Issue on repayment	1923	188

Books : (See also "King's Regulations—Amendments")

In possession of units reverting from Indian to Imperial establishment	1929	247
Obsolete, disposal of	1920	261

Books and Forms, Army :

*Classified List, 1933... ..	1933	146
Half-yearly demands for	1924	422
Issue of revised A.B. 64 (Nov., 1924) ...	1925	63
	1930	72

Boys :

Enlistment of (See "Recruits and Recruiting")		
Terms of service	1927	224
Trade tests for	1923	414
Trade training, rates of pay	1922	88
	1923	414

Brigadier. Substitution of rank for colonel-commandant, &c.

1928 76

Brigadier-General :

Rank abolished	1920	545
	1921	322
	1924	135

* Amendments are published monthly in Army Orders and are not referred to in this Index.

Buffers and Recuperators, care and preservation of ...	1923	255
Amendments	1925	254
	1926	265

Bugle Sounds. (*See* "Trumpet and Bugle Sounds")

Building Materials and R.E. Stores, priced vocabulary of
(*See under* "Stores")

C

Cables and Wires :

Nomenclature and details	1918	Aug.
	1919	Nov.
Amendments	1919	Dec.
	1921	92

Cadets :

At Royal Military Academy and Royal Military College, reduced payments for	1923	56
		258
Rates of contributions	1927	2
Educational allowance, age limits	1924	290

Cadet Units :

H.R.H. The Prince of Wales—appointment as Colonel-in-Chief lapses	1930	206
Lady West Memorial Shield	1920	463
Lucas Tooth Aggregate Shield	1920	464
Miniature rifle competition for King's Shield	1923	307
Prince of Wales's Shield	1920	462
Withdrawal of official recognition	1930	178

Canteens. (*See* "Institutes")

Casualties. Notification of, during movements ... 1924 **358**

Casualties, Gas, Manual of Treatment of ... 1930 **141**

Cavalry :

Amalgamated regiments, facings	1930	5
Amalgamation of regiments, &c.	1922	133
	1932	59
Corps of, reconstitution	1927	261
Depot, abolition	1927	139
Depots; new designations	1918	122
„ formation of Central Cavalry Depot	1923	10
„ regular establishments	1924	397

Cavalry—continued

Disbandment of 4 regiments	1921	319
" " " disposal of officers...	1921	320
" " " reconstitution, &c. {	1922	133
	1932	59
Equipment :		
armoured cars	1928	62
bandolier	1923	267
implements, intrenching	1923	267
sword bayonets	1923	267
Household Cavalry, grant of commissions in, to		
officers of Supplementary	1921	321
List, Regular Army Re-	1922	14
serve of Officers ...	1927	58
" " reintroduction of full dress	1920	298
for all ranks ...	1922	457
Organization	1918	123
Re-linking of regiments	1921	402
	1910	232
Reservists, places of joining on mobilization	1911	313
	1912	14
Section Leading, 1934. (See "Training Manuals")		
Service, terms of	1924	305
Census :		
Annual, of civilian staff	1930	94
Great Britain, 1931	1930	227
Certificates :		
Civil Service	1888	*470
Discharge :		
Continued use of A.F. B 2079 (black)	1925	229
Education :		
Examinations for 1st class and special army ...	1921	27
" " " books {	1926	103
	1932	17
Optional subjects	1922	272
King's :		
For disabled officers, nurses and soldiers, regula-	1919	362
tions for	1921	403
Of Service :		
Introduction of (A.F. B 108)	1925	229
Amendment	1926	440

* Republished as an "Issue with " A.O. 108 of 1896.

Chaplain-General and Chaplains :

Chaplain Commandants	{	1930	30
		1932	5
Conditions of Service—pamphlet	...	1932	166
Honorary chaplains to H.M.	{	1919	294
		1926	160
		1932	55
		1926	2
Lower rates of pay and half-pay	{	1931	{ 162
			170
“Officiating chaplain”—new designation	...	1923	143
Officiating—revised rates of remuneration	...	1931	168
Promotions	...	1924	385
Retirement of, &c.	{	1922	302
		1924	385
R.A.Ch.D.—			
Abbreviations	...	1929	246
Motto	...	1930	91
Regular Army Reserve of Officers	...	1927	386
Unification scheme for administration	...	1920	393
Uniform—wearing of, by honorary chaplains	...	1919	265
Character. Assessment of, N.C.Os. reduced	...	1924	397
Charitable Funds, Regimental, Regulations, 1916	...	1916	271
AMENDMENTS :			
Para. 47—interest allowed	{	1924	45
		1932	216
„ 50A—donations to regimental associations... ..	...	1933	30
Chelsea Hospital, Regulations, &c., 1931	...	1931	128
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1931	215
„ (No. 2)	...	1932	3
„ (No. 3)	...	1932	70
„ (No. 4)	...	1934	87
Chemist, W.D.	...	1924	312
Inspection duties	...	1925	194
Chemistry, Manual of, for Dispensers	...	1931	188
China Command—reorganization	...	1929	80
Chiropody, Army Manual of, 1931	...	1931	37
Citadel at Plymouth and Chapel of St. Katharine-upon-the-Hoe—title	...	1927	6

Citation—9th Battalion, R. Tank Corps	1929	244
Civil Employment for Ex-Regular Soldiers, 1932 ...	1932	230
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	18
,, (No. 2)	1933	54
Civil Employment for Regular Sailors, Soldiers and		
Airmen, Guide to, 1927	1927	298
Amendments (No. 1)	1928	1
,, (No. 2)	1929	29
Civil Power :		
Troops in aid of	1926	156
Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—Issue of ...	1930	161
AMENDMENTS :		
Cover, title page and notes—Application of regu-		
lations and notes deleted	1931	130
General reference correction	1931	130
	1931	51
		130
Abbreviations	1932	4
	1933	32
	1934	185
Para. :		
APPLICATION OF REGULATIONS :		
1 employees to whom applicable (para.		
substituted)	1931	130
	1933	93
members of W.D. Constabulary ...	1932	200
1A access to regulations	1931	130
1B authority to act under regulations ...	1931	130
DEFINITIONS :		
2 common terms (para. substituted) ...	1931	130
ENTRY, &C. :		
3 reference correction	1930	203
terms of engagement (para. substituted)	1931	130
4 reference corrections	1931	130
unestablished certificates—candidates 50		
and over	1932	96
5 probationary period and review of		
appointments	1931	130
	1933	163
6 establishment of employees of 50 and		
over	1932	96
7 age limits for employment of boys ...	1932	96

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

ENTRY, &C.—continued

8	procedure for obtaining labour (para. substituted)	1934	255
10	acceptance of typing certificates issued by Royal Society of Arts	1931	27
14	O.F. Form 23 and reference correction	1931	130
15	disposal of records of service	1930	203
	O.F. Form 104	1934	52
16	O.F. Form 31	1931	130
16A	certificate relative to official secrets and information	1932	155
	reference to para. 23C (a)	1933	54
18	reference to para. 242A	1932	96
20	medical examination of personnel of W.D. fleet for appointment as mates	1931	27
	concession applicable at R.O.F. to certain grades	1931	130
22	exemption from literary examination prior to establishment (para. substituted)	1932	56

GENERAL RULES :

23	para. deleted	1932	155
23A	Factory and Workshop Act	1932	96
23B	official secrets	1932	155
23C	disclosure of information	1932	155
		1933	54
23D	publications on military subjects	1932	155
		1933	151
23E	result of scientific research and other official work	1932	155
		1932	155
23F	use of official documents	1933	151
24	suspension of grades referred to in para. 230 for refusing to be searched	1931	238
26	outside professional consultative work	1931	130
27	members of local councils, reference to para. 64 (c)	1934	31
28	"R.O.F." substituted for "Ordnance Factories"	1931	51
28	Royal Army Clothing Department—reference deleted	1934	185

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

GENERAL RULES—*continued*

30	suspension of staff referred to in para. 1 (b)	1931	130
31	bankruptcy or insolvency of employees	1933	168
33	reductions in rank or pay of employees	1931	130
34	enlistment of men in auxiliary or reserve forces—sanction of W.O. for more than 5 per cent. of establishment	1932	24
37	patents (para. substituted)	1933	115
40	possession of firearms and explosives	1931	130
41	gambling	1934	52
41A	intoxicants	1931	130
41B	smoking	1931	130
	para. substituted	1932	74
43A	machines in motion, &c.	1931	130
46	reference correction	1931	130
	para. deleted	1932	155
47	service for award of Imperial Service Medal	1934	212
WORKING HOURS :			
51	reference to para. 51A	1931	27
	punctual attendance, local rules—A.O.S. (deleted)	1931	130
	punctual attendance, local rules—R.S.A.F., R.G.P.F., H.M. Factory, Hertford, S.E.E. and C.I.S.A. added	1931	238
51A	minutes of grace	1931	27
52A	attendance of salaried directing, scientific, professional and technical staffs ...	1931	130

ABSENCE, ETC. :

53	lost time (para. substituted)	1932	24
----	--------------------------------------	------	----

PAY, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES :

61	A.F. C 326	1931	130
64	sick leave in excess of 12 months reckoning for increment	1931	130
	reference to para. 194 (f)	1932	200
	absence without leave, reckoning for increment	1934	31

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

PAY, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES—continued

65	starting rate on promotion to a higher grade paid on a scale (para. substituted)	1932	74
	starting rate on re-promotion	1934	31
66	acting non-industrial posts of foreman, &c.	1931	130
		1932	74
		1934	31
68	starting rate of an unestablished employee on establishment (para. substituted)...	1932	74
	starting rate (reference amended)	1934	31
68F	mark-time rates	1932	155
70	typists, etc.—reckoning previous service after attaining 21 years of age	1932	96
72	withholding of increments	1931	130
		1933	168
76	reference to Travelling Regulations for Civilians	1932	24
77A	motor drivers' licences	1930	168
78	pay during suspension	1934	138
81	payment of employees (para. substituted)	1934	255
81A	payments at end of financial year	1930	168
82	broken periods (para. substituted)	1932	24
	reference to para. 82A	1933	151
82A	payment on promotion to a post carrying an annual rate of pay	1933	151
83	mode of issue—not applicable to R.O.F. or establishments served by C.W.O.	1931	130
84	monthly advances to employees and wages check lists	1930	168
85	method of claiming injury and sick pay	1932	200
94	deduction of contributions payable to certain organizations (para. substituted)	1934	255
95	income tax deductions (para. substituted)	1934	255
QUARTERS:			
97	service occupation of quarters (para. substituted)	1931	51
	reference to para. 100A	1933	72
98	assessment of rent with regard to sanitary, &c., services carried out	1931	27
	deduction of rent from wages—	1933	72
	reference to para. 100A	1934	229

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****QUARTERS—continued**

100	service occupation of quarters—deductions	1931	51
	reference to para. 100A	1933	72
100A	accommodation of the cubicle or dormitory type	1933	72
100B	temporary occupation of quarters away from permanent station	1933	72
101	reference correction	1933	72
103	reference correction	1933	72
104	charges for loss or damage to public furniture	1931	51
	reference correction	1933	72
105	charges for water, fuel and light, reference to para. 100	1931	27
	reference correction	1933	72
105A	letting of lodgings	1931	130

OVERTIME AND SUNDAY WORK :

107	temporary female shorthand-typists and typists—rate	1931	27
	references to para. 107A	1931	27
	workmen on engineering—trade basis, and other workmen—reference to R.A.C.D. deleted	1934	185
107A	clerks, shorthand-typists and typists	1931	27
107B	mechanical-engineering draughtsmen	1931	27
108	reference correction	1931	130

HOLIDAYS AND CLOSED PERIODS :

110	days observed as paid holidays—A.O.S. (deleted)	1931	130
	certain establishments in Royal Arsenal	1933	93
111	cash allowance during paid holidays, to resident employees	1934	255
112	closed days, pay and allowances	1931	130
113	work performed during (para. substituted)	1931	130
	reference to Appendix VII	1932	155
117	pay for holiday or closed day, while on sick list, etc.	1934	212
118	reserved holiday privileges (para. deleted)	1931	130
119	“earnings” to include pay and overtime pay	1930	203
	charwoman or cleaner, allowance for “closed period”	1931	51
	“minimum rate”—definition	1931	130

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****LEAVE :**

120	classification of employees for annual leave (para substituted) ...	1934	185
121	scales (para substituted) ...	1934	185
123A	pay of resident employees in receipt of board and washing in kind (new para.)	1934	255
124	reckoning of leave in days ...	1932	155
126	full-time or part-time employee in group N ...	1933	168
127	qualifying service for annual leave ...	1932	200
129	employee in group N—leave in year of cessation of employment ...	1932	4
130	employees not able to take week of closure as annual leave ...	1933	115
130	employees in group N ...	1931	130
130	employees in group N ...	1933	115
131A	expenditure in connexion with leave arrangements ...	1932	155

ADDITIONAL RULES FOR LEAVE IN STATIONS ABROAD :

133	general rule (para. substituted) ...	1931	130
133A	accumulation of leave (short period) ...	1931	130
134	accumulation of leave (long period) (para. substituted) ...	1931	130
134	employee discharged from R.N., R.M. or R.A.F. ...	1932	74
135	free passage to British Isles ...	1931	130
135	free passage to British Isles ...	1934	185

SPECIAL LEAVE :

138	reference to para. 251 ...	1932	4
140	leave to attend medical boards, &c. (para. substituted) ...	1931	130

WHITLEY COUNCILS AND COMMITTEES :

144	local Whitley committees, responsibility	1931	27
145	and procedure (paras. substituted) ...	1931	180
145	copies of minutes to be sent to W.O. ...	1931	180

INJURIES :

147	employees outside scope of Workmen's Compensation Acts ...	1932	174
148	forms for report and record ...	1931	130
150A	expenses in connection with medical examination respecting claims to compensation for injury ...	1931	51

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

INJURY PAY :

152	categories, rates and periods—different rule in certain establishments ...	1931	130
155	calculation of pre-injury average weekly earnings (para. substituted) ...	1934	212
159	method of payment—injury pay and compensation ...	1934	212
159A	calculation of post-injury average weekly earnings (new para.) ...	1934	212
160	if reasonable prospect of employee's return to duty ...	1932	4

NATIONAL INSURANCE :

162	employees engaged in one of excepted employments ...	1932	96
163	organ-blower, church-clerk, verger or sexton ...	1932	40
	excepted employment for health insurance ...	1932	96
165	reference correction ...	1930	168
167	reference correction ...	1930	168
168	age for compulsory insurance amended to 14 years ...	1934	229
169	excepted employment for unemployment insurance ...	1932	96
172	reference correction ...	1930	168
174	returns of contributions and contributors in manuscript ...	1931	130
175	soldier on furlough pending discharge or transfer to Army Reserve who is employed in civilian capacity by W.D.	1933	93
176	reference correction ...	1930	168
177	voluntary contributors—insurable employee becoming established ...	1932	4
182	reference correction ...	1930	168
184	record on A.F. O 334 ...	1931	130

SICK LEAVE :

		1930	168
		1931	130
			4
186	classes eligible for sick pay ...	1932	74
			96
		1933	151
		1934	185
			255

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****SICK LEAVE—continued**

187	medical certificates (para. substituted)	1932	118
189	undue advantage of sick pay ...	1931	51
194	maximum periods for certain staffs ...	1931	130
	reference to para. 117 ...	1934	212
195	"grades" substituted for "classes" ...	1930	168
	F.S.S.U. staffs ...	1933	151
	pay for uncertified sick leave—unestablished employees at stations abroad ...	1934	255
198	insurance—benefit deductions—reference to para. 211A ...	1934	255
199	record on A.F. O 334 ...	1931	130
200A	resident employees in receipt of board and washing in kind (new para.) ...	1934	255
201	employees who have exhausted sick pay admissible ...	1931	27
202	prospect of recovery; discharge on medical grounds (para. substituted) {	1931	130
	if reasonable prospect of employee's return to duty ...	1934	138
	... ..	1932	4
204	extensions beyond maximum period—members of F.S.S.U. ... {	1931	130
	reference to para. 187 ...	1933	151
	... ..	1932	118
206	maximum limits—established employee	1931	130
207A	F.S.S.U. staff—medical approval ...	1933	151
210	rates of insurance benefit deductions to be made from sick pay... ..	1932	40
	deductions from sick pay (para. substituted)	1933	18
	insurance benefit deductions—footnote... ..	1934	31
211A	waiving of insurance-benefit deductions for short absences on sick leave (new para.)	1934	255
	... ..	1932	40
212	reference corrections {	1933	18
	... ..	1934	255
214	"grade" substituted for "class" ...	1930	168
	MEDICAL ATTENDANCE AND HOSPITAL AND DENTAL TREATMENT: {	1931	130
218	employees allowed medical attendance {	1933	168
	... ..	1934	52
219A	medical attendance in emergency ...	1931	51
219B	work on processes involving exposure to asbestos dust... ..	1931	130

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para****INFECTIOUS DISEASES:**

224	removal to hospital—children who have attained 14 years	1932	96
226	reference to para. 187	1932	118
227	contagion pay—member of W.D. constabulary	1933	115
229	absences recorded on A.F. C 334 ...	1931	130

DISCHARGE, RESIGNATION AND RETIREMENT

230	cases requiring W.O. authority for { discharge (para. substituted) ...	1931	130
		1933	168
235	reference corrections	1931	130
	dismissal of employees convicted of offences	1933	115
238	reference deleted	1932	142
239	clerks discharged for misconduct, inefficiency, &c.	1930	168
		1931	130
	employees on probation	1933	168
		1932	96
242A	transfers	1934	255
243	procedure for retirements on account of age	1931	130
	unestablished employees—extension beyond age of 65 years	1932	96
	retirement of barrack wardens on account of age	1933	32
	para. substituted	1933	187
244	extensions beyond age of 60 (para. substituted)	1933	187
245	compulsory retirements at 65 years of age (para. substituted)	1933	187
245A	procedure in connection with extensions	1933	187
246	certificates on discharge—establishments served by C.W.O.	1931	130
	PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES:		
247	grant governed by Superannuation Acts section not applicable to F.S.S.U. staff or barrack wardens	1931	51
		1931	130
251	reckoning of unpaid sick leave	1931	130
	reckoning of unpaid sick leave (sub-para. substituted)	1931	238
	service rendered by employees in war time	1932	74

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES—continued**

252	reckoning of cost-of-living bonus for gratuity and pension (sub-para.deleted)	1934	212
253	refund of gratuity on re-employment—medical test (deleted)	1931	27
254	submission of A.F. C 376A and A.F. C 376	1930	203
	persons recommended for pension or gratuity subsequently retained or re-entering Government employment	1930	203
	applications for gratuity or pension in a foreign language—a translation to be forwarded	1933	187
	address of Army Forms Depot	1931	238
	applications for pensions on retirement—particulars of deductions	1933	93
		1934	255

ANNUAL CENSUS :

255	staff included	1931	130
-----	-----------------------	------	-----

App.—

IA	Grades for which no literary examination is required before establishment...	1932	{ 56 142
V	Review of wage rates submitted under para. 61 (deleted)	1931	130
VI	Instructions regarding deduction of contributions to certain organizations (Appendix substituted)	1934	255
VII	Additional payments for overtime and nightshift work for workmen in receipt of wages on an engineering-trade basis	1932	155
VIII	Workmen's Compensation Acts and Government Scheme of compensation for workmen contracting out of those Acts	1934	94
IX	List of industrial diseases scheduled under Workmen's Compensation Acts	1931	130
		1932	96
X	National Insurance—Great Britain and Northern Ireland	1930	168
		1931	238
		1934	229
XI	National Insurance—Northern Ireland (deleted)	1930	198

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****App.—continued**

XII	National Insurance	...	...	...	1934	229
-----	--------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

XIII	{ Sick pay—Schedule of unestablished					
XIV		grades (Appendices substituted)				

					1934	185
--	--	--	--	--	------	-----

					1930	168
--	--	--	--	--	------	-----

	{ XV	Sickness and sick pay—Reserved			1931	130	
			(personal) privileges			1933	18
						1934	185

					1930	203
--	--	--	--	--	------	-----

	{ XVI	Annual census of civilian staff (other			1931	{ 51
			than industrial)			

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Clock (24-hour) :

Adoption of	...	...	...	...	...	1922	447
-------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

The word "hours" to be used	...	...	...	...	...	1923	35
-----------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Clothes, Plain.	Men leaving the service	...	...	...	...	1923	119
------------------------	-------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Clothing and Kit Allowances, Consolidated. (See "Clothing and Necessaries")**Clothing and Necessaries. (See also "Dress" and "Uniform")**

Allowances and grants	...	...	...	...	1934	{ 18
-----------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------

						36
--	--	--	--	--	--	----

						95
--	--	--	--	--	--	----

Badge, W.D. constabulary	...	...	...	...	1927	266
--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Clothing ledgers, Militia	...	...	...	...	1914	193
---------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Demands for	...	...	...	...	1922	114
-------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Hong Kong Mule Corps. Instructions regarding						
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

supply, accounting, &c.	...	...	...	...	1931	99
-------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Indian personnel attached to 9th Heavy Battery,						
---	--	--	--	--	--	--

R.A., Aden—Instructions regarding supply,						
---	--	--	--	--	--	--

accounting, etc.	...	...	...	...	1933	165
------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Indian personnel of Military Hospital, Kowloon—						
---	--	--	--	--	--	--

Instructions regarding supply, accounting, etc.	...	...	...	...	1933	140
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

					1929	{ 84
--	--	--	--	--	------	------

						157
--	--	--	--	--	--	-----

					1930	49
--	--	--	--	--	------	----

					1931	166
--	--	--	--	--	------	-----

Priced Vocabulary, 1933	...	...	...	...	1933	48
-------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	1933	115
--------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

" (No. 2)	...	...	...	...	1934	31
-----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

" (No. 3)	...	...	...	...	1934	138
-----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

" (No. 4)	...	...	...	...	1934	229
-----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Revised rates	...	...	...	...	1923	119
---------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Clothing Regulations :

Part I (Regular Forces), 1926, issue of ...	...	1926	415
---	-----	------	-----

Amendments	...	1929	120
-------------------	-----	------	-----

Part II, Militia, 1914, issue of	...	1914	73
---	-----	------	----

Amendment. Turnover every 5 years ...	...	1914	116
---------------------------------------	-----	------	-----

Coast Defence :

Re-organization of home arrangements ...	...	1932	75
--	-----	------	----

Coast Defence Range Finding, Manual of. (See "Handbooks")

Colleges. (See "Schools, &c.")

Colours :

Form of Prayer for Consecration	...	1930	56
--	-----	------	----

Regimental, badges in centre	...	1934	100
-------------------------------------	-----	------	-----

"	"	Gloucestershire Regt.	1933	179
---	---	-----------------------	------	-----

"	"	Warwickshire Regt. ...	1933	35
---	---	------------------------	------	----

"	"	Lincolnshire Regt. ...	1934	122
---	---	------------------------	------	-----

"	"	Devonshire Regt. ...	1934	6
---	---	----------------------	------	---

"	"	Suffolk Regt. ...	1934	6
---	---	-------------------	------	---

"	"	Somerset L.I. ...	1934	6
---	---	-------------------	------	---

"	"	East Yorkshire Regt.	1934	6
---	---	----------------------	------	---

"	"	Beds & Herts Regt. ...	1934	6
---	---	------------------------	------	---

"	"	Leicestershire Regt. ...	1934	6
---	---	--------------------------	------	---

"	"	East Surrey Regt. ...	1934	142
---	---	-----------------------	------	-----

"	"	Duke of Cornwall's		
		L.I.	1934	122

Colours—continued

Regimental, badges in centre Duke of Wellington's					
	Regt.	...	...	1934	6
"	"	Royal Sussex Regt.	...	1934	6
"	"	South Staffordshire			
	Regt.	...	...	1934	214
"	"	Dorsetshire Regt.	...	1934	214
"	"	Oxfordshire and Buck-			
		inghamshire L.I.	...	1934	6
"	"	Essex Regt.	...	1934	6
"	"	Sherwood Foresters	...	1934	6
"	"	Loyal Regt.	...	1934	100
"	"	Northamptonshire			
	Regt.			1934	6
"	"	Royal Berkshire Regt.		1934	142
"	"	King's Own York-			
		shire L.I.	...	1934	6
"	"	King's Shropshire L.I.		1934	122
"	"	Wiltshire Regt.	...	1934	6
"	"	York and Lancaster			
	Regt.	...	...	1934	100
"	"	Durham L.I.	...	1934	100
"	"	Highland L.I.	...	1934	6
"	"	Seaforth Highlanders		1934	6
"	"	Gordon Highlanders		1934	6
"	"	Argyll & Sutherland			
		Highlanders	...	1934	6
Command, Word of—standardization				1923	89
Commissions :					
Cavalry, R.A., Infantry and R. Tank Corps of the					
British Service, and also in the Indian Army,					
Regulations respecting Grant of Permanent					
Commissions in, to Officers of—					
(i) K.O. Malta Regt., 1926				1926	120
				1926	395
Amendments				1927	106
				1930	129
(ii) Territorial Army, 1929				1929	20
Amendments (No. 1)				1929	193
" (No. 2)				1930	67
" (No. 3)				1932	142
" (No. 4)				1933	187

Commissions—continued

Household Cavalry and Foot Guards; grant of, to officers of Supplementary List	1934	126
Medical Appeal Board—fee payable	1926	201
Regular Army, Supplementary Reserve and Territorial Army—General Guide to a Commission in His Majesty's Land Forces, 1930 ...	1930	77
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	142
Regular Army. Regulations under which Commissions may be obtained by:—		
(i) Cadets of Kingston (Canada) Military College	1898	54
(ii) Officers of military forces of the self-governing Dominions and Crown Colonies	1912	44
		214
	1913	54
		159
		379
(iii) University candidates	1934	208
(iv) N.C.Os. of the Regular Army and soldiers trained as apprentice tradesmen	1930	164
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	115
(v) Officers of the Supplementary Reserve... ..	1931	121
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	142
R.A.S.C.	1924	290
R.A.V.C., Regulations for Admission to Commissioned Rank in the, 1933	1933	84
Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, Regulations respecting Admission to, and for First Appointments therefrom, to the Regular Army, 1933; issue of	1933	124
Royal Military College, Sandhurst, Regulations respecting Admission to, and for First Appointments therefrom, to the Regular Army, 1933; issue of	1933	124
Royal Military College, Kingston, Canada: Antedate of regular commission from	1925	142
R. Signals	1924	210
Surveyors of works, R.E., from military foremen of works and temporary inspectors of works ...	1926	316
Temporary:		
Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men, grant of temporary commissions to cease	1919	360
Compasses, prismatic, &c., issue of	1922	157
	1923	138

Compensation :

For officers and other ranks, C.M.A., on reduction of establishment	1925	376 377 458
For soldiers on P.S. of Malta Militia, on disbandment	1922	258 180 257 314 340 361
For soldiers on reduction of establishment ...	1922	
For warrant officers and N.C.Os. of A.E.C. ...	1923	54

Compulsory Service in the Army—termination of, and abolition of Class Z, Army Reserve

1920 98

Constabulary, W.D. :

Clothing badge	1927	266
Regulations for, 1932	1932	149
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	115
„ (No. 2)	1933	206
„ (No. 3)	1934	185
„ (No. 4)	1934	229

Contracts :

House of Commons (Disqualification) Acts, 1782 and 1801, and their relation to contracts. } Memorandum by Attorney-General ...	1913	329
	1921	275
Liquidated damages : rules for	1923	199
R.E. services. (See “ Engineer Services, Regulations for, Part I ”)		
Transmission of documents	1922	63

Convalescent Home, Osborne, and King Edward VII's Hospital, London :

Regulations for admission	1904	27
Amendment—application for admission ...	1905	48
Special Reserve and T.A. officers	1909	98

Cooking and Dietary, Military, Manual of, 1933 ...

1933 164

Corps Warrant, 1926. Issue of

1926 49

Amendments	1927	175 261 45 98 207
	1929	
	1930	

Corps Warrant :

Indian Forces

1928	111
1929	150
1933	71
1934	{ 134 228

Correspondence :

Iraq, British forces in

1922 151

R.A.F....

1918 100

Cost Accounting. (See "Accounting and Accounts") Courses. (See also "King's Regulations—Amendments," "Schools, &c.")

Extensions of service for, in certain cases

1925 151

Foreign languages

1926 62

Gunnery staff course, syllabus of instruction for officers, W.Os. and N.C.Os., 1931

1931 78

Amendment (No. 1)

1934 3

Gunnery staff course, reduction of period of instruction

1925 138

Gunnery staff course (26th)—results

1934 237

Obligations of officers attending

1932 188

Officers of R. Signals at Cambridge University

1933 171

Of Instruction, 1932

1932 85

Amendments (No. 1)

1932 118

" (No. 2)

1932 155

" (No. 3)

1932 174

" (No. 4)

1932 200

" (No. 5)

1932 220

" (No. 6)

1933 2

" (No. 7)

1933 18

" (No. 8)

1933 32

" (No. 9)

1933 54

" (No. 10)

1933 72

" (No. 11)

1933 115

" (No. 12)

1933 131

" (No. 13)

1933 151

" (No. 14)

1933 168

" (No. 15)

1933 206

" (Nos. 16 and 17)

1934 3

" (No. 18)

1934 31

" (No. 19)

1934 52

" (No. 20)

1934 94

" (No. 21)

1934 138

" (No. 22)

1934 185

" (No. 23)

1934 202

" (No. 24)

1934 229

" (No. 25)

1934 255

(B 307/1924)Q

o

Courses—continued

Ordnance mechanical engineers', 9th course, 1933-34, results	1934	220
Ordnance officers', 13th course, successful candi- dates	1934	147
Schoolmistresses, Army, uncertificated	1926	96
Selection of N.C.Os. for	1925	74
Staff courses, senior and junior; symbols of { qualification to be used in Army List ...	1918	378
University. (See "Universities")	1923	114

Courts-Martial. (See also "Law, Manual of Military—
Amendments," and "King's Regulations—Amend-
ments")

C.Os. to exercise powers in special cases	1924	358
Charges in respect of deficiencies, &c.	1925	110
Declaration as to classes of persons under sentence who are not to be transferred to the U.K.	1926	276
Fees of civilian witnesses	1930	147
Forms of warrant for convening {	1919	204
	1922	97
General proceedings of, how dealt with	1917	111
Indecent cases	1924	181
Officers deciding not to deal summarily with cases	1924	181
Pay of judge-advocate on	1922	424
Personnel mentally unfit	1924	65
Proceedings, delay in transmission to be reported	1925	474
R. Marines	1925	474
Under Indian Army Act	1918	90
Votes of members not to be disclosed	1901	9

Courts of Inquiry :

Fees of civilian witnesses	1930	147
Illegal absence of soldiers	1917	283
T.A., in cases of disability	1922	235

Cyclist Training Manual. (See "Training Manuals")**Cyclists, Motor :**

Militia organization, pay, &c.	1913	{ 189
		412
	1914	107
	1915	427
	1916	105

D**Decorations.** (See "Medals")

Dental Corps, Army :		1921	228
Badges and uniform	}	1922	286
			457
		1927	331
Formation		1921	4
Pay, &c., of officers—increases		1926	196
Promotion, exchange, &c.		1922	421
„ examination, October, 1924		1924	13
Regulations for Admission, 1930		1930	197
Amendments (No. 1)		1932	142
Depots. (See also “King’s Regulations—Amendments”)			
Cavalry, abolition		1927	139
Infantry of the line :			
Period of recruit training		1927	223
Reorganization	}	1923	99
			341
			407
Unmarried officers		1925	439
Tours of duty :			
All arms	}	1925	62
		1927	144
Cavalry, infantry and R. Tank Corps soldiers		1926	68
Infantry		1923	426
R.A.		1924	436
R.E.		1924	436
R.E. Mounted Depot		1926	68
R. Tank Corps		1926	138
Visits by C.Os., &c.		1924	146
Deserters :			
Illegal absence of soldier, court of inquiry		1917	283
„ „ „ record of		1924	262
Designation, Changes in :			
Air Defence Units, T.A.		1930	205
Army Medical Service		1922	92
Army School of Education		1927	393
Army Veterinary Service		1922	92
Artillery formations in defended ports		1933	34
Artillery, Royal	}	1924	52
		1924	165
		1932	43
„ „ coast defence and mobile units,			
T.A.		1932	176
„ „ Survey Co.		1928	129
Bands, R.A.		1923	65
Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment		1919	269

Designation, Changes in—continued

Black Watch (Royal Highland Regt.) ...	1934	256
Bridlington Grammar School contingent, O.T.C. ...	1921	454
Cavalry	1922	183
	1923	261
	1923	104
	1927	179
Cavalry depots	1918	324
Central School for training tradesmen ...	1918	122
Civilian subordinates, Army Ordnance Services ...	1924	19
C.R.A., C.R.E.	1919	141
Dragoon Guards, 3rd/6th	1928	193
Driver	1928	238
Fusilier	1923	222
Garrison Church of St. George, Woolwich ...	1923	222
G.O.C. a Division, &c.	1928	239
G.O.C. Egyptian Expeditionary Force ...	1928	193
G.O.C. the Troops, Straits Settlements ...	1922	262
Gordon Highlanders, 5th Bn.	1922	187
Guardsmen	1924	251
Gunner	1923	222
Gymnasia—Physical Training	1923	296
Hygiene coys. and field hygiene sections, R.A.M.C. ...	1919	382
Highland Light Infantry	1926	164
Hong Kong—Singapore, Royal Artillery ...	1923	221
Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A.	1934	231
Hospital, No. 7 General, Shanghai... ..	1918	335
Hussars, 15/19th	1932	58
	1932	177
	1933	222
Hussars, 18th... ..	1934	207
	1934	33
Hussars, 18th... ..	1919	267
Infantry Bn. anti-tank sub-unit, nomenclature...	1929	199
Inns of Court O.T.C.	1932	42
Intelligence Officers attached R.A.F. ...	1928	180
King's Regt. (Liverpool), 5th Bn.	1924	251
Life Guards	1922	186
	1928	116
Machine Gun Squadrons and Coys., adoption of nomenclature	1929	53
Monmouthshire Regt., 1st Bn.	1928	215
O.T.C.	1924	53
	1932	42
O.T.C. Contingents. (See "Officers Training Corps")		

Designation, Changes in—continued

Personnel of railway transport establishment during a war	1911	246
Private, rank of, future designation	1923	222 296
Range-Finders, Armament Artificers, R.A.O.C. ...	1934	32
Rank nomenclature in R.A., R.E., and R.A.O.C. ...	1920	142
Redan hutments, Aldershot	1934	20
Reserve brigades, R.F.A.	1913	296
Rhine Signals... ..	1930	153
Rifleman	1923	222
Roughrider to riding instructor	1923	91
Royal Army Chaplains' Department (R.A.Ch.D.)	1919	92
	1918	363
	1919	141
R.A.O.C. and R.A.O.D.	1924	293
	1926	164
	1930	153
	1933	188
R.A.P.C. and R.A.P.D.	1920	146 498
R.A.S.C. and R.A.V.C.	1918	362
„ „D” Supply Co.	1925	352
„ No. 25 Co.	1929	52
R.A.S.C. (M.T.) driver	1925	182
„ heavy repair shop... ..	1925	303
„ No. 33 (Local) Co.	1925	344
R.E., 15th (Fortress) Co.	1925	218
R.E. Aden (Fortress) Co.	1929	176
R.E. (Sarvey) Coys.—Reorganization	1929	81
R.E. (Transportation) units, Supplementary Reserve	1929	5
R. Signals	1920	359
	1930	153
R. Signals, Supplementary Reserve	1930	8
	1932	76
Royal Scots, 7th/9th Bn.	1924	212
R.T.C.—Armoured Car Companies in India ...	1933	58
R.T.C., 3rd and 5th Armoured Car Companies ...	1933	73
R.T.C., 9th Armoured Car Company	1934	215
Sanitary companies, R.A.M.C.	1926	164
Schoolmistresses, Army	1928	61
Tank and tracked transport experimental establishment	1925	219
Territorial Army units. (<i>See</i> “Territorial Army”)		
Territorial Force and Special Reserve	1921	396

Designation, Changes in—*continued*

Titles and designations of cavalry and infantry regiments	1920	509
	1921	69
	1921	183
	1921	367
	1922	48
	1923	289
	1926	101
Trooper	1927	324
	1932	222
	1923	222
	1923	296
"Welch," spelling of, in titles of Royal Welch Fusiliers and Welch Regt.	1920	56
York and Lancaster Regt., 4th Bn.	1924	5
Despatches and Reports	1920	404
Detention Barracks :		
Aldershot	1927	372
Chelsea (Branch), closed	1929	82
Colchester, closed	1924	167
Cologne	1927	140
Gosport	1927	372
Londonderry (Branch), closed	1929	105
Shanghai (Amoy Road)	1927	141
Stirling	1929	156
Wiesbaden (Ypres Barracks)	1927	140
" " closed	1929	219
Woolwich and Shorncliffe, closed	1925	304
York, closed	1929	218
Detention Barracks and Prisons, Military, Rules for,		
1926	1926	280
	1926	361
	1927	235
	1927	40
	1928	114
Amendments	1928	214
	1929	241
	1930	189
	1931	85
	1933	93
Disbandments :		
34th (Fortress) Company, R.E.	1927	326
Artillery, Royal (Shoeburyness), band	1924	352
" " 5th Brigade	1928	164
" " (Gibraltar) band	1928	194

Disbandments—*continued*

Cavalry regiments (4)	...	...	...	{	1921	{ 319 320
Cork Militia, R.G.A.	...	...	...	...	1922	133
Corps of Army Schoolmasters	...	...	...	...	1920	231
Corps of Military Accountants	...	...	...	...	1927	137
District Establishment, R.G.A., Tower of London	...	...	...	...	1924	166
Divisional mobile vety. units, T.A.	...	...	...	...	1928	3
Electrical and Mechanical Section, R.E.	...	...	...	...	1929	195
Field park companies, R.E. (T.A.)...	...	...	...	...	1926	100
Guards Machine Gun Regiment	...	...	...	...	1920	46
H.Q. Transportation and Rhine Railway Coy.	...	...	...	...	1929	195
H.T. Corps, R.A.S.C.	...	...	...	...	1928	141
H.T. Coys. (Nos. 1 and 2), R.A.S.C.	...	...	...	...	1929	178
" (No. 4), R.A.S.C.	...	...	...	...	1929	215
Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing)	...	...	...	...	1928	117
Indian R.A.S.C. M.T. Corps	...	...	...	...	1928	177
Infantry, certain corps and battalions	...	...	...	...	1922	{ 78 341
King Edward's Horse	...	...	...	...	1924	98
Lincolnshire Yeomanry	...	...	...	...	1920	512
Orkney R.G.A., T.A.	...	...	...	...	1922	185
O.T.C. contingents	...	...	...	...	1927	{ 98 227
Postal Section, R.E.	...	...	...	...	1929	195
Printing Section, R.E.	...	...	...	...	1929	195
R.A.O.O., Nos. 8 and 13 Coys.	...	...	...	...	1929	195
R.A.S.C., "E" Supply Coy.	...	...	...	...	1929	195
R.A.V.O., No. 5 Section Station Veterinary	...	...	...	...	...	...
Hospital	...	...	...	...	1929	195
R.E., 27th (Fortress) Coy.	...	...	...	...	1928	59
R.E., 36th (Fortress) Coy.	...	...	...	...	1929	177
R. Tank Corps, 12th Armoured Car Coy.	...	...	...	...	1929	32
South Irish Horse	...	...	...	...	1922	47
T.A. units	..	...	...	...	1927	{ 91 92
West African Regiment	...	...	...	...	1928	78
West India Regiment	...	...	...	...	1926	{ 317 323
Workshop Training Bn., R. Tank Corps	...	...	...	...	1925	181
Discharges:						
Boys, and soldiers under age—notification	...	...	...	...	1925	19
" enlisted for training as tradesmen	...	...	...	...	1925	468
Certificates. (<i>See</i> "King's Regulations—Amendments" and "Certificates")						

Discharges—continued

Classes of soldiers excluded from benefit under Unemployment Insurance Acts	1925	15
Competent officers to authorize. (See "King's Regulations—Amendments")		
Premature, on reduction of establishment ...	1922	361
Rank of soldier on	1919	82
Re-enlisted soldiers, unemployment benefit ...	1927	152
Tuberculosis, soldiers suffering from ...	1921	143
		457
	1922	152
		233
Discipline :		
Aid of civil power during general strike	1926	156
Authority to call on officers to retire	1925	236
Compliments, &c.	1925	40
		124
		125
		126
Declaration as to classes of persons under sen- tence who are not to be transferred to the United Kingdom	1926	276
Detention awarded by captain temporarily comdg. infantry depot	1925	397
Forced landings by aircraft, instructions to troops	1925	17
Intoxicating liquor in barracks	1925	349
Naval and military forces acting together ...	1915	160
Offenders not to do duty or bear arms	1925	349
Officers and soldiers to obey orders without ques- tion	1914	88
Officers requiring personal interviews at W.O. ...	1924	225
Personnel interested in business organizations ...	1924	397
Relations between Army and Royal Navy	1929	7
	1930	154
	1925	336
	1927	218
Relations between Army and R.A.F. ...	1928	5
	1930	9
	1933	208
	1924	23
Soldiers to acquaint themselves of orders ...	1924	436
„ to be acquainted of Army Act sections ...		
Dispensers, Manual of Chemistry for	1931	188
Dispensing Warrant	1884	235

Distinctions :

"Afghanistan, 1919," various regts. ...	{	1924	97
Honorary, to Duke of Wellington's Regt. (W. Riding)		1924	246
" to H.A.C.		1927	370
" to 8th Bn. West Yorkshire Regt. ...		1927	349
" to King's African Rifles		1922	431
" to K.O. Malta Regt.		1923	16
" to R. Jersey Light Infantry		1924	295
" to R. Jersey Light Infantry		1925	217
" to Worcestershire Regt.	{	1924	51
" "Royal." (See "Designation, Changes in")		1930	133
R.A.Ch.D.		1930	91
V.A.D. and Military Hospitals Reserve—Grant of Bar Brooch		1932	26
9th Bn., R. Tank Corps. (See "Citation")			
Distribution of amendments to Pay Warrant, regulations, &c.	{	1927	219
		1929	34
Documents :			
And correspondence in military offices, instructions for dealing with, 1934		1934	251
Obsolete, disposal of		1923	121
Dragons, Handbooks for. (See "Handbooks")			
Drainage (W.D.) Manual, 1921		1921	204
Dress. (See also "Clothing," "Uniform" and "King's Regulations—Amendments")			
Armlets		1928	43
A.E.C.		1922	457
Badges for R.A.Ch.D.		1930	91
Badges for R.A.P.C.		1929	175
C.M.A., mess dress		1922	266
Distinctions:			
As.D.C. General and As.D.C. to the King ...		1918	269
Honorary, 8th Bn. West Yorkshire Regt. ...		1922	431
Staff, changes in		1922	457
Facings, Worcestershire Regt.		1920	557
Gorget patches abolished except for field marshals, general officers and colonels ...	{	1923	375
Mess dress, Highland regiments		1923	375
New pattern field boots and spurs		1924	461
Physicians (honorary) to the King		1924	99
R. Signals		1922	457
Soldiers on pass or furlough		1925	236
Surgeons (honorary) to the King		1924	99
White mess order (abroad)		1925	110

Dress Regulations (1934). Issue of	1934	152
(For amendments, <i>see under</i> "Dress" above)		

Drill. (*See under* "Training Manuals")

E

Economy and Salvage. Notes for guidance, 1921 ...	1921	147
--	------	-----

Educational Corps, Army.

Administration of, by Adjutant-General through the Director of Organization	1923	303
---	------	-----

Confidential reports on officers	1924	{ 14 315
---	------	-------------

Formation, &c.	{ 1920 231 1921 231 1924 239 1931 103 1923 54
-----------------------	---

Promotion of warrant officers and N.O.Os. ...	1923	54
Recognition of service of teachers in A.E.C. as qualifying service under School Teachers Super- annuation Rules	1921	33

Revised conditions of pay, promotion and retire- ment, and disposal of surplus officers on reduction of establishment	1931	45
Transfers to	1924	315

Uniform and badges	{ 1921 124 1922 { 286 457 1927 80
---------------------------	--

Educational Training. Books for use on board trans- ports	1928	89
---	------	----

Educational Training, 1931. Issue of	1931	157
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	56
„ (No. 2)	1932	74
„ (No. 3)	1932	200
„ (No. 4)	1933	2
„ (No. 5)	1933	72
„ (No. 6)	1933	187

Effects :

Fund, Soldiers'	1893	150
------------------------	------	-----

Electric Lighting :

Defence Electric Light Apparatus, Instructions for Working	1927	80
Amendments	1928	160
Manual of Military, Vols. I and II, 1909	1909	80
" " " Amendments... ..	1911	336
" " Vol. III, 1912	1912	330

Electrical Communications, Fixed. Instructions as to, 1912. (Reprinted, 1916)	1912	63
--	------	----

AMENDMENTS :**Para.**

21 telephone rentals	1922	333
23 " "	1922	333
24 overhead charges on W.D. work	1922	333
27 accounting for telephone hirings	1922	333
65 definition of " electrical communication services "	1922	333
66 officer i/c telephones	1919	230
127 monthly progress reports	1921	383
129 ledger accounts—instruments and stores	1922	380
131 accounting for Class " A " stores	1922	{ 215 380

Electricity and Service Electrical Apparatus, Notes on, 1926	1926	420
---	------	-----

Emblems of decorations and medals. (See " Medals ")

Employees, Government. (See " Civilian Employees ")

Employment :

Civil, for ex-regular soldiers	1932	230
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	18
" (No. 2)	1933	54

Engineer Services :

Notes on hot-water supply and heating installations for W.D. purposes, 1929	1929	95
--	------	----

Engineer Services, Regulations for—

Part I, 1930. Issue of	1930	180
-------------------------------	------	-----

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930—contd.**AMENDMENTS :****Para.**

9	reference to books and regulations amended	1934	185
11	administrative approval of Part II services	1934	138
12	reference to Table D	1931	85
19	reference correction	1931	85
	estimate and priority of service, procedure	1934	138
21	reference to examples—VIA :— Q.A.I.M.N.S. and R.A.M.C. (inserted)	1934	185
22	work through or along public rights of way, etc.	1932	174
	works on land subject to land tax	1934	52
24	statements of services—preparation of Part II	1931	85
	statement of services in A.F. M. 1400	1934	3
25	Part I services, construction accounts	1934	52
26	Part II services requiring W.O. {	1931	85
	sanction	1934	138
26	Part II services, construction accounts...	1934	52
27	parade grounds, roads, approach roads and railways—quarterly ... {	1931	238
	construction accounts	1934	52
29	reference correction	1934	185
31	vote for pay of personnel employed in operation of costed engineer installations	1931	85
35	designs for services of less than £2,500—supervision of C.E. (deleted)	1931	85
46	signal services, accounts	1934	52
64	reference correction	1932	74
68	provision of furniture and accommodation stores for W.D. buildings	1931	85
	provision of fitments (para. substituted)	1931	238
71	expenditure on laying out of grounds	1934	138
	expenditure to provide fencing for children's playgrounds	1934	185
71A	alteration of furnishing scheme in quarters of general officers	1931	238
72	formation of recreation grounds	1933	18
74	carrying out of engineer services in connection with provision of recreation grounds (para. substituted)	1933	115

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930—*contd.*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

75	reference correction	1932	74
76	claims for repayment of cost of repairs or alterations by units or individuals...	1933	54
83A	maintenance of W.D. property not required for official military purposes...	1933	168
88	maintenance of greenhouses (para. sub- stituted)	1934	229
89	supply of electric light bulbs, gas bur- ners, globes, chimneys and mantles— responsibility for accounting (para. substituted)	1934	229
90	execution of minor services by R.A.O.C.	1931	85
91	external painting of specially designed buildings	1932	74
92A	warning notice boards—renovation ...	1933	18
96	lime as weed-killer (deleted)	1932	174
96A	destruction of weeds in barrack areas ...	1932	174
98	locomotives and rolling stock for rail- ways administered by D.W. (deleted)...	1931	85
99	operation and maintenance of D.W. railways	1931	85
100	expenditure on machinery—effect on Vote 10c funds	1931	197
	electrical apparatus—responsibility for fixing	1933	18
	electrical apparatus, medical establish- ment—cables and connectors supplied by R.E.	1934	229
108	electrical appliances connected to } W.D. system }	1931	{ 130 238
	installation and maintenance of wireless sets for hospitals	1932	118
109	power circuits for repayment consumers	1931	197
118	periodical inspection of barracks by O.E.	1931	130
121	responsibility for cost of repairs and re- placements	1934	229
121A	road accident involving damage to pro- perty, or mobile plant	1932	118
122	responsibility for broken glass	1932	174
126	receipt of A.F. P 1960 by D.C.R.E. from C.P.	1931	85
	disposal of copies of A.F. P 1923...	1931	130

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930—*contd.***AMENDMENTS—*continued***

Para.

128A	responsibility for damages at certain hospitals	1931	130
137	W.O. property statement—checking by C.R.E.	1932	74
140	permission for works below high water mark	1931	221
141	transfer of property from, or to, another department	1931	221
153	draft leases forwarded to W.O.—procedure	1932	74
171	lettings to political organizations ...	1931	197
	lettings on agreement—amended rate ...	1934	138
172	letting agreements by commands—amended rates	1934	138
175	termination of lettings to be notified to C.P. and L.A. (or W.O.)	1931	85
	approved alterations, &c., to be regularized in agreement	1931	221
178	fire arrangements for lettings near other Government property	1931	85
181	free use of W.D. land by T.A. units for recreational purposes	1931	197
182	rifle ranges—letting number notified by W.O.	1931	130
183	surplus produce of W.D. land allotted as recreation grounds... ..	1931	85
		1934	138
183A	grazing on recreation grounds limited to sheep	1931	85
184	scope of term “encroachment”... ..	1931	221
186	structural alterations by tenants to be approved by C.R.E.	1934	115
189	encroachment licences at stations abroad—certified copies to be sent to W.O.	1931	85
190	termination of encroachment licence to be reported to L.A.	1931	85
191	encroachments by military personnel } or civilian employees—conditions }	1931	{ 130 221
	para. substituted	1932	200
	War Office approval required in certain cases before grant of encroachment ...	1934	115
192	erection of telephone kiosks by Post Office	1933	115

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930—*contd.*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

195	A.Bs. 299 forwarded to W.O. for inspection	1931	221
198	tithes on W.D. land (para. substituted)...	1934	115
199	land tax, land hired by W.D.	1932	200
	land tax, works on land subject to ...	1934	52
215	alterations and additions to fixtures in garrison church or chapel	1931	221
222	allowance for small repairs to stable fittings	1932	74
224	protection against electrical accidents ...	1933	72
226	term contracts—financial limits and reservations	1933	72
230	vacation of whole block or whole barrack—conference with O.C., R.A.S.C.	1931	197
246	A.F. G 1002 (deleted)	1931	197
	inventories for coast defence installations at home stations	1933	54
247	A.F. K 1255B (deleted)	1931	197
252	method of compiling list of contractors...	1933	18
257	number of copies of form of tender ...	1932	118
260	destruction of accepted tenders after 10 years	1931	85
263	contracts not to be varied or terminated without War Office authority ...	1934	115
269	A.F. K 1255B (deleted)	1931	197
271	term contract limit	1931	197
272	invitations to tender for term contracts	1933	18
275	bills of quantities for periodical services available at W.O.	1931	238
	preparation of bills of quantities for periodical services	1933	72
		1934	3
277	calling for tenders—A.Fs. in use... ..	1931	85
			197
278A	provision of building stores in lump sum works contracts	1932	74
280	tenders for stores and timber, &c.—A.Fs. in use	1931	85
	A.F. reference correction	1931	197
	tenders for high-pressure steam dressing sterilizers	1933	18
	tenders for local purchase and repair of stores	1934	188

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930—*contd.*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

282	measurement contracts—supply of stores not mentioned in schedule items ...	1932	74
285	bills to be accompanied by vouchers ...	1931	197
287	procedure for recovered materials ...	1932	118
291	A.F. K 1255B (deleted)	1931	197
293	disposal of A.F. K 1315	1931	130
294	stores delivered direct to works—procedure for dealing with bills	1931	85
295	examination of bills	1934	3
301	classification of engineer stores	1933	54
302	reference correction	1933	54
309	urgent demands for ordnance stores—local purchase by C.R.E.	1931	85
315A	specifications or drawings for items in Vocabulary	1933	72
323	reference insertion... ..	1931	85
329	tally cards—marking of minimum stocks	1933	54
331	surplus stores, disposal of	1934	3
337	ledgers for Class A (2) stores	1933	54
344	A.F. K 1345 for loss of, or damage to, stores held on temporary loan... ..	1931	130
345	stores lost or damaged beyond repair—assessment of value	1931	85
346	accounting for plant, etc., provided for defences	1933	54
355	store accounting certificate, on change of D.C.R.E. or C.S.O.	1934	229
359	preparation of aggregate construction account	1931	85
366	separate items of D.C.R.E.'s works accounts	1933	18
367	A.B. 63 (deleted)	1933	54
369	accounting for packing cases, etc. (para. substituted)	1933	168
373	accounts rendered to C.E. at end of June quarter	1932 1934	174 52
376	accounts rendered to W.O. for June quarter		
380	services for Ministry of Transport chargeable to Road Fund—additional charges	1931 1932	221 74

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930—contd.**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para	15 per cent. added for overhead charges in agency, or repayment services ...	1933	18
386	gravel, timber and other products of W.D. land—special rates for issues ...	1933	115
387	issue of stores and materials for training or testing men for trade classifications	1931	130
	reference correction	1933	54
390	A.F. K 1315	1931	130
Table.		1931	{ 85
			{ 238
A	Matters reserved for W.O. decision	1932	{ 74
			{ 174
		1933	18
		1934	138
B	Matters which will be reported to the W.O.	1931	197
C	Matters that will be referred to the O. i/c Adm.	1934	138
D	Powers of Administration Approval of Services and Approval of Designs ...	1934	138
F	Duties of a C.E.	1934	52
G	Duties of a C.R.E.	1934	52
H	Duties of a D.C.R.E.	1931	197
		1931	85
J	Certain services chargeable to Vote 10c	1932	174
		1933	168
		1934	185
		1931	130
K	Certain services not chargeable to Vote 10c	1932	{ 118
			{ 174
		1934	185
L	Intervals at which periodical services will normally be executed ...	1931	197
		1933	18
		1931	{ 85
N	Returns to be rendered to W.O....		{ 197
		1932	174
		1934	52
App.—			
VI	Example of preparation of final bill ...	1934	52
X	Lump sum contracts. Responsibility for supply of stores	1932	74
XI	Exclusive use by officers of recreational facilities (new Appendix)	1934	52

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930—*contd.*

Part II (Technical Treatises), 1928.	Issue of	1928	187
Amendments (No. 1)		1930	90
„ (No. 2)		1930	129
„ (No. 3)		1931	197
„ (No. 4)		1932	74
„ (No. 5)		1932	200
„ (No. 6)		1933	18
„ (No. 7)		1933	54
„ (No. 8)		1933	131

Engineer Services, Staff for, Royal :

Revised conditions of appointment, service, &c., for officers	1926	316
--	------	-----

Engineer Training Manual. (See “Training Manuals”)

Engineering, Electrical, Textbook of, 1931	1931	212
Engineering, Mechanical, Textbook of, 1934	1934	195

Engineering, Military (Technical Training) :

(see Training Manuals)

Engineers, Royal :

Aden (Fortress) Coy.—designation	1929	176
Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Companies, formation... ..	1934	118
Appointment of officers as Cs.R.E.	1929	100
Boys, trade training of	1920	409
Chief engineer, duties of	1921	29
Field companies, withdrawal of searchlights	1924	282
Field park companies—formation of cadres	1916	264
Formation of 109th (Glasgow) Workshop and Park Company, R.E., S.R.	1926	53
Fortress companies—absorption	1930	131
Messes, provision of servants	1932	119
Motor cyclists' section. See “Cyclists, Motor”	1933	56
Non-Europeans of 44th Company, R.E., rates of pay	1934	53
Officers, failure to qualify for engineer pay	1925	337
Pioneer, abolition of rank of	1920	397
Rank nomenclature, changes in	1929	57
Service, terms of	1919	441
	1920	142
	1921	269

Engineers, Royal—continued

Survey Bn., reorganization of 13th, 14th and 19th (Survey) Coys.	1929	81
Surveyor (engineering)—new trade	1933	{ 114 118
Surveyors of works, qualifying examination ...	1931	180
Transportation units, S.R.—Changes in designa- tion	1929	5

Enlistments and Re-enlistments. (See "Recruits and Recruiting")

Entertainment, in officers' messes, clubs, &c., of repre- sentatives of Foreign Governments; grants for ...	1923	117
--	------	-----

Equerries :

Appointment of two to Prince of Wales	1924	345
--	------	-----

Equipment. (See also "Equipment Regulations")

Artillery. (See "Artillery Equipment")

Cavalry. (See "Cavalry")

Medical. (See "Medical")

Details of, for practice batteries and drill guns { of the R.G.A.	1909	{ 170 226
	1911	76

Headquarters, divisional signal company and cable section of divisional signal company, peace equipment	1921	346
--	------	-----

Hong Kong Mule Corps. Instructions regarding supply, accounting, &c.	1931	99
--	------	----

Indian personnel attached to 9th Heavy Battery, R.A., Aden—Instructions regarding supply, accounting, etc.	1933	165
---	------	-----

Indian personnel of Military Hospital, Kowloon— Instructions regarding supply, accounting, etc.	1933	140
--	------	-----

Lance, use of	1927	392
----------------------	------	-----

Ledgers	1917	103
----------------	------	-----

Mobilization, respirators	1928	95
----------------------------------	------	----

Soldiers on pass or furlough	1925	236
-------------------------------------	------	-----

Swords, cavalry and R.A.V.C. officers'	1912	86
---	------	----

„ R.A.M.C. officers'	1921	329
-----------------------------	------	-----

Wallets, veterinary	1924	73
----------------------------	------	----

Web infantry equipment, 1908 pattern	1913	289
---	------	-----

Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1932—Issue of					...	1932	106
					}	1932	{ 142
							200
					}	1933	{ 54
							131
Amendments	...	...	...	...	}		206
							3
					}	1934	{ 164
							255
Equipment Regulations, Part 2 :							
Section							
I Infantry and Military Foot Police							
(Regular Army), 1930						1930	59
					}	1930	{ 129
							203
					}		5
						1931	{ 51
					}		146
							238
Amendments	...	...	...	...	}		56
						1932	{ 142
					}		200
							54
					}	1933	{ 131
							206
					}		164
						1934	{ 255
Ia Infantry Depots (Regular Army), 1930 ...						1930	60
					}	1930	203
							5
					}	1931	{ 85
							238
Amendments	...	...	...	...	}		56
						1932	{ 142
					}		200
						1933	206
					}	1934	164
II Cavalry 1933	...	...	...	...		1933	201
Amendments	...	...	...	...	}	1934	{ 164
							255
III R.A.S.C. (Regular Army) 1933	...	...	...	...		1933	181
					}	1933	206
Amendments	...	...	...	...			164
					}	1934	{ 255

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued*

Section

IV	R.A.O.C.	...	...	...	...	...	1929	207
							1930	26
								129
								203
							1931	51
								85
	Amendments	...	...	...				238
							1932	56
								142
								200
							1933	54
								131
							1934	164
IVa	R.A.P.C.	...	...	...	...	...	1929	207
							1930	26
							1931	51
								85
								238
	Amendments	...	...	...			1932	56
								142
								200
							1933	54
								131
							1934	164
IVb	R.A.V.C.	...	...	...	...	...	1929	207
							1930	26
								106
							1931	51
								85
								238
	Amendments	...	...	...			1932	56
								142
								200
							1933	54
								131
							1934	164
IVc	A.E.C.	...	...	...	...	...	1929	207
							1930	26
								51
							1931	85
								238
	Amendments	...	...	...				56
							1932	142
								200

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued

Section							
IVc	A.E.C.—continued.					1933	{ 54
	Amendments—continued ...					1934	{ 131
V	R.A.M.O.					1928	208
	Amendments					1931	{ 5
							{ 51
						1932	200
						1933	54
						1934	164
VI	Royal Military Academy					1934	64
	Amendments					1934	255
VII	Royal Military and Staff Colleges					1934	64
	Amendments					1934	255
VIIa	School of Signalling, Aldershot					1910	82
VIII	Army Physical Training staff, Garrison						
	staff, Army Recruiters and Schools					1934	64
	of Instruction						
	Amendments					1934	255
IX	Detention barracks, Military Prisons, Military Provost Staff Corps and War Department Constabulary (Regular Army)					1934	64
	Amendments					1934	255
Xa	Engineer details ... (1934)					1934	154
	Amendments					1934	255
Xb	Field Squadron, R.E., Regular Army					1932	107
	Amendments					1933	{ 54
							{ 131
							{ 206
						1934	164
Xc	Mechanized and Horsed Field Company, R.E., 1934					1934	197
	Amendments					1934	255
Xd	Divisional signal company					1914	362
Xe	Anti-aircraft searchlight battalion, R.E.					1932	88
	Amendments... ..					1933	{ 131
							{ 206
						1934	{ 164
							{ 255
Xf	Army troops company, Supplementary Reserve (Category "B"), R.E.					1931	38
	Amendments					1932	142
						1934	255
Xg	Electrical and mechanical company, Supplementary Reserve (Category "B"), R.E.					1931	39
	Amendments					1932	142
						1934	164

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued*

Section

Xh	Workshop and park company, Supplementary Reserve (Category "B"), R.E.	...	...	...	...	1931	40
		Amendments	...	...	...	1932	142
Xi	Field Survey Company, R.E. (Regular Army)	...	...	...	...	1933	12
		Amendments	...	...	...	1934	{ 164 255
Xj	Fortress Units (Home and Abroad) and A.A. Searchlight Unit (Abroad) R.E.'s	...	...	...	...	1934	155
		Amendments	...	...	...	1934	255
Xn	Field squadron	...	...	...	...	1914	118
Xla	Horse artillery with Q.F. 13-pr. equipment					1925	79
						1926	{ 144 405 35 113
						1927	{ 240 312 361 2
						1928	{ 40 176 214 48
						1929	{ 120 153 193
						Amendments	{ 26 44 129 203
						1930	{ 5 51 146 238
						1931	{ 56 142 200
						1932	{ 54 131 206
						1933	{ 164 255
						1934	{ 164 255

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued*

Section

XIb	Field artillery with Q.F. 18-pr. equipment	1926	220
		1926	405
			35
			113
		1927	196
			312
			361
			40
		1928	114
			176
			4
			48
		1929	120
			153
	Amendments ...		193
			241
			26
			44
		1930	106
			129
			203
			5
		1931	51
			146
			238
		1932	56
			142
		1933	54
		1934	255
XIc	Field artillery with Q.F. 4.5-inch howitzer equipment	1926	258
			35
			113
		1927	240
			312
			361
			2
	Amendments ...		40
		1928	114
			176
			4
			48
		1929	153
			193
			241

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued*

Section

XIc—*continued*

		1930	28
			44
			106
			129
			203
			5
	Amendments—<i>continued</i> ...	1931	146
			238
		1932	56
			142
		1933	54
		1934	255
XId	Reserve brigades with Q.F. 18-pr. equip- ment, R.H. and R.F. artillery staff and depots, Riding Establishment, School of Gunnery and Mounted Band	1914	81
	Amendments	1928	2
XIe	Mountain battery and ammunition column B.L. 2.75-inch equipment ...	1927	129
		1927	312
			361
			40
		1928	114
			176
			4
			48
		1929	120
			153
			193
	Amendments		26
			44
		1930	106
			129
			203
			5
		1931	146
			56
		1932	142
			200
		1933	54
		1934	164
			255

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued*

Section

XIIa R.G.A.

Amendments

1914	362
1913	248
1918	64
	89
	322
	351
1919	393
	428
1920	476
	46
1921	342
	381
1924	480
	81
1925	116
	479
	74
1926	144
	304
	405
	35
	113
1927	196
	240
	312
	361
	2
	40
1928	114
	137
	176
	214
	4
	48
1929	120
	153
	241
	44
1930	106
	203
	5
1931	85
	146
	238

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued*

Section

XIIa—*continued*

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued*

Section

XIIIa	R. Corps of Signals, general scales	...	1929	230
			1930	{ 106 129 203 85 146 56
	Amendments		1932	{ 142 200 54
			1933	{ 181 206 164
			1934	{ 255
XIIIc	Divisional Signals, Royal Corps of Signals, 1934	... ..	1934	171
XIII d	H.Q. and Companies "A" Corps Signals, H.Q. and Companies of Corps Signals, R. Corps of Signals (Regular and Supplementary Reserve), 1932	...	1932	108
	Amendments		1933	{ 54 131
			1934	164
XIIIe	Air Defence Brigade Signals, R. Corps of Signals, 1931	... ..	1931	158
	Amendments		1932	142
			1933	131
			1934	164
XIII f	R. Corps of Signals, Cable Section (Regular Army and Supplementary Reserve Units, 1931)	... ..	1931	136
	Amendments		1932	142
			1933	54
			1934	164
XIII g	R. Corps of Signals, Light, Medium or Heavy Wireless, Signal Section, 1932	...	1932	89
	Amendments (No. 1)		1934	164
XIII h	Construction Section, R. Corps of Signals (Regulars and S.R.), 1931	... ..	1931	137
	Amendments		1931	238
			1933	54
			1934	{ 164 255

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued

Section

XIIIi	R. Corps of Signals, Mechanized and Horsed Artillery, Signal Section, 1931	1931	138
		1931	238
		1932	{ 56 142
	Amendments	1933	{ 54 131
		1934	{ 164 255
XIIIj	R. Corps of Signals, Line of Communica- tion Signals (Supplementary Reserve), 1932	1932	109
	Amendments	1933	54
		1934	164
XIIIk	R. Corps of Signals, Miscellaneous Signal Sections for R.A.F. Formations (Sup- plementary Reserve), 1932	1932	110
	Amendments (No. 1)	1934	164
XIIIl	Command Signal Companies and Sec- tions, R. Corps of Signals, 1932 ...	1932	212
	Amendments	1933	206
		1934	164
XIII _m	R. Corps of Signals (North and South Ireland), 1932	1932	90
	Amendments	1933	54
		1934	164
XIII _n	R. Corps of Signals, Egypt, 1932 ...	1932	91
	Amendments	1933	{ 54 131
		1934	164
XIII _o	Signal Training Centre (including School of Signals), R. Corps of Signals, 1932...	1932	111
		1933	{ 54 131
	Amendments	1934	{ 164 255
XIV _a	R. Tank Corps, Regular Army ...	1931	17
		1932	142
		1933	{ 54 131
	Amendments		{ 206 164
		1934	{ 255

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued*

Section

XVI

Militia

... ..

1913 411

1914 { 118

263

1915 393

Amendments

1921 136

1922 66

1924 31

1927 240

XVII

O.T.C.

... ..

1929 65

1929 { 120

153

193 { 193

241

28

1930 { 106

129

203

51

Amendments

1931 { 130

146

238

46

1932 { 142

200

54

1933 { 131

206

164

1934 { 255

Equipment Regulations, Part 3 (TERRITORIAL ARMY),

1927—Issue of

1927 76

1927 { 240

312

361

2

Amendments

40

1928 { 114

137

376

Equipment Regulations, Part 3—*continued*

Section IXB (Artillery details)	...	...	...	1930	122
				1930	203
					5
					51
				1931	130
					146
					238
Amendments	...	...	...		56
				1932	142
					200
				1933	54
					206
				1934	164
					255
Section IXC (Artillery details)	...	...	...	1930	241
					130
				1931	146
					238
				1932	56
Amendments	...	...	...		142
					54
				1933	131
					206
				1934	164
					255
Section IXD (Medium artillery)	...	...	...	1930	222
					51
				1931	130
					238
					56
Amendments	...	...	...	1932	142
					200
					54
				1933	131
					206
				1934	164
					255
Section XA (Engineer details)	...	...	...	1929	66
				1929	193
Amendments	...	...	...		26
				1930	106
				1933	131
				1934	164

Equipment Regulations, Part 3—continued

Section XB (Field squadron, R.E.)	...	...	1929	66
			1930	44
Amendments	...	...	1931	238
			1933	131
Section XC (Divisional engineers)	...	...	1929	66
			1929	{ 120
				{ 193
				{ 85
Amendments	...	...	1931	{ 238
			1932	{ 142
			1933	{ 131
			1934	{ 255
Section XD (Anti-aircraft searchlight units, R.E. (T.A.)), 1930...	...	...	1930	61
			1931	{ 5
				{ 146
Amendments	...	...	1933	{ 54
				{ 131
			1934	{ 164
				{ 255
Section XE, Coast defence units, R.E. (T.A.), 1933...	...	...	1933	89
			1933	206
Amendments	...	...	1934	{ 164
				{ 255
Section XF (A.A. Searchlight Companies, R.E. (Field Units) T.A.), 1934	...	...	1934	249
Section XIA (R. Corps of Signals, general scales (T.A.), 1931)	...	...	1931	41
			1931	238
Amendments	...	...	1933	{ 54
				{ 131
Section XIb (Cavalry divisional signals (T.A.)) 1931...	...	...	1931	126
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1934	164
Section XIc (Air defence brigade signals, R. Corps of Signals (T.A.)), 1931	...	...	1931	96
			1931	238
Amendments	...	...	1934	164
Section XIe (Medium and field artillery signal section, R. Corps of Signals (T.A.)), 1931	...	...	1931	139
			1931	238
Amendments	...	...	1932	142
			1922	398
Equitation School (Weedon), formation of	...	...	1932	142

(B 307/1924)q

D

Establishments :

Cavalry regiment	{	1922	133
		1932	59
Disbandments. (<i>See</i> "Disbandments")			
Field companies, R.E.		1916	264
Peace :			
Part I. Regimental, 1928-29... ..		1928	161
" " 1929-30		1929	{ 28
			163
" " 1930-31		1930	139
Amendments (No. 1)... ..		1930	201
" Regimental, 1931-32... ..		1931	181
Part I. Regimental, 1932-33... ..		1932	190
" " 1933-34... ..		1933	177
" " 1934-35... ..		1934	223
Part II. Bermuda Militia Artillery, Ber-	{		
muda Volunteer Rifle Corps,			
Channel Islands Militia, Malta			
Division R.E., King's Own		1927	335
Malta Regt., T.A. and Supple-			
mentary Reserve, 1927-28			
Amendments (No. 1)		1928	39
" 1928-29		1928	192
" 1929-30		1930	16
Amendments (No. 1)		1930	202
" 1931-32		1931	182
" 1933-34		1933	178
Part III. Departmental and Miscellaneous			
Regular Establishments and In-			
structional Institutions, 1928-29		1928	192
" III " " Amendments ...		1929	192
" III " " changes ...		1926	359
" III " " Amendments, }	{	1927	291
1927-28			
" III " " 1930-31 ...		1930	238
Amendments (No. 1)		1931	219
" III " " 1932-33		1933	42
Part IV H.Q. Home, Colonies and India,			
1913-14		1913	318
" IV H.Q. Home and Abroad, 1929-30...		1929	39
" IV " " 1930-31...		1930	214
Amendments (No. 1)		1931	220
" V Commands Abroad and Sum-	{		
maries of the Military Forces		1913	318
of the Crown, 1913-14 ...			

Establishments—continued

Reduction of, A.E.C.	...	...	...	...	1931	45
						179
						180
						181
„ special retirements and discharges					1922	257
						314
						340
						361
						376
„ „ „ „ C.M.A.					1925	377
						458
R.G.A.	...	...	...	...	1918	287
Specialists, paid, local companies R.G.A. and						
Royal Malta Artillery	...	...	...	...	1907	214
Verification of	...	...	...	...	1925	385
Welsh Guards	...	...	...	...	1915	125
W. India Regiment; reduction of 1 battalion	...				1921	111
Estates :						
Adjustment of gratuity due to estate of deceased officer	...	...	...	...	1916	184
Distribution of :						
in cases of soldiers, domiciled in Scotland, &c.					1911	291
how made	...	...	...	...	1917	243
Examinations. (See also “Promotions,” “King’s Regulations—Amendments” and “Schools, &c.”)						
Officers					1922	11
						477
						106
						168
					1924	214
						463
						464
						236
						339
for promotion	...	...	...	...	1925	340
						387
					1926	168
					1927	11
						49
					1928	70
					1929	12
					1932	122
					1933	101
						63
„ papers, set in 1934	...	...	...	...	1934	225
„ Army Dental Corps	...	...	...	...	1924	13

(B 307/1924)q

D 2

Examinations—continued**Officers—continued**

		1927	{ 292 375
for promotion, military history	...	1929	{ 12 252
		1930	211
		1932	205
		1933	194
		1934	260
		1926	363
		1930	{ 32 211 235
„ „ campaigns with	general and special	1931	{ 32 243 80
	periods		102
		1933	{ 119 155
		1934	15
		1925	{ 69 225
		1926	{ 8 432
„ R.A.M.C. and R.A.V.C.	...	1928	242
		1929	252
		1930	211
		1931	244
		1932	205
		1933	194
		1934	260
„ R.A.S.C. captains	...	1933	38
			{ 16 58
foreign languages, results, 1934	...	1934	{ 123 144 205 239
Militia. (See "Militia")			
of Supplementary List of R.A.R.O., S.R.,			
T.A. and King's Own Malta Regiment,		1931	179
who are candidates for appointment to		1932	78
commissions in the Regular Army...	...		
on Supplementary List, R.E., examination			
for promotion	... ..	1920	316

Examinations—continued

R.A.M.C. majors 1924 215

R.A.O.C., T.A., March, 1925, Course 1925 185

Staff College, officers assuming T.A. adjutancies 1924 23

Surveyors of works, R.E. 1931 180

Soldiers :

eligibility of soldiers for Civil Service examinations 1907 167

examinations for 1st class certificate of } 1921 27

education and for special Army certifi- } 1928 88

cates } 1932 17

1934 60

optional subjects for Army special certificate } 1922 272

regulations for Army certificates of education } 1922 245

Exercises :

Tactical, cavalry 1925 40

Explosives, Grenades, &c.... 1917 68

Shipping of 1922 368

Storage of 1924 39

Extension of Colour Service and Re-engagements :

Beyond 21 years 1924 65

General instructions { 1921 411

1922 155

Periods of less than, and over 12 years ... { 1924 65

1926 68

Personnel on loan to Colonial governments ... 1926 16

Retention at home with insufficient unexpired

colour service 1925 236

Short service engagements 1924 65

Soldiers on India Unattached List 1924 225

To complete 21 years 1924 65

To undergo courses at certain schools 1925 { 151

349

F**Field Allowance.** (See "Allowances")**Field Ration.** (See "Rations (in kind)" and "Allowances")

(B 307/1924)q

802048 A

D 3

Field Service Manuals :

Army Medical Service	...	...	...	1914	462
Field artillery (18-pr. Q.F.) brigade	...	...	...	1915	392
Field artillery brigade (Q.F. 4.5-inch howitzer)	...	...	...	1915	268
E.F., new armies	...	...	...	1915	316
Headquarters (various units)	...	...	...	1916	107
Heavy artillery (60-pr. B.L.) battery and ammunition column	...	...	...	1915	333
Machine gun company	...	...	...	1911	392
Mounted infantry battalion	...	...	...	1910	87
R.E. bridging train	...	...	...	1916	140
„ field company	...	...	...	1917	319
„ „ squadron	...	...	...	1913	135
„ „ troop	...	...	...	1915	148
R.E. signal company (air-line)	...	...	...	1915	148
„ „ (cable)	...	...	...	1914	360
„ „ (lines of communication)	...	...	...	1910	243
„ „ (with division)	...	...	...	1913	286
„ works company	...	...	...	1913	347
Field Service Pocket Book, 1932 : issue of	...	...	...	1914	164
	...	...	...	1915	148
	...	...	...	1910	185
	...	...	...	1932	65

Field Service Regulations :

Vol. I. (Organization and Administration),					
1930—Issue of	...	...	...	1930	160
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1931	51
„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	1932	4
„ (No. 3)	...	...	...	1932	155
„ (No. 4)	...	...	...	1933	18
„ (No. 5)	...	...	...	1934	3
Vol. II. (Operations), 1929	...	...	...	1929	185
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1931	5
„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	1932	4
„ (No. 3)	...	...	...	1932	155
„ (No. 4)	...	...	...	1933	2
„ (No. 5)	...	...	...	1933	93
„ (No. 6)	...	...	...	1934	3

Financial Instructions, 1931. Issue of	...	...	...	1931	94
--	-----	-----	-----	------	----

AMENDMENTS :**Para.**

18A assessment of amounts due for broken periods in respect of salaries, &c.	...	1931	238
18B assessment of amounts due to W.D. for broken periods in respect of payments	...	1931	238

Financial Instructions, 1931—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

19	bills for services performed dealt with by command paymaster	1932	142
26	Q.A.I.M.N.S.—record of pay, etc., on A.F. O 1856	1932	4
27	Q.A.I.M.N.S.—A.F. O 1856 (deleted)	1932	4
32	payment of allowances—Q.A.I.M.N.S.	1932	4
	regimental allowances—reference to para. 158	1932	142
	pay of recruiting officers and re-employed retired officers	1932	220
	travelling allowances, and emoluments of Q.A.I.M.N.S., V.A.Ds. and T.A.N.S.	1933	18
34	A.F. O. 1854 sent to hospital	1932	4
34A	A.Fs. O. 1854—procedure in respect of members of Q.A.I.M.N.S.	1932	4
		1933	18
38	payment of money allowance in respect of rations	1932	4
42	transfer of officers from abroad, A.Fs. O. 1856 sent to W.O.	1934	202
48	reference to para. 158	1933	54
49	transfer of officers to payment of other paymasters	1933	54
53	reference to A.F. O 1848	1932	4
	returns on A.Fs. O 1851 and O 1852	1933	54
53A	Q.A.I.M.N.S.—submission of A.Fs. O 1601 and O 1601A	1932	4
	date for submission of returns	1933	54
61	allowances during voyage to India for officer separated from family (para. substituted)	1933	93
65	reference to para. 464A	1934	202
68	accounting for deposits made by contractors (para. substituted)	1933	93
86	Postal drafts, payments by (para. substituted)	1934	94
87	Postal drafts, issue of (para. substituted)	1934	94
			138
88	Postal drafts, pounds limit endorsement (para. substituted)	1934	94
89	Postal drafts, paid drafts returned (para. substituted)	1934	94
90	Postal drafts, receipt stamp (para. substituted)	1934	94

Financial Instructions, 1931—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.			
91	Postal drafts, transfer (para. substituted)	1934	94
92	Postal drafts, uncashed, returned (para. substituted)	1934	94
93	Postal drafts, stoppage of payment (para. substituted)	1934	94
94	Postal drafts, lost (para. substituted) ...	1934	94
95	Postal drafts, indents (para. substituted)	1934	94
96	cash for payment of troops on outgoing transports	1931	146
97	reference correction	1931	146
99	A.Fs. N 1511 for members of ship's permanent staff	1931	146
	reference correction	1931	146
104	incoming transports—imprest account for payment of ship's permanent staff reference correction	1931	146
	payments to R.A.F. personnel—imprest account	1932	220
	disposal of imprest accounts and cash balances	1932	155
106	verification of particulars from voyage pay roll	1932	155
108	command pay—certificate	1934	52
110	imprest accounts and voyage pay rolls (para. deleted)	1932	155
140	schedule of bills and claims	1934	94
146	list of continuously costed services ...	1933	131
158	services carried out by regimental pay-masters	1932	142
		1933	54
164	regimental services—bills and claims (para. substituted)	1934	94
165	return of paid claims	1934	94
172	men attached to School of Signals, transfer of accounts	1934	52
179	adjustment of balances on pay accounts of drafts or details transferred (para. substituted)	1931	130
184	adjustment of advances made to Os. C. troops on transports	1932	155
193	transfers to reserve—preparation of documents	1932	40
		1934	138
213	identity certificate in use	1933	2

Financial Instructions, 1931—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.			
214	expiration of reservist's service to be entered on identity certificate (para. substituted)	1933	2
221	terms substituted for "lunatic asylum" and "asylum"	1932	40
232	marking of spaces not required on identity certificate	1933	2
238A	preparation of A.F. N 3086 for married serving soldiers (new para.)	1934	138
241	payments of marriage allowance, etc., in a country abroad	1932	155
242	payments of marriage allowance, etc., families remaining behind at old station abroad	1932	155
242A	soldier serving abroad—casualties affecting payments made through home paymaster	1932	155
245	transfer of payment—use of A.F. O 1607 (para. substituted)	1934	185
246	transfer abroad, etc., of married soldier with family, A.Fs. N 3086 and O 1734 (para. substituted)	1934	138
247	particulars of family recorded on A.F. O 1607 (para. deleted)	1934	138
	married soldier and family transferred from payment abroad to India—A.Fs. O 1607 and 1734 (new para.)	1934	229
248	soldiers temporarily attached for pay to another unit	1932	155
249	issue of marriage allowance, etc., in respect of certain personnel (para. substituted)	1932	155
256A	compulsory stoppages against soldiers lent for service under a Colonial Government	1931	171
259	allotment of pay—use of A.F. O 1795	1934	202
260A	nominal rolls of allotment of pay—cross check with pay accounts	1934	202
261A-c	lodging, fuel and light allowances—families	1932	174
261A	method of payment of allowances due to families	1933	93

Financial Instructions, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

261B	allowances subsequently becoming issuable to soldier	1933	93
269	Controller of Military Accounts and Pensions, Lahore	1932	40
	payment of pensioners in Egypt, China or in colonies where there is an army paymaster	1934	202
270	reference to para. 269 (b)	1933	2
281	term substituted for "insane pensioner"	1932	40
297	newly admitted pensioner not applying within 12 months	1931	130
299	pensioner neglecting to apply for payment for over three but not over six months	1931	130
300	restoration to pension list and arrears	1931	130
	term substituted for "insanity"	1932	40
304	term substituted for "parochial"	1932	40
	poor law maintenance charges	1934	94
305	term substituted for "insane"	1932	40
308	term substituted for "insane"	1932	40
319A	Chelsea non-effective gratuities (new para.)	1934	94
331	newly admitted pensioner dying before issue of any payment (para. deleted)... ..	1931	130
365	receipts for order books—retention by paymasters for three years	1934	202
376	method of cancelling an order form (para. substituted)	1932	142
378	missing drafts—procedure	1933	93
380	address of Army Forms Depot—correction	1934	202
381	address of Army Forms Depot—correction	1934	202
383	period of retention of paid order form books	1932	142
384	retention of unused or cancelled order books (para. substituted)	1932	142
386	postal drafts—R.R. and R.S. series	1934	164
404	preparation of A.Fs. N 3085 and N 3086 for supplementary reservists (para. substituted)	1934	138
405	entries by paymaster in A.B. 64 (para. deleted)	1934	138

Financial Instructions, 1931—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued.**

Para.

408	voluntary allotment of pay (para. substituted)...	1934	138
409	alterations required to be made in reservist's A.B. 64 (para. substituted)	1934	138
	amendment of rates on A.F. N 3085 ...	1932	40
410	identity certificates for men enlisting in Section D ...	1933	2
412	identity certificate of man joining Section D from Section B ...	1933	2
413	first issue to man enlisted in Section D ...	1933	2
421	death of reservist—use of A.F. O 1707A	1934	202
446	procedure for payment of maternity benefit ...	1933	54
464A	abstracts of examination in connection with engineer bills (new para.) ...	1934	202
473	contractors' bills forwarded to command paymaster ...	1932	142
475A	refund of carriage charges due to a contractor ...	1931	171
489	deductions from wages of civilians for quarters ...	1931	197
492	Act of Soderunt of 1919 ...	1932	142
496A	Insurance of War Department property (new para.) ...	1934	3
519	reference to para. 446 ...	1933	54
535	term substituted for "insane" ...	1932	40
536	deserter's account—personal clothing left behind ...	1931	238
	term substituted for "insanity" ...	1932	40
544	term substituted for "insane soldiers" ...	1932	40
550	imprisonment, property of soldiers sentenced to ...	1934	3
565	reference to F.S.R., Vol. I ...	1932	142
608	A.Fs. N 3085 for supplementary reservists ...	1931	130
619A	issue of marriage allowance and allotments of pay—use of A.Fs. O 1795A and 1796A ...	1931	238
620	issue of marriage allowance, allotments and stoppages of pay, on and after mobilization, record of ...	1934	138
629	supplementary reservist's account charged with certain sums ...	1931	130

Financial Instructions, 1931—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

630	balance of bounty due to reservist re-joining	1931	130
634	A.F. O 1727A	1932	40
640	term substituted for "insane"	1932	40

App.—

I	Financial adjustments on account of services performed by Army for R.N. and R.A.F., and <i>vice versa</i> }	1931	238
		1932	{ 24 220
		1934	{ 52 185
II	Payment of units proceeding to or from India	1931	238
		1933	72
III	Currency and exchange	1934	{ 164 202
IV	List of continuously costed services }	1933	131
		1934	202
Index	... ..	1932	40

Fire Services, Regulations for, 1934 : Issue of ... 1934 108**AMENDMENTS :**

Para.

17	promotion in the Army Fire-fighting Service	1934	229
	disposal and rank of soldier found inefficient or unsuitable	1934	229
18	temporary staff, 1st class fire brigade stations	1934	164

Flag Stations. (See "King's Regulations—Amendments")**Fleet, W.D. :**

Regulations for, (Home Stations only), 1932	...	1932	67
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1933	32
" (No. 2)	...	1933	93
" (No. 3)	...	1933	187
" (No. 4)	...	1934	164

Flying Duty :

Flights of army personnel in aircraft	...	1924	304
--	-----	------	-----

Foot Guards :

Appointment of N.C.Os. to regular establishment of Militia, and to permanent staff of T.A. }	1908	200
	1913	178
Coldstream Guards, regimental quick march ...	1925	391

Foot Guards—continued			
Company serjeant-major and company quarter-	}	1914	210
master-serjeant, rank			
Enlistment, terms of		1920	196
Grant of commissions in, to officers of Supple-	}	1921	321
mentary List, Regular Army Reserve of		1922	14
Officers		1927	58
		1920	293
Reintroduction of full dress for all ranks	}	1922	457
		1925	309
		1915	125
Welsh Guards, establishment		1915	124
" formation			
Forage Allowance. (See "Allowances")			
Foreign Language Study. (See also "Examinations"	}	1927	327
		1928	9
		1931	69
			204
and "Language")		1923	403
Foreign Powers, officers not to enter service of		1923	426
Formations, Modern, 1931 (Provisional)			
Amendments (Nos. 1 and 2)		1931	122
" (No. 3)		1931	146
" (No. 4)		1932	4
" (No. 4)		1933	2
Forms, Army :			
Authority for recruiting for the T.A. (A.F. E 520)		1930	138
Certificate of service (A.F. B 108)	}	1925	229
		1926	440
*Classified List of Army Forms and Books, 1933 ...		1933	146
Form of proceedings for G.C.M. and D.C.M.			
(A.F. A 9)		1926	275
Half-yearly demands for		1924	422
Service and casualty form, A.F. B 103		1924	423
Fuel and Light Allowances. (See "Allowances")			
Funds, Regimental. (See "Regimental Funds")			
Furniture. (See "Barrack and Hospital Furniture"			
 and "Allowances")			

G

Gas Casualties, Manual of Treatment of	1930	141
Gas, Defence against, Tactical Notes on, 1934... ..	1934	196

* Amendments are published monthly in Army Orders and are not referred to in this Index.

Gas, Defence against, 1927 (Provisional)	...	...	1927	253
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1928	40
„ (No. 2)	...	...	1929	4
„ (No. 3)	...	...	1929	100
„ (No. 4)	...	...	1930	90
„ (No. 5)	...	...	1931	27
„ (No. 6)	...	...	1931	171
„ (No. 7)	...	...	1932	4
„ (No. 8)	...	...	1934	212
Gratuities :				
Chaplains, on termination of temporary employ-	{	ment; conditions	1921	494
		...	1922	20
Disablement, reservists', militiamen, and soldiers				
of T.A.	...	...	1924	162
Discharges on account of neurasthenia, &c.	...		1916	329
Long service and good conduct	...		1924	4
Officers and nurses disabled after 1/10/21	...		1922	137
„ medical and dental	...		1924	4
„ of Supplementary Reserve—revision	{		1931	164
			1934	89
„ on reduction of establishment	...		1922	{ 179
				257
„ rank, how calculated	...		1918	365
„ militia	...		1914	152
„ „ seconded	...		1914	41
Soldiers disabled after 1/10/21	...		1922	137
Soldiers discharged for refusing to be vaccinated	...		1923	1
Under Superannuation Act, 1887	...		1887	†214
Guide, Short, to Ways of Obtaining Commissions, &c.				
<i>(See “Commissions”)</i>				
Gun Drills. <i>(See “Handbooks”)</i>				
Gun Handbooks. <i>(See “Handbooks”)</i>				
Gunnery, Anti-Aircraft, Text Book :				
Vol. I, 1925	...		1925	259
Vol. II, 1924	...		1924	374

H

Haig, Field-Marshal The Earl—Death of	...	...	1928	18
--	-----	-----	------	----

† See also Army Order 108 of 1896.

Handbooks.

Carpenters, Wheelwrights and Smiths ... 1934 127

Handbooks for guns, &c. :

Anti-Aircraft Sound Location and Detection,
Theory of, 1932 ... 1932 168

Armoured Cars and Tracked and Half-tracked
Vehicles, Maintenance ... 1927 257

Armoured Car, Crossley, Mk. I, Instruction
Book, 1933 ... 1933 109

Amendments (No. 1) ... 1934 3

Armoured Car, Rolls Royce Instruction Book,
1933 ... 1933 83

Amendments (No. 1) ... 1934 3

„ (No. 2) ... 1934 229

Armoured Car, Lanchester, Mk. I and IA,
Instruction Book, 1932 ... 1932 213

Amendments (No. 1) ... 1933 115

Artillery Instruments, 1914... { 1914 369

1915 195

1916 45

1923 253

Amendments ... 1933 185

Ballistics and Gunnery, Text Book of, Part II,
Section III—Theoretical Principles of Gun
Construction, 1933 ... 1933 185

Cables, Instructions for Jointing Solid Impreg-
nated Paper, Insulated, Lead-covered, 1913 ... 1913 393

Care, &c., of Small Arms, Machine Guns and
Bicycles, for permanent staff instructors, &c.,
1933... 1933 147

Coast Artillery Instruments and Range Finders,
Part I, 1933 ... 1933 183

„ Section 1 ... 1934 43

„ Section 2 ... 1934 24

Amendments (No. 1) ... 1934 94

Coast Defence Range-Finding, Part I, 1927 ... 1927 171

Amendments (No. 1) ... 1933 32

„ „ „ Part III, 1919 ... 1919 353

Amendments { 1922 463

1923 250

Dragons, Mk. II*, III, IIIA and IIIB, Land
Service, 1931 ... 1931 232

Amendments (No. 1) ... 1932 220

Electricity and Service Electrical Apparatus,
1920, Notes on ... 1920 389

Handbooks for guns, &c.—continued

Fuze and Travel Correction (Brocq), 1921	...	1921	348
Gun Drills for :			
13-pr. Q.F., Mks. I to III Guns, Carriage, Mk. I and 18-pr. Q.F. Mks. I and II* Guns, Carriage, Mks. I to II, 1928	...	1928	107
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1929	120
„ (No. 2)	...	1931	66
„ (No. 3)	...	1932	24
„ (No. 4)	...	1934	164
Q.F. 18-pr. Mk. IV Gun on Mks. III ^T to V ^R Field Carriages, 1934	...	1934	176
60-pr. B.L., Mks. I to I**, Carriages, Mks. I and III, 1923	...	1923	50
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1928	2
„ (No. 2)	...	1934	164
B.L. 60-pr., Mks. II and II* Guns on Mks. IV and IV ^R Field Carriages, 1934	...	1934	173
B.L. 6-in. 26-cwt. Mk. I Howitzer on Mks. I and I ^R Travelling Carriages, 1934	...	1934	174
12-pr. (12-cwt.) Gun (Land Service), 1934	...	1934	67
9·2-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mk. II, Carriage, Mk. II, 1929	...	1929	25
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1931	66
„ (No. 2)	...	1932	24
„ (No. 3)	...	1934	164
„ B.L., Mks. X, X ^v and X* Guns on Mk. V Mounting; Mks. VI and VI ^A Mountings (Land Service), 1932	...	1932	171
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1934	31
6-in. B.L., Mks. VII and VII ^v , on Carriages Garrison C.P., Mks. II, II ^A and IV* (Land Service), 1934	...	1934	25
B.L. 6-in. Mk. XIX Gun on Mks. VIII and VIII ^A Travelling Carriages, and B.L. 8-in. Mk. VII Howitzer on Mk. VII ^A Travelling Carriage, 1934	...	1934	175
4-in. Q.F., Mk. III (Land Service), 1934	...	1934	67
„ Q.F., Mk. V (Land Service), 1924	...	1924	159
Amendments	...	1926	43
Q.F. 4·5-in. Mks. I and II Howitzers on Mks. I and I ^R Field Carriages, 1934	...	1934	178
4·7-in. Q.F. Gun (Land Service), 1934	...	1934	67
Q.F. 3·7-in. Mk. I Howitzer on Mks. I to III ^R Carriages, 1934	...	1934	177

Handbooks for guns, &c.—*continued.*Gun Drills for—*continued*

2-75-in. B.L. Gun, converted Mk. I, and
Mk. I, Carriage, Mk. I

1923 87
1923 365
1924 { 160
281
452
1925 { 97
208
1926 43

Amendments

Height and range-finder, No. 2, Mk. II, type

U.B. 2 (Barr & Stroud)

1927 36

Lamp, Searchlight, H.C.D., 90-cm., Mk. I

1932 211

Lighting set, mobile, Field, 5-kw., Mk. I

1934 106

Locator, Sound, Mk. III*, 1930

1930 35

" " Teacher, Mk. II, 1931

1931 231

Maxim and Vickers gun—Addenda

1916 77

Mechanical Vehicles, Maintenance Handbook, 1930

1930 37

Amendments (No. 1)

1930 150

" (No. 2)

1930 203

" (No. 3)

1931 66

" (No. 4)

1931 130

" (No. 5)

1932 4

" (No. 6)

1932 96

" (No. 7)

1932 155

" (No. 8)

1932 200

" (No. 9)

1933 18

" (No. 10)

1933 72

" (No. 11)

1934 31

" (No. 12)

1934 202

" (No. 13)

1934 255

Medium Current Density (M.C.D.) Anti-Aircraft

Searchlights, 1934

1934 265

M.L. Stokes 3-in. Trench Mortar Equipments, {

1919... ..

1919 459

1921... ..

1921 148

Predictor, Anti-Aircraft, Descriptive Notes on,

1933... ..

1933 203

Range-finder, Artillery, 1915, Instructions for

Training Range-takers with the

1915 195

Range-finder, Artillery, No. 2 (Barr & Stroud)

1926 90

Amendments (No. 1)

1927 69

" Coast Artillery, Drill for, 1932

1932 113

" Infantry, No. 1 (Marindin)

1913 147

" " No. 2 (Barr & Stroud),

1933

1933 127

Handbooks for guns, &c.—continued

Range-finder, Infantry. Training in use of, 1931 ...	1931	141
" Amendments (No. 1)	1932	40
" (No. 2)	1933	2
" (No. 3)	1934	3
Saddle and Harness Makers and Textile Refitters,		
1932	1932	51
Switch, Motor-Directing, Mk. IV	1934	110
Tanks, Light, Mks. IIA and IIB, Instruction Book,		
1933... ..	1933	128
Amendments (No. 1)	1934	3
" (No. 2)	1934	52
Tanks, medium, Mks. I, IA and IA*, Land Service,		
1931	1931	213
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	220
" (No. 2)	1933	168
" " Mks. II, II* and IIA, Land		
Service, 1930	1930	220
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	72
" (No. 2)	1933	168
Tracked Half-tracked Vehicles (and Armoured		
Cars) maintenance	1927	257
Wireless Signal Stations, procedure for use with,		
1912... ..	1912	223
60-pr. B.L. "A" and "B," Mks. I to I** Guns		
on Mks. I to III Field Carriages, Land Service, 1928	1928	35
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	26
" (No. 2)	1931	85
" (No. 3)	1931	221
" (No. 4)	1932	200
" (No. 5)	1933	54
60-pr. B.L., Mks. I to I** Guns on Mks. I and III,		
Field Carriage	1921	547
Amendments (No. 1)	1922	298
" (No. 2)	1923	134
" (No. 3)	1925	127
" (No. 4)	1926	151
60-pr. B.L., Mks. II and II* Guns on Mks. IV		
and IVR Field Carriages (Land Service), 1926 ...	1926	150
Amendments (No. 1) ... {	1927	248
	1928	160
" (No. 2)	1930	5
" (No. 3)	1930	106
" (No. 4)	1931	27
" (No. 5)	1931	146
" (No. 6)	1932	174
" (No. 7)	1933	18
" (No. 8)	1933	151

Handbooks for guns, &c.—continued

18-pr. Q.F. Gun, Mk. IV, on Field Carriages. Mk. } III _T , III _{TR} , IV, IV _B , V and V _B , Land Service, 1931 ... }	1932	20
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1932	155
„ (No. 2) ...	1933	18
„ (No. 3) ...	1933	131
„ „ Gun, Mk. I to II*, on Field Carriages. Mk. I to II _R (L.S.), 1929 ...	1929	70
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1930	44
„ (No. 2) ...	1930	189
„ (No. 3) ...	1931	85
„ (No. 4) ...	1932	24
„ (No. 5) ...	1932	155
„ (No. 6) ...	1933	18
„ (No. 7) ...	1933	93
13-pr. Q.F. Gun, Mk. I to III on Field Carriage, Mk. I, Land Service, 1929 ...	1929	69
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1930	67
„ (No. 2) ...	1931	171
„ (No. 3) ...	1932	200
„ (No. 4) ...	1933	32
„ (No. 5) ...	1933	115
12-pr. 12-cwt. Q.F. Gun or Garrison Carriage, Land Service, 1927 ...	1927	396
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1933	54
10-pr. Jointed B.L. Gun, Mule Equipment, 1914 ...	1914	241
6-pr. Q.F. Gun on Casement Mounting ...	1921	49
3-pr. Q.F., 20-cwt., Mk. I and II Guns, on Mk. I Mounting, in Mk. I, I _A , I _A * II, II* and II _A Medium Tanks (Land Service), 1929 ...	1929	147
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1930	5
„ (No. 2) ...	1930	106
„ (No. 3) ...	1931	51
„ (No. 4) ...	1931	197
„ (No. 5) ...	1932	56
„ (No. 6) ...	1933	115
9-2-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mk. I and II on Mk. I and II Carriages, Land Service, 1931 ...	1931	100
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1932	24
„ (No. 2) ...	1932	220
„ (No. 3) ...	1933	93

Handbooks for guns, &c.—continued

9.2-in. B.L. Guns, Mk. IX, "C" Mk. IX and Mks. X, XV and X*, on Garrison Carriages Barbette, Mks. IV, V, VA, VB, VI and VIA, Land Service, 1923	...	...	...	...	1923	440
Addendum No. 1	...	...	...	...	1924	415
Amendments	...	...	...	...	1924	415
					1925	488
8-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mk. VIII, on Travelling Carriage, Mk. VIIA, 1932	...	...	...	...	1932	114
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	1932	220
„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	...	1933	115
					1920	579
6-in. 26-cwt. B.L., Mk. I, Howitzer	...				1921	93
						148
„ „ „ „ „ on Mks. I and IR Travelling Carriages, Land Service, 1931	...	...	...	...	1931	20
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	1931	171
„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	...	1932	155
„ (No. 3)	...	...	...	...	1933	54
„ (No. 4)	...	...	...	...	1933	131
„ Medium Mortar, Mks. I, II and III	...	...	...	...	1923	51
„ "B" Q.F.	...	...	...	...	1911	235
„ B.L. Mk. XIX Gun, on Mks. VIII and VIIA Travelling Carriages, Land Service, 1931	...	...	...	...	1931	159
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	1932	174
„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	...	1933	18
„ M.L. trench mortar, Mks. I, II and III	...	...	...	...	1920	333
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	1923	329
4.5-in. Q.F., Mks. I and II Howitzers on Mks. I and IR Field Carriages, Land Service, 1927	...	...	...	...	1927	318
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	1929	193
„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	...	1930	106
„ (No. 3)	...	...	...	...	1931	85
„ (No. 4)	...	...	...	...	1931	221
„ (No. 5)	...	...	...	...	1932	155
„ (No. 6)	...	...	...	...	1933	2
4-in. Q.F. Mk. V Gun, Land Service, 1916— Amendments (No. 2)	...	...	...	...	1923	440
3.7-in. Q.F. Howitzer, Mk. I on Mks. I, IR, II, IIR, IIR and IIR Carriages, Land Service, 1930	...	...	...	...	1930	121
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	1931	146
„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	...	1932	96
„ (No. 3)	...	...	...	...	1933	18
„ (No. 4)	...	...	...	...	1933	131

Honours, Battle :

Award of, conditions	...	...	...	...	1922	{ 338 470
3rd Carabiniers (Prince of Wales's Dragoon Guards)	...	...	...	...	1934	5
Cameronians (Scottish Rifles)	...	...	...	...	1929	51
Final list	...	...	...	...	1925	55
Amendments	...	...	...	...	{ 1925 { 267 426	
					1929	51
Life Guards	...	...	...	...	1933	75
London Regt., 7th and 8th battalions	...	...	...	...	1925	56
„ „ 15th and 16th battalions					{ 1924 459 1925 135	
Northern Rhodesia Police	...	...	...	...	1925	268
Rifle Brigade	...	...	...	...	1927	8

Honours Lists. (See "Medals")**Horses and Mules. (See also "Remount Regulations—Amendments")**

Chargers, free and forage, scale of, for overseas	garrisons	...	...	...	{ 1925 466 1927 63
„ hire of	...	...	...	...	1926 4
„ private, veterinary history sheets	...	...	...	...	1924 402
„ officers', use of, for hunting	...	...	...	...	1923 53
„ recorded value of	...	...	...	...	1926 17
„ and Troop Horses, Regulations governing the use of, for general purposes,	1930	...	...	...	1930 58
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	1931 130
„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	...	1932 142
„ (No. 3)	...	...	...	...	1932 174
„ (No. 4)	...	...	...	...	1933 72
„ (No. 5)	...	...	...	...	1933 151
„ (No. 6)	...	...	...	...	1934 3
„ (No. 7)	...	...	...	...	1934 229
Feeding, &c., army horses, notes on	...	...	...	...	1916 98
Impressment of, in time of national emergency					{ 1924 335 1925 37
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	1928 40
„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	...	1929 136
Inspection of animals on transfer or arrival in					
Government stables	...	...	...	...	1929 153
Jumps, allowance for	...	...	...	...	1923 258
Use of shoes tapped for frost cogs	...	...	...	...	1925 397

Hospitals. (*See* "Medical")**House of Commons :**

Disqualification Act, 1782, and its relation to contracts; memorandum by Attorney-General	1913	329
	1921	275

I**Income Duty :**

On foreign allowance of military attachés ...	1920	350
When chargeable on furniture allowance ...	1919	424

India :

British service officers serving outside India ; {	1919	296
Indian rates of pay to cease	1921	497
Courts-martial under Indian Army Act	1918	90
Leave, commencement of	1924	436
Manuals, regulations, &c., in possession of units returning from	1929	247
Outfit allowance. (<i>See</i> "Allowances")		
Pay, British troops in India	1920	292
„ officers appointed to staff in	1922	184
„ officers proceeding to	1919	328

Indian Army :

And Indian Reserve of officers, commissions in ...	1917	206
Officers of, employed under War Office, &c., pay...	1933	{ 37 96
Transfer of officers to—in abeyance	1933	133

Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing) :

Formation	1925	132
Re-designation	1933	71

Indian Signal Corps. (*See* "Signals, Royal Corps of")**Infantry :**

Anti-tank sub-unit, nomenclature	1929	199
Equipment	1923	267
Officers, Rules for posting of, 1933	1933	90
Officers, Disposal of	1934	161
Organization of infantry battalions in 4 companies; company serjeant-major in Foot Guards and infantry of the line to rank as colour-serjeant	1914	210
	1913	323
Foot Guards and regular battalions of the line	1914	{ 36 210
Reserve and extra reserve battalions ...	1914	410
Territorial Army	1915	54
Range-finders. (<i>See</i> "Handbooks")		
Training Manual. (<i>See</i> "Training Manuals")		

Inns of Court Regiment, Regulations for, 1932 ...	1932	137
Amendment (No. 1) ...	1934	3
„ (No. 2) ...		138
Inspectors of military training ...	1924	181
Institutes, Regimental and Garrison :		
Accounts, publication of ...	1924	23
Official organization, appointment of ...	1916	390
Rules for the conduct of, 1929 ...	1929	40
AMENDMENTS :		
Para.		
2 entertainments during hours in which institutes are normally open— entrance fee ...	1933	181
7 rebates for charities ...	1933	2
8B duties of command committees ...	1933	2
16 accommodation to be provided for an institute ...	1931	197
21 cost of lighting of corporals' rooms ...	1931	197
supply of water to institute premises	1933	32
21A electric fans at stations abroad {	1931	5
free supply of electric current for fans	1932	174
22 responsibility for initial cost and replacement of electric lamps ...	1932	96
24 liability of W.D. for loss of unit institute property ...	1930	208
25 cleanliness of crockery, glass, cutlery, etc. ...	1930	67
30 "organization" substituted for "cor- poration" ...	1932	96
31 supplies from N.A.A.F.I., verification of accounts (new sub-para.) ...	1932	96
warrant officers performing the duties of orderly officer ...	1934	52
32 condemnation of foodstuffs—opinion of specialist hygiene officer ...	1934	185
33 protection of foodstuffs against con- tamination (para. substituted) ...	1932	96
36 lists of personnel entitled to deal with N.A.A.F.I. ...	1932	96
39A admission of brewer's agents ...	1932	40
41 unpaid accounts, withholding of credit by N.A.A.F.I. ...	1929	136
settlement of accounts for supplies to units other than for men's messing	1932	96

Institutes, Regimental and Garrison—continuedRules for the conduct of, 1929—*continued***AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

42A	cashing of cheques drawn on personal or impersonal accounts ...	1931	{ 130 197
43	extra rebate and discount ...	1929	136
		1932	96
		1934	52
47	canvassing by brewer's agents ...	1932	40

Instruction Books (see Handbooks).**Instructions for dealing with documents and correspondence in Military Offices, 1934 ...**

1934 251

Instructions relating to the conveyance of Army Personnel and Baggage, 1934 ...

1934 263

Insurance Acts, National :Application of Part I ; pamphlet explaining
Civilian employees. (*See* "Civilian Employees")

1912 197

Discharge and death, insurance benefits ...	{	1915	332
		1920	438
		1924	178
		1925	436
		1927	152

**Government of Crown Colonies and Protectorates,
soldiers employed under ...**

1914 94

Health insurance :

accounting procedure ...

1926 234

army reservists and men of the T.A. during
training ...

1925 186

**Navy, Army and Air Force Insurance Fund,
additional benefits ...**

1926 234

**Instructions for army reservists and others join-
ing Defence Force ...**

1921	{	153
		158
		161

**Instructions for guidance of company officers and
others ...**

{	1912	197
	1913	222
	1914	404
	1920	432

Irish Free State system ...

1924 63

**Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse, option of
exemption ...**

1915 36

**Local branches of friendly societies at stations
abroad ...**

1913 125

Insurance Acts, National—continued

	1914	94
Maternity benefit	1915	{ 281 410
	1922	17
National Insurance Act, 1920, changes	1920	226
Order of National Health Commissioners applying the Act to the Army	1912	197
Recruits to be given A.F. O 1847 by company commanders	1915	332
	1916	28
Rendering of A.Fs. O 1845A, O 1847 and O 1847A	1921	112
Societies may be joined by soldiers at any time ...	1914	254
Stamps and cards for soldiers' contributions ...	1915	332
abolished. New procedure	1917	136
Transferees to Royal Marines or R.A.F.	1924	178
Unemployment insurance	1912	227
Unemployment Insurance Act, 1927, application of, to civilian employees	1928	{ 85 44
	1920	{ 343 395
Unemployment Insurance Acts, application to soldiers	1922	153
	1927	152
	1928	{ 181 222
	1931	206
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act, 1925 :		
application to soldiers	1925	378
contributions	1927	52
Intelligence in the Field, Manual of Military, 1930 ...	1931	15
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	155
„ (No. 2)	1933	2
„ (No. 3)	1934	3
Intercommunication Services of the T.A. for War, } Reorganization of	1913	{ 164 356
Inter-Services Cross-Country Championship Challenge Cup	1934	187
Inventions. Memorandum for inventors	1909	303
Iraq. Correspondence for	1922	151

Ireland :

Clothing supplies for... ..	1924	188
Coast defence garrisons, command of	1922	472
Irish Free State ; National Health Insurance	1924	68
Irish Horse. (<i>See</i> " Militia ")		
Northern Ireland ; formation of new command	1922	472
" " Ulster " changed to	1923	17

J**Judge-Advocate-General, Military Department of the Office of :**

Conditions of entry of officers	1925	67
Inauguration of ; establishment, &c.	1923	216
Retirement and gratuities	1923	220

K**King Edward VII's Hospital. (*See* " Convalescent Home, Osborne, &c.")**

King's African Rifles. Colours, distinction, " Somali-land "	1928	16
--	------	----

King's Regulations, 1928 :

Issue of	1928	99
Comparative Table	1928	130

AMENDMENTS :

Definitions—" retirement " and " resignation "	1930	5
---	------	---

Para.**INSPECTORS :**

12 Inspector of A.E.C.	1931	85
13 duties of the Inspector of A.E.C.	1931	85
assistant inspector—Cmdt., School of A.A. Defence	1933	72
15 reports of the Inspector of A.E.C.	1931	85

INSPECTORS OF ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES :

16 duties of Inspector of the R.A.S.C. (para. substituted)	1930	225
18 nature of reports by the Inspector of A.E.C.	1931	85
18A Cmdt., R.M. School of Music—Inspector of Army Bands	1931	66
reference correction	1932	40

King's Regulations, 1923—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****COMMAND :**

22	Commander, Fixed Defences, in Southern Command	1930	168
	anti-aircraft units and coast defence ...	1933	72
24 }	reference corrections	1930	129
25 }			

DUTIES OF COMMANDERS :

37	preparation of defence schemes in Southern Command by Commander, Fixed Defences	1930	168
39	power to convene and confirm district courts-martial	1929	241
48	reference correction	1933	72
53A	Commander, Fixed Defences, Southern Command	1930	168
54	responsibility of O.C. R.A. of defended port in Southern Command to Commander, Fixed Defences	1930	168
64	officers i/c records—registration of soldiers as parliamentary electors (para. substituted)	1930	44
64A	grant of temporary commissions to soldiers—procedure of officers i/c records ...	1930	129
64B	method of notification of casualties on active service	1932	24
65	Command of R.E. units not allotted to formations, and R.E. coast defence units in Southern Command	1934	202
66	C.R.Es., Portsmouth and Plymouth—technical advisers to Commander, Fixed Defences	1930	168
	administration of Field Survey Company at Fort Southwick	1932	142
	C.R.E. (para. substituted)	1933	72
	delegation of authority to C.R.E. by the G.O.C.-in-C.	1934	202
69A	A.D.S. & T.	1932	174
69B	O.C., R.A.S.C.	1932	174
69C	commander, R.A.S.C., of a division ...	1932	174
71	parade of all men for medical inspection ...	1934	185
75	administration of regimental funds ...	1928	237
	composition of audit board	1931	27

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****DUTIES OF COMMANDERS—continued**

75A C.O. responsible for administration of regimental funds	1928	160
81 O.C. infantry depot—assistance in training of T.A. battalions	1930	44
86 sub-para. (c) deleted	1934	202
86A visits to commands by D.M.T.	1931	85

INSPECTIONS, ADVISORY VISITS, &C.:

93 visits of Cmdt., School of A.A. Defence (para. substituted)	1933	72
98 inspection reports, divisional engineers	1930	44

THE STAFF—ORGANIZATION, APPOINTMENTS:

107 officers not selected for staff appointments	1934	255
---	------	-----

DUTIES IN COMMANDS AND GARRISONS:

118 Q.M.G.'s branch—use of load-carrying vehicles	1932	56
125A officer i/c administration—disposal of load-carrying vehicles	1932	56
126 cross reference	1929	153
powers of certain officers to write off losses, etc.	1932	56
127 powers of O.C. Troops with regard to losses, etc.	1932	56

COMMANDS AND GARRISONS, &C.:

133 economical use of load-carrying vehicles	1932	56
139 duties of R.A.P.C. (para. substituted)	1929	153
cost accounting services—duties of command paymaster	1931	51

APPOINTMENTS:

143 grant of permanent commissions in R.A.	1932	40
143A conditions governing grant of temporary commissions to soldiers	1930	129
144 W.O., Class I, for commission as lieutenant (D.O.), R.A.—certificate <i>re</i> mounted duties	1931	66
147A qualification of subalterns before extra regimental employment	1929	4
150 qualification for appointment as adjutant of a cavalry regiment	1931	221
151 adjutants—physical training course (para. deleted)	1931	130

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****APPOINTMENTS—continued**

153	reappointment as adjutant of T.A. or S.R.	1929	126
		1929	215
154	officers qualifying in rifle and light gun	1930	26
			168
	qualifications for appointment as adjutant, cavalry armoured car regiments and R. Tank Corps	1929	48
		1934	202
	adjutants—physical training qualification	1931	130
	appointments to yeomanry regiments and infantry battalions of T.A. ...	1934	202
		1933	2
155	appointment as adjutant of R.E. unit (para. deleted)	1933	2
156	certificate by C.O. that candidate is suitable for appointment as adjutant (para. substituted)	1934	202
PROMOTION :			
163	R.A.P.C.—promotion to lieutenant-colonel Selected Majors' List—records of majors to be considered by Selection Board and promotions from (sub-para. substituted)	1930	203
		1934	255
167	accelerated, R.A.P.C.	1931	27
167	} accelerated (paras. substituted)	1930	5
168			
168	accelerated, procedure for recommending officers	1931	66
169	A.F. B 194	1930	5
COMMAND :			
170	officers placed on half-pay on account of sickness	1929	48
		1934	138
174	powers of command of R.A.M.C. officers, &c.	1924	176
175	powers of command, officers of coast battalion, R.E.	1929	4
	powers of command, certain officers (para. substituted)	1930	67
		1933	18
177	employed half-pay officers on the active list, power of command	1929	173
178	officers employed in colonial military appointment	1929	173
181	R.A.S.C. officer detailed for barrack duties (para. deleted)	1930	67
	power of command—dominion officers ...	1930	150

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****POSTING, EXCHANGE AND TRANSFER :**

193	R.A. officers posted to coast defence artillery units	1931	66
194	R.A. and infantry officers, after six years' service	1929	77
	para. substituted	1930	67
	reference corrections	1932	155
195	register of officers for	1929	77
196	tour of subalterns at infantry depots	1929	77
	R.E. (Training Bn.)—length of tour for company officers	1931	5
		1934	31
	R.A. captains—length of tour at depot	1931	85
	tour of duty at depot—infantry officers from India	1932	155
	R. Signals (Depot Bn. and Training Bn.)—length of tour for other officers	1934	255
197	one officer at depot to qualify in physical training	1931	130
		1934	138
198	officers whose regular battalions are serving abroad (deleted)	1932	155
	subalterns and adjutant at depot to be unmarried	1933	131
199	R.T.C. officers selected for posting to depot (para. deleted)	1934	138
202	exchange of positions on the foreign service roster—application by officers, and procedure (para. substituted)	1934	212
206	transfer of subalterns to R.A.S.C.	1929	4

CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS :

211	consideration of reports as to officer's fitness for promotion (para. substituted)	1934	212
214	second lieutenants of less than 2 years' service (para. deleted)	1930	5

HALF-PAY, RETIREMENT AND RESIGNATION :

	heading	1930	5
--	----------------	------	---

SERVICE :

222	soldiers enlisted as boys, extension of	1929	100
224	definition of "normal engagement"	1930	168

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****SERVICE—continued**

227	extension, soldiers posted to Depot, R.A. ...	1930	67
	extension, soldiers selected for courses at School of Music	1933	206
231	re-engagements, counting of service for pension	1931	66
	officer to approve re-engagement of W.Os. and N.C.Os.	1931	238
	recommendation by C.O. for re-engage- ment	1932	24
236	continuance in the service of garrison staff personnel	1934	212
237	continuance in service of bandmaster ...	1932	200
	reference to para. 243	1934	202
	W.Os. on the garrison staff (deleted) ...	1934	212
237A	continuance in the service—soldiers who spent period in Class B Army Reserve during 1914-18	1932	96
	reference to para. 243	1934	202
238	reference to para. 243	1934	202
239	continuance in the service—service for pension on former engagement	1931	66
	reference to para. 237A	1932	96
	soldiers in last year of service—continu- ance for fixed periods of one year, conditions of	1934	212
	personnel in extra regimental employment	1934	212
240	continuance beyond 21 years in certain } corps	1932	{ 4 155
240A	continuance—soldier required for service overseas (para. substituted)	1934	202
243	A.E.C.—recommendation for continuance soldiers not continuing under para. 240A	1932	4
	reference correction	1934	202
	reference correction	1932	174
245	soldiers serving abroad, retention after claiming discharge	1930	90
245A	variation in terms of service on re- mustering or re-posting	1929	136
246	restoration of forfeited service	1931	130
	restored service reckoning for pension pur- poses	1933	18
248	heading (deleted)	1931	130

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.***SERVICE—continued*

249	soldiers enlisted as boys, reckoning of service for discharge	1929	100
250	transfer of boys unsuitable for bandsmen, &c.	1928	160
		1929	136
			173
251	apprentice tradesmen, training	1929	136
	reference correction	1931	51
254A	ex-apprentice tradesmen found unsuitable	1929	136

RANKS AND APPOINTMENTS, &c. :

		1929	4
			120
		1930	26
			189
		1931	146
			189
		1932	118
			200
		1933	2
		1934	255
	temporary rank	1930	150
257	warrant officers, class I, precedence ...	1929	48
260A	promotions to fill vacancies due to promotion of regular soldiers to commissioned rank... ..	1930	129
		1928	160
261	reference corrections... ..	1931	171
	basis of seniority for promotion, R.A.S.C., M.T.	1929	173
		1931	146
	promotion to warrant officer, class I, in infantry battalions	1932	200
		1933	32
		1930	26
262	date of promotion to W.O., class I ...	1931	221
	promotion to temporary rank of W.O., class I, issue of warrant	1931	51
264	staff-serjeant-major, R.A.S.C., and sub-conductor, R.A.O.C., to do duty as subaltern	1930	129
	W.Os. sitting on courts of enquiry or regimental boards... ..	1931	106
266	basis of seniority for promotion, R.A.S.C., M.T.	1929	173

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****RANKS AND APPOINTMENTS, &C.—continued**

	battery surveyors	1930	5
	corporal in cavalry with appointment of carpenter and joiner	1931	171
	date when promotion is complete and final	1931	221
	filling of specialist appointments by pro- motion	1929 1931	153 66
	promotion—personnel undergoing course at a vocational training centre ...	1932 1934	142 3
	promotion rolls, Foot Guards	1931	106
	promotions and appointments in excess of approved establishment ...	1929 1931	4 66
	promotions at Depot, R.A.	1930	67
	promotions to W.O., class II	1930	26
	“ “ “ R.A.S.C.	1930	129
	promotion to temporary rank of W.O., class II, issue of warrant	1931	51
	reference corrections... ..	1928 1933	160 32
	R.A.S.C., Transport Branch—appoint- ments and promotions—procedure ...	1931	60
	R.A.—appointments and promotions— procedure	1931 1934	238 212
	R.E.—promotion to W.O., class II ...	1932	142
	serjeant cooks and trumpet majors, R.A. ...	1934	212
	serjeant cook and bombardier cook, R.A. (new sub-tables)	1934	212
	serjeant in R. Tank Corps	1933	187
	serjeant in the Cavalry of the Line with the appointment of saddler-serjeant ...	1929 1932	193 56
	T.M.T., clerks' section—promotion in	1933	72
	The Army Dental Corps—appointments and promotions—procedure	1934	255
268	conferment of local warrant rank	1928	176
269	honourable distinction of attending the standards and colours (para. deleted) ...	1934	195
270	promotion of corporal (orderly room clerk) at regimental headquarters, Foot Guards	1931	106
271	qualifications for promotion, artillery clerk, 3rd Division	1928	176

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****RANKS AND APPOINTMENTS, &C.—continued**

	qualifications for promotion, R. Tank Corps	1929	{ 4 120
	certificates of education for promotion to C.Q.M.S., R.A.S.C.	1930	129
	qualifications for promotion, company quarter-master-serjeant, R. Signals ...	1931	5
	engineer ledger-keepers and storekeepers (deleted)	1931	146
	certificates of education required for pro- motion	1931	51
	engineer draughtsman N.C.Os.	1932	200
	course in physical training of recruits (deleted)	1933	206
	certificates of education for promotion, serjeant clerk, storeman and ammuni- tion examiner, R.A.O.C.	1934	255
	certificates of education for promotion, The Army Dental Corps	1934	255
	W.Os. qualification at school of musketry deleted	1934	115
273	W.Os. and N.C.Os.—removals and rever- sions (para. substituted)	1930	150
274	reduction from temporary rank	1930	150
	reduction in rank for inefficiency or unsuit- ability (para. substituted)	1932	96
275	engineer ledger-keepers and storekeepers (deleted)	1931	146
	W.O. or N.C.O. on Establishment for Engineer Services—return to regimental duty (para. substituted)	1932	96
276	reduction from temporary rank by court- martial	1930	150
286	R.A.O.C.—15 months' course at M.C.S. ...	1930	44
290	promotion of soldiers under colonial governments	1928	{ 176 1934 { 164

TRANSFER TO OTHER CORPS:

294	procedure for dealing with soldiers' applica- tion for	1930	106
296	attachment of soldiers transferring to { A.E.C.	1929	77
		1933	187
		1934	212

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****TRANSFER TO OTHER CORPS—continued**

	posting of soldiers during period of courses at the Army School of Education (sub-para. substituted)	1934	212
	transfer to R.A.M.C. of soldiers serving abroad	1931	146
297	A.E.C. reduction of periods of probation {	1929	77
		1933	187
301	enlisted boys	1930	26
302	transfers to R. Tank Corps	1928	160
		1933	93
	reference correction	1929	136
	boys enlisted as apprentice tradesmen ...	1929	173
	to enable a younger brother to serve with an elder brother	1930	106
	voluntary transfers from Small Arms School Corps	1932	142
303	warrant officers, class II, eligible for } transfer to R.A.O.C.	1929	{ 4
			{ 48
	qualification necessary for transfer to } A.E.C.	1931	{ 51
		1932	{ 74
	" " " R.A.S.C.	1931	66
	" " " R.A.V.C.	1931	130
	" " " R.A.M.C.	1931	146

REPOSTING :

304	eligibility of soldiers for	1929	48
	continuity of service abroad	1929	48
	para. substituted	1930	26
	reference correction	1932	155
	posting to infantry depot from foreign service battalion	1933	93

MARRIED SOLDIERS :

306	administration of married quarters roll in time of national emergency	1931	130
	wives of soldiers—concern in clubs, &c.	1933	206
309	soldier whose wife dies before he is admitted to married quarters roll ...	1931	221
	conditions of admission to married quarters roll	1933	54
313	interpretation of "misconduct"	1933	206
	reference to children for whom marriage allowance is issuable	1934	212
314	restoration of families removed from married quarters roll	1932	74
	reports of separation for any reason ...	1932	96

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.	MARRIED SOLDIERS— <i>continued</i> .		
	reference to children for whom marriage allowance is issuable	1934	212
314A	married quarters roll—soldiers separated from family (new para.)	1934	94
	REGULAR ESTABLISHMENT, &c.:		
317	soldiers selected for appointment, posting on arrival from abroad	1929	153
319	R.A., T.A., permanent staff—re-posting ...	1930	150
320-325	appointment of soldiers to depots (paras. substituted)	1934	164
320	appointment of soldiers to establishments at Guards Depot (para. substituted) ...	1934	164
321	service qualifications for posting to depots Infantry and R. Tank Corps (para. substituted)	1934	164
322	W.O. or N.C.O. at infantry depot with certificate as to care and working of machine guns, and qualifications of W.Os. and N.C.Os. at R. Tank Corps Depot (para. substituted)	1934	164
323	period of tour of duty at depot (para. substituted)	1934	164
324	selection for posting to depot and dates for reliefs between overseas battalions, etc. (para. substituted)	1934	164
325	personnel for a tour of duty and ordinary reliefs at depot	1934	164
320-325	appointment of soldiers to depots (paras. substituted)	1934	164
325A	posting on completion of tour at infantry depot	1933	93
326	posting of N.C.Os., R.A., to Depot, rank quota	1934	115
326	postings, tour of service, appointments and promotions at R.A. Depot, (para. substituted)	1930	67
327			
328	tours of duty at R.E. Depot, Chatham, and R.E. Mounted Depot, Aldershot (para. substituted)	1930	189
	A.F. E 627, submission of annual return {	1931	85
		1932	40
	recommendations for tours at Depot (Training Battalion)—procedure	1932	118

King's Regulations, 1928—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

REGULAR ESTABLISHMENT, &c.—continued

329	recommendations for appointment to Signal Training Centre—reports by Os.C. units	1932	40
330	personnel recommended for tour with depot company, R.A.S.C.—lists furnished by Os.C., R.A.S.C.	1932	40
331	lists of personnel recommended for tour at R.A.M.C. Depot	1932	40
332	qualifications necessary for appointment to permanent staff, yeomanry and infantry	1929	{ 136 173
	instructors, heavy artillery, courses at School of Signals	1929	241
	horse, field and medium artillery—qualifications for appointment to permanent staff	1932	174
333	Commandant, Military College of Science...	1928	214
	permanent staff, certificates, care of rifles, machine guns and bicycles	1929	4
		1933	206
		1934	115
	not applicable to R. Tank Corps (armoured car companies, T.A.)	1930	203
334	reports on recruiting duties dispensed with applications for extension of tour of duty with permanent staff ...	1928	160
		1930	44
		1934	138
	permanent staff, R.A.—tours of duty and extensions	1930	{ 150 203
		1932	24
	eligibility for appointment to permanent staff	1932	200
335	corporals, R.E. and R. Signals serving on T.A. permanent staff	1928	160
	N.C.Os. appointed must be serjeants (deleted)	1933	18
336	permanent staff, R.A.—promotion ...	1930	150
	R.A. soldiers for appointment to permanent staff, T.A.	1932	24
	R. Signals soldiers for appointment to permanent staff, T.A.	1932	40
	R.E. soldiers for appointment to permanent staff	1932	118
	para. substituted	1933	18

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****REGULAR ESTABLISHMENT, &C.—continued.**

837	permanent staff, R.E. and R. Signals, personnel	1928	160
	candidates whose names have been longest registered	1930	106
	R.A. candidates for permanent staff likely to be promoted within three years ...	1930	150
	R.A. and R. Signals—appointments to permanent staff	1932	24
	R.A.S.C. candidates for permanent staff ...	1932	118
	para. substituted	1933	18
	selection of W.Os. and N.C.Os. not below rank of serjeant	1933	72

TRANSFER TO ARMY RESERVE AND DISCHARGE :

840	soldiers in India permitted to emigrate direct	1931	27
351	discharge of boys—extension of period to permit reference to parents or guardians abroad	1932	96
	discharge of boys—causes of discharge amended	1934	229
352	soldiers likely to become fit... ..	1928	214
	re-engagement for Section "D" (deleted)	1932	142
356	payment of final balance by O.C. unit ...	1931	221
357	issuance of A.F. D 401 to soldiers	1932	4
358	reservists, marriage allowance and allotments on mobilization	1930	129
	reservists, insurance card for use on mobilization	1931	221
362	reservist, warrant officer, employment as recruiter (para. substituted)	1934	52
363	qualifications for enlistment and re-engagement in Section "D"	1932	142
364	A.F. D 400	1928	176
	A.F. D 422	1929	4
	A.F. B 179	1929	215
	A.F.s. O 1734 and O 1796A	1930	129
368	assessment of character and conduct, A.E.C. personnel	1931	27
	assessment of character and conduct, India Unattached List	1931	221

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

TRANSFER TO ARMY RESERVE AND DIS-
CHARGE—*continued*

		1928	214
		1929	173
369	soldiers extending to undergo vocational training	1930	67
		1933	115
		1934	164
	A.F. D 422	1929	4
	on compassionate grounds	1930	26
	soldier with between 5 and 12 years' service on being reduced to the ranks ...	1932	174
370	recruits purchasing discharge after attestation	1928	214
	A.F. B 132	1929	4
	on termination of engagement	1929	215
	discharge on mental grounds	1930	168
	free discharge on compassionate grounds ...	1930	26
	regular soldiers granted temporary commissions	1930	129
	submission of applications for discharge of personnel of A.E.C.	1931	27
	loss of gratuity on discharge—record on A.F. B 130	1931	106 238
	recruit discharged on medical grounds ...	1931	146
	on reduction of establishment	1932	174
	on reaching age for discharge	1933	131
		1934	185
	free, to take up civil employment—authorizing officer	1934	185
	sub-paras. X to XII substituted	1934	229
372	mis-statement as to marriage on enlistment, maintenance of wife	1929	100
373A	discharge by purchase—special cases ...	1930	129
375	crediting of refunded purchase money, &c.	1930	67
		1932	74
	discharge by purchase—travelling expenses and procedure on arrival home	1933	32
376	discharge by purchase—travelling expenses (para. substituted)	1933	32
377	details on A.F. B 122	1933	32
378	sum not exceeding £1 on invaliding ...	1930	106
379	A.Fs. B 178 and B 179	1929	215
381	A.F. B 179	1929	215

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****TRANSFER TO ARMY RESERVE AND DISCHARGE—continued**

382	disposal of boys or apprentice tradesmen whose parents or guardians are resident abroad	1932	96
383	notification of discharge to regimental paymaster	1930	189
384	payment of sum not exceeding £1 on invaliding	1930	106
	four years' service for grants	1930	189
	payment of final balance and grants on invaliding	1931	221
385A	instructions as to invaliding	1929	48
		1931	221
	advance of sum not exceeding £1 on invaliding	1930	106
	four years' service qualification	1930	189
388	discharge of lunatic soldiers	1930	90
	terms substituted for "lunatic" and "lunatic soldier"	1931	106
389	discharge of soldiers who are dangerous lunatics	1930	90
	terms substituted for "lunatic," "dangerous lunatic" and "asylum" ...	1931	106
390	term substituted for "lunatic soldier" ...	1931	106
391	poor law authority	1930	90
	term substituted for "lunatic soldier" ...	1931	106
392	reference correction	1928	160
			214
	A.F. B 108c—reference to para. 394 ...	1932	24
	reference to discharge for felony deleted ...	1934	229
	Section "B" reservists	1932	142
394	A.F. B 179	1929	215
	reference to discharges under para. 370—correction	1934	229
399	soldier invalided home from overseas ...	1933	2
402	soldiers who had served as boys, entries in conduct sheets prior to attaining age of 18 years	1931	27
	entries in conduct sheets taken into account in assessing character	1931	106
		1932	96
403	award of "exemplary" character after sentence by civil court	1932	56

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

TRANSFER TO ARMY RESERVE AND DIS-
CHARGE—*continued*

410	indent for A.Fs. B 108 and 108B ...	1930	106
412	unemployment insurance contributions ...	1928	214
414A	application of National Health Insurance, &c., Acts	1928	214

REGULATIONS FOR ARMY RESERVE.

417	Section A, R.A.O.C.—men wearing spec- tacles or artificial dentures	1932	74
418	reservist joining Section A	1929	4
	reversion on account of misconduct ...	1929	136
	conditions of reversion from Section A to Section B	1932	4
422	enlistment and re-engagement in Section "D"	1932	142
423	normal term of service for enlistment in Section "D"	1932	142
424	documents of man joining Section D ...	1929	4
	reference correction	1932	142
425	serving soldiers for enlistment in Section "D" (para. substituted)	1932	142
426	rank of men enlisting or re-engaging for Section "D"	1932	142
429	A.F. D 421 to be furnished to certain soldiers	1932	142
430	discharge of reservists reaching age limit... technical arms (footnote)	1933	206
		1934	31
431	skilled tradesman re-engaging for Section "D"	1931	171
		1932	142
			174
446	procedure for calling out reservists on permanent service	1933	206
447	relegation to Section B for misconduct ...	1929	136
478	trade testing of reservists—travelling ex- penses	1932	4
497	A.F. B 179	1929	215
	term substituted for "lunacy"	1931	106
	term substituted for "insane"	1932	4
	reference correction	1932	74
DISCIPLINE :			
509	forces by air inserted	1933	2
512	interviews with M.S.... ..	1929	173

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****DISCIPLINE—continued**

516	officer or soldier not to enter into contract for purchase or sale of goods or services by the W.D., without permission of Army Council	1934	212
	officer or soldier not permitted to purchase at Government auction sales, nor to tender for Government stores to any department with exceptions	1934	212
	purchase, sale, letting or hiring of land ...	1934	212
517	political and non-military activities—bands	1928	176
518	inspections in uniform of unrecognized cadet units by officers on active list ...	1931	106
522	professional information required by officers and soldiers in India	1928	160
	publication of Crown copyright matter ...	1931	146
	permission to deliver lectures or wireless addresses	1931	171
	publication of books likely to be adopted for official purposes	1934	255
524A	assisting private tutors or establishments in preparing candidates for examination in military subjects	1931	85
526	definition of "commanding officer" ...	1928	176
	reference correction	1932	96
527	borrowing of money	1934	94
530	advertisements regarding stoppages of pay (para. deleted)	1928	160
534	close arrest after court-martial	1928	176
536A	disposal of charges originated by an O.C. military police	1932	40
549	additions to original court-martial charge	1934	94
558	deductions from pay of N.C.Os. for loss and damage	1934	138
559	reversions from temporary rank	1930	150
560	extra drill limited to one hour a day ...	1930	129
	power to award detention in India ...	1933	54
	power to award detention	1934	94
	deductions from pay of soldiers for loss and damage	1934	138
568	reference to para. 560	1932	142
569	punishment drill (para. deleted)	1930	129

King's Regulations, 1923—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

DISCIPLINE—continued

571A	reporting of summons issued by a civil court	1933	151
572	payment of fines imposed on soldiers by civil power	1930	129
		1932	142
573	reduction for civil conviction—reference to competent authority	1932	96
579	fines for drunkenness	1931	238
581	information to military police re absentee	1931	85
582	deserters—reports to civil police	1931	85
597A	absentees or deserters from units in South Irish Coast Defences	1932	24
598	applications to Adjutant-General, Royal Marines	1930	106
608	accused absenting themselves before promulgation of sentence	1928	176
614A	delegation of powers of convening and confirming district courts-martial	1929	241
	delegation to officers not below lieut.-col. holding executive commands	1931	85
COURTS-MARTIAL :			
624	sentence of stoppages for kit	1932	96
630	home stations, charges to be submitted to J.A.G. (para. substituted)	1934	94
637	witnesses not serving at station at which court is held (para. substituted)	1932	174
639	qualified officer as prosecutor	1934	94
648	offences in relation to enlistment	1929	153
	former convictions	1934	94
650	original documents as evidence	1934	94
652	offences and punishments	1932	40 220
665	review by authorities of proceedings of court-martial	1931	5
667	proceedings of G.C.M. returned to G.O.C.-in-C.	1934	94
667A	confirmation of sentence (new para.)	1934	94
670	disposal of proceedings of courts-martial after promulgation	1934	94
671	adjustment of accounts in misappropriation cases	1933	18
673	charges against N.C.Os. or men of Royal Marines	1930	180

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****DISPOSAL OF MILITARY CONVICTS, &c.:**

677	military convict sentenced in a Dominion...	1932	96
680	reference to paras. 682 and 683	1934	94
682	stations abroad	1934	94
685	soldier sentenced abroad, to be discharged with ignominy combined with imprison- ment	1934	185
689	soldier sentenced abroad sent to civil } prison in U.K.—disposal of documents }	1932	24
		1933	2
694	drafting abroad	1934	94
704	mitigation, commutation or remission of sentence	1930	67
709	escort for soldier committed to detention barrack	1932	96

**MILITARY PRISONS, DETENTION BARRACKS,
&c.:**

715	sentences, undergoing of	1934	94
718	duty while remanded	1934	94
728A	Corps of Military Police—administration...	1932	4

COURTS OF INQUIRY:

733	court of inquiry, number of members and inclusion of W.Os. and N.C.Os.	1931	5
737	courts of inquiry regarding chargers ...	1928	314
	losses to be reported to War Dept. Con- stabulary	1934	94
		1928	214
738	losses of animals	1929	77
		1932	142
	disposal of losses within local powers ...	1932	56
	losses through neglect or carelessness— responsibility of individuals	1932	142
739A	loss of pistols	1930	150
	loss of small arms (para. substituted) ...	1931	27
740	reference correction	1929	136
	damage to vehicles due to fire or explosion, { procedure for inquiry	1931	27
		1932	155
741	injury to officer, soldier or other person ...	1929	48
	„ nurse or schoolmistress	1930	26
	A.F. B 117	1930	129
	composition of court of inquiry on injury to soldier	1931	5
742	court of inquiry on illegal absence, refer- ence insertion	1931	106

King's Regulations, 1928—continuedAMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

COURTS OF INQUIRY—*continued*

743	reference correction	1931	5
743A	committees of adjustment	1933	2

MILITARY TRAINING :

744	proficiency pay—soldiers included in establishment of bands	1930	168
745	educational proficiency pay... ..	1929	{ 4 153
746	vocational training courses, re-classification of soldiers for proficiency pay	1929	77
	classification for proficiency pay	1929	153
	soldiers posted to another unit at home on embarkation of their units for overseas ...	1931	85
	arrears of proficiency pay	1932	74
748	classification for proficiency pay and Part II Orders	1929	{ 4 153
		1932	74
749	proficiency pay, staff of vocational training centres	1929	{ 77 136
	delay in grant of proficiency pay owing to transfer	1929	173
755	R. Tank Corps recruits joining home service unit—A.F. B 2092	1931	106
756	visit to Signal Training Centre, O.C. "A" Corps Signals	1929	77
	C.Os., R.A.S.C., to visit R.A.S.C. Training Centre	1931	51
		1933	32
		1934	138
	Commander of a tank brigade, and C.Os. of a tank battalion or armoured car company at home, to visit R. Tank Corps Depot	1934	212
	C.E., Air Defence Formations, T.A. to visit R.E. Depot	1933	115
	visits of C.O. of infantry battalion to depot	1933	206
760A	educational training on board ship and in detention barracks	1928	160
762	Assistant P.T. instructors—numbers available in units—R.A.S.C. and R.A.O.C. ...	1934	212
764	appointments to Army Physical Training Staff Establishment	1930	90

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

MILITARY TRAINING—*continued*

	instructors appointed and subsequently found inefficient	1931	106
	para. substituted	1931	238
	unsuitable instructors	1933	18
764	} general staff officer or supervising officer for physical training	1930	67
765		1932	174
765A	duties of instructors in gunnery	1930	150
766	assistant instructors in gunnery—temporary rank	1932	174
		1934	255
766A		1930	67
768	qualification certificates, N.C.Os., School of Signals	1929	77
		1933	18
769	number of signallers to be trained each year	1930	26
769A	anti-gas training—minimum numbers of officers and N.C.Os. to qualify as instructors (new para.)	1934	255
772	charges for admission to swimming baths	1934	202
777	training of stretcher bearers in cavalry { stretcher bearers—demonstrations possession of 3rd class certificate of education	1931	130
		1933	54
		1932	142
778	courses of instruction for stretcher bearers	1933	168
778	courses of instruction for stretcher bearers	1932	142
781	heading deleted	1928	190
782A	flying duty	1928	190
	„ „ (para. substituted)	1932	24
782B	courses for regimental officers in ordnance duties	1930	150

EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS AND COURSES :

785	trained instructors and tradesmen in units proceeding overseas (para. substituted)...	1930	26
787	leave, officers attending courses from abroad	1930	90
792A	attachment of instructors or personnel of Survey Bn., R.E.	1932	142
792B	obligations of officers attending courses of instruction	1932	{ 174 200
796			
	entrance examination for admission to Staff Colleges	1929	193

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS AND COURSES
—*continued*

797	British Service officers competing for Staff College, Quetta	1933	93
799	Staff Colleges, period on selected list deleted	1929	188
801	Staff Colleges, publication of names of successful candidates at entrance examinations deleted	1929	193
802	British Service officers qualifying for Staff College, Quetta	1933	93
802	Staff Colleges, revised rules for nominations	1929	193
803	and examinations (paras. substituted) ...	1929	193
803	recommendations and certificates necessary before sitting for Staff College examination	1931	51
	recommendation when officer is not desirous of sitting for examination ...	1933	32
804	Staff College students attached to formations—duties of Os.C.	1931	221
906	Military College of Science, recording of p.a.c., z.	1929	48
807	reference to App. XIII	1933	206
809	eligibility for Ordnance Officers' Course ...	1933	206
810	officers of Indian Army who pass Ordnance Officers' Course, symbol "o*"	1930	129
811	R.A.S.C. Training Centre—Classes of instruction and functions of (para. substituted)	1934	212
811A	R.A.S.C. Driving School—objects (new para.)	1934	212
812	Army School of Cookery—objects (para. substituted)	1934	138
813	training of R. Tank Corps drafts	1929	100
814	visits to Equitation School, C.Os. of R.A. brigades	1929	77
818	School of Electric Lighting—objects (para. substituted)	1932	200
819	practice camps on Rhine (deleted) ...	1931	85
821	Cmdt., School of Artillery—submission of A.F. B 194	1932	200
823	School of Anti-aircraft Defence, Artillery Wing—objects	1929	48

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS AND COURSES**
—continued

827	Royal Army Medical College—Courses of instruction	1934	212
	training of laboratory assistants and radio-graphers	1934	212
828A	R.A.M.C. School of Dispensing—objects and courses of instruction (new para.) ...	1934	212
829	numbers to be trained in hygiene and sanitation	1928	214
		1931	197
831	S.M.E.—training of R.E. boys as surveyors	1933	151
832	Army Technical School (Boys)—objects (para. substituted)	1932	200
833	Senior Officers' School—objects	1928	160
836	advanced certificates, R.M. School of Music training of N.C.Os. for appointment as band serjeants	1929	153
		1929	215
837	Anti-Gas Wing, Small Arms School	1931	85
838	Small Arms School—N.C.Os. not trained as leaders in weapon training	1928	160
	co-operation with School of Anti-Aircraft Defence	1929	48
	Small Arms School, object of (para. substituted)	1931	85
839	qualifications obtained at S.A. and M.G. schools, India	1931	85
843	Chemical Warfare School (para. deleted)	1931	85

EXAMINATION OF OFFICERS FOR PROMOTION :

851	second lieutenants—reports	1930	5
855	special certificate—nomination to Staff College (deleted)	1932	155
856	eligibility to attend examination for promotion to captain or major	1931	197
857	in subject (m)	1932	96
	date of examinations in subjects and sub-heads	1933	93
		1934	185
859	March examination, returns sent to War Office	1929	215
	in subject (m)	1932	96
	A.F. B 2053 for officers on Indian Establishment	1933	72
		1934	52

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

EXAMINATION OF OFFICERS FOR PROMOTION—continued			
	dates for submission of names for examination	1933	93
	examinations to be held on board troopship, use of A.F. B. 2053 to enable papers, etc., to be placed on board ...	1934	185
863	in subject (m)	1934	212
	when examinations are held ...	1932	96
	examinations on board troopships when necessary	1933	93
		1934	185
		1934	212
864	Major R.A.M.C	1934	52
865	„ „ days of examination	1934	52
867	majors, R.A.V.C., for promotion to lieutenant-colonel (para. deleted)	1930	203
869	date of examination of a sister Q.A.I.M.N.S. for promotion to matron	1929	193
	special instruction before examination for promotion to matron	1931	221
PRECEDENCE :			
875	West African Regiment deleted	1929	215
	order of precedence (para. substituted)	1930	150
	Hong Kong—Singapore, R.A.	1932	40
	Royal Marines and Rifle Brigade	1933	131
876	S.R., T.A., &c., units brigaded with regular battalions—order of standing	1932	40
		1932	24
878	Royal Navy, Army and Royal Air Force {	1933	32
	officers of Royal Indian Navy	1932	56
	serjeant-major, R.A.F. (warrant officer substituted)	1933	72
880	asst. accountants, Grade 2	1928	176
STANDARDS AND COLOURS :			
883	honourable distinction of attending standards and colours	1934	185
887A	ceremonial for laying up of colours	1928	214
HONOURS AND SALUTES :			
888	parades commemorating The King's birthday if H.M. is absent	1928	176
	units forming part of escort at military funeral	1932	200
897	reference to Appendix XXI	1932	200
898	armed parties, English light infantry	1928	237

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

HONOURS AND SALUTES—continued

901	saluting of warrant officers, Royal Navy ...	1929	215
909	"armed party" and "armed corps"—	1930	129
	definition	1933	54
		1934	138
912	honours paid by sentries	1929	193
914	flying of Royal Standard	1929	215
	Countess of Harewood	1929	136
	Duke of Gloucester	1930	67
	half masting of flags at stations abroad ...	1930	129
	The Princess Royal	1932	24
	death in royal family; instructions from		
	War Office	1934	94
	Duke of Kent	1934	229
915	saluting stations—Sierra Leone deleted ...	1928	190
	Bermuda " ...	1929	100
	Guernsey " ...	1929	153
	Jersey " ...		
	Catterick, Stirling and		
	Plymouth	1931	5
	Stirling Castle	1931	106
	Pembroke Dock		
	(deleted)	1932	74
	Straits Settlements—Fort Tereghah, Pulan		
	Brani substituted for Fort Canning ...	1934	52
	Cork Harbour (deleted)	1934	255
916	salutes from Hyde Park and at funerals of		
	general officers in London	1931	221
	Royal Salutes—number of guns to be fired	1934	229
922	ranks to be saluted	1933	32
932A	flags on motor cars and for mounted } ...	1932	200
	orderlies	1933	18
934	processions at military funerals in London	1931	221
936	artillery salutes at military funerals in		
	London	1931	221
	salutes and escorts for military funerals ...	1933	32
937	funeral of air officer or brigadier ...	1933	32
938	officers to support pall	1933	32
943	equivalent rank of air commodore (deleted)	1933	32
DRESS, CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT:			
952	revolvers, when carried	1934	185
954A	Court and Service mourning	1932	74
961	swords on board ship	1930	67

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

DRESS CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT*—continued*

963A	overalls, for protection of officers' uniforms (new para.)	1934	202
964	baton, when carried by field-m Marshals	1930	203
	mess order—occasions when worn	1934	255
	orders of dress for officers	1933	54
	sash, officers', The Somerset Light Infantry	1931	51
	shoulder belt with pouch, rifle regiments	1930	225
	undress, Highland and Scottish regiments	1929	29
	white drill and white mess order	1929	153
	white mess order (abroad)—occasions when worn	1934	255
970A	wearing of puttees with service dress	1931	238
970B	wearing of orders, decorations and medals with service dress	1933	32
971	service dress—marching order	1930	44
978	issue and care of ammunition in depot or regimental magazines	1933	151
979	duties of warrant officer in connection with S.A.A. for escorts and guards	1933	18
980	armoured fighting vehicles—certificate after firing with ball ammunition	1932	24
	armoured fighting vehicles—inspection after firing	1932	142
	ammunition in possession of men—duties of warrant officer	1933	18
	MEDALS AND DECORATIONS:		
995	substitution of heading	1928	190
997	meritorious service medal	1928	190
	meritorious service medal (para. substituted)	1934	94
997A	O.B.E....	1928	190
998	Long Service and Good Conduct (Military) (para. substituted)...	1931	27
999	soldiers ceasing to merit exemplary characters (para. substituted)	1931	130
1001	G.C.M. recommendations to be forwarded on A.F. B 176	1928	176
1003	G.C.M. lists to be accompanied by A.F. B 176	1928	176
1005	non-military medals allowed to be worn in uniform (para. substituted)	1931	27
1006	address of Royal Humane Society	1933	2

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****MEDALS AND DECORATIONS—continued**

1007	H.M.'s permission regarding foreign Orders	1928	214
1010	official medals only to be shown at inspections	1928	190
1012	forfeiture and restoration	1931	130
1015	terms substituted for "lunatics" and "parish"	1931	106

MOVEMENTS AT HOME:

1019	animals transferred, inspection by veterinary officers	1929	153
1021	officers accompanying armed or unarmed parties (para. substituted)	1931	106
	officer accompanying party of recruits from depot to join unit at home	1932	200
1023	attachment of soldiers at stations on temporary duty	1931	221
1032	recruiting service routes (deleted)	1932	220
1035	returns of district routes issued (para. deleted)	1932	40
1037	issue of regimental routes	1933	54
1038	record of regimental routes issued (para. deleted)	1932	40
1040	recruiting service routes (para. deleted)	1932	220
1041	no travelling warrants for cheap tickets	1928	176
1043	units disbanded or proceeding overseas, disposal of railway warrants	1929	193
1044	recovery of fares for women and children not on married quarters roll	1928	160
	warrants for recruits for authorized journeys	1932	220
1052	rules for accommodation in billets (para. substituted)	1931	5
1054	payment of charges for billets	1931	5
1057	officers' and troop horses	1929	136
1059	attachment of veterinary certificate to regimental routes for unfit horses	1932	40
1064	refreshments and hot water for troops and feeding and watering of animals (para. substituted)	1932	24
1074	cross-Channel routes	1928	176
1081	conveyance of stores by R.A.S.C. (para. substituted)	1932	56
1082A	use of dragons and gun tractors on public roads (new para.)	1934	202

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****MOVEMENTS BY SEA :**

1084	period of service abroad, Iraq deleted ...	1929	29
	“ “ “ (para. substituted) ...	1932	{ 155 200
	“ “ “ members of Q.A.I.M.N.S. ...	1933	32
	“ “ “ officers of R. Signals at Gibraltar and Malta (new sub-para.) ...	1934	255
	period of service in Mediterranean and Egypt	1933	187
	reliefs for Aden	1933	187
1085	time of year for reaching and leaving stations abroad (para. substituted) ...	1932	155
1086	telegrams regarding movements	1928	237
	embarkations and disembarkations at Southampton	1932	74
	imprests in respect of passage costs ...	1934	202
1088	3rd class Government passengers	1932	24
	titles, embarkation staff, Southampton ...	1932	74
1091	power of O.C. troops to convene and confirm district courts-martial during voyage... ..	1934	138
		1928	160
1093	rules for appropriation of berths	1929	120
		1932	33
1097	labelling of rifles, &c.	1928	237
	method of attaching label to rifle	1930	106
1100	absentees at port of embarkation, record by military policeman	1930	67
1104	{ medical examinations and inspections (paras. substituted)	1934	202
to 1108			
1104	medical examination of officers and soldiers, under orders to proceed abroad (para. substituted)	1934	202
1104A	medical examination of families, as to fitness to proceed abroad (new para.) ...	1934	202
1105	medical inspection on day of departure from station (para. substituted) ...	1934	202
1106	medical inspection of families, etc., embark- ing with troops; result to be recorded on A.F. B 155, also last dates of inocula- tion and vaccination (para. substituted)	1934	202
1107	embarkation of officers' or soldiers' wives approaching confinement (para. substi- tuted)	1934	202

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

MOVEMENTS BY SEA—continued

1107A	medical examination, etc., by civilian practitioner, when family reside out of locality of medical establishment (new para.)	1934	202
1107B	medical examinations, etc., at stations abroad (new para.)	1934	202
1107C	medical examination of soldiers' families embarked in freight ship (new para.) ...	1934	202
1108	when a soldier's family is prevented from accompanying him on medical grounds (para. substituted)	1934	202
1110	medical attendance to troops	1929	120
	medical charges, individual passengers in packet steamers	1930	90
		1931	27
			146
1111	officers who will not be placed on duty ...	1929	120
1116	dogs, domestic pets and caged birds (paras. substituted)	1930	150
1117			
1118	to baggage (paras. substituted)	1934	202
1135			
1118	quantity calculated on its cubic measurements (para. substituted)	1934	202
1119	suitable containers for property when unit proceeds abroad (para. substituted) ...	1934	202
1120	category of baggage when shipped in transports (para. substituted)	1934	202
1121	baggage labels, supplies of (para. substituted)	1934	202
1122	restrictions on personal baggage for shipment in transports (para. substituted) ...	1934	202
1123	collection and measurement of baggage before taken to port (para. substituted) ...	1934	202
1124	heavy baggage to be securely and properly packed; special stowage labels for articles likely to suffer damage, explosives and other dangerous goods (para. substituted)	1934	202
1125	baggage parties for heavy baggage (para. substituted)	1934	202
1126	record of baggage embarked, and powers of the embarkation staff officers (para. substituted)	1934	202

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****MOVEMENTS BY SEA—continued**

1126A	allotment of berths and baggage room space (para. substituted)	1934	202
1127	excess baggage permits to be sent to the Staff Captain, Movements, Southampton Docks (para. substituted)	1934	202
1128	order of priority for non-entitled or excess baggage (para. substituted)	1934	202
1129	loss of, deficiency or damage to, excess or non-entitled baggage (para. substituted)	1934	202
1130	excess or non-entitled baggage not shipped in transport dealt with under private arrangements by owners (para. substituted)	1934	202
1131	application for shipment of baggage not accompanying owner (para. substituted)	1934	202
1132	consignors of unaccompanied baggage responsibility for Customs declaration forms and availability of keys of locked packages for Customs inspection (para. substituted)	1934	202
1133	responsibility of embarkation staff for freight form "T" to be sent to W.O. (para. substituted)	1934	202
1134	certificate and statement of baggage excluded from transport. Applications for despatch of baggage by freight ship (para. substituted)	1934	202
1135	dues or tolls not payable, when travelling on duty (para. substituted)	1934	202
1136	{ Shipment of ammunition, explosives, inflammable and prohibited articles (paras. substituted)	1934	202
1138			
1136	ammunition on ships, delivery for safe custody, storage and collection from pouches (para. substituted)	1934	202
1137	liquor, intoxicating, forbidden on ships (para. substituted)	1934	202
1138	troops embarking in transport accompanied by ammunition or explosives, etc., report to be sent to W.O. or G.O.C. (abroad) (para. substituted)	1934	202
1139	shipment of private cars (para. deleted) ...	1934	164

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****MOVEMENTS BY SEA—continued**

1141	homeward indulgence passages—intended wives of officers	1933	131
1143	retention of berths by indulgence passen- gers in exceptional circumstances ...	1931	51
	messing costs during indulgence passages...	1934	202
1145	returns submitted by R.A. brigades ...	1933	187
	use of A.Fs. B 143 and B 155 for families and soldiers sent to port in advance of draft	1934	202
1149	requisitions for passages in case of corps not administered by officer i/c records ...	1934	202
1153	protective measures against enteric fever before proceeding overseas	1929	198
	protective measures against enteric fever and smallpox before proceeding overseas by freightship	1934	212
1158	A.F. N 1511	1930	106
	A.F. I 1247	1932	118
1159	A.F. B 144—copy to G.O.C.-in-C. of com- mand (deleted)	1932	24
	A.F. B 144—duplicate returns	1932	74
	A.F. I 3956—copy to War Office (deleted) copy to D. of P.	1934	3
1163	provision of A.F. O 1777	1930	129
1165	reference to discharges under para. 370— correction	1934	229
1166	A.F. D 422, soldier returning to U.K. for discharge	1929	4
	A.F. N 1510 (Colonies) deleted	1930	106
	A.F. O 1809g (India) (deleted)	1931	180
	documents where passage by packet is provided	1932	74
1167	documents of discharged soldiers dis- embarking at Southampton or elsewhere {	1932	74
		1933	32
1170	unaccompanied families—information to be given in returns	1929	29
	instructions for compiling A.F. B 127 ...	1933	32
	reference to discharges under para. 370— correction	1934	229
1173	reference correction	1933	32
1174	home addresses of families embarking ...	1928	214

King's Regulations, 1923—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****MOVEMENTS BY SEA—continued**

1175	returns of transports and large freights ...	1929	193
	A.F. B 142, duplicate to A.D.M.T., Woolwich, for disembarkations in Port of London	1931	51
	titles, embarkation staff, Southampton ...	1932	74
1176	particulars of aliens embarked ...	1928	176
	return of military passengers embarking (para. substituted)	1930	5
	titles, embarkation staff, Southampton ...	1932	74
1179	information to be furnished to O.C. home station or depot	1929	77
		1930	26
		1934	202
1180	reports on A.Fs. B 81 and B 174	1931	221
		1928	180
			170
			237
		1929	153
		1930	26
1181	disposal of soldiers	1931	66
			106
			221
		1933	32
		1934	202
			229
	titles, embarkation staff, Southampton ...	1932	74
GENERAL DUTIES :			
1187A	responsibility for regimental funds ...	1928	160
1191	combination of duties of imprest holder and quarter-master (para. substituted) ...	1932	118
1191	quarter-master's duties as imprest holder, and responsibility for regimental funds (paras. substituted)	1931	27
1192			
1192	reference to Pay Warrant, Art. 308 ...	1932	118
1193	designation of machine-gun companies ...	1928	160
	division of machine-gun squadrons and companies	1929	29
	designation of companies, etc. ...	1932	74
1199	religious denominations—Methodist ...	1932	174
GARRISON AND REGIMENTAL DUTIES :			
1221	duties of subaltern of day may be performed by W.O.	1931	27
1225	guards and piquets—inspection by warrant officer	1933	18

King's Regulations, 1923—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

GARRISON AND REGIMENTAL DUTIES—continued

1226	standing orders of guards	1929	241
1227	taking off of clothing by guards (para. substituted)	1929	241
1239	officers included in forces requisitioned ...	1933	131
1242	magistrate to remain near commander of troops	1933	131
1246 {	"commander" substituted for "officer" ...	1933	131
1247 {	orders to troops to fire (para. substituted)	1933	131
1249	"commander" substituted for "O.C." ...	1933	131
1251	orders to troops to fire, by commander ...	1934	138
1252	delegation of order to fire (para. substituted)	1933	131
		1934	138
1256	"commander" substituted for "officer" ...	1933	131

DUTIES IN REGARD TO BARRACKS :

1273	regimental inspections—engineer repairs ...	1928	176
1274	inspection of barracks and hutted camps ...	1930	90
1275	report on sanitary conditions	1929	100
	inspections by C.E. (para. substituted) ...	1931	51
1278	families of parties taking over barracks ...	1928	176
	parties taking over and handing over barracks	1930	90
	para. substituted	1933	18
1283	inventories of R.E. fixtures	1931	51
1284	encroachments on W.D. property—conditions under which permitted	1934	212
1299	court of inquiry on fire—military clerk, or foreman, of works, R.E., detailed as member	1932	142
1302	W.Os. and senior N.C.Os. on boards to report on buildings	1931	106
1304	hospital re-appropriation service {	1930	189
	—£99 limit	1934	202
	engineer services, re-appropriation—£499 limit	1934	212
1309	copy of A.F. K 1251... ..	1932	142
1310	daily scale of water	1933	72
1313	memorials in garrison churches and chapels (para. substituted)	1931	221

ALLOTMENT OF QUARTERS :

1315	married officer serving abroad voluntarily separated from family	1930	67
------	---	------	----

King's Regulations, 1928—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

ALLOTMENT OF QUARTERS—continued

1317	scale of accommodation	1930	67
1318	R. Tank Corps battalions	1928	190
	allotment of quarters to entitled officers {	1929	215
		1934	3
	allotment at Staff College, Camberley ...	1930	106
	dispossession of officers' quarters ... {	1932	74
		1933	151
	allotment at R.M.A., Woolwich	1932	142
	lodging list, married officers	1934	94
1323	soldier servants and servants' cleaning rooms (para. substituted)... ..	1931	197
1325	married officer separated from family ...	1930	67
	retention of quarters for officers granted accumulated leave	1930	150
	retention by family of married officer ...	1931	197
	voluntary vacation of quarters (para. substituted)	1933	151
1326	adjutants, T.A. or S.R., and R.A.P.C. officers	1930	67
	unmarried officers who may live out of barracks	1930	106
	unmarried staff officers who may live out of barracks	1931	221
	officer who may not remain at a station for more than six months	1933	93
1327	W.Os., class I (para. substituted) ... {	1930	67
		1933	151
1328	reference correction	1930	67
1329	schoolmistresses serving abroad ... {	1928	160
		1934	3
	reference correction	1930	67
	schoolmistress married with leave	1930	90
	schoolmistress suspended from duty ...	1931	66
1330	reference correction	1930	67
1333	reference correction	1930	67
1335	retention of quarters by soldiers (para. substituted)	1930	67
		1933	151
1337	reference correction	1930	67
1338	reference correction	1930	67
1340	retention of quarters on furlough	1930	67
1341A	soldiers serving abroad and their families...	1930	67
1341B	retention of quarters by families of officers and other ranks	1933	{ 151 168

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL DUTIES :

1343	visiting of soldiers in hospital	1931	51
1347	articles to be taken by men admitted to hospital	1931	85
1357	responsibility of O.Cs. for dental inspection of recruits and boys, on joining depot or unit	1934	138

BANDS :

1359	soldiers included in establishment of bands	1930	168
1360	" " " " entries in regimental conduct sheet ...	1930	168
1363	" The Drum and Flute Duty " (deleted) ...	1933	187
1364	rendering of National Anthem (para. substituted)	1932	200
1365	not to play at political meetings, &c. ...	1928	166
	proceeding on engagement outside their own command	1932	142
	engagements for bands through agents ...	1933	18
	dress of band personnel in a military building	1933	187
1366	contributions of officers voluntarily retiring	1928	179
	annual band subscriptions—R.A. ...	1931	180
		1931	197
1368	additional pay a year for bandmasters	1934	97
			138
1370	positions open to regimental musicians ...	1929	120
1371	register of soldiers qualified for appointments	1929	120
		1930	26
1371A	names of soldiers qualified for appointment as pipe-major	1930	67
1372	training of bandsmen as band serjeants ...	1929	215
1373	registrations for course for training as band-master	1933	93
1375	training of band serjeants at R.M. School of Music	1929	215
1376	purchase of instruments through R.M. School of Music	1930	26
	pitch of band instruments (para. substituted)	1933	187
	MESSES :		
1390	responsibility for discipline... ..	1928	214
1393	officers' contributions on appointment ...	1932	24
1406	keeping of regimental coaches (deleted) ...	1931	221

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****MESSES—continued**

1410	armourers and armament artificers at-	1928	237
	tached to units	1930	5
	hours for sale of beer or spirituous liquors...	1929	4
	W.Os. and serjeants, R.A.O.C., attached to		
	messes of other units	1929	193
	meetings, committee, and honorary mem-		
	bers of serjeants' mess	1929	77
	submission of accounts, etc., before 10th of		
	each month	1932	24
	serjeants' messes—membership, subscrip-		
	tions, etc.	1932	{ 56
			{ 200
	R.A. serjeants' mess meetings	1932	74
	serjeants' mess caterer—other duties ...	1932	220
1411	president, serjeants' mess, armoured car		
	company, R. Tank Corps... ..	1929	77
1412	soldiers' messing—duties of C.O. (para.		
	substituted)	1932	56
1415	duties of serjeant cook and certificate of		
	competency	1934	138

REGIMENTAL WORKSHOPS:

1418-	heading "Regimental Workshops"		
1434	amended	1934	229
1418	workshops for manual training (para.		
	deleted)	1934	229
1419	facilities for instruction to sons of soldiers		
	(para. deleted)	1934	229
1420	supervision in unit workshops	1934	229
1421A	facilities for instruction to sons of soldiers		
	(new para.)	1934	229
1422			
	to paras. substituted	1934	229
1429A			
1422	conditions governing work done for units		
	and private work	1934	229
1423	cost of upkeep of workshops, tools, etc. ...	1934	229
1424	assessment of charges for private work ...	1934	229
1425	repairs and alterations to barracks, etc., by		
	unit tradesmen	1934	229
1426	employment of soldiers as tradesmen ...	1934	229
1427	establishment of infantry pioneers and		
	qualifications for appointment as pioneer-		
	serjeant	1934	229

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****REGIMENTAL WORKSHOPS—continued**

1428	pioneer appointed lance-corporal—pay and effect on establishment	1934	229
1429	selection of pioneers—qualifications, trade test and training of	1934	229
1429A	(para. deleted)	1934	229
1431	assistant farriers—Household Cavalry, Cavalry of the Line, R.H.A., R.A., R.E. and R.A.S.C., numbers to be trained (para. substituted)	1934	202
1434	employment of artificers (para. substituted)	1932	4

TRANSPORT, HORSES, &C.:

1437	W.O. approval required for purchase of animals abroad	1930	67
1438	numbers assigned to animals (para. substituted)	1930	{ 129 225
1445	disposal of foals	1934	185
1447	casualties amongst public chargers	1928	214
1448	inspection, &c., of private chargers for which forage is admissible free	1931	66
1448A	inspection of chargers and private horses in Government stables	1929	153
1450	casting public animals—classification of (para. substituted)	1934	164
1450A	purchase of government charger on grounds of sentiment—procedure (new para.)	1934	255
1464	forage contracts and reserve stocks	1929	29
1465	defects in bales of hay, straw, or peat moss: litter	1929	29

LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND FURLOUGH:

1471	date of beginning of officers' leave	1929	100
1480A	medical officer holding specialist appointment	1931	221
1480B	dental officers at stations abroad	1931	221
1484	applications to visit certain zones	1930	150
		1931	197
		1933	131
1488	examination by medical boards abroad	1928	237
	granted by brigade commander on medical certificate	1931	221
1492	discretion of G.O.C.-in-C. abroad in granting leave	1933	32
1493	officers posted to another station abroad	1932	200

King's Regulations, 1928—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND FURLOUGH—contd.			
	from units due to embark for India ...	1933	32
1494	leave from abroad on private affairs ...	1930	106
1496	pay certificates by regimental paymasters	1929	173
1497A	general mobilization, officers on leave from overseas to report to W.O. ...	1930	168
1499A	examination by medical boards abroad ...	1928	237
	on recommendation of medical board abroad	1932	142
1501	retention on West Coast of Africa ...	1928	160
	free passage from West Coast of Africa on	1929	4
1510	for meritorious service and period spent abroad ...	1933	93
1512A	medical inspection on rejoining (new para.)	1934	94
1513	granting of special furloughs and free passages—soldiers serving abroad, other than India—conditions of (para. substituted) ...	1934	202
1514	reference correction ...	1930	26
1516	reference correction ...	1929	48
	soldier arriving in U.K. with insufficient unexpired colour service to permit of full furlough ...	1931	27
	bonus in lieu (excluding clothing allowance)	1931	51
1517	soldiers sick on furlough ...	1928	160
	claims for medical attention ...	1932	200
1522	passes for various purposes ...	1934	94
1523	passes for periods of leave not exceeding 24 hours ...	1931	221
1524A	permission to remain out of barracks until midnight at week ends ...	1931	106
DIVINE SERVICE, CHAPLAINS, ETC. :			
1526	obligation to attend divine service...	1933	151
1530	conduct of Methodist chaplains ...	1932	174
1536	religious books for Methodists ...	1932	174
MISCELLANEOUS :			
1537	soldier servants—R. Signals ...	1930	44
	non-European servants and groom allowance ...	1930	106
	employment of European soldiers as servants and grooms in Egypt ...	1933	54
1550A	rules for registered packets ...	1930	106

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****MISCELLANEOUS—continued**

1559	use of W.D. mechanically propelled vehicles (para. substituted)	1932	56
	use of W.D. mechanical transport (para. substituted)	1932	32
1559A	towns and areas placed out of bounds owing to infectious disease	1931	171
1559B	driving licences for mechanically propelled vehicles	1932	118
1559C	insurance of W.D. property	1933	187

CORRESPONDENCE AND DOCUMENTS :

1563	opening of official letters	1931	221
1576-	Documents marked "Secret, Confidential		
1583	or For Official Use Only" (paras. substituted)	1934	185
1576	reference to documents, etc., to be marked "Secret" or "Confidential"	1934	185
1577	secret and confidential documents not to be divulged, etc., and to have code reference numbers	1934	185
1578	responsibility of officers for the safe custody of secret documents, etc.	1934	185
1579	secret, etc., documents sent from W.O. to commands, etc., G.O.C.-in-C., to distribute and furnish report	1934	185
1580	secret, etc., documents sent by post or otherwise, outside the W.O.—sealing of, receipts for, and opened by officer	1934	185
1581	annual certificate from commands and establishments, of secret, etc., documents still held, and periodical checks to be applied	1934	185
1582	documents to be taken on charge and accounted for, and handed over on change of officer. Not to be taken outside the command without authority	1934	185
1583	confidential documents deposited in reference libraries	1934	185

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

CORRESPONDENCE AND DOCUMENTS—contd.

1583A	information from documents marked "For Official Use Only" not to be communicated to press, etc., publication of official documents or use for private purposes an offence under the Official Secrets Acts. "For Official Use Only" publications deposited in officers' mess libraries	1934	185
-------	---	------	-----

REPORTS AND RETURNS:

1584	method of rendering "nil" returns	1931	197
1585	A.F. B 157	1930	168
1587	units in India, vocational training courses...	1928	237
	units proceeding to India, vocational training courses	1929	120
	advanced courses at Army School of Physical Training	1929	241
	filling of vacant lance appointments	1930	136
	courses at R.M.A. or R.M.C.	1930	129
	posting of soldier for duty at home, on compassionate grounds	1930	26
		1933	2
		1930	129
1589	casualties (peace conditions)	1934	185
1590	army nurses casualties	1932	24
	death on board ship of member of a soldier's family	1928	214
	death of warrant officer serving on subordinate garrison staff	1930	168
1591	telegrams, &c., regarding deaths, &c., of army nurses	1931	238
1592	notification of deaths of army nurses to next-of-kin	1928	214
	term substituted for "insane"	1932	4
1593	casualties of army nurses on active service	1928	214
1593-1595	casualties (active service conditions) (paras. substituted)	1932	24

BOOKS, ORDERS, &c.:

1597	handing in of books by W.Os. and N.C.Os. transferred	1929	29
	para. substituted	1930	26
	reference correction	1932	118
1597A	tank handbooks to be produced at inspections	1928	160

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****BOOKS, ORDERS, &C.—continued**

1600	A.F. N 1504, Part I	1928	176
1606	casualties in Part II Orders of units to which soldiers are attached	1928	214
	preparation of Part II Orders	1929	173
	method of indicating removal from married quarters roll or marriage allowance roll	1931	197
	publication in Part II Orders of nature of soldier's disease	1931	221
RECORDS :			
1608	register of certificates of education... ..	1933	168
1609	A.Fs. B 199A, B 151 and B 158 (para. substituted)	1933	{ 18 93
	A.F. B 158 for R.E. officers employed on engineer services	1933	54
1610	R.A.S.C., prefixes to army numbers	1931	66
1616	documents attached to original attestation, A.Fs. D 469 and D 441	1929	4
	A.F. B 5110 (deleted)	1933	168
1617	A.F. B 2092	1931	106
	A.F. B 5110	1933	168
1620	declaration of court of inquiry held to record illegal absence	1931	51
1623	unit leaving India—reckoning of Indian service	1931	221
	period of vocational training—Indian service	1933	131
1625	acts of gallantry, &c., copied into A.B. 358	1930	5
1627	dental treatment card to be attached to documents	1934	185
1630	regimental conduct sheets	1930	44
	entries of assistance by blood transfusion, skin grafting and inoculation (sub-para. substituted)	1934	201
1634	entry of deductions of pay on company conduct sheets	1933	206
1635	substitution of company conduct sheets	1930	44
	company conduct sheets of soldiers' transferred to Army Reserve	1931	66
	para. substituted	1932	96

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*.

Para.

RECORDS—*continued*

1636	company conduct sheet—soldier proceeding on active service (para. substituted) ...	1932	96
1637	field conduct sheets (para. substituted) ...	1932	96
1638	employment sheet—soldier undergoing course at R.M. School of Music ...	1929	4
	annual report and employment sheet (para. substituted)	1930	67
	ordnance survey qualification returns—personnel of Survey Battalion, R.E. ...	1931	171
1639	disposal of documents (para. substituted)...	1929	215
	footnote reference	1930	5
1645	marriage of soldiers	1928	214
	record of baptisms (deleted)	1932	40
	how to obtain certified copy of entry of birth or marriage	1932	40
1647	particulars of marriage in A.B. 358 ...	1930	5
1648	A.F. A 22 transmitted through regimental paymaster	1930	90
	report of baptism (deleted)	1932	40
	births—particulars of christian names ...	1934	185
1649	adoptions under the Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
	adoptions under the Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	35
1650	recording of baptisms in A.B. 236 (para. substituted)	1932	40
1650A	claiming of maternity benefit	1928	214
1651	registration of births and deaths (para. substituted)	1929	153
1652	register of marriages (A.B. 113)	1934	185
	half-yearly extracts from registers ...	1934	185
	transmission of registers; etc., to the Registrar-General	1934	185
1653	A.B. 237 (special register of marriages) and extracts to be notified to Registrar-General	1934	185
1653A	removal of bodies out of, or into, England and Wales (new para.)	1934	185
1654	W.Os. and senior N.C.Os. on boards for disposal of obsolete documents	1931	106

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****App.**

II	Channels of Communication	...	1929	136
			1930	168
III	Duties connected with the Administration of the Army at the War Office		1931	{ 5 106
			1932	56
			1928	214
			1929	{ 100 173
				51
IV	Officer i/c Administration—Delegation of Powers, &c.	... ..	1931	{ 106 171
			1932	{ 56 142
			1933	72
			1934	255
IV▲	Position and Duties of Local Auditor in a Command	... ..	1929	153
V	Brigade of Guards	... ..	1932	{ 96 220
			1928	{ 190 214
			1929	4
			1930	26
				5
			1931	{ 27 66
VII	List of Flag Stations, &c.	... ..		130
				56
			1932	{ 118 155
			1933	{ 2 115
			1934	{ 31 94
VIII	Legal Proceedings	... ..	1932	155
			1934	164
IX	Registration of officers and other ranks as Parliamentary Electors (App. substituted)	... ..	1930	44
			1928	237
X	Qualifications of officers for promotion		1929	{ 29 120 215

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

App.

		1930	5 26 67 106 150 168 189 225
		1931	27 197 4 24
X—continued		1932	56 118 200 220 32 54
		1933	115 151 187 52
		1934	185 212 255
XI	Promotion to Matron Q.A.I.M.N.S.	1929	153
		1930	225
		1931	221
XII	Certificates to be furnished, entrance examinations, Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta	1929	193
		1931	5 51 221
		1933	32
XIII	Certificates to be furnished in respect of officers applying to attend courses at the Military College of Science, Woolwich	1933	206
XVII	Conditions for appointment to His Majesty's Body Guard, etc.	1934	115
XVIII	List of Record Offices and Army Numbers	1929	153
XIX	Regulations regarding Patents and Inventions	1933	72

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

App.

XX Reports and Returns**XXI Ceremony to be observed at a Military
Funeral****XXII Qualification of R.E. officers for appoint-
ment as C.R.E. in peace** ...**XXIII Confidential Reports...**

1928	170
	237
1929	29
	100
	5
	26
1930	129
	168
	27
	85
1931	146
	238
	4
1932	24
	74
	118
	18
	32
1933	54
	72
	168
	206
1934	3
	255
1932	200
1933	32
1929	100
1930	106
1931	130
	160
1928	237
	4
1929	48
	5
1930	44
	168
	66
1931	221
	174
1932	200
	93
1933	115
	94
1934	212
	229
	255

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****App.**

XXIV	Books of Regulations, &c.	1929	{ 29
	Appendix deleted	1932	{ 173
		1928	{ 118
		1928	{ 160
		1928	{ 214
		1929	{ 100
XXV	Army Books, &c.	1929	{ 173
		1930	{ 5
		1930	{ 106
		1931	{ 27
		1933	{ 168
		1928	{ 214
XXVII	National Insurance Acts—Application to soldiers	1929	{ 193
		1930	{ 67
		1931	{ 146
		1933	{ 115
		1934	{ 164
		1934	{ 202
XXVIII	Grant of commissions to soldiers serving in the ranks during a national emergency...	1930	{ 129
XXIX	Regulations 'or Subordinate Garrison Staff	1932	{ 40
		1933	{ 187
		1934	{ 164
Kit and Clothing Allowance, Consolidated. (See "Clothing and Necessaries")			

L

Lance, the, use of	1927	392
Land. General instructions concerning, for W.D. land agents and valuers	1917	287
	1919	80
	1924	28
Land and Air Forces (Notes on) of the British Oversea Dominions, Colonies, Protectorates and Mandated Territories (Exclusive of India and Iraq) :		
Issue of (revised edition)	1934	169
Language, foreign, study. (See also "Examinations")	1928	9
	1931	{ 69
		{ 204

Languages, Foreign, Regulations relating to the Study of	1928	100
Amendments (No. 1)	1928	176
" (No. 2)	1930	5
" (No. 3)	1930	90
" (No. 4)	1930	150
" (No. 5)	1931	5
" (No. 6)	1931	66
" (No. 7)	1931	130
" (No. 8)	1931	146
" (No. 9)	1931	197
" (No. 10)	1932	56
" (No. 11)	1932	155
" (No. 12)	1933	32
" (No. 13)	1933	115
" (No. 14)	1933	151
" (No. 15)	1933	168
" (No. 16)	1934	3
" (No. 17)	1934	94
" (No. 18)	1934	164
" (No. 19)	1934	212
Laundries, Military, employing civilians, to be open to inspection	1914	147
Law, Manual of Military, 1929 :		
Issue of	1929	63
AMENDMENTS :*		
PART I :		
Chapter		
ii history of military law	1932	96
iii offences and punishments	1930	150
iv arrest: power of C.O., &c.	1932	96
v courts-martial	1932	96
vi evidence	1931	5
vii offences punishable by ordinary law	1931	5
	1932	96

* See also general amendments contained in Amendments No. 7 notified in A.D. 96 of 1932.

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****PART I.—continued****Chapter**

viii	courts of law in relation to officers and courts-martial	{	1930	150
			1932	96
ix	history of military forces of the Crown		1930	150
			1929	76
x	enlistment	{	1930	150
			1931	84
			1932	96
			1929	120
xi	constitution of military forces of the Crown	{	1930	150
			1931	5
xii	relation of officers and soldiers to civil life	{	1930	150
			1932	96
xiii	employment of troops in aid of the civil power		1933	168

PART II—THE ARMY ACT :

Army and Air Force (Annual Act), 1932	1932	96
---------------------------------------	------	----

Arrangement of sections ...	{	1932	96
		1934	138

Section

1-3	amendments to Act	...	...	...	1932	96
2	reference to Ireland	...	...	...	1931	84
4	offences punishable with death				1930	150
5	cowardice before the enemy	...	...		1930	150
6	offences punishable more severely on active service	...	...		1930	150
7	mutiny and sedition	...	...		1932	96
11	neglect to obey garrison or other orders				1932	96
12	desertion—penal servitude	...	...		1930	150
17	fraud by persons in charge of property				1932	96
18	disgraceful conduct	...	...	...	1934	138
23	corrupt dealings in supplies	...	...	...	1932	96
24	deficiency in and injury to equipment				1932	96
29	reference correction	...	...	...	1931	5
32	enlistment of men discharged with ignominy or disgrace	...	...	...	1932	96
33	charges in respect of false answer as to age	...	...	...	1931	5
37	ill-treating soldier	...	...	...	1933	168

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****PART II—THE ARMY ACT—continued****Section**

40	conduct to prejudice of military discipline	1932	96
41	offences punishable by ordinary law	1932	96
41A	saving for jurisdiction of civil courts...	1934	138
44	scale of punishments by courts-martial	1932	96
		1929	120
		1930	150
		1932	96
		1930	150
46	power of commanding officer ...	1932	96
		1934	138
47	ordinary pay—cross reference...	1929	120
48	general and district courts-martial ...	1932	96
49	field general courts-martial	1932	96
52	administration of oaths	1932	96
54	confirmation, revision and approval of sentences	1932	96
56	conviction of less offence permissible on charge of greater ...	1932	96
		1934	138
57	commutation and revision of sentences	1932	96
		1930	150
57A	power to suspend sentences ...	1932	96
		1933	168
59	place in which sentence to be served ...	1932	96
60	interim custody before arrival at penal prison	1932	96
64	place in which sentence to be served ...	1932	96
68	commencement of sentence and interpretation of provisions as to punishments	1932	96
68A	application of certain provisions of Act in a Dominion	1932	96
72	reference correction	1931	5
73	confession by soldier of desertion or fraudulent enlistment	1932	96
74	provost marshal	1932	96
78	re-engagement, reckoning of 12 years' service	1929	76
79	reckoning of service for transfer to reserve or discharge	1929	76
	regulations for restoration of forfeited service	1931	84

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*PART II—THE ARMY ACT—*continued*

Section

83	effect of appointment to a corps and provision for transfers ...	1929	76
		1932	96
84	re-engagement of soldiers ...	1929	76
		1932	96
85	continuance beyond period of re-engagement in section 84 ...	1929	76
	method of calculating 21 years' service	1931	84
89	transfer to reserve when corps ordered out of U.K. ...	1932	96
90	discharge or transfer to reserve ...	1932	96
91	delivery of soldiers of unsound mind on discharge, etc. ...	1934	138
	(section substituted) ...		
94	J.Ps. for purposes of enlistment ...	1932	96
102	suspension of enactments as to billeting	1932	96
108A	billeting in cases of emergency ...	1932	96
113	payment for and regulations as to carriages, animals, etc. ...	1932	96
114	annual list of persons liable to supply carriages and animals ...	1932	96
115	supply of carriages, vessels, etc., in case of emergency ...	1932	96
122	warrant required for convening and confirming G.Cs.M. ...	1932	96
123	delegation of courts-martial powers to officers not below rank of lieut.-col. holding executive commands ...	1931	84
126	misconduct of civilian at court-martial ...	1932	96
129	position of counsel at courts-martial...	1932	96
130	"mental hospital" substituted for "asylum" ...	1931	84
133	military prisons and detention barracks on active service ...	1932	96
137	penal stoppages from ordinary pay of officers ...	1929	120
		1932	96
138	ordinary pay, soldier, definition ...	1929	120
	compulsory allotments and stoppages and voluntary allotments, precedence over all other deductions ...	1929	120
	deductions to pay fines ...	1930	150

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****PART II—THE ARMY ACT—continued****Section**

140	supplemental as to deductions from { ordinary pay	1929 120 1932 96
143	exemption of officers and soldiers from tolls	1932 96
145	liability of soldier to maintain wife and children	1929 { 76 1930 { 120 1932 96 1933 168
147	exemption from jury service	1932 96
154	apprehension of deserters or absentees	1932 96
156	penalty on unlawful purchase from soldiers	1932 96
157	signing of order convening court- martial	1930 150
158	offenders subject to military law dur- ing sentence	1931 84
161	regulations for restoration of forfeited service	1931 84 1932 96
163	regulations as to evidence ... {	1934 138
166	prosecution of offences and recovery of application of fines	1932 96
167	summary proceedings in Scotland ...	1932 96
168	summary proceedings in Isle of Man, Channel Islands, India, and the Colonies	1932 96
173	extension of furlough in case of sick- ness	1932 96
174	licences of canteens	1932 96
174A	entertainments under Service direction	1932 96
175	persons subject to military law as officers... ..	1932 96
176	persons subject to military law as soldiers	1932 96
177	persons belonging to colonial forces and subject to military law	1932 96
179	modification of Act, with respect to Royal Marines	1932 96
179A	attachments to air force and officers and airmen to regular forces ...	1932 96
179B	attachments to Dominion forces ...	1932 96

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****PART II—THE ARMY ACT—continued****Section**

179C	naval officers subject to military law...	1932	96
180	modification of Act—Indian Forces and forces serving in India ...	1932	96
182	special provisions as to warrant officers... ..	1930	150
		1932	96
183	special provisions as to N.C.Os.	1930	150
		1932	96
184B	relative rank of different forces serving together for purposes of discipline, etc.	1934	138
185	prisoners and prisons in Northern Ireland	1932	96
187	application of Act to Channel Islands and Isle of Man	1932	96
187A	application of Act to mandated terri- tories	1932	96
187B	application of Act to Aden	1930	150
187C	application of Act to certain Dominions	1932	96
188	court-martial during voyage—effect of sentence by O.C. troops	1934	138
189	"troops on active service"— interpretation	1931	84
		1932	96
190	interpretation of terms... ..	1932	96
		1933	168
		1934	138

**PART II—RULES OF PROCEDURE. (See also
"Procedure, Rules of, 1926")****Rule**

4	disposal of charge or adjournment for taking down summary of evidence	1932	96
7	right to trial by court-martial in lieu of summary award	1932	96
8	reference correction	1931	5
10	"revision of summary punishments" —interpretation of superior officer...	1934	138
16	trial of two accused persons, one pleading "guilty" and another "not guilty"... ..	1929	120
17	procedure of officer on convening court-martial	1932	96
		1934	138

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*PART II—RULES OF PROCEDURE—*continued*

Rule

26	corps of members of court-martial ...	1932	96
39	original documents—use of in evidence	1934	138
44	special finding on plea of "guilty" ...	1931	84
46	cross examination, etc., by the accused	1934	138
50	original documents or copies—annexed to proceedings	1934	138
51	procedure of confirming officer ...	1932	96
62	separate charge sheets	1932	96
89	requirements for appearance of counsel	1932	96
122	F.G.C.M.—definitions	1932	96
124	courts of inquiry—general (rule substituted)	1931	5
125	courts of inquiry for purpose of determining illegal absence of sol- diers (rule substituted)	1931	5
125A	courts of inquiry other than those held under Section 72 of Army Act	1931	5
126	prescribed officers, etc., for purposes of certain sections of Army Act	1932	96
128	prescribed officer for competent mili- tary authority	1931	5
129	definition of "commanding officer"	1932	96
130	committal and removal of soldiers under sentence out of U.K. ...	1932	96
134	definitions	1932	96

App.—

I	Forms of charges	1930	150
		1932	96
II	Forms as to courts-martial, &c.	1929	173
		1932	96
		1934	138
III	Forms of commitment	1932	96
		1934	138
		1930	150
Disciplinary Regulations and Orders	...	1931	5
		1934	138

Lawsuits :

Private, civilian employees as witnesses	...	1924	151
.. officers and soldiers as witnesses	...	1924	146

Leave and Furlough :

India, date of commencement	...	...	...	1924	436
Officers unfit	...	...	...	1924	358
Pay during, staff officers, &c.	...	...	...	1922	422
Service on W. Coast of Africa	...	...	...	1922	107
Sick pay of substitute during	...	...	...	1922	428
Soldiers giving transfusion of blood	...	...	...	1924	23
„ unable to rejoin—cost of telegrams	...	...	...	1925	397

Libraries :

Barrack—allowances. (*See* “ Allowances ”)

Loans granted by the Public Works Loan Commissioners, rates of interest on

1907 239

Local Auditor :

Position and duties in a command... 1929 153

Losses :

Clothing, loss of, or damage to—how dealt with...	1925	19
Equipment, loss or damage of ; payment by soldier	1922	42
„ „ „ how dealt with	1925	19
On board ship	1924	436
Powers in relation to losses	1920	122

M**Machine Gun Squadrons and Coys.:**

Division of	...	...	...	1929	48
Nomenclature	...	...	...	1929	53

Machine Gun Course, annual ... 1920 268

Machine Guns (Armament). Issue of S.A. ammunition 1923 268

Magazine Regulations (Land Service), Part I, 1934.

Issue of ... 1934 264

Magazine Regulations, 1922. Issue of ... 1922 212

AMENDMENTS :

Contents ... 1927 388

Heading: Regulations not intended to control
the handling of ammunition or explosives
during manufacture ... 1929 77

Magazine Regulations, 1922—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.			
	12	ironwork painting, where T.N.T. is stored	1924 77
	19	lightning conductors	1927 { 118 388
	26	safety distances between magazines ...	1926 407
Pre-	27	storage of ammunition	1924 326
face	28	safety distances, magazines and other buildings	1926 407
	29	safety distances, small magazines ...	1926 407
	38	ventilation of ships' magazines	1925 { 327 407
	30	tropical stations—Baghdad and Basrah {	1923 321 1927 388
	33	quantity of explosives	1926 407
	40	initials and monograms {	1923 { 241 44 1925 158 1927 388 1928 137 1929 77
	44	goloshes in magazines	1926 407
	50	vacation of magazines during thunder- storm	1926 407
	53	floor coverings when examining explosives	1925 158
	61	examination of uniform—police ...	1927 388
	86A	drainage system, inspection	1927 388
	95	lamp chimneys (para. deleted)	1925 158
	108	explosion reports	1924 77
	110	classification of explosives	1922 379
		ammonal	1923 44
		bombs, ground flare	1924 77
		„ parachute signal flare	1923 321
		„ message-carrying aerial	1925 { 327 407
		„ signal, flare	1925 { 327 407
		„ „ multiple star or smoke	1925 { 327 407
		cannon cartridges with electric primer	1924 77
		cartridges, bomb, incendiary	1925 { 327 407
		„ mortar	
		„ or bullets, small-arm and machine gun	1927 118

Magazine Regulations, 1922—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

110 classification of explosives—*contd.*

charges, bursting	1925	{ 327 407
„ producing flash	1928	137
cordeau	1923	44
fuze, safety	1924	77
„ instantaneous	1923	44
generators, lachrymatory	1929	77
grenades, rifle	1925	158
„ smoke	1926	30
primers, shell	1925	{ 327 407
„ torpedo	1925	{ 327 407
„ vent	1923	321
signals, distress, marine	1926	407
„ fog	1923	432
„ vertical light ray	1930	26
sinkers... ..	1925	327
sodium, picrate, wet	1930	26
thunderflashes	1923	44
116 railway transport of explosives	1924	484
118 guarding of explosives, &c.	1927	282
119 explosives stores, safe custody of	1927	282
119A „ „ access to and protec- tion	1927	282
120 lachrymatory generators	1933	18
131 exceptions to rules for storage	1927	118
144 fireworks—stacking of	1924	326
145 boxes, wood, stacking of (para. substi- tuted)	1930	106
146 boxes, steel, stacking of (para. substi- tuted)	1930	106
147 boxes, wood, containing Q.F. cartridges, 6 or 3-pr., stacking of	1930	106
162 } lubrication of plugs	1926	407
163 }		
165 fixing screws in shell—lubrication	1926	407
168 lubrication of fuzes	1926	407
170 fitting of fixing screws in fuzes	1926	407
176 lubrication of base fuzes	1926	407
188B mineral jelly for leather washers	1924	484

Magazine Regulations, 1922—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

192	transport and storage—packing for ...	1922	379
193	base-fuzed shell, examination before transport	1930	106
195	ammunition in time of war ...	1922	379
		1923	432
231	cross reference	1926	407
	unexploded projectiles—search for ...	1923	321
232	fuzed projectiles—destruction of ...	1923	321
233	cross reference	1926	407
	disposal of unloaded B.L. and how. cart-ridges	1928	137
238	Q.F. ammunition—care of	1923	432
	classification and storage of explosives ...	1928	137

App.—

I	A.F. W 3090—artillery matériel... ..	1922	379
		1923	432
		1924	77
II	Explosives excepted as to “Inside Distances”	1925	326
			327
			407
		1930	26
V	Regulations for explosives stores generally	1927	388
		1923	321
			432
		1924	77
		1925	327
			407
VI	Home Office classifications	1926	407
		1927	118
			388
		1928	137
		1930	26
		1922	379
		1923	432
VII	Ammunition in time of war	1924	77
		1926	407
Index	... ..	1927	118
			388

Malta Artillery, Royal :

					1922	{ 138 342
Pay and allowances of officers	...	...			1923	{ 287 333
					1925	366
					1920	{ 234 361
Pay, &c., of soldiers	...	...	...		1921	215
					1925	367
					1921	310
					1922	{ 428 429
Pensions, soldiers'	...	...	...	...	1924	4
					1929	135
					1930	40
					1931	193
Quarter-master, pay of	...	...	...	...	1922	138
Retired pay, officers'	...	...	...		1923	333
					1924	4
Revolver, binoculars, &c.	...	...	...	...	1922	157
Malta Division, Royal Engineers (Militia), Regulations,						
1925	...	...	...	...	1926	27
Malta Regiment, The King's Own :						
Commissions in cavalry, infantry, R. Tank Corps						
and R.A.S.C., regulations	...	...	...	...	1926	120
Commissions in Reserve of Officers	...	...	...	...	1924	345
Good conduct badges	...	...	...	...	1924	345
Honorary distinction	...	...	...	...	1924	295
Pay, additional, adjutant's...	...	...	...	...	1924	345
„ corps, O.C.	...	...	...	...	1924	345
„ soldiers enlisted after 26th October, 1925	...	...	...	...	1925	367
Promotion, officers', service for	...	...	...	...	1924	345
Regulations, 1934	...	...	...	...	1934	65
Malta Regiment of Militia, King's Own :						
Compensation to soldiers of permanent staff, on						
disbandment	...	...	...	...	1922	258
Pay, additional, adjutant's	...	...	...	...	1924	345
Pension, counting of service	...	...	...	...	1924	345
Maltese and Non-European Troops :						
Maltese soldiers in British units; separation or						
marriage allowance	...	...	...	...	1922	255
Separation allowance	...	...	...	...	1920	441

Manuals. (<i>See also under subjects of manuals and under "Training"</i>)			
Authorized Scales of Issue, 1933	...	1933	184
Map Reading, Photo Reading, and Field Sketching Manual, 1929. Issue of			
	...	1929	115
Map Reading, Notes on, 1929. Issue of			
	...	1929	186
Maps :			
New publications by Geographical Section, G.S....		1925	297
Maps, Regulations for the Issue of, 1935, <i>obsolete.</i> (<i>See Training Regulations, 1934</i>)			
	...	1934	45
Marches, Regimental. (<i>See "Bands"</i>)			
Marriage Allowance. (<i>See "Allowances" and "Allowance Regulations—Amendments"</i>)			
Married Quarters Roll. (<i>See also "Allowances" and "Allowance Regulations—Amendments"</i>)			
Order on	...	1924	397
Removals from	...	1924	436
Waiting list	...	1925	74
Mauritius, working pay of officers of Hong Kong—Singapore, R.G.A.			
	...	1923	287
Mechanical Transport. (<i>See "Service Corps, Royal Army"</i>)			
Mechanized Units. Notes for the guidance of officers and non-commissioned officers in, 1933			
	...	1933	24
Medals and Decorations :			
Africa General Service Medal :			
institution of	...	1902	132
	...	1916	89
operations in Egba, 1918	...	1924	460
operations in Somaliland, 1920	...	1921	171
Badges. (<i>See "Badges"</i>)			
Bar Brooch, grant to V.A.Ds. and Military Hospitals Reserve			
	...	1932	26
British Empire (Military Division). Order of			
	...	1919	44
			172

Medals and Decorations—continued

Colonial Auxiliary Forces Decoration :			
entitlement to letters " V.D."	1925	220	
long Service Medal Warrant	1923	60	
regulations governing award of	1921	364	
warrant	1921	364	
Coronation medal—rank of	1911	217	
Crossed swords in Army List; only officers			
definitely appointed for duty overseas entitled			
to	1918	8	
Deceased officers and soldiers, disposal of medals	1913	149	
and decorations	1917	180	
	1918	199	
Decorations and orders; courts-martial not to			
take evidence regarding those which cannot be			
forfeited	1917	33	
Distinctive letters :			
" A.M." use of, after names	1918	271	
" D.C.M." and " M.M.," use of, after names ...	1918	13	
" M.M.," use of, after names of members of			
Military Nursing Service	1918	53	
Distinguished Conduct Medal :			
warrant	1931	50	
Efficiency Decoration	1930	185	
Efficiency Medal:	1930	186	
		39	
		125	
awards in 1934	1934	193	
		242	
		290	
	1916	396	
Emblem to be worn to denote possession of bars	1917	114	
to certain decorations and medals ...	1918	357	
	1921	172	
Emblems on ribbon of Victory medal to denote			
mention in despatches	1920	3	
Forfeiture and restoration of orders, decorations			
and medals	1920	300	
General Service Medal :			
instituted	1923	3	
operations for which granted, procedure in			
awarding, &c.	1923	4	
with clasp " Kurdistan "	1924	387	
with clasp, " Northern Kurdistan "	1934	56	
with clasp " Southern Desert, Iraq " ...	1929	155	
Imperial Service Medal for civilian employees	1911	62	
	1924	307	

Medals and Decorations—continued

India General Service Medal, 1908...	...	...	1909	1
Afghanistan, 1919 operations ...	...	{	1920	{ 223 434
			1921	362
			1921	361
			1922	347
Mahsud, 1919-20 operations ...	...	{	1927	149
			1924	50
Malabar, 1921-22 operations ...	...		1934	186
Mohmand, 1933 operations ...	...		1933	{ 94 123
North-West Frontier, 1930-31 and Burma, 1930-32 ...	...	{	1921	361
			1922	{ 94 347
			1923	107
			1925	177
King's Medal for champion shot:				
conditions, &c., of award ...	...	{	1923	174
			1926	390
Southern Rhodesia ...	...	...	1926	12
awards in 1933 ...	...	{	1933	{ 62 160
			1934	216
awards in 1934 ...	...	...	1934	{ 216 241
Long Service and Good Conduct Medals:				
conditions. (See "King's Regulations— Amendments")				
grant extended to Channel Islands and Colonial Militia ...	...	...	1906	24
Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse ...	...	...	1913	404
Militia, instructions ...	...	{	1904	211
			1908	127
awards in 1930 ...	...	...	1930	179
Regular Forces, awards in 1934 ...	...	...	1934	{ 104 222
ribbon for ...	...	...	1916	183
Special Reserve, awards in 1934 ...	...	...	1934	151
Volunteer, granted to the Honourable { Artillery Company ...	...	{	1906	257
			1907	50
Volunteer, Long Service:				
awards in 1930 ...	...	...	1930	75
instructions ...	...	...	1908	129
Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (Military)			1930	187
Loss and replacement of ...	...	...	1924	358

Medals and Decorations—continued**Meritorious Service Medal :**

awards in 1934	1934	38
emblem to denote bar	1921	172
ribbon for	1917	238
warrant	1931	50

Military Cross :

warrant	1931	50
----------------	------	----

Military Medal :

use of distinctive letters "M.M." by nurses who have received the Military Medal ...	1918	53
warrant	1931	50

O.B.E. awards to military personnel	1928	195
--	------	-----

Regulations governing award of V.C., M.C., R.R.C., D.C.M., M.M., M.S.M., T.D., and V.D. {	1921	18
	1931	50

Restorations of orders, decorations and medals ...	1920	{ 300
		301

Ribands—undress uniform	1919	389
--------------------------------	------	-----

Royal Red Cross :

emblem to denote 1st Class	1918	357
warrant	1931	50

Star, 1914 :

grant of	1917	350
	1919	361
grant of clasp	1921	70

	1919	{ 20
		383
Star, 1914-15, grant of	1920	310
	1922	346

Sudan, 1916, operations in. Grant of medal by H.H. the Sultan of Egypt	1919	291
--	------	-----

Territorial Decoration :

entitlement to letters "T.D."	1925	220
warrant—amendments	1931	50

Territorial Efficiency Medal :

		{ 39
awards in 1934	1934	125
		193
		242
ribbon	1919	439

Territorial War Medal	1920	143
	1921	492

Victoria Cross :

emblem to be worn on riband of V.C. in un- dress and service dress	1917	114
warrant	1931	50

Medals and Decorations—continued

Victory Medal (Inter-allied) War Medal ...	{	1919	301
		1922	391
		1923	446
emblem to denote mention in despatches ...		1920	3
Volunteer Officers' Decoration :			
entitlement to letters " V.D." ...		1925	220
warrant—amendments ...		1931	50
War Medal (British), 1914-19 ...	{	1919	266
		1922	392
Wearing of orders, decorations and medals, }		1920	284
method of ...		1924	130

Medical :

Appointments to R.A.M.C. in future emergencies		1920	302
"Army Medical Service" to become "Army Medical Services" ...		1922	92
"Army Medical Store," move from Southampton to Netley, and title changed to "Transports Medical Store" ...		1934	204
Equipment, Priced List of, 1934 ...		1934	157
Examinations for disability pension essential ...		1923	1
" " commissions in Militia ...	{	1909	220
		1910	41
		1913	376
		1914	462
Field Service Manual, Army Medical Service	{	1915	392
Military Hospital, Kowloon—Instructions regarding supply, accounting, &c., of equipment, clothing and necessaries for Indian personnel ...		1933	140
Military Hospitals Reserve. (See "Reserves")			
Notifications of officers detained in hospitals ...		1924	475
No. 7 General Hospital, Shanghai—change of title ...		1932	58
Operations, officers refusing to undergo, effect on retired pay ...		1924	47
Practitioners, civil—revised rates of remuneration ...	{	1931	168
			217
			218
	{	1934	94
Fees payable to Civilian Medical Practitioners—use and amendment of A.F.O. 1667 ...		1934	139
Training Manuals. (See "Training Manuals")			
Tuberculosis, discharge of soldiers suffering from	{	1921	143
			457
	{	1922	152
			233

Medical—continued

Venereal disease, soldiers discharged from hospital... ..	1924	397
Vision, test of, for recruits	1923	93
Water analysis cases... ..	1922	165

Medical Corps, Royal Army :

Appointment of officers in future emergency	1920	302
As a career	1923	151
Conditions of service	1934	75
Examinations for promotion. majors ... {	1924	215
	1926	8
March of the Corps altered	1923	109
Messes, provision of servants	1925	337
Non-European section attached W. African Regt.	1922	344
Non-Europeans, 29th Company, pay	1920	397
R.A.M.C.	1924	345
Obligation of officers attending courses	1926	203
Pay, &c., of officers, increases	1926	196
Regulations for admission to, 1934	1934 {	105 268
Terms of enlistment	1924	29

Medical Equipment Accounts in the Field, Instructions for, 1925 :

Issue of	1925	86
-----------------	------	----

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1932 :

Issue of	1932	83
-----------------	------	----

AMENDMENTS :**Para.**

8 reference correction	1933	187
11 reference correction	1932	174
69 reference correction	1932	174
88 officers of regular or Dominion forces serving at home, admitted to or discharged from hospital—reports ...	1934	138
94A soldiers of British Forces in India admitted to hospital while at home on leave	1932	200
96 pricing of vouchers for transfer of medical equipment	1932	155
cost accounting—addition to list of hospitals	1934	31

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1932— *continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

100	custody of stores when hospital handed over to civilian medical practitioner ...	1934	94
105	hospital registrars—duties ...	1934	94
128	dangerous drugs ...	1932	142
		1933	2
			151
148	Quarter-master or his representative to be present when supplies received ...	1934	185
175	reference correction ...	1933	187
178	transfer to army reserve—absence of artificial dentures ...	1932	142
	duties of regimental chiropodist ...	1933	168
		1934	3
	mobilization—inspection of officers and soldiers ...	1934	52
179	further treatment—record on A.F. I 1247	1932	142
189	case of infectious disease reported in soldier's family ...	1934	255
198	trade training of clerk-orderlies ...	1934	229
199	A.F. O 1680 substituted for A.F. O 5135	1934	229
201	trade training—dental mechanics and clerk-orderlies ...	1934	229
251	medical attendance—Indian personnel ...	1932	118
	medical attendance—T.A. permanent staff ...	1933	72
	medical attendance—children of army schoolmistresses who are eligible for marriage allowance ...	1934	212
255	medical attendance—children of warrant officers eligible in respect of age for marriage allowance ...	1934	212
259A	admission to hospital of personnel of other Government Departments and Forces (excluding India) ...	1932	118
261	officers on Indian Establishment (deleted)	1932	118
264	King Edward VII Convalescent Home, Osborne, I. of W.—application for admission ...	1934	255
268	definition of soldiers' families ...	1934	212
269	families on married quarters roll—when admitted to hospital ...	1932	118

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1932— continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

270	admission for infectious diseases—of children ineligible in respect of age for marriage allowance	1934	212
276	admission of families to civil hospitals ...	1932	118
277	hospital treatment—children of army schoolmistresses who are eligible for marriage allowance	1934	212
280	medical attendance and hospital treatment—Indian personnel (para. substituted)	1932	{ 118 200
		1934	{ 202 212 229
282A	families of soldiers discharged or transferred to Reserve	1933	115
293	employees excluded from medical attendance	1933	168
295	civilian employees allowed medical attendance	1933	168
		1934	{ 52 212
305A	Queen Alexandra Military Hospital—organization of... ..	1934	229
368A	identification of gas cylinders	1933	2
376	A.F. I 1209—indent in triplicate ...	1932	142
378	Transports Medical Store, Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley	1934	255
380	intermediate demands on A.F. I 1209 in triplicate	1932	142
381	receipt of medical equipment (para. substituted)	1934	94
381A	inspection of medical equipment (new para.)	1934	94
381B	medical equipment by post (new para.)	1934	94
391	A.F. reference correction	1932	142
400	repairing damages and replacing deficiencies at stations abroad	1933	2
418	pensioner subsisted at military hospital in case of first issue of artificial limbs	1933	115
425	reference correction	1932	142
435	audit of equipment ledgers	1934	94
436	balance sheet of medical equipment ...	1934	138
454	placing of patients on chicken diet ...	1933	168

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1932—*continued***AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

463	claims for treatment of departments or forces	1932	{ 118 200
		1933	{ 115 187
		1934	{ 229
467	return of payments for treatment in or from civil hospital (para. deleted) ...	1932	220
472	medical register of recruits	1932	174
473	cause of rejection to be shown in red ink	1932	174
475	A.F. B 203—accurate entries	1932	174
481-	(paras. substituted), reservists examina-		
484	tion and classification	1934	52
488	reference to para. 513	1933	18
513	chronic carrier of disease—employment in civil life	1933	18
519	soldier discharged or transferred to army reserve while under treatment in civil or military hospital	1932	142
524	address of Ministry of Health Insurance Department	1933	115
525	discharge of chronic carriers of disease—precautions	1933	18
527	certain cases not to be included as mental cases	1933	2
528	medical documents of sick soldiers sent home	1932	155
528A	treatment of officers during voyage when sent home on sick leave	1932	155
529	women and children sent home sick ...	1932	155
535	instructions for making a diagnosis ...	1933	2
537	records of in-patients	1933	{ 2 206
540	A.F. I 3956—transmission of	1932	174
		1934	3
541	A.F. I 1219—transmission of	1932	174
		1934	3
542	monthly and annual returns of recruits (para. substituted)	1934	229
553	dental treatment—children of army schoolmistresses, eligible in respect of age for marriage allowance	1934	212
569	inoculation and re-inoculation	1933	2

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1932— continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

579	Report on a case of disease of the central nervous system (para. deleted) ...	1934	3
581	diseases to be notified ...	1933	18
		1934	3
599	composition of chloride of lime ...	1932	142
		1933	151
616	establishments to include nursing orderly	1934	255
636A	mental cases accommodated in cabins— procedure (new para.) ...	1934	185
639	returns of sick during voyage on A.F. B 182 (para. substituted) ...	1933	93
647A	inoculation and vaccination of soldiers and families embarked on freight ships (new para.) ...	1934	212
654	additional supplies of medical comforts and equipment on board ship ...	1933	2
668	inoculation state—transmission of	1932	174
		1934	3
678	O.C. Transports Medical Store, Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley ...	1934	255
685A	subsistence in military hospitals of R.A.F. personnel while attending limb- fitting centre ...	1932	142
App.—			
2	Points regarding outbreaks of infectious disease ...	1933	151
		1934	31
9	Instructions for guidance of Os.C. military hospitals, &c., in preparation of annual report ...	1933	54
11A	Instructions for the physical and medical examination of candidates for com- missions ...	1933	72
		1932	174
			220
11B	Instructions for the physical examina- tion of recruits ...	1933	32
			54
			72
			168
		1934	255
12	Instructions for recording cases of venereal disease ...	1933	54

**Medical Services, of the Army, Regulations for, 1932—
continued**

AMENDMENTS—continued

App.—

13	Instructions for recording dental treatment	1934	229
16	Instructions for the supply of spectacles	1933	18
22A	Medical libraries—supply of books and periodicals	1933	32
22B	Medical libraries—hospitals at which medical libraries are established ...	1933	32
24	Precautions to be observed in X-ray departments	1934	115
25	Medical equipment authorized for military hospitals and reception stations { (non-consumable)	1933 1934	2 138
26	Medical equipment authorized for military hospitals and reception stations { (consumable)	1933 1934	2 151 31
30	Medical equipment authorized for ophthalmic dept. in a military hospital	1933	151
32	Medical equipment authorized for X-ray dept. in a military hospital	1933	2
34	Medical equipment authorized for dental centres (for each dental officer) {	1933 1934	18 31
37	Medical equipment authorized for pathological laboratory	1933	2
38	Midwifery instruments and appliances held in selected military hospitals ...	1933	2
39	Contents of camp medicine boxes (pair)	1933	2
41	Contents of case of eye instruments ...	1934	31
46	Contents of medicine chest ... {	1933 1934 1932	2 151 142
50	Medical equipment for transports and freight ships {	1933 1934	2 151 31 138
51B	List of returns and documents to be rendered to D.A.D.M.S. (Distribution and Embarkation), Bombay, and other ports	1933	93

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1932— *continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

App.

51D	Instructions for the guidance of N.C.O. of R.A.M.C. detailed for duty on transports	1934	255
52	Scale of medicalequipmentforunits of an expeditionary force ...	1932	142
		1933	32
53	Distinctive marking of gas cylinders ...	1933	2
		1934	3
54	Precautions against shock from electro-medical apparatus	1933	2
		1934	3
55	Medical equipment authorized for a recruiting centre	1934	138
Mekometer Handbook, 1911 1911 340			
Messes :			
	Civilian servants for certain corps	1925	337
		1927	376
	H.M.'s. health can be drunk in water, &c. ...	1924	225
	Soldiers', accounting for	1924	262
Messing :			
	Cash allowance	1920	1
	Contributions on board ship	1926	291
	Soldiers', management of, 1924	1924	381
		1925	325
		1926	28
			378
	„ „ amendments	1932	4
			220
		1933	93
			131
		1934	3
	„ „ notes on	1922	247
Militia :			
	*Accounting services	1913	128
	*Additional pay, acting serjeant-cook at Artillery Depot	1912	295
	*Adjutant, acting, appointment and emoluments... ..	1913	342
	Adjutants, extension of appointment	1924	162
	„ promoted to major	1924	162

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued

*Age limit for continuance in the service raised to 44 years... ..	1914	112
* „ in supplementary list	1913	163
* „ qualification for commissions in Re-serve of Officers	1914	222
	1916	8
*Ammunition issued on parade, precautions	1913	278
	1912	295
*Attachments of officers to regular units	1913	90
	1914	193
*Band allowance		
Bermuda Militia Artillery Regulations. (See "Bermuda")		
Bounties :		
categories (a), (b) and (c). (See under "Categories" below)		
*men who die or become insane during non-training period	1913	278
non-training, forfeiture if resident in a colony	1912	354
* „ may be stopped to satisfy claims	1912	79
non-training, on demobilization	1919	171
	1920	442
*recruits	1912	153
	1913	310
*re-engagement	1912	146
		102
*Casualties in war, recording and notifying	1913	414
Categories (a) and (b) R.A.S.C., enlistment stopped	1913	228
Category (a) :		
motor cyclist section, R.E., organization, &c.	1913	189
		412
	1915	427
	1916	105
	1908	273
R.A.M.C., formation, &c.	1909	157
Category (b) :		81
Postal section, R.E., organization, &c.	1913	193
		303
Signal section, R.E., organization, &c.	1913	82
Category (c) :		
attestations for recruits, one form only required	1914	354
formation of category (c)	1912	110
R.A.O.C. fitters, pay, &c.	1914	243
		253
R.A.S.C., horse transport personnel	1912	339
„ mechanical transport drivers, pay, &c.	1912	98
		119

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued

Civil Servants are not allowed to enlist in ...	1914	196
*Clothing and equipment ledgers	1914	193
*C.O. of officers on unattached list during non- training period	1913	278
	1914	223
Commissions :		
*age qualification	1914	222
	1916	8
*candidates for, who have served in the Regular Army, conditions	1912	114
confidential reports on adjutants	1913	342
mechanical transport branch, R.A.S.C., candi- dates for commissions	1924	315
*mechanical transport branch, R.A.S.C. technical qualification	1912	223
*medical qualifications	1912	237
*physical examination of candidates for probationary period not required for officers from cadet units	1913	376
	1913	376
*R.A.S.C., granted for general duties or for mechanical transport duties... ..	1917	72
	1912	237
	1913	342
*Confidential reports on officers	1914	17
Convalescent Home, Osborne, admission of officers	1909	98
Courses :		
*machine-gun at Small Arms School	1913	90
*obligatory for R.F.A. officers	1912	79
*seconded officers and officers in other depart- ments, &c.		341
	1914	210
*travelling expenses of officers attending ...	1913	170
*Discharges ; services no longer required	1923	53
*Enlistment in infantry of ex-cavalry or R.A. men	1912	193
Equipment ledgers	1914	193
*Establishment, peace, reserve, battalions, K.R.R.C. and Rifle Brigade	1914	41
Examinations :		
*officers for confirmation of appointment	1913	376
	1914	17
		79
* „ promotion	1912	182
		211
		265
		295
	1913	376
* „ promotion—suspended	1920	109
*on transfer from one arm to another... ..	1912	114

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued			
*Ex-officers of Regular Army, appointment	{	1912	114
		1913	{ 241 342
*Extra reserve battalions, instructor in musketry			
responsible for training		1913	128
*Forage for horses during training		1913	200
Forfeiture and restoration of medals		1920	300
Formation of Reserve of Officers		1908	99
*Furlough for men		1914	41
Gratuities :			
*annual gratuity, counting of service		1920	394
men disabled		1924	162
*officers'		1914	152
*officers called up during coal emergency		1921	210
*officers called up during emergency, special			
grant		1927	346
*Gunnery, School of, Q.F. courses	{	1913	19
		1914	261
*Information, military, not to be published		1913	379
*Instructor in musketry, in extra reserve			
battalions	{	1913	{ 128 200
*Interviews at the War Office		1914	261
Irish Horse :			
*classification as efficient		1913	278
*clothing and equipment grants	{	1912	182
		1913	342
*clothing, &c., to be delivered up on discharge		1914	261
*conveyance of horses		1912	79
*establishment grants		1913	342
*machine-gun courses		1913	90
*medal for long service		1913	404
option of exemption from Insurance Act		1915	36
*packsaddlery grant		1913	342
*payment before resignation		1913	404
*provision and conveyance of cycles		1913	53
*subalterns' voluntary course of training		1912	114
*training of stretcher bearers		1912	237
*Lance-corporal (unpaid) ; establishment of signal			
section		1914	152
Leave :			
*for officers during training	{	1913	377
		1914	112
* ,, to travel abroad		1912	{ 79 354
*probationary officers	{	1912	182
		1913	404

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued

*Legal fees, &c., for prosecutions at civil courts, {	1914	112
by whom paid	1917	336
*Library allowance	1913	58
*Life certificate, rendering of	1912	114
Long Service and Good Conduct Medal. (See "Medals")		
Loss of, or damage to, equipment	1915	178
*Machine-gun courses at Small Arms School ...	1913	90
Malta Division, R.E. (Militia), Regulations. (See "Malta")		
Malta, King's Own Regiment of Militia, Regula- tions. (See "Malta")		
Mechanical transport, R.A.S.C., candidates for commissions	1912	228
Medal for long service, awards. (See "Medals")		
*" " " Irish Horse and King "Edward's Horse	1913	404
*Medals, forfeiture and restoration of	1920	300
*Musicians, skilled, discharge free	1914	112
" " enlistment	1914	112
*Musketry camp; calling up of trained men with recruits	1912	79
*" " course for recruits	1913	310
Officers appointed after 4/8/14 to relinquish commissions	1920	{ 101 394
	1921	486
*Officers called up during non-training period to supplement regular establishment ...	1913	{ 200 376
	1914	41
Officers to serve under Militia Regulations ...	1926	64
" training in abeyance	1929	55
*O.T.C., members of, serving on probation as second lieutenant of	1914	222
	1909	94
Organization, R.F.A., changes in	1913	220
*Outfit allowance, officers on probation	1913	163
Pay:		
*adjutant, officer acting as	1913	342
*higher rank, date from which it may be granted	1912	325
mechanical transport drivers, R.A.S.C. ...	1912	{ 98 111
officers'; by whom issued	1914	302
	1915	15

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued**Pay—continued**

	1925	54
officers'; revision on account of cost of living	1931	3
		165
	1932	36
		140
proficiency, previous service counting towards	1915	96
*Physical and medical examination of candidates for commissions	1913	376
Promotions :		
*lieutenant-colonels to colonels	1919	33
lieutenants, R.A.M.C.	1915	316
	1916	359
*second lieutenants to lieutenants	1920	167
*Quarters, fuel and light allowance raised to 9d. ...	1914	70
Rank, officers to rank with those of regular army	1915	35
*Records of service of officers	1914	112
Recruits :		
*discharged medically unfit	1912	114
*furlough for	1914	41
Regular establishment :		
(See also "King's Regulations—Amendments")		
appointment of N.C.Os. of Foot Guards to	1908	200
	1913	173
*categories of	1913	241
		278
	1914	41
N.C.Os. and men	1920	564
*qualifications	1913	402
Regulations, army books and forms and stationery to be taken into the field	1912	124
*Residence in a colony ; conditions	1912	354
* " permanent, in foreign country, not allowed	1912	354
R.A.M.C., attached to R.A.F.	1918	290
" category (a), formation of	1908	273
	1909	157
* " obligatory courses, officers residing in Australia	1914	193
	1915	319
" promotion of lieutenants	1916	356
R.A.S.C., categories (a), and (b), enlistment ...	1913	223
" horse transport personnel	1912	339
R.F.A., changes in organization	1909	94
	1913	220

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued

*Riding certificate required of dismounted officers before promotion to field rank	1914	17
Rifles, &c., Care of; Handbook for serjeant-instructors	1913	{ 215 320
R. Monmouthshire R.E. subject to regulations for Supplementary Reserve	1926	64
*Separation allowance	1914	193
Signal section, R.E.	1913	82
Supplementary List :		
*C.O. of officers on, during non-training period	1913	378
grant of commissions in Household Cavalry and Foot Guards	1914	222
Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards	1921	321
officers transferred to Supplementary List of Regular Army Reserve of Officers	1921	264
*Removal of officers from	1922	2
Title substituted for " Unattached List "	1913	163
1913	278	
Training :		
*annual, of officers, residing abroad	1914	193
* " " R.A.S.O.	1912	237
* " " R.F.A.	1913	90
* " " training year	1913	377
* " " transferred to unattached list	1914	41
* " " period for R.G.A. and R.E.	1912	153
1913	377	
no training for officers during 1928	1928	124
1912	237	
*officers, during probation	1914	222
1916	31	
" " in abeyance	1929	55
*probationary, service in Regular Army, &c., to count	1916	31
1912	153	
*recruits, periods of	1913	163
1914	17	
*stretcher bearers	1912	237
*voluntary	1913	{ 90 278
1914	{ 193 261	
*voluntary economy in travelling expenses	1913	90

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued			
*Transfers of officers to other arms ...	{	1912	114
		1914	222
*Travelling expenses, officers attending courses ...		1913	310
Militia Regulations, 1911. Issue of ...		1911	354
(for amendments <i>see under</i> "Militia" above)			
Mobilization :			
Passages from abroad for officers of Reserve, &c. ...		1923	36
Scheme for provision of officers on...		1923	{ 93
			161
Stores and equipment. (<i>See</i> "Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations, Part 1")			
Modern Formations, 1931 (Provisional) ...		1931	122
Amendments (Nos. 1 and 2) ...		1931	146
" (No. 3) ...		1932	4
" (No. 4) ...		1933	2
Motor Cycles, Manual of Military, 1932 ...		1932	112
Amendments (No. 1) ...		1933	187
Motor Vehicles, Private :			
Mileage allowance ...		1933	67
" " for civilians ...		1933	68
Storage in barracks ...		1925	354
Motto, The Loyal Regiment ...		1934	99
Mounted Troops, Divisional. Training Manual, 1915 ...		1915	237
Movement, Manual of (War), 1933. Issue of ...		1933	144
Movements, generally. (<i>See</i> "King's Regulations—Amendments")			
Musketry. "Weapon Training Year," institution of term ...		1922	480
Bounty, T.A. and S.R., abolition ...		1927	{ 33
			49
N			
Naval and Military Forces acting together—discipline	{	1915	160
		1919	415
		1921	156
		1929	7
		1930	154

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

(B 307/1924)Q

G 4

Necessaries. (See "Clothing and Necessaries")

Nomenclature, Changes in. (See "Designation, Changes in")

Numbers :

Personal, allotment to officers	1929	104
Substitution of "Army" numbers	1920	338

Nursing Services :

Clothing allowance—delay in issue	1926	17
Employment of servants in nurses' quarters	1926	244
General Service Medal	1923	4
Gratuities, nurses', disabled after 1/10/21 {	1921	432
	1922	137
Hospital, Royal, Chelsea—revision of rates of remuneration of nursing staff	1931	215
Hospitals, Military Families :		
pay, retired pay, and allowances ; rates for nurses	1920	358
King's certificate on discharge for disabled members of nursing services, &c. ; regulations {	1919	362
	1921	403
Pay, retired	1924	47
Queen Alexandra's Army Nursing Board—		
appointment of H.M. the Queen as president title	1926	56
	1926	56
Q.A.I.M.N.S. :		
amalgamation with Q.A.M.F.N.S.	1926	423
" " Q.A.M.N.S. for India	1927	217
instructions relating to the formation of pay, charge	1902	163
	1924	419
	1920	358
	1921	482
" retired pay and allowances, rates of {	1924	205
	1925	334
	1926	197
" reduction not applied	1925	264
" revised rates of	1931	190
pensions for nurses disabled. (Ministry of Pensions)	1920	289
president, appointment of H.M. the Queen	1926	56
promotion of staff nurses	1926	197
promotion to matron, examination	1925	19
regulations for admission, 1931	1931	120
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	4
reports (special), to War Office	1923	203

Nursing Services—continued**Q.A.I.M.N.S.—continued.**

reserve, regulations for admission, 1930	...	1930	101
Amendments (No. 1)	... ..	1932	40
,, (No. 2)	... ..	1932	56
retirement	... ..	1926	197
title	... ..	1926	56
uniform allowance	... ..	1919	359
wearing of uniform by retired members	... ..	1919	167
Q.A.M.F.N.S. :			
amalgamation with Q.A.I.M.N.S.	... ..	1926	423
formation, &c.	... ..	1921	102
pay, retired	... ..	1924	47
		1925	205
		1926	334
pay, retired pay and allowances	... ..	1926	197
,, reduction not applied	... ..	1925	264
president, appointment of H.M. the Queen	... ..	1926	56
promotion of staff nurses	... ..	1926	197
rank of sister substituted for sister-in-charge	... ..	1926	319
regulations for admission, 1924	... ..	1924	37
Amendments	... ..	1924	276
		1926	339
reports (special), to War Office	... ..	1923	204
retirement	... ..	1926	197
title	... ..	1926	56
Q.A.M.N.S. for India, amalgamation with			
Q.A.I.M.N.S.	... ..	1927	217
T.A.N.S. :			
lists of appointments, &c.	... ..	1925	76
location of general hospitals	... ..	1925	112
pay of principal matrons	... ..	1925	21
president, appointment of H.M. the Queen	... ..	1926	56
regulations for admission, 1932	... ..	1932	86
resignation of principal matrons	... ..	1925	281
retired pay, disability element	... ..	1924	345
Uniform allowance	... ..	1921	102
Use of distinctive letters "M.M." after names	... ..	1918	53
Yeomanry, First Aid Nursing (Amb. Car Corps) ;			
recognition	... ..	1927	94

O**Officers Training Corps :**

Camp kit allowance	... ..	1924	206
Camps, instructions for annual, for junior division	...	1925	241

Officers Training Corps—*continued*

					1926	19
					1927	163
						361
						137
					1928	237
						48
Amendments	...	...	...	...	1929	100
						5
					1931	106
					1933	18
						115
					1934	94
Designation, changes in—						
Leatherhead School Contingent	...	...	...	...	1932	126
Monmouth School	...	...	...	...	1928	197
North Eastern County School...	...	...	...	...	1924	394
Queen's University, Belfast Contingent	...	...	...	...	1930	210
Royssse's School	...	...	...	...	1925	431
University of Reading	...	...	...	...	1926	364
Warwick School Contingent	...	...	...	...	1934	33
Whitgift School Contingent	...	...	...	...	1931	205
Disbandment of contingents	...	...	...	...	1927	93
						227
Formation of	...	...	...	...	1908	72
					1925	189
						394
						364
Formation of new units	...	...	...	...	1926	435
					1928	45
					1929	124
Liverpool University Contingent, affiliated to The						
King's Regiment	...	...	...	...	1921	265
Permanent Staff; married quarters roll	...	...	...	...	1922	402
" " method of providing regular						
soldiers as instructors	...	...	...	...	1932	214
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	1933	115
Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1933	...	...	...	...	1933	105
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	1933	187
" (No. 2)	...	...	...	...	1933	206
" (No. 3)	...	...	...	...	1933	206
" (No. 4)	...	...	...	...	1934	31
" (No. 5)	...	...	...	...	1934	115
" (No. 6)	...	...	...	...	1934	138
" (No. 7)	...	...	...	...	1934	185
" (No. 8)	...	...	...	...	1934	202

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued

Part I—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

definitions—Chief Inspector of Stores and

Clothing	1934	138
„ Chief Ordnance Officer ...	1930	168
„ Command Ordnance Depot ...	1932	174
„ D.C.O.O.	1934	212
„ D.D.O.S.	1932	174
„ Deposits	1934	138
„ D.O.S.	1929	158
„ Group Officer	1930	168
„ Inspectors of Stores and Clothing...	1934	138
„ M.T. Vehicles, “ A ” and “ B ”	1930	26
„ Ordnance Mechanical Engineer	1930	168
„ Ordnance Officer in Charge	1930	168
„ Working Stock	1932	174
abbreviations—A.D.M.T. D.D.O.S. D.C.O.O.	1934	138
and C.I.S.C.	1932	174
	1934	138

Para.

ADMINISTRATION AND DUTIES OF OFFICERS :

1 temporary vacancies in administrative appointments and definition of duties	1930	168
1A } paras. deleted	1934	138
to } paras. deleted	1934	138
73 } paras. deleted	1934	138
77 recommendations for increases of pay to employees (para. deleted)...	1932	96
88A services liable to be injurious to health—rules	1930	26
92 statements of work performed for R.N. and R.A.F. rendered to W.O. ...	1931	85
92A statement of claims—compilation ...	1930	26
value of stores and material purchased locally	1931	85
60 per cent. overhead on direct labour ...	1933	18

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part I—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****ADMINISTRATION AND DUTIES OF OFFICERS—
continued****Para.**

93	D.D.O.S., duties under direction of W.O.	1929	153
	para. deleted	1930	168
99	reference correction	1930	129
99A	tenders for local purchase items ...	1931	197
		1933	115
102	repairs to "A" and "B" vehicles ...	1929	193
105	contract work chargeable to Vote 8 ...	1930	168
	laying of floor coverings and repair and renewal of linoleum (para. substituted)	1931	5
	repair and renewal of floor coverings ...	1933	115

DUTIES OF INSPECTION STAFFS :

111	"A" and "B" vehicles and petrol electric lorries	1929	153
	Chief Inspector of Stores and Clothing ...	1934	138
112	patterns, obsolete, and record of issues ...	1931	5
122	reference insertion... ..	1932	174

CHARGE OF STOREHOUSES, &C. :

142	A.B. reference correction	1929	153
146	execution of minor R.E. services ...	1929	193
	proposals for A.O.S. building services { by 1st June	1931	130
		1932	174
146A	reporting of important amendments to return of ordnance depots	1930	129
	ordnance depot returns in quadruplicate	1932	24
147	ordnance workshops—duties of O.M.E. and employment of artificers (para. substituted)	1932	24
149	repairs authorized by regulations ...	1930	168
151	C.O.D., repair or conversion of stores ...	1929	136
	para. substituted	1933	115
152	entries on repair indent	1929	136
152A	modifications to equipment in possession of units	1929	136
154	indents, method of dealing with ...	1929	136
159A	inspection of workshops	1930	26
163	guarding of ammunition depots and magazines	1932	174
167	where smoking may be permitted ...	1932	96
		1930	203
178A	petrol	1933	115

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part I—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****CHARGE OF STOREHOUSES, &C.—continued****Para.**

178B soldering, brazing or welding petrol tanks of vehicles	1933	115
--	------	-----

MAINTENANCE OF ARMAMENTS, &C.:

179 inspection of instruments in possession of units	1930	129
inspection of fixed armaments material and guns and mountings	1931	130
annual technical inspections by O.M.E.	1932	96
inspection and repair of range and height finding instruments	1933	115
181 reports on important defects in artillery equipment (para. substituted)	1931	130
186 defects in artillery equipment requiring immediate attention (para. substituted)	1931	130
188 A.F. G 1045 in triplicate	1929	136
189 modification to design of artillery equipments	1932	174
199 repairs to W.O. vessels and boats (para. substituted)	1929	136
200 inspection and repair of "B" vehicles (para. substituted)	1929	136
stripping of M.T. vehicles sent to manufacturers or local contractor	1930	129
inspection and repair of "A" and "B" vehicles (para. substituted)	1932	{ 24 96
P.E. lorries (deleted)	1933	18
200A supply of handbooks, &c., for "A" and "B" vehicles	1929	193
	1931	197
	1933	115
200B M.T. vehicles sent to manufacturers or contractors—procedure	1932	24
200C "A" vehicles—replacement of bullet-proof plates and components	1934	138
PROVISION OF STORES AND CLOTHING:		
208 ammunition estimated on A.F. G 800—demands	1931	85
210 estimates to A.D.M.T.	1929	136

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued
Part I—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

PROVISION OF STORES AND CLOTHING—

Para. continued

214	quarterly estimate—machinery for ordnance and armament workshops (para. substituted)	1931	197
215	stores, &c., for Royal Marines, annual estimates (para. substituted)	1929	136
216	transfer instructions for surplus stores and clothing	1931	197
		1932	174
		1933	187
217	vehicles, provision of	1929	193
		1933	187
	demands—transport and barrack services	1930	168
218A	B.L. and Q.F. cartridges	1930	44
219	store margins—clothing and necessities... ..	1930	5
	" " (para. substituted)	1930	129
	stores in sections in H.Q. Provision Branch 4... ..	1930	168
219A	store margins for command ordnance depots	1930	129
219B	stocks of harness and saddlery for manoeuvres	1929	136
		1930	129
219C	stores and spare parts special to "A" and "B" vehicles	1933	115
221	demands for certain stores to be sent direct to C.O.O., Didcot	1931	51
		1932	24
	special demands	1931	197
	submission of demands for stores	1932	96
	para. substituted	1933	187
222	preparation of demands	1930	129
	demands for H.Q. Provision Branches	1930	168
		1933	187
	demands for M.T. stores, reference to para. 682	1931	51
223	stores for mobilization equipments	1929	136
		1929	153
233	provision review card	1930	129
		1932	24
		1929	153
234	figure for provision action	1930	26
		1932	129
			24

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued

Part I—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

PROVISION OF STORES AND CLOTHING—

Para. continued

235	figures for provision action for central ordnance depots	1931	130
		1932	24
237	issue of stores of non-service pattern (para. deleted)	1932	24
239	unit leaving station for another area of supply—A.F. G 919	1931	51
	S.A.A. and A.F. G 802—instructions ...	1933	18
	unit changing station, C.O.O. to be notified	1934	52
240	clothing depots (para. substituted) ...	1933	187
		1930	5
241	clothing stocks (para. substituted) ...	1933	187
		1934	52
	“ ” ” quarterly review and provision action... ..	1930	129
242	authorized reserves of clothing and necessaries (para. deleted)	1933	115
243	return rendered to D.D.O.S. (Didcot) ...	1933	187

RECEIPT OF STORES:

256	surplus, obsolete or unserviceable stores returned to R.A.O.C.	1931	51
		1932	96
260	reference correction	1931	5
266	costed units and establishments	1930	44
267	calculation of prices of surplus, obsolete and unserviceable stores returned ...	1933	187
269	costed units or establishments	1930	44
272	disputes as to liability for stores damaged	1931	197
279	receipts, power to sign (para. substituted)	1929	193
284	“ R ” stores subsequently found beyond profitable repair	1931	197
285	signing and disposal of duplicate copies of vouchers	1933	187

CHARGE OF STORES:

294	reference to para. 172	1933	18
301A	List of Changes—procedure for alterations	1931	85
317	propellant and gunpowder—group letters and numbers	1930	44
319A	explosives returned to store from “ A ” vehicles—re-issue of (new para.) ...	1934	212

Ordinance Services, Army, Regulations—continued

Part I—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

CHARGE OF STORES—continued

Para.

416	stencilling on drums of lubricating oil (para. deleted)	1929	193
417	branding of rubber tyres	1933	187
418	marking of rubber tyres	1933	187
419	reference correction	1930	106
423	use and conveyance of inflammable and dangerous stores	1929	136
	conveyance by road of cylinders con- taining certain gases in compressed state	1930	129
	1932	24	

SCALES, WEIGHING MACHINES, WEIGHTS ETC., EXAMINATION OF:

425A	annual examination	1934	138
------	---------------------------	------	-----

STORAGE, &C., OF SMALL ARMS AND MACHINE GUNS:

435	oil, M. 80	1929	193
435A	fabric materials or brown paper not to be used	1930	26
436	oil, M. 80	1929	193
437	steel surfaces and steel small arm parts swords and scabbards	1930	26
	1934	212	
438	bayonets in store, inspection	1929	153
	1934	212	
448	disposal of small arms or machine guns beyond local repair or unserviceable (para. substituted)	1932	174
449	disposal of unserviceable components (para. substituted)	1932	174
450	small arms returned by units to which armourers are attached (deleted) ...	1931	5
	small arms which can be repaired by unit armourers	1931	85
451	repairs—fitting new leather to scabbard	1931	5
452	reference correction	1932	174
454	claims for deficiencies or damages to small arms, machine guns and mount- ings (para. substituted)	1932	175
458	cord-worn barrels (para. deleted) ...	1931	4
460	marks to be placed on small arms (para. substituted)	1930	106
461-463	marking of small arms (paras. deleted)	1930	106

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued

Part I—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

CUSTODY OF MOBILIZATION EQUIPMENT :

Para.

466	annual examination of optical and other instruments in mobilization equipments	1930	129
475	keeping of war equipment tables (para. substituted)	1930	168
477	storage of gun ammunition in mobilization equipment of T.A. artillery units (para. deleted)	1931	130
478	stationery boxes for R.A.O.C. units ...	1930	168
	panniers, G.S.—marking with Geneva Cross	1933	18
478A	war boxes for R.A.O.C. war appointments and units... ..	1930	168
	reference correction	1931	130
479	turnover of stores packed for more than 5 years	1933	18
	reference insertion... ..	1933	115
484	artillery vehicles in artillery charge—examination	1931	197
487	bayonets and scabbards, storage (para. substituted)	1929	487
488	bayonets, examination of 25 per cent. ...	1929	153
491	inspection of harness, saddlery and pack-saddlery at home stations	1931	5
496	para. deleted	1934	212
503	reference to para. 484	1931	197
506A	carriages, limbers, &c., having wheels fitted with rubber pads	1933	115
508	wheels of ambulance wagons fitted with rubber tyres	1933	115
511	grease, C.C. or H.C.	1929	193
	use of A.F. G 1093 (para. substituted) ...	1930	163
522	units supplied direct from C.O.Ds. ...	1929	136
ISSUE OF STORES :			
529	schedules on A.F. G 817	1933	115
530	from depot in another area or command issuing depot	1932	96
531	D.A.Ds.O.S. of command issuing depots	1932	96
535	from command ordnance depot direct to units	1932	96
536	reference to para. 551	1933	115

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued

Part I—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

ISSUE OF STORES—continued

Para.

539	camp equipment for annual training of T.A.	1929	193
544	classification of issues on loan (para. substituted)	1933	115
546	stores issued to individual officers or other persons (para. deleted)...	1933	115
551	charges for damages, deficiencies and depreciation of non-consumable stores	1929	136
		1930	5
		1930	129
		1933	18
	issues on loan to cadet units and V.A.Ds.	1934	212
554	clothing, vocabulary rate includes cost of carriage	1932	24
555	issue of part worn stores—value ...	1934	138
555A	personal clothing and necessities deteriorated in store (para. deleted) ...	1934	138
564	indents from Royal Marines and R.A.F.	1931	85
565	to R.A.F.—financial adjustment...	1931	85
	copies of issue vouchers—numbers to be forwarded	1934	212
566	packing cases, personnel, proceeding to India	1929	193
567	issues of blank .303-in. S.A.A. (para. deleted)	1930	168
572	indents, reports to A.D.M.T.	1929	153
575	preparation of vouchers, use of ink ...	1929	193
578	costed units and establishments ...	1930	44
	estimates for unpriced stores ...	1933	18
		1934	212
584	reference correction	1931	5
	issues overseas on repayment from central depots	1931	51
585	charges for packages	1933	18
588	A.F. G 929	1931	51
590	disposal of gate passes	1933	187

TRANSMISSION AND CONSIGNMENT OF STORES:

596	cases containing cutlery and metal articles	1929	136
	packing of bales of clothing	1930	44

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued

Part I—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

TRANSMISSION AND CONSIGNMENT OF STORES—continued

Para.

596A	packing for despatch overseas, of Artillery equipments and optical stores (new para.)	...	...	...	1934	212
597	marking of packages of stores of one description	...	...	...	1931	130
605	stores consigned to unit at Southampton Docks	...	...	...	1932	174
608	truck note (A.F. G 885)	...	...	...	1929	136
611	stores sent by rail (para. substituted)	...	...	...	1929	136
613	to Woolwich for onward shipment	...	...	...	1929	193
620	explosives sent by road	...	...	...	1931	197
621	reference to para. 628	...	...	...	1931	197
622	A.F. G 929	...	...	...	1931	51
623	loading of ammunition and explosives for road transport	...	...	...	1931	197
624	rules for road transport of explosives	...	...	...	1931	197
626A	conveyance of explosives by petrol-driven vehicles	...	...	...	1931	197
628	explosives conveyed with or without a conductor	...	...	...	1932	174
632	copy of Act of Parliament (deleted)	...	...	...	1931	197
	detailing of conductor, if necessary	...	...	...	1932	174
STOCKTAKING, SURVEY, DISPOSAL AND SALE OF STORES:						
635	simultaneous stocktaking and records	...	...	...	1930	26
637	stocktaking—confidential notifications	...	...	...	1930	26
	inclusion of similar items in one stock sheet and entries in expense store ledger	...	...	...	1931	197
639	stores in workshop expense store—stock-taking report	...	...	...	1931	197
646	officer i/c command ordnance depot—certificate re stocks	...	...	...	1932	174
648	reduction in condition and condemnation of stores—use of A.F. G 998	...	...	...	1934	138
649	} paras. deleted	...	...	...	1934	138
650						
651						
652	disposal of obsolete stores	...	...	...	1934	138

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued

PART I—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

STOCKTAKING, SURVEY, DISPOSAL AND SALE OF STORES—continued

Para.

653	explosives—reports of inspection ...	1934	138
658	local sale of stores (para. substituted) ...	1933	187
660	unserviceable stores—disposal of locally unserviceable experimental stores—dis- posal of	1934	138
	reference to para. 660A	1934	212
660A	blankets, saddle blankets and covers, ground sheets and tentage—disposal of (new para.)	1934	212
661	disposal of produce (para. substituted) ...	1932	24
663	fired small arm cartridge cases at Jersey and Guernsey	1930	5
664	transfer of surplus stores (para. deleted)	1933	18
665	empty chargers, tinned plate boxes and cylinders	1929	186
		1934	52
666A	condition of surplus stores transferred...	1933	18
			115
678	large calibre ordnance, breech threads ...	1930	44
680	chargers, certificate on sale to contractors	1929	136

ACCOUNTING FOR STORES :

682	description of "N.I.V." stores apper- taining to "A" and "B" vehicles ...	1931	51
684	stores held as "deposits" (paras. sub-		
685	stituted by new para. 684)	1930	26
691	original and duplicate vouchers	1929	193
692	packages containing stores sent for repair	1933	18
698	M.T. publications	1929	153
		1931	197
699	reference correction	1931	51
702	reference correction	1931	51
703	workshop expense store ledgers and ledgers for mobilization stores ...	1929	136
	balancing of store ledgers	1933	18
703A	documents supporting accounts to be sent to local auditor or W.O.	1929	136
	para. substituted	1933	18
710	conversion of ordnance stores	1934	138
713	chargers and bandoliers	1930	44

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—*continued*PART I—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*ACCOUNTING FOR STORES—*continued*

Para.			
713	components and accessories fitted to cartridges, fuzes and shell	1931	5
714	packages containing stores sent for repair	1933	18
715	accounting for certain explosives (para. substituted)	1929	136
716	non-returnable trade pattern packages in Section H.1.	1930	5
	drums, oil	1931	197
	tin cylinders, &c.—accounting for (para. substituted)	1932	174
716A	containers and drums, electrolyte (new para.)	1934	52
719	reference to Appendix XXVII	1932	96
	rendering of A.F. N 7527	1933	115

WORKSHOP AND LAUNDRY PROCEDURE :

725	workshops—issue and receipt of stores	1932	24
			96
			174
		1933	18
725A	demand for M.T. stores	1929	193
	description of M.T. stores in demands (para. substituted)	1931	51
726	jobs on A.F. G 1045 (para. substituted)...	1929	136
727	expense voucher—procedure	1932	24
730	weekly work time cards	1929	136
731	workman's weekly work time card (para. substituted)	1929	136
732	work time cards—transfer of jobs to work summary cards	1929	136
735	work summary card (para. substituted)...	1929	136
	costed units and establishments...	1930	44
	estimates for unpriced stores	1933	18
735A	work summary card—entry of contractor's bill	1929	136
	costed units and establishments	1930	44
736	disposal of copies of workshop indent (para. substituted)	1929	136
		1930	163
	application to non-costed units or establishments	1930	26
			44
	para. substituted	1933	187
738	reference correction	1929	136

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued

Part I—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

WORKSHOP AND LAUNDRY PROCEDURE— continued

Para.					
738	reference to para. 635	...	...	1931	197
739	record of totals of completed work sum- mary cards	...	...	1929	136
764	quarterly balance of consumable stores ledger	...	...	1932	174
764A	adoption of "laundry unit"	...	{	1932	{ 24
				1933	{ 174
					115
	MOBILIZATION AND WAR:				
778	officer to study duties and scope of their war appointments	...	...	1932	24
780	mobilization equipment stored in one command on behalf of another—pro- vision and issue of stores	...	{	1932	174
				1934	52
780A	suitable packages and sacks for use on mobilization	...	...	1930	44
	para. substituted	...	...	1932	174
781	war reserves for E.F.	...	...	1933	115
783	reserves certificate by D.D.O.S.	...	...	1929	153
784	marking of packages containing ord- nance stores	...	...	1931	51
785	stores for other mobilization commit- ments	...	{	1932	24
				1933	187
789	approved reserves (para. substituted)	...	...	1930	5
791	approved reserves abroad	...	...	1930	5
792	establishment of base at stations abroad by senior officer of R.A.O.C.	...	...	1931	85

App.—

I	Armourers' reference gauges	...	{	1932	174
				1934	212
III	Railway transport of government explosives	...	{	1934	{ 52
					{ 212
IV	Carriage of explosives on board ship	...	...	1933	115
VI	Instructions for conductors of explosives	...	...	1931	197
VIIA	Conveyance of explosives by petrol- driven vehicles in the United Kingdom	...	...	1931	197

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued

Part I—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

App.—

VIII	Memorandum of arrangements agreed by Admiralty, War Office and Air Ministry in connection with the conveyance of small samples of explosives, etc., accompanying government officials by passenger train	...	...	...	1934	212
					1929	136
					1930	129
IX	Dangerous stores	...	...	...	1931	130
					1932	96
					1934	212
X	Directions for guidance of storeholders for buildings in which ammunition is stored	...	...	...	1930	203
					1931	130
XI	Report of deficiencies in mobilization equipments	...	...	...	1931	85
XIV	Accounting with movable leaf ledgers	...			1929	136
XVI	Methods of suspending bayonets (deleted)				1929	153
XVII	Disposal of non-ferrous metals—instructions regarding reserved prices	...			1932	24
					1929	136
					1930	5
						26
						129
XIX	Provision instructions for command depots	...	...	...	1932	24
						96
						174
					1933	115
						187
					1934	52
					1929	136
XXI	Marking of small arms	...	...	...	1930	5
						106
XXVI	Storage of pontoons except Mk. IV	...			1930	5
XXVIA	Folding boats—diagram showing method of hoisting by crane	...	...	...	1934	212
					1930	26
						163
XXVII	Returns and reports of the A.O.S.				1931	85
						197
					1932	96
					1933	115

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued
 Part I—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

App.—

XXVIII	Sales, general regulations	...	1929	136
			1930	26
			1934	94
XXXI	Specimen form—issues of blank .303-in.			
	ammunition (deleted)	... ..	1930	168
XXXIII	Specimen sheet of dues in and dues out			
	record	... ..	1929	153
XXXVIII	Register of completed jobs	... ..	1929	136
XXXIX	Specimen page of storeholder's register			
	of indents	... ..	1933	18
XL	Specimen report of officer of the week	...	1931	85
XLIV	List of services and establishments for			
	which store vouchers will continue to			
	be priced (deleted)	... ..	1930	44
XLV	List of initials and monograms of stations			
	(deleted)	... ..	1930	106
XLVI	List of stores—recorded on vouchers, &c.			
	Deleted	... ..	1929	193
			1931	5
			1930	163
			1931	130
L	War boxes	... ..	1933	18
				115
LI	Specimen record of List of Changes, &c.,			
	as to modifications to equipment	...	1931	51
LII	Preservation and storage of tent bottoms,			
	wood	... ..	1933	18
LIII	Precautions to be taken before soldering,			
	brazing or welding petrol tanks of			
	"A" and "B" vehicles	... ..	1933	115
LIV	Officers' duties in detail	... ..	1934	138
				212
LV	Instructions for packing, for despatch			
	overseas, of artillery equipments and			
	optical stores, including components,			
	gauges, also spares for "A" and "B"			
	vehicles	... ..	1934	212
LVI	Annual inspection of drill fuzes	... ..	1934	212

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part II, 1924.

AMENDMENTS :

Revision of Part II to be carried out by means of pamphlets

1919 110

Pamphlets :

No. 1. Projectiles, including aerial bombs

1933 82

Amendments

1934 { 3
94
202

No. 2. Cartridges

1933 162

Amendments

1934 { 94
202

No. 3. Marking on land service projectiles

1934 42

No. 4. Methods of destruction of ammunition, &c.

1933 163

Amendments

1934 202

No. 5. Examination and proof of fuzes, tubes, &c.

1933 125

Amendments

1934 { 3
94
202

No. 6. Examination, &c., of small-arm and machine-gun cartridges, &c.

1920 525
1923 269

Amendments

1921 340

.. ..

1922 { 115
454

.. ..

1924 { 320
478

.. ..

1925 400

.. ..

1927 117

.. ..

1929 48

.. ..

1930 189

.. ..

1931 130

.. ..

1933 131

.. ..

1934 185

Index

1926 72

No. 7. Land service cordite regulations

1933 182

Amendments

1934 { 94
185

No. 8. Instructions to guide operations of securing, sealing and opening lids of powder cases, &c. ...

1934 21

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued

Part II—continued

Pamphlets—continued

No. 10.	1934. Examination and testing gunpowder, guncotton, dynamites and high explosives ...	1934	250
No. 11.	Laboratories, laboratory operations and general instructions for examination of explosives... Amendments	1933 1934	189 202
No. 12.	Examination of rockets, lights, &c. Amendments	1933 1934	202 185 202
No. 13.	Examination of ordnance ... Amendments	1926 1933	310 32
No. 14.	Instructions for examining and conditioning ordnance ... Amendments	1927 1933	394 32
No. 15.	Examination of ordnance for steel and copper choke Amendments	1929 1930 1932	188 189 24
No. 16.	Examination of breech mechanisms Amendments	1933 1934	104 3
No. 17.	Obturators Amendments	1930 1931 1934	80 5 94
No. 18.	Examination of aiming rifles and fittings	1926	811
No. 19.	List of tools and gauges for examination of ordnance ... Amendments	1927 1931	178 5
No. 20.	Mechanically-propelled vehicles... Amendments	1933 1934	126 202
No. 25.	Table of probable life and wear, &c., of rifling of ordnance and mortars Amendments	1922 1926 1930	65 20 129
	"	1934	3 94
No. 26.	Visual examination and repair of respirators, anti-gas, 1934 ...	1934	209

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part II—continued****Pamphlets—continued**

No. 27. Instructions for the examination, care, and preservation of artil- lery equipments on R.A.O.C. charge				1931	16
Amendments				1931	130
"				1932	142
"				1933	32
					54
				1934	3
No. 28. Repairs to rangefinding, optical, and other stores by armament artificers, rangefinding section, R.A.O.C.				1932	21

All the pamphlets, constituting the revised Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, have been published, as detailed above.

Ordnance Stores. (See "Stores")

Outfit Allowance. (See "Allowances")

P**Packages :****Land, Naval and Air Service—List of Labels,**

Contents Sheets, &c., used on, 1931				1931	250
Amendments (No. 1)				1932	56
" (No. 2)				1932	118
" (No. 3)				1932	174
" (No. 4)				1933	2
" (No. 5)				1933	54
" (No. 6)				1933	115
" (No. 7)				1933	168
" (No. 8)				1934	3
" (No. 9)				1934	94
" (No. 10)				1934	164
" (No. 11)				1934	212

Parish Councils. Civil servants as candidates for ... 1894 141

Parliamentary Candidatures 1927 321

Parliamentary Registration, Instructions for ... 1930 57

Passages :

At public expense to U.K. or elsewhere, for officers of Regular Reserve, &c., residing abroad, on mobilization				1923	36
---	--	--	--	------	----

Passages—continued

Families of officers ordered to various stations abroad. (*See* "Allowance Regulations—Amendments")

Passes, Army. Sale of, forbidden 1915 295

Patriotic Fund, commissioners of, to administer soldiers' effects fund 1893 150

Pay (Civilians) :

Medical practitioners, for examination of recruits 1923 14

" "	revised rates	{	1931 {	168
				217
				218
				85
				91
1934 {		92		
		96		
		133		
		287		

Veterinary surgeons, for inspection of remounts ... 1925 {

" "	revised rates	{	1931 {	194
				217
				218
				85
				91
1934 {		92		
		133		

Pay (Officers and Nurses). (*See also* "Pay Warrant—Amendments")**Adjutants :**

acting, in Militia 1913 342

for musketry 1924 210

regimental officers 1924 345

Camp staff officers, extra duty 1924 378

Chaplain commissioned before 1/2/26 1934 182

Chaplain commissioned after 1/2/26 1926 2

Coast battalion, R.E. 1921 481

Command pay, officer commanding Rifle Depot ... 1923 1

Consolidated rates at reduction of 9½ per cent. ...	1934 {	182
		183

District officers, R.A. 1921 481

Educational Corps, Army, revised conditions ... 1931 45

Engineer, failure of officers to qualify for ... 1929 57

{	1919	324
	1920	179
	1921	306

Half-pay ; new rates 1921 306

{	1931 {	162
		170

Pay (Officers and Nurses)—*continued*

	1927	1
	1929	237
	1931	1
		162
		170
Half-pay; revision on account of cost of living	1932	85
		139
		47
	1934	77
		79
		182
Hong Kong - Singapore Brigade, Royal	1932	198
Artillery — non-European officers ...	1933	51
House of Commons, members of ...	1919	8
		11
Indian Army officers employed under War Office, &c. ...	1933	37
		96
Lieutenants of cavalry, infantry and R. Tank Corps with 13 years' commissioned service ...	1932	153
	1920	288
Malta—	1922	138
Artillery, Royal ...	1925	366
		77
	1934	162
		182
K.O. Malta Regiment of Militia ...	1920	376
R.E. (Militia), Malta Division ...	1920	376
		106
		308
New rates of pay, half-pay and retired pay	1921	392
		393
		394
	1923	1
„ „ as from 26th October, 1925 ...	1925	366
		162
„ „ as from 1st October, 1931 ...	1931	167
		170
Nursing Staff, Royal Hospital, Chelsea ...	1931	215
	1934	87
Pay Corps, Royal Army, revised rates ...	1929	236
	1930	42
Q.A.I.M.N.S., revised rates ...	1931	190
	1934	83
Retired officers re-employed in the United King- dom ...	1919	438
	1923	99

Pay (Officers and Nurses)—continuedRetired pay: (*See also* "Pensions and Pensioners")

Army Medical Services and Army Dental Corps	1924	4
certain officers, R.G.A., commissioned during		
1900	1913	183
commutation of, revised regulations ...	1920	104
counting of time of officers seconded for {	1919	404
study at universities	1922	148
list of officers electing to remain under Pay		
Warrant of 1909	1914	186
officers, &c., disabled in consequence of the		
Great War (Ministry of Pensions) ...	1920	289
	1921	432
officers disabled after 1/10/21 ...	1922	{ 137
		{ 221
		{ 106
new rates	1921	{ 392
		{ 394
	1931	162
officers retained in Army during the Great		
War	1920	364
officers specially retired on reduction of {	1922	{ 179
establishment... ..		{ 257
	1927	1
	1929	287
	1931	{ 1
		{ 162
revision on account of cost of living ...	1932	{ 35
		{ 139
		{ 47
	1934	{ 77
		{ 78
		{ 182
		{ 93
	1924	{ 204
		{ 205
		{ 213
	1925	52
Revision of pay and emoluments on account of	1927	1
cost of living	1929	237
		{ 1
	1931	{ 162
		{ 167
		{ 170
	1932	{ 35
		{ 139

Pay (Officers and Nurses)—*continued*

Revision of pay and emoluments on account of cost of living— <i>continued</i>	{	1934 {	47 77 78
extension to certain additional pay	{	1925 {	8 54 3 239
T.A. and Militia officers and staff	{	1931 {	3 165 36 140 48 90 183
nurses	{	1925 {	264 334
index figures for revision in 1927	{	1925 {	383
School of Signals	{	1924 {	345
Staff and Indian appointments	{	1924 {	2

Pay (Soldiers). (*See also* "Pay Warrant—Amendments")

Accounts. (<i>See</i> "Accounting and Accounts")			
Additional, for cleaning guns outside normal duties		1924	419
Additional, signalmen not in R. Signals		1924	210
Boys under training, rates of pay		1922	88
Coast pay, W. Coast of Africa		1922	1
		1928	119
Compulsory stoppages, deputation of Army Council powers. (<i>See also</i> "Pay Warrant— Amendments, Appendix V, Part IV")	{	1929 {	6 83 196 54 178
Hospital, issues of pay on leaving		1915	116
„ stoppages. (<i>See</i> "Medical")			
How a soldier should get his pay		1916	299
„ to pay a company		1915 {	29 269
Increases, previous service of less than 3 months		1924	419
India; pay of British troops serving in		1920	292

Pay (Soldiers)—continued**Malta—**

Artillery, Royal	...	...	...	1925	367
K.O. Malta Regiment of Militia	...	...	...	1920	376
				1925	367
R.E. (Militia). Malta Division	...	...	...	1920	376
				1925	449
Modification in rates, soldiers enlisted prior to				1933	26
26th October, 1925	...	...	...		116
				1919	325
					406
					181
					239
New rates, pay, allowances and pensions	...	...	...	1920	240
					500
				1921	106
					480
					367
„ soldiers enlisted after 26th Oct., 1925				1925	459
„ election to draw new rates is final	...	...	...	1920	62
„ as from 1st October, 1931	...	...	...	1931	162
					170
„ as from 1st July, 1934	...	...	...	1934	77
					132
Proficiency pay :					
classification, dates for	...	...	...	1920	157
„ prior to discharge, &c.	...	...	...	1925	110
				1919	325
new conditions	...	...	...	1920	83
„ standards	...	...	...	1919	368
previous service of less than 3 months	...	...	...	1924	419
revision of	...	...	...	1925	367
					459
scheme of tests	...	...	...	1921	294
				1920	136
				1921	438
				1925	133
				1926	3
Schoolmistresses	...	...	...		321
					1
				1932	44
					116
				1934	84
Shoemakers and tailors, standards of proficiency,					
&c., for pay	...	...	...	1920	123
„ „ boys under training	...	...	...	1921	28

Pay (Soldiers)—continued

Soldiers performing duties of higher rank...	...	1924	435
Special rates of pay, as tunnellers, &c. ...	...	1920	351
Tradesmen :			
on private work...	...	1924	475
quarter-master-serjeants, R.E. ...	...	1924	180
rates from 26th Oct., 1925 ...	...	1925	367
retrospective grant of, to soldiers re-classified	...	1922	197
			313
			445
Tradesmen's rates, Regulations for. (<i>See under "Tradesmen"</i>)			
W. Coast of Africa, coast pay ...	...	1922	1
West India Regiment and non-Europeans, 29th Company, R.A.M.C. and 44th Company, R.E. {		1920	397
		1921	312
Pay Accounting, "London" System of ...	...	1929	85
Pay Accounts; compilation of soldiers', from fixed centres ...	...	1913	8
Pay and allowances unauthorized by regulations, issue of ...	...	1884	225
Pay Book, Soldier's, for use on active service ...	{	1906	33
		1910	123
Soldier's Service and Pay Book; revised A.B. 64		1918	396
Will, form of ...	{	1906	166
		1907	296
Pay Corps, Royal Army :			
Amalgamation of R.A.P.D. and R.A.P.C. ...	...	1920	498
Appointment, rank and pay ...	...	1927	84
Facings and mess jacket (officers) ...	...	1931	53
Motto and badges ...	...	1929	175
Officers, revised rates of pay and conditions of service ...	{	1929	236
		1930	42
Ranks and appointments ...	...	1928	423
Transfers of officers to ...	...	1924	475
Pay Day, Universal, for all Arms : and Compilation of Pay Lists ...	{	1913	192
		1920	158

(B 307/1924)q

H 2

Pay Duties Manual, 1931, Issue of	...	...	...	1931	95
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1931	130
" (No. 2)	...	...	...	1931	146
" (No. 3)	...	...	...	1931	197
" (No. 4)	...	...	...	1931	221
" (No. 5)	...	...	...	1932	4
" (No. 6)	...	...	...	1932	24
" (No. 7)	...	...	...	1932	142
" (No. 8)	...	...	...	1932	155
" (No. 9)	...	...	...	1932	174
" (No. 10)	...	...	...	1932	220
" (No. 11)	...	...	...	1933	18
" (No. 12)	...	...	...	1933	32
" (No. 13)	...	...	...	1933	72
" (No. 14)	...	...	...	1933	93
" (No. 15)	...	...	...	1933	187
" (No. 16)	...	...	...	1933	206
" (No. 17)	...	...	...	1934	52
" (No. 18)	...	...	...	1934	202
" (No. 19)	...	...	...	1934	229
Pay Lists, compilation of company, &c.	...	...	...	1913	192
Pay Offices, regimental; amalgamation with record offices	...	...	...	1922	311
Pay Warrant, amendments, new system of promulga-	}	tion and distribution	...	1927	219
			...	1929	34
Pay Warrant, 1931, Issue of	...	...	...	1931	59
AMENDMENTS:					
Art.					
GENERAL PROVISIONS:					
2 rules for revision of officers' pay, &c.	...	...	...	1931	235
reference corrections	...	...	...	1931	238
3 alternative rates of half-pay, &c.	...	...	...	1931	235
reference insertions	...	...	...	1931	238
				1931	236
4 entitlement to pension—regulations in	}	force	...	1933	53
			...		54
			...		92
			...		135
DEFINITIONS:					
16 "The Regulated Medical Authority"					
(article substituted)	...	...	...	1933	1

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

FIRST APPOINTMENTS—COMMISSIONS

28	as second lieutenants, cavalry or infantry, from R.M.C., Duntroon ...	1931	145
29	„ „ R.A., from R.M.C., Duntroon ...	1931	145
	„ „ R.A.—officers of Supplementary Reserve and T.A. ...	1932	87
30	„ „ R.E., from R.M.C., Duntroon ...	1931	145
31	„ „ R. Signals, from R.M.C., Duntroon ...	1931	145
31A	„ „ R.A.S.C., university candidates ...	1931	129
31B	„ „ R. Tank Corps ...	1931	145
	„ „ R. Tank Corps (A.C's.I.) ...	1931	146
33A	from R.M.C., Duntroon, Australia—antedate ...	1931	83
36	as lieutenant short service R.A.M.C. ...	1934	75
37	as lieutenant R.A.V.C. ...	1934	75
40	temporary chaplains, permanent commissions ...	1931	105
44	as second lieutenant, R.A.P.C.—age limit for warrant officers ...	1932	141
47	in A.E.C., age limits for W.Os. and serjeants ...	1931	45
47A	as education officers ...	1931	45
APPOINTMENTS GENERALLY:			
57	Equerries to the Sovereign, the Prince of Wales, the Duke of York and the Duke of Gloucester (article substituted)	1934	253
61	{ inspection and experimental staff (articles		
62	{ deleted) ...	1932	71
64	instructional officers, R.M.A. and R.M.C.	1931	105
66	instructor, School of Signals ...	1931	83
		1931	105
	instructional appointments—tenure {	1933	52
		1934	135

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.

APPOINTMENTS GENERALLY—continued

66	chief instructor, Anti-Gas Wing, Small Arms School	1931	196
	chief instructor, Hythe Wing, Small Arms School	1933	52
74	R.A.M.C. officers nominated titular colonels (article substituted)	1934	201
79	temporary chaplains, relinquishment of commissions (article substituted)	1931	105
82	honorary chaplains to H.M. (article substituted)	1932	55
88A	chief paymaster at W.O.	1931	49
93	appointment of regular officer as adjutant in Militia, etc. (article substituted)	1932	141

PROMOTION :

102	second lieutenant to lieutenant, ante-date	1934	114
113	officer commissioned from R.M.C., Duntroon, service for	1931	88
	reckoning of commissioned service during a national emergency	1932	37
114	conditional upon completion of fixed period of service, rules for (article substituted)	1931	49
118	Militia, Bermuda Militia Artillery, Bermuda V.R.C. and K.O. Malta Regt. (deleted)	1931	49
	Supplementary Reserve and T.A. (deleted)	1931	105
118A	lieutenant holding appointment of adjutant in Militia, &c.	1931	49
	Bermuda Militia Artillery (deleted)	1934	201
127	number of substantive colonels for { Indian Army	1931	49
		1933	31
127A	to substantive colonel, qualifications	1931	{ 105 129
131	establishment of generals, etc., British and Indian Army	1932	93
		1934	163
137	to captain and major R.A.M.C. (article substituted)	1934	{ 75 135
139	to major and lieutenant-colonel R.A.M.C., provisional	1934	75

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*Art. PROMOTION—*continued*

140	officers R.A.M.C. transferred from Indian Army (article deleted)	1934	135
145	to surgeon-captain, Household Cavalry	1934	75
	to surgeon-major, Household Cavalry ...	1934	201
157	to ordnance officer, 3rd class	1931	83
162	A.E.C. officers (article substituted) ...	1931	45

RANK :

167	} inspector of R.E. machinery, promotion	1931	64
168			
170	advantages of ranks or relative precedence	1931	64
176	education officers, A.E.C.	1931	45
	inspector of R.E. machinery (deleted) ...	1931	64
177	education officers, A.E.C., promotion to next higher rank	1931	45
	inspectors of R.E. machinery (deleted) ...	1931	64
182A	lieutenant-colonels receiving Class "Y" or higher appointments—grant of rank of brevet colonel	1931	{ 105
		1932	{ 129
194A	combatant officers—step in rank on retirement (new article)	1934	253

EXCHANGES AND TRANSFERS :

200	R.A.M.C. and Household Cavalry ...	1934	75
201	Indian Medical Service and R.A.M.C. officers (article deleted)	1934	135
202	The Army Dental Corps (article deleted)	1934	75

SECONDED AND SUPERNUMERARY OFFICERS, &C. :

205	after three months' attachment to R.A.P.C.	1931	49
	on appointment to directing staff of R.A.O.C. or to R.O.F.	1932	23
	student at R.A.F. Staff College (deleted)	1932	37
	on appointment as equerry to the Sovereign, the Queen, the Prince of Wales, the Duke of York or the Duke of Gloucester	1934	{ 29
			{ 253

REMOVAL FROM REGIMENT OR CORPS :

227	substantive colonels, from A.E.C. ...	1931	129
-----	---------------------------------------	------	-----

RATES OF PAY :

234	major filling a Class 8 appointment ...	1931	235
235	War Office staff	{ 1931	{ 235
		1934	51

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RATES OF PAY—*continued*

238	officers in command	1934	51
240	officers filling classified appointments ...	1931	235
241	assistant master-general of ordnance ...	1931	49
	deputy-assistant master-general of ordnance	1931	49
	officers filling special appointments ...	1931	235
243	staff captain, Military Department of J.A.G's. Office	1931	235
245	assistant inspector in mechanized carriages division	1931	64
	equipment officer—Experimental Staff, Shoeburyness	1933	149
246	R.E. Board—President, Vice-President, Military Member and 2nd Military Member	1931	49
247	Mechanization Board (article substituted)	1934	114
248	Lieutenant and Major of the Tower of London (A.C's.I.)	1931	66
	Lieutenant-Governor and Secretary of Royal Hospital, Chelsea ... }	1931	{ 145
251	equerry to the Duke of York	1934	29
	reference to Art. 57	1934	253
Page 61	issue of pay to instructional officers (A.C's.I.)	1931	196
256	R.M.A.—chief instructor (G.S.O., 2nd grade)	1931	49
	„ assistant adjutant (deleted) ...	1931	196
	„ assistant commandant (deleted)	1932	23
257	R.M.C.—A.E.C. officers	1931	45
	„ assistant commandant (deleted), chief instructor and company commander	1932	23
258	Military College of Science—chief instructors	1933	149
	Military College of Science—workshops officer	1934	51
261	School of A.A. Defence—adjutant and quarter-master	1932	2
262	S.M.E.—general staff officer, Class CC ...	1931	83
263	School of Electric Lighting (article substituted)	1932	218
265	S.A.S., Anti-Gas Wing—assistant commandant and chief instructor	1931	83

Pay Warrant. 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RATES OF PAY—*continued*

265	S.A.S., Anti-Gas Wing—instructor and medical officer	1931	83
266	School of Signals—chief and senior instructors	1933	17
	Instructor if a lieutenant	1934	114
269	R.A.S.C. Training College—general staff officer, 2nd grade	1931	83
	R.A.S.C. Training Centre (article substituted)	1931	237
270	Army School of Hygiene—Commandant	1934	75
271	R.A.M. College (article substituted) ...	1932	93
	„ director and professor of pathology (A.C's.I.)	1932	96
	„ professor of hygiene ...	1934	75
275	Schools of Instruction for officers of the Militia and T.A.—command pay ...	1934	114
276	Duke of York's R.M. School—A.E.C. officers	1931	45
	Royal Hibernian Military School (deleted)	1931	45
277	Queen Victoria School—A.E.C. officers ...	1931	45
278	Senior Officers' School—instructor ...	1933	167
279	Tank Schools—administrative officer and quarter-master	1934	114
281	School of Education, Shorncliffe—A.E.C. officers	1931	45
282	Army Technical School (Boys) (article substituted)	1933	52
284	lecturers' fees (A.C's.I.)	1933	93
285	regimental officers	1931	235
	captain holding higher rank by brevet ...	1932	141
	lieutenants of cavalry, infantry and R. Tank Corps after 13 years' service ...	1932	153
	adjutant, O.T.C. (Senior Division) ...	1932	218
286	officers of Royal Malta Artillery	1931	235
	captain holding higher rank by brevet	1932	141
290	Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, R.A.—non-European officers	1932	198
		1933	51
292	Army Medical Services at W.O.	1932	93
		1933	149
	„ „ „ deputy director-general	1934	29
	„ „ „ (A.C's.I.)...	1932	96

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.

RATES OF PAY—continued

293	R.A.M.C.—captain holding higher rank by brevet	1932	141
	R.A.M.C.—service for higher rate	1934	75
297	Army Veterinary Services—captain holding higher rank by brevet	1932	141
298	R.A.Ch.D.	1931	235
300	R.A.O.C.	1931	235
301	R.A.O.C. temporary appointments	1934	114
302	O.M.Es., R.A.O.C., and inspectors of M.T., R.A.S.C.	1931	235
303	Royal Ordnance Factories	1933	205
305	R.A.P.C.	1931	235
306	A.E.C. officers promoted to temporary rank of captain under Art. 162... ..	1931	45
	special appointments, A.E.C.	1931	45
		1933	205
	A.E.C. officers	1931	235
	captain holding higher rank by brevet... ..	1932	141
308	education officers, A.E.C.	1931	45
309	education officer, A.E.C., in possession of W.O's. or N.C.O's. annuity for distinguished or meritorious service... ..	1931	45
		1931	168
310	civilian medical practitioners	1934	85
		1931	194
315	civilian veterinary surgeons	1934	85
		1931	168
318	officiating chaplains	1934	85
	union of Methodist churches	1932	174
		1931	169
324	clergymen employed for Sunday duty only (A.C's.I.)	1934	94
			115

ACTING STAFF PAY :Part 3
Section II
(VII)

	officers temporarily in instructional appointments	1931	106
331	intelligence liaison and squadron artillery officers at manoeuvres, etc.	1932	2
337	officer officiating as judge-advocate on court-martial	1933	205

ADDITIONAL PAY :

338	not issuable with staff pay	1934	29
-----	------------------------------------	------	----

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued**Art.****ADDITIONAL PAY—continued**

343	officer temporarily performing duties of officer under arrest	1932	218
	" " " (A.C's.I.)	1932	220
344	officer acting in place of quarter-master under arrest	1932	218
346	acting adjutant, R.Es., T.A., or Supple- mentary Reserve	1934	135
355	officers employed at War Office... ..	1932	218
362	issued for periods of less than 14 days...	1932	154

CHARGE PAY :

371	officers in charge of hospitals	1934	{ 75
	senior medical officer, Royal Arsenal ...	1934	{ 76
			{ 75

COMMAND PAY :

376	O.C., O.T.C. camp... ..	1931	49
	O.C. mixed body of military passengers (including women and children) ...	1934	211

CORPS PAY :

384A	conditions for grant during an emergency, to officers of R.A.S.C. (new article) ...	1934	201
384B	officers appointed or attached to R.A.O.C. during an emergency (new article) ...	1934	201

ENGINEER PAY :

390A	conditions for grant and rates during an emergency, for officers of R.Es. (new article)	1934	201
------	--	------	-----

SIGNAL PAY :

399A	conditions for grant and rates during an emergency, for officers of R. Signals (new article)	1934	201
------	---	------	-----

STATION PAY :

		1931	{ 49
			{ 196
		1932	{ 37
			{ 98
401	military attachés		{ 1
		1933	{ 31
			{ 113
			{ 149
		1934	{ 1
			{ 51

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

HALF-PAY :

490	equerry to the Duke of York	1934	29
	equerry to the Duke of Gloucester	1934	253
493	major superseded for promotion to rank of lieut.-colonel	1934	253
493A	majors who are not considered fitted for advancement (new article)	1934	253
500	R.A.M.C. colonel deleted from 4 year rule	1934	{ 75 76
501	officers of all arms (article substituted)	1931	235
	captain holding higher rank by brevet ...	1932	141
503	„ Royal Malta Artillery (article substituted)	1931	235
	captain holding higher rank by brevet ...	1932	141

**RE-EMPLOYMENT OF RETIRED OFFICERS,
&c. :**

520	pay and allowances of rank or appoint- ment and service reckoning for promo- tion	1931	49
523	medical officers in an emergency	1933	205
527	pay during leave	1933	205

RETIREMENT, RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES :

535	reinstatement, R.A.M.C. short service officers not eligible	1934	75
538	liability to recall—heading amended ...	1934	75
	„ —short service medi- cal officer	1934	{ 75 184
	„ —educational officer	1934	135
542	officer commissioned from R.M.C., Duntroon—retention beyond age limit	1931	83
545	removal during first 2 years, reference to Art. 597	1934	75
549	officer commissioned from ranks called upon to resign	1931	49
552	when suffering from definitely estab- lished mental disease	1931	196
553	reference to Art. 552	1931	196
554	reference to Art. 555A and 293	1934	75
	reckoning of service during national emergency	1932	37
	reckoning of service whilst holding special appointment	1933	113

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RETIREMENT, RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES—*continued*

554 reckoning of service while holding { 1934 { 29
 appointment of equerry under Art. 57 { 253
 reckoning of Indian Army service ... 1934 135
 555 service not reckonable—equerries to the { 1934 { 29
 Queen, Prince of Wales, Duke of York { 253
 or Duke of Gloucester ... 1934 75
 short service as medical officer ...
 555A service not reckonable for short service { 1934 75
 gratuities (new article) ... 1933 92
 557 counting of West Coast service ... 1931 196
 562 reference to Art. 552 ... 1932 2
 565 counting of time spent at university ...
 573 non-employment—equerry to Duke of { 1934 { 29
 York or Duke of Gloucester ... { 253
 579 officer retiring under Arts. 577 or 578 { 1931 145
 (article substituted) ... 1931 64
 589 inspectors of R.E. machinery ... 1932 218
 591 reference to Art. 593 ...
 593 officers employed in special positions at { 1932 218
 War Office ... 1934 75
 597 major R.A.M.C. superseded ... 1934 75
 short service medical officer unfit for { 1934 75
 promotion ...
 597A short service medical officer (new article) { 1934 75
 597B short service medical officer on half pay, { 1934 75
 Art. 497 (new article) ...
 605 Army Veterinary Services, officers per- { 1934 114
 manently superseded ... 1931 45
 616 education officers, A.E.C. ... 1931 45
 617 A.E.C. officers, age limits ...
 618 A.E.C. officers, after 10 years' commis- { 1931 45
 sioned service, or 25 or 30 years' { 1931 64
 service ...
 623 inspector of R.E. machinery (deleted) ...
 630 Lieutenant-Governor and Secretary, { 1931 64
 Royal Hospital, Chelsea ...
 officers holding staff appointments in { 1932 154
 India ... 1934 1
 D.D.G.A.M.S., War Office ... 1933 149
 631 rank service counting for gratuity { 1931 66
 (A.C's.I.) ...

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RETIREMENT, RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES—*continued*

634	reference to Arts. 634C and 634D	...	1934	{ 75 184
634A	short service medical officer—disability (new article)	... ..	1934	75
	reference to Art. 634D	... ..	1934	184
634B	short service—less than 5 years (new article)	... ..	1934	75
634C	permanent commission—less than 7 years (new article)	... ..	1934	75
634D	amount of scholarship award taken into account for gratuity (new article)	...	1934	184
638	A.E.C. officers, on retirement (article deleted)	... ..	1931	45
639	} chaplains holding permanent commissions	...	1931	105
641		...		
642	temporary chaplain not obtaining a permanent commission	... ..	1931	105
643	A.E.C. officers paid under Art. 306	...	1931	45
	R.A.P.C. officers—5 years' service in Corps	... ..	1931	145
644	education officers, A.E.C., rank element of retired pay	... ..	1931	45
659	reference to Art. 552	... ..	1931	196
669	disability element—short service R.A.M.C.	... ..	1934	75
673	artificial limbs and appliances (article deleted)	...	1931	129
	“ “ “ (A.C's.I.) (deleted)	...	1931	130

WIDOWS' AND FAMILIES' PENSIONS AND COMPASSIONATE ALLOWANCES:

695	suspension, withholding and diverting of pensions, etc.	... ..	1933	52
697	widow of officer married while on half-pay list after 25.3.31	... ..	1931	49
700	short service officers R.A.M.C.	... ..	1934	75
704	compassionate allowances—children under 18	...	1932	173
705	“ “ “ over 18	...	1932	173
706	cessation of allowances under Art. 704	...	1932	173
707	grant or continuance after age specified in Art. 704	... ..	1932	173

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.				
WIDOWS' AND FAMILIES' PENSIONS AND COMPASSIONATE ALLOWANCES— <i>continued</i>				
713	age limit for pension for officer's brothers and sisters	1932	173	
714	suspension or withholding of dependant's pension	1933	52	
718	compassionate allowances (deleted) ...	1931	145	
719	compassionate allowances (deleted) ...	1931	145	
REGULAR ARMY RESERVE OF OFFICERS:				
722A	commission as chaplain	1931	105	
723	commission in local forces decided by Army Council	1932	71	
725	division into three classes	1932	37	
729	officers failing to report annually ...	1932	37 71	
732	reference to Art. 731	1931	49	
733	pay and allowances for employment under Art. 730	1931	49	
733A	pay and allowances for employment under Art. 731	1931	94	
735	corps pay, engineer pay or signal pay for employment under Art. 731	1931	49	
CADETS AND ADMISSION TO ARMY SCHOOLS AND MEDICAL SERVICES SCHOLARSHIPS:				
737	contributions at R.M.A. and R.M.C. ...	1933	69	
738	rates of contribution and entrance scholarships	1933	69	
739	benefits of entrance scholarships ...	1933	69	
741	allowance in aid of miscellaneous expenses at R.M.A. and R.M.C.	1933	17	
	„ „ (A.C's.I.)	1934	51	
	„ „ (A.C's.I.)	1933	18	
745A	medical services scholarships	1934	75	
Q.A.I.M.N.S.:				
754	revised rates of pay	1931 1932 1934	190 23 135	
755	periods reckoning towards increase of pay for length of service	1933	31	
755A	reckoning of service for increase of pay ...	1931	49	
759A	reduced rate of pay under Art. 761— date eligible for full pay	1932	117	
760	pay during ordinary leave of absence ...	1933	113	

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued
Art.

Q.A.I.M.N.S.—continued

769	re-employed retired members of nursing services—pay during absence from duty	1933	205
773A	termination of appointment from date of marriage	1932	23
774	reference to Art. 774A	1932	117
774A	appointments after 25.7.32—reckoning of past service for retired pay or gratuity	1932	117
793	reference correction	1933	52

APPOINTMENT, RANK AND PROMOTION :

797	R.A.P.C.—promotion to warrant officer up to 45	1932	141
802A	carpenters and joiners in cavalry armoured car regiments—promotion ...	1931	129
802B	fitters and electricians in armoured car regiments—time promotion	1933	31
803	service as gunner or driver (deleted) ...	1932	154
805	artillery clerks' section—advancement of appointment	1931	192
810	artificers, R.A.S.C. (mechanical transport) draughtsmen, " " "	1931	45
		1933	64
811	seniority of soldiers re-enlisted for service in armourer section (A.C's.I.)	1931	106
816	R.A.P.C.—advancement of appointment	1931	145
817A	The Army Dental Corps—advancement of rank or appointment (new article)...	1934	200

NORMAL RATES OF PAY :

822	W.Os., N.C.Os. and men enlisted before 26.10.25	1931	{ 235
			{ 238
		1933	{ 28
			{ 115
		1934	{ 135
			{ 138
	W.Os., N.C.Os. and men enlisted on or after 26.10.25	1931	238
		1934	138
		1933	131
	serjeant-cook, Survey Company, R.A.		
	serjeant-cook or corporal of horse (cook)		
	(Household Cavalry) footnote deleted	1934	115

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued
Art.

· NORMAL RATES OF PAY—continued

826	soldiers of Royal Malta Artillery and King's Own Malta Regiment ...	1931	{ 235 238
		1934	{ 135 138
827	soldiers of Royal Malta Artillery sent to England for course or ceremonial duty	1931	235

TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY :

829	soldiers enlisted before 26.10.25 ...	1931	{ 235 238
		1934	{ 135 138
	soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26.10.25	1931	238
832	assistant tailors and assistant shoemakers in Group E	1931	235
	article deleted	1932	141
838	R.A.P.C. clerks' test	1932	154

SPECIAL RATES OF PAY :

844	Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade; R.A.—gratuity to farriers	1933	113
-----	---	------	-----

ADDITIONAL PAY :

860	acting serjeant-major, quarter-master-serjeant or orderly-room-serjeant to special bodies of troops (article substituted)	1934	1
866	assistant instructor of physical training, claims (A.C's.I.)... ..	1931	66
868	riding instructors, cavalry (A.C's.I.) ...	1934	255
870	soldier on staff of S.A. and M.G.E.E. at Hythe	1933	167
882	regular soldiers employed with Supplementary Reserve	1931	196

WORKING PAY :

886	marking of soldiers' boxes (A.C's.I.) ...	1933	18
898	R.A. soldiers cleaning, scraping or painting ammunition	1933	149
903	} piecework rates (articles deleted) ...	1932	71
904			
905			
906	piecework rates (deleted)	1932	71

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RULES FOR THE ISSUE, &C., OF PAY:

increments of pay—soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26.10.25 (A.C's.I.)... ..	1931	238
soldiers enlisted as tradesmen—increments of pay (A.C's.I.)... ..	1932	220
916A lance appointments—reversion and subsequent re-appointment	1931	145
917 re-testing of soldiers deprived of acting or lance rank (A.C's.I.)	1933	32
934 definition of "pay" and "daily rate of pay" (A.C's.I.)	1931	238

EXPERIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS:

940 Woolwich and Shoeburyness—rates of pay of quarter-master-serjeants and staff-serjeants	1931	235
	1934	135
Woolwich and Shoeburyness—rates of pay of quarter-master-serjeants and staff-serjeants (A.C's.I.)	1931	238
	1934	138

ESTABLISHMENT FOR ENGINEER SERVICES:

943 pay of quarter-master-serjeant and staff-serjeant	1931	235
	1934	135
pay of quarter-master-serjeant and staff-serjeant (A.C's.I.)	1931	238
	1934	138
949 engineer ledger keepers and storekeepers (deleted)	1931	145
engineer draughtsmen	1932	218

A.E.C.:

950 pay of W.Os. and N.C.Os.	1931	235
	1934	135
" " " (A.C's.I.)	1931	238
	1934	138
951 recognized certificated teachers—confirmation of appointment	1931	129

QUEEN'S ARMY SCHOOLMISTRESSES:

953 revised rates of pay	1932	1
		37
	1934	1
		135
increments for years of certificated service on first appointment (A.C's.I.) ...	1932	117
rates of pay and occupation of quarters abroad (A.C's.I.)	1934	3

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

QUEEN'S ARMY SCHOOLMISTRESSES

Art. —*continued*

961	sickness or injury deemed by Army Council to have been caused by service	1931	49
961A	} suspension from duty	1931	64
961E		1931	66
	" " " (A.C's.I.) ...	1932	1
971	pay of acting schoolmistress ...	1934	135
	}	1932	1
972	pay of pupil teachers	1934	135

EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS :

976	Staff College—pay of soldiers employed	1931	235
	Staff College—pay of soldiers employed (A.C's.I.)	1934	135
	}	1931	238
		1934	138
977	Royal Military College—pay of soldiers employed	1931	235
	}	1932	117
		1934	135
	Royal Military College—pay of soldiers employed (A.C's.I.)	1931	238
	}	1934	138
978	School of Military Engineering and School of Electric Lighting—pay of soldiers employed	1931	235
	School of Military Engineering and School of Electric Lighting—pay of soldiers employed (A.C's.I.)	1931	238
	article deleted	1933	1
979	Small Arms School Corps—pay of soldiers employed	1931	235
	}	1934	135
		1931	238
	Small Arms School Corps—pay of soldiers employed (A.C's.I.)	1934	138
980	Physical Training—pay of soldiers employed	1931	235
	}	1934	135
		1931	238
	Physical Training—pay of soldiers employed (A.C's.I.)	1934	138
982	School of Cookery—pay of soldiers employed	1931	235
	}	1934	135
		1931	238
	School of Cookery—pay of soldiers employed (A.C's.I.)	1934	138
PROFICIENCY PAY :			
986	rate for soldiers enlisted before 26.10.25 (A.C's.I.)	1931	238
994	forfeiture—physical inefficiency due to soldier's own fault	1932	117

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.	DEFERRED PAY :				
	A.F. O 1809 (deleted)	...	...	1932	40
	PAYMENTS ON DISCHARGE, &C. :				
1032	soldiers enlisted into R.A.M.C. for one year's service with colours (deleted)	...	...	1932	37
	PAYMENTS FOR RECRUITS, RECRUITING REWARDS, &C. :				
1044	recruits raised for A.E.C.	...	...	1931	64
1044	} recruits ordered by name from W.O. (A.C's.I.)	...	...	1931	66
1045		...	...		
	CONDITIONS OF DISCHARGE :				
1064	reference to Art. 1064A	...	...	1933	52
1064A	retention of warrant officer, Class I, Royal Malta Artillery, beyond 45	...	...	1933	52
1071	} discharge money—soldier borne on Indian Establishment (A.C's.I.)	...	...	1932	74
1072		...	...		
1072	personnel put through course of training as driver, (I.C.)—purchase money (A.C's.I.)	...	...	1931	106
	reduction by G.Os.C. of amounts payable (A.C's.I.)	...	...	1933	115
1075	refund of purchase money borne by Indian Government (A.C's.I.)	...	...	1932	74
	PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES :				
1077	reckoning of service in Indian Section of Army Reserve	...	...	1931	216
	reference to Art. 1080 (h)	...	...	1933	17
1079	qualifying service in Indian Section of Army Reserve	...	...	1931	216
1080	} periods not to reckon as "qualifying service"	...	...	1933	17
		...	...	1934	253
1082	counting of West Coast service	...	...	1933	92
				1931	235
1088	} rates of pension	...	...	1933	53
				1934	135
				1931	235
1090	} increases of pension at 55 and 65 years of age	...	...	1934	135
					184
1096	} calculation of reduced pensions	...	...	1931	235
				1933	53
				1931	235
1104	} service element of pension	...	...	1933	53
				1934	135
	assessment of service element (A.C's.I.)	...	...	1933	54

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.

PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES—continued

1114	special campaign pensions	{	1931	191
			1934	81
1116	India unattached list (article substituted)		1934	29
1118	rates of pension—W.Os., N.C.Os. and	{	1931	235
	men of Royal Malta Artillery ...		1933	53
			1934	135
1119	past service—Royal Malta Artillery ...		1933	17
	minimum of 21 years' qualifying service		1933	52
1120	re-engaged soldier—minimum of 21			
	years' qualifying service ...		1933	52
	assessment of service element (A.C's.I.)		1933	54
1124	service element of pension—soldiers of	{	1931	235
	Royal Malta Artillery ...		1933	52
				53
			1934	135
1130	service including 21 years' qualifying			
	service		1933	52
1141	choice of more beneficial pension(deleted)		1931	236
1148	Chelsea pensioner of unsound mind ...		1931	196

PENSIONS, &C., TO WIDOWS AND CHILDREN AND OTHER DEPENDANTS :

1162	suspension and withholding of pensions, &c.	1933	52
1163	widows' ordinary pensions—rules ...	1931	105
1165	widows and children of W.Os., Class I, Royal Malta Artillery	1933	92
1169	compassionate allowances for children—date of commencement... ..	1931	105
1170	suspension and withholding of pensions, &c.	1933	52
1173	widow who remarries	1931	105
1176	legitimate children under 16 years of age heading—term "children " not to include adopted children	1931	106
1182	brothers or sisters dependent on soldier (article substituted)	1931	105
1184	reference correction	1931	105

MEDALS, ANNUITIES AND GRATUITIES, &C.:

1196	method of payment of gratuity for D.C.M. or M.C. (A.C's.I. substituted) ...	1931	197
1196A	yeoman warders of the Tower of London, rates of pay	1931	46

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

MEDALS, ANNUITIES AND GRATUITIES, &c.— <i>continued</i>			
Art.			
1198	gratuity for Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on promotion to warrant officer, Class I	1931	196
	method of payment of gratuity (A.C's.I. substituted)	1931	197
ARMY RESERVE—PAY, GRATUITIES, &c :			
1206	daily rates of pay	1931	235
		1934	135
	„ „ „ (A.C's.I.)	1931	238
		1934	138
1209	rates of pay when called out for ...	1931	238
	military duty (A.C's.I.)	1934	138
1212	rates of pay when called out on permanent service (A.C's.I.) ...	1931	238
		1934	138
1228	reservist incapacitated by illness deemed by Army Council to be attributable to military duty ...	1931	49
App.—		1931	{ 66
II	R.A.R.O. (A.C's.I.)		{ 197
		1932	40
III	Pension table, and rates of commutation of pensions	1931	49
		1933	16
		1931	196
		1932	{ 141
			{ 173
IV	Classification of trades		{ 17
		1933	{ 114
			{ 149
			{ 187
V	Part I—General rules regarding allotments and stoppages	1932	155
	Part II—Compulsory allotment from pay of soldier in receipt of marriage allowance	1932	{ 155
		1934	255
	Part III—Voluntary allotments of pay ...	1932	155
	Part IV—Compulsory stoppages under Sections 138 (8) and 145, Army Act ...	1931	130
VII	Royal Warrants—Revision of half-pay and retired pay on account of variation in the cost of living, &c. ...	1931	{ 49
		1933	{ 105
		1934	52
			114
IX	Retention of temporary and acting rank after ceasing to do duty (A.C's.I.) ...	1932	96
X	R.A.P.C.—Rates of pay, &c., of officers ...	1931	235
Index	... ..	1932	96

Peace Terms, Great War (preliminary) :			
Date of signing	1919	264	
Termination of the Great War (Order in Council)	1921	356	
Pensions and Pensioners (Officers and Nurses). (See also " Pay, Officers " and " Pay Warrant—Amendments ")			
Disability, in cases of compulsory retirement, &c.	1922	{ 389	
„ officers refusing medical operations ...	1924	428	
„ reassessment of grants made before 4/8/14	1922	47	
Families of deceased officers (Ministry of Pensions)	1920	471	
	1920	289	
	1920	347	
Increase in pensions of persons of small means	1922	471	
	1924	288	
	1929	190	
On reduction of establishment ; special retirements	1922	179	
Schoolmistresses, when reinstated after resignation or retirement	1929	118	
Schoolmistresses, service pensions	1930	41	
Service pensions, native officers of Hong Kong—Singapore regiment	1920	47	
Widows, Militia, Reserve of Officers, &c.	1923	187	
„ of generals or lieutenant-generals	1923	288	
„ receiving other pensions	1924	47	
Pensions and Pensioners (Soldiers). (See also " Pay Warrant—Amendments ")			
Age addition	1925	365	
Annual allowances under Superannuation Act ...	1887	*214	
Chelsea Pensions :			
pensioners below warrant rank residing abroad paid weekly in advance	1915	296	
pensioners below warrant rank residing in United Kingdom paid weekly in advance...	1914	407	
Commutation of, table of rates	1922	386	
„ revised rates	1926	50	
	1933	16	
	1921	435	
Disability after 1/10/21	1922	{ 137	
		221	
„ discovered after discharge	1922	428	
„ members of Army Audit Staff granted temporary commissions	1924	210	
	1927	177	

* See *Isa Army* Order 108 of 1896.

Pensions and Pensioners (Soldiers)—continued

Distinguished conduct	1924	385
Entitlement—regulations on which based ...	1931	236
Ex-soldiers ; counting of service for pension ...	1919	56
Increase in pensions of persons of small means	1920	347
	1922	471
	1924	288
	1929	190
Medical examination	1923	1
Neglecting to apply for payment	1925	85
On reduction of establishment ; compensation ...	1922	180
		257
Pensioners who re-enlisted during the Great War...	1921	483
Reassessment of grants made before 4/8/14 ...	1922	471
Re-enlisted N.C.Os.	1919	332
Re-enlistment of service pensioners ...	1920	445
	1924	210
Service Pensions :		
counting of commissioned service towards soldiers' pensions	1920	446
	1924	162
		210
counting of service of ex-soldiers	1919	56
disabled soldiers	1918	330
discharge before completion of service ...	1925	51
native soldiers, Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A.	1920	47
revision—soldiers enlisting or re-enlisting after 1/4/30	1930	39
	1931	192
revised rates from 3/10/31	1933	27
		53
„ „ „ 1/7/34	1934	80
	1921	310
	1922	423
		429
R. Malta Artillery	1930	40
	1931	193
	1933	29
		53
	1934	82
soldiers retained beyond 22 years ...	1920	13
„ „ „ „ extension of period of election	1918	101
widows, Militia, Special Reserve, &c. ...	1923	137
„ admitted to sanatorium	1923	258

Pensions and Pensioners (Soldiers)—continued

Soldiers and families, for former wars (Ministry of Pensions)	1918	162
Soldiers and families, for Great War (Ministry of Pensions)	1920	4
Soldiers refusing medical operations	1924	47
Special campaign pensions—revised rates and conditions	1931	191
	1934	81
W. India Regiment	1922	425
	1923	288
„ „ widows of soldiers in	1924	47
Pensions, Ministry of :		
Disability pensions for soldiers and families for former wars	1918	162
Disability pensions for soldiers and families for Great War	1920	4
Powers and duties transferred to	1917	83
Retired pay of officers disabled and pensions for families of deceased officers and pensions for nurses	1920	369
Physical Training :		
All transfers, &c., of personnel to be referred to inspector of physical training	1919	309
Army Physical Training Staff: Handbook for, 1930... ..	1930	120
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	5
„ (No. 2)	1931	27
„ (No. 3)	1932	4
Changes in nomenclature	1919	382
Distribution of responsibility in connection with {	1920	511
	1927	100
Manual of, 1931	1931	18
Pipes and Drums, manual of tunes	1934	19
Pipers for Irish regiments	1920	458
Platoon and Company Drill. Notes on, 1916	1916	288
Police, Military, Manual of Corps of, 1931	1931	97
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	118
Polo :		
Shoeing of horses hired for	1925	398
Poppy, wearing of, on Armistice Day	1923	452
Postal Services, Army. Manual of, War, 1913. (Re-printed with amendments, 1915)	1913	169

Practice, A. A. Artillery.	Instructions for, 1931	...	1931	42
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1932	4
" (No. 2)	...	...	1933	18
" (No. 3)	...	...	1934	3
Practice, Field Army Artillery	Instructions for, 1931	...	1931	19
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1931	66
" (No. 2)	...	...	1932	4
" (No. 3)	...	...	1933	2
" (No. 4)	...	...	1933	206
" (No. 5)	...	...	1934	31
Practice Seawards, R.A.	Instructions for, 1931	...	1931	80
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1931	238
" (No. 2)	...	...	1932	56
" (No. 3)	...	...	1933	18
" (No. 4)	...	...	1933	187
Prayer, Form of, for the Consecration of Colours	...	...	1930	56
Precedence of Officers.	<i>(See "Rank and Precedence")</i>			
Precedence of Regiments, Order of.	<i>(See also "King's Regulations—Amendments")</i>			
...	...	...	1930	151
Prison, Military, Stirling	...	...	1929	156
Prison, Military, Woking	...	...	1927	372
Prisons, Military, in the Field.	Rules for, 1926	...	1926	279
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1929	361
" (No. 2)	...	...	1930	4
Procedure, Rules of, 1926.	<i>(See also "Law, Manual of Military, 1929")</i>			
...	...	...	1926	275
			1927	216
			1928	58
			1929	113
Amendments	...	...	1929	172
			1930	149
			1931	4
			1932	94
			1934	137
Promotions.	<i>(See also "King's Regulations—Amendments")</i>			
Artificers, R.A.S.C. (M.T.)	...	...	1929	1
Certificate of Comdt., Staff College, in lieu of subject (c)	...	...	1925	19

Promotions—continued

Chaplains	1924	385
Coast Battalion, R.E., officers	1921	481
C.R.E., institution of technical test	1925	467
Dental Corps, Army	{ 1922	421
	1934	200
District officers, R.A.	1921	481
Educational Corps, Army, officers, revised conditions	1931	45
Examinations for. (<i>See</i> "Examinations")		
Is.O.M.	{ 1924	95
	1925	51
Lieuts., R.A.—certificate in lieu of subject (c)	1925	110
Machine Gun Corps	1918	175
Majors permanently superseded	1925	2
„ and lieut.-cols., R.A.O.C., superseded	1925	131
Officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925	1925	366
Orderly-room clerks	1925	307
Ordnance establishments	1924	363
O.M.Es.	1925	51
Pay on, soldiers	1922	423
Reserve of Officers, Regular Army and T.A., officers to Class I	1927	223
Riding certificate no longer necessary	1925	236
R.A.M.C. lieutenants, Militia and T.A.	{ 1915	319
	1916	356
„ officers, Household Cavalry	1925	74
R.A.O.C. officers	1925	51
R.A.P.C. officers, revised conditions	1929	236
R.A.S.C. subalterns	1924	210
R.A.V.C. serjeant appointed farrier serjeant (instructor) at School of Farriery	1929	135
R.E. lieuts.—abolition of construction test	1925	467
Second lieutenant to lieutenant in Militia	1920	167
Surveyors, R.A.	1925	474
Tank Corps, Royal, soldiers'	1924	4
Tradesmen, certain classes	1927	83
Veterinary officers, Household Cavalry	1925	{ 51
		74
Promulgation, &c., of amendments to Pay Warrant, regulations, &c....	{ 1927	219
	1929	34
Provost Staff Corps, Military :		
Additional pay	1922	428
Corps Warrant, amendment	1918	11
Transfers to	1924	109

Publications :

Authorized Scales of Issue, 1933	...	...	...	1933	184
----------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Publications—Cancellation of :

Regulations for issue of maps (1925)	...	...	...	1934	45
--------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Manual on use of smoke (1923)	...	...	...	1934	198
-------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Garrison Artillery Training, Vol. I (1914) (Coast Defence)	...	...	...	...	1934	269
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Garrison Artillery Training, Vol. II (1911) (Siege)	...	...	...	...	1934	270
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Garrison Artillery Training, Vol. III (1911) (Material, Appliances and Machines)	...	...	...	...	1934	271
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Military Engineering, Part V (1914) (Miscellaneous)	...	...	...	...	1934	272
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Punishments :

Detention introduced as a form of punishment	...	...	...	...	1906	114
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Field, rules for	...	...	...	...	1923	377
------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Warrant officers, Class II, cannot be punished by C.O.	...	...	...	...	1917	279
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Q**Quarters :**

Single officers	...	...	...	...	1924	23
-----------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Surplus, charges for	...	...	...	...	1924	35
----------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service.

(See "Nursing Services")

Queen Alexandra's Military Families' Nursing Service.

(See "Nursing Services")

R

Railway Manual (War), 1911. (Reprinted with amendments, 1914)	...	...	...	...	1911	45
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Range-finders :

Instructions, &c. (See "Handbooks")

Range Table, Pt. II, 1928. Issue of	...	...	...	1928	132
-------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Ranges :

Instructions for care and construction of rifle ranges	...	...	...	...	1908	322
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Instructions for the construction and inspection of miniature cartridge ranges (.22-in. bore)	...	...	...	1909	246
---	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Pamphlet giving policy of Army Council	...	...	...	1912	323
--	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Rank and precedence of Officers. (<i>See also</i> "King's Regulations—Amendments")			
Acting rank, grants of, to cease (except R.A.O.C.)	1922	312	
Brigadier-general, rank abolished	1920	545	
Officers placed on half-pay on account of sickness	1921	332	
On retirement	1929	48	
Riding master	1931	89	
Supplementary Reserve	1926	4	
Volunteer officers ; honorary rank on retirement ...	1926	97	
		103	
	1919	193	
Ranks and Appointments of Soldiers. (<i>See also</i> "King's Regulations—Amendments")			
Acting rank granted conditionally	1925	74	
Changes in rank nomenclature in R.A., R.E. and R.A.O.C.	1920	142	
Driver, R.A., abolition of rank of	1925	429	
Rank on discharge or on transfer to Reserve ...	1919	82	
Verification of warrant officer and N.C.O. ranks ...	1913	223	
Warrant officer, Class II. (<i>See</i> "Warrant Officers")			
Rates and Taxes on W.D. property abroad	1911	108	
Rates, local ; not payable, but contributions made ...	1914	76	
Ration Account, adjustment, and messing cash allowance	1920	1	
Records. (<i>See also</i> "King's Regulations—Amendments")			
Amalgamation of record offices and regimental pay offices	1922	311	
Rifle, pay of officer i/o	1923	1	
Recruiters, Paid Pensioner :			
Classification for leave	1924	35	
Recruiting Regulations, 1934. Issue of	1934	224	
Recruits and Recruiting :			
	1922	279	
	1923	157	
		190	
		305	
Boys, enlistment of	1924	217	
		487	
	1925	468	
	1922	88	
„ training for a trade ; pay of	1924	151	
		306	

Recruits and Recruiting—continued

Cavalry, new terms of service	1924	305
Chief Recruiting Officer, London	1923	42
Clothing, sale of, to soldier about to be discharged	1921	80
" scale for recruits enlisted on or after 1/1/20. (See "Clothing and Necessaries")		
Depot Commander	1923	96
Enlistment of men and re-enlistments into Regular Army; and enlistments and re- engagements into Section D, Army Reserve	1921	410 499 537
	1922	154
Enlistment of boys for training as tradesmen; f new system	1923	190
	1931	132
Examination of recruits; pay for civilian medi- cal practitioners	1923	14 338
	1929	84 157
Kit allowance for	1930	49
	1931	166
Malta Regiment of Militia, recruit training Militia. (See also "Militia")	1912	62
discharged, medically unfit	1912	114
furlough for	1914	41
Physical examination of recruits—Instructions for, and for the discharge of recruits with less than 6 months' service, considered unfit on medical grounds, 1932	1932	135
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	220
" (No. 2)	1933	54
" (No. 3)	1933	168
" (No. 4)	1934	255
Recruiters, rewards payable to	1922	385
	1925	102
	1926	130
" paid. Declaration by pensioner taking up duties	1921	337
Re-enlisted soldiers discharged, unemployment benefit	1927	152
Re-enlistments:		
into Regular Army; general instructions ...	1921	410
	1927	355
to complete 21 years' service	1928	127
	1930	110
	1931	224
under A.O. 4 of 1919, &c.; premature dis- charges	1922	15

Recruits and Recruiting—<i>continued</i>					
T.A., authority for (A.F. E 520)	...	...	...	1930	138
Training period, infantry depots	...	...	...	1927	223
Reduction of :					
Officer in his corps	...	...	...	1917	220
R.F.A. and R.G.A. ; reorganization	...	...	...	1922	{ 188
					{ 189
Soldier to rank of private	...	...	...	1922	428
Re-employment of retired officers. (See "Retired Officers")					
Re-engagements :					
Soldiers serving on regular normal engagement, &c.				1921	411
Re-enlistments. (See "Recruits and Recruiting")					
Regimental Debts Act, 1893 : Regulations under				1893	{ 150
					{ 151
AMENDMENTS :					
Active service, regulations to meet special circumstances	...	...	...	1915	159
Removal of committee of adjustment	...	...	...	1919	209
Committee of adjustment	...	...	...	1904	183
Distribution of estates, how made	...	...	...	1917	243
Effects, disposal of	...	...	...	1904	183
„ of a deserter	...	...	...	1906	125
Inventory and account	...	...	...	1904	183
Medals and decorations of officers and soldiers				1913	149
dying in the service, disposal	...	...	...	1917	180
				1918	199
				1913	149
Medical board to ascertain if person is insane	...	...	...		
Sums due to public to be ascertained before settlement of officer's estate	...	...	...	1895	1
Surplus, payment of	...	...	...	1904	183
Regimental Funds :					
Army Trustee, constitution of	...	...	...	1919	{ 19
					{ 198
Deposited in military savings banks—rate of interest	...	...	...	1932	216
Disposal of balance of funds of disbanded and demobilized units and formations	...	...	...	1919	13
Notes and Instructions on the Method of keeping the Accounts of	...	...	...	1932	{ 170
					{ 220
Registration of Births and Deaths				1929	153
„ Parliamentary, Instructions for	...	...	...	1930	57

Regulations, &c. :						REG-REM
Amendments, new system of promulgation and distribution						1927 { 219 301
Authorized Scales of Issue, 1933						1929 34
Amendment (No. 1)						1933 184
						1934 115
Reliefs, 1927-28						1927 { 47 143 267
						1928 44
,, 1928-29						1928 { 24 63 143
						1929 56
,, 1929-30						1929 33
						1930 69
,, 1930-31						1930 28
						1931 68
,, 1931-32						1931 29
						1932 77
,, 1932-33						1932 { 7 121
						1933 76
,, 1933-34						1932 224
						1934 141
,, 1934-35						1933 192
						1934 7
,, 1935-36						1934 218
Remittances. (See "Financial Instructions—Amendments")						
Remount Manual (War), 1923. Issue of						1923 325
AMENDMENTS :						
Para.						
1 organization—messenger dogs						1924 235
" pigeons						1926 32
10 Director of Remounts' duties—messenger dogs						1924 235
" pigeons						1926 32
Remount Regulations, 1924. Issue of						1924 234
AMENDMENTS :						
Para.						
17 animals on strength of units, etc. (para. substituted)						1932 24
18A inspection of remounts, pay of civilian vet.						1925 450
20 retention of unallotted chargers						1926 187
information required to facilitate re-issue of horses						1932 24

Remount Regulations, 1924—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.			
21-29	casting (paras. substituted)	1930	44
21	casting—classification and disposal (para. substituted)	1934	164
26	worn-out cases for casting	1928	214
28	sale of cast mares for breeding	1926	118
		1927	361
32	purchasers to apply for services of veterinary officers	1929	136
32A	pay of civilian vety. surgeon for inspections	1928	237
39	horses sent by vendor for inspection	1925	287
	casualties to newly purchased animals... ..	1925	450
50	requisition of emergency, signature	1925	251
		1932	142
53	“ “ procedure	1926	80
		1926	80
54	reference correction	1934	52
83	prohibition of sale and purchase	1926	80
84	procedure on mobilization	1926	80
App. I.—IMPRESSMENT OF HORSES, &C., IN TIME OF NATIONAL EMERGENCY:		1926	80
Para.			
8	requisition of emergency—signature	1926	80
9	notification in local press	1926	80
14	notification of prohibition of private sale and purchase	1926	80
17	pay of veterinary surgeon	1925	31
	payment to purchasing or collecting personnel	1928	40
18	hiring of motor cars	1929	136
23	purchase of forage for collecting stations	1928	40
31	extracts from Army Act—amendments {	1928	40
		1934	138
32	requisition of emergency, and notice of prohibition of sale or purchase of horses, amendments to specimen forms	1926	80
		1934	138
App.—			
IV	requisition of emergency (deleted)	1926	80
IVA	requisition of emergency	1934	52
IVB	“ “ (revoking)	1934	52
V	notice of prohibition of sale or purchase of horses	1926	80
	prohibition of sale not applied, donkeys and mules	1934	52

Remount Service : Organization of	1914	252
Remounts. (<i>See</i> "Horses")		
Rents reserved under war emergency hirings which show a loss, instructions	1919	78
Reports and Despatches	1920	404
.. Returns, various. (<i>See</i> "King's Regulations—Amendments")		
Reports, Confidential. (<i>See also</i> "King's Regulations—Amendments")		
Majors'	1924	262
Medical officers' and nurses'	1909	166
Officers'	1923	203
A.E.C.	1923	204
of certain training establishments	1923	238
R.A.O.C.	1924	262
R.A.S.C.	1924	315
under instruction at S.M.E.	1924	397
under instruction at S.M.E.	1924	14
of certain training establishments	1925	236
R.A.O.C.	1925	236
R.A.S.C.	1925	236
under instruction at S.M.E.	1925	236
Requisitions :		
Emergency, may be signed by D.A.D.R. or } A.D.S.T.	1926	52
A.D.S.T.	1926	68
Reserve and Extra Reserve Infantry Battalions :		
Four company organization extended to	1914	410
Instructor in musketry in extra reserve bat- } talions, appointment, &c.	1913	128
Instructor in musketry in extra reserve bat- } talions, appointment, &c.	1913	200
Reserves. (<i>See also</i> "King's Regulations—Amendments")		
ARMY RESERVE :		
Certificate of service	1925	229
Class Z, abolition of	1920	96
Colony, residence in ; by whom paid }	1910	240
... ..	1911	254
... ..	1921	410
... ..	1922	102
Enlistments and re-engagements, Section D }	1924	15
... ..	1924	23
... ..	1924	247
... ..	1924	262

Reserves—continued

ARMY RESERVE—continued

Gratuities to men injured on duty	1924	47
Health insurance during training	1925	186
Instructions for the training of, 1925. Issue of	1925	10
Amendments	1925	{ 162 224
Medical examination of reservists, fees for	1925	236
Pay of men leading seafaring lives	1924	345
Pay, as from 1st October, 1931	1931	162
Preparation of revised A.B. 64 for reservists	1925	63
Section A, pay of	1925	50
" reintroduction of	1925	58
Terms of service in Section D	1924	262
Training of Sections B and D, 1926	1926	5
" " " 1927	1926	433
" " " 1928	1927	356
" " " 1929	1929	54
" " " 1930	1929	221
" " " 1931	1931	108
" " " 1932	1931	238
" " " 1933	1932	204
" " " 1934	1933	197
" " " 1935	1934	240
Transfers :		{ 180
on reduction of establishment	1922	{ 257 340 361
payments on	1922	428
to R.A.M.C. Reserve	1909	{ 3 98 37 90 159 144 145
to R.A.V.C. Reserve	1912	145
voluntary return of reservists for R.A.S.C. (M.T.)	1920	340
while remaining abroad	1926	16
Unemployment Insurance Act :		
application of, during training	1922	153
classes of soldiers excluded from benefit	1931	206
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act, application during training...	1925	15
	1925	378

Reserves—continued

MILITARY HOSPITALS RESERVE :

Formation and general conditions ...	1926	6
Amendments ...	1934	17
Grant of Bar Brooch ...	1932	26

OFFICER CADET RESERVE :

Regulations for, 1932 ...	1932	66
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1932	200
Amendments (No. 2) ...	1934	255

RESERVE OF OFFICERS, REGULAR ARMY :

Commission in the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards. (See "Commissions")		
Formation ...	{ 1920	550
	{ 1922	54
K.O. Malta Regt. ...	1924	345
Liability in national emergency ...	1925	73
Local defence force officers ...	1925	51
O.T.C., appointments from ...	1921	331
Promotions, officers appointed prior to 1/2/1924 ...	1927	222
R.A.Ch.D. ...	1927	386
Supplementary List ...	1922	{ 2
		{ 13
		{ 14
	{ 1922	135
	{ 1923	138
	{ 1924	344
outfit allowance...	1925	101
	1926	287
	1927	85
SPECIAL RESERVE. Change to Militia ...	1922	2

SPECIAL RESERVE OF OFFICERS. Change to Militia ...	1921	396
--	------	-----

SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE :

Bounties, training and musketry, abolition ...	1927	40
reduction ...	1931	164
Commissions in cavalry, infantry, &c. (See "Commissions")		
Drivers, I.C., and drivers, steam ...	1925	214
Formation ...	1924	{ 284
		{ 343
Formation of 109th (Glasgow) Workshop and Park Company, R.E. ...	1930	131
Gratuity of officers—revision ...	1931	164
Officers—Conditions of Service, 1933 ...	1933	14
Orders not applicable to Militia officers ...	1926	64

Reserves—continued

SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued

Pay, officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925	...	...	1925	366
" officers employed with regular forces...	...	...	1926	4
" soldiers enlisted after 26th October, 1925	...	...	1925	367
" as from 1st October, 1931	...	...	1931	162
Precedence of units	...	...	1926	103
Preliminary training and annual gratuity	...	...	1925	9
Preparation of revised A.B. 64 for reservists...	...	...	1925	63
Proficiency grant	...	...	1927	135
Rank and precedence of officers	...	...	1926	{ 97
				{ 103
REGULATIONS FOR, 1933 : Issue of	...	...	1933	43

AMENDMENTS :

Para.

20 employees in establishments mentioned in para. 68	...	...	1933	151
25 candidates employed in establishments mentioned in para. 68	...	...	1933	151
28 period of command—C.O. below rank of lieutenant-colonel	...	...	1933	93
32 service for promotion—officers R.A.M.C.	...	...	1934	164
39 administration of officers—R.A.S.C.	...	...	1934	52
45 removal of officers with 10 years' service	...	...	1934	164
46 age limits—majors and lieutenant-colonels	...	...	1933	93
age limits—officers of R.A.S.C.	...	...	1934	185
49 claims against officers applying to resign	...	...	1933	{ 93
				{ 206
55A married officer reaching age of 30 year	...	...	1933	206
56 preliminary training reports	...	...	1934	{ 52
				{ 164
68 enlistment of civil servants, &c.	...	...	1933	151
103 discharge—special instructions	{	...	1933	206
			1934	164
113 exemption from preliminary training	...	...	1933	151
114 preliminary training alternatives	...	...	1933	151
115 arrangement and duration of preliminary training	{	...	1933	151
			1934	{ 52
				{ 212

Reserves—continued**SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued****REGULATIONS FOR, 1933—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****Para**

116	annual training—Categories “A” and “B”	1933	151
		1934	31
			52
			94
122	officers of Category “B” attached to regular units for voluntary training	1933	151
124	drills and annual training	1934	31
174	absence from training in cases of urgent private necessity	1933	206
179	leave for officers during preliminary training	1933	151
199	pay and allowances (para. substituted)	1934	94
199A	pay for days of arrival and departure at camps (new para.)	1934	94
199B	pay during instructional tours (new para.)	1934	94
199C	pay admissible for 6-hour working day (new para.)	1934	94
199D	pay not admissible, qualification drills, etc. (new para.)	1934	94
200	ration allowance at camps	1934	52
203	N.H.I. contributions when in training	1934	164
204	Unemployment Insurance contributions during training	1934	164
205	W.O. and O.A. Pensions contributions during training	1934	164
206	Insurance contributions, full amount borne by army funds	1934	164
210	pay, clerical duties	1934	30
211	pay, lance appointments, for soldiers enlisted before 26th October, 1925...	1934	136
212	qualifications for engineer pay (para. substituted)	1933	168
213	signal pay, qualifying examination	1934	52
225	annual gratuity for officers	1934	136
227	calculation of gratuity in cases of delayed preliminary training {	1933	151
		1934	164
232	gratuity in cases of absence from training	1933	206
234	proportional parts of gratuity due on resignation, death, etc.	1934	212

Reserves—*continued*SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—*continued*REGULATIONS FOR, 1933—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

236	annual bounties—Categories “A,” “B” and “C” reservists	1934	136
267	proficiency grant, payment	1934	52
285	insurance of motor cycle side car pas- sengers	1934	94
288	reward for recruits finally approved ...	1934	254
293	outfit grants not made to officers on embodiment until found medically fit	1934	164
295	refund of outfit grant in case of minors	1933	{ 93 206
297A	service required for retention of outfit grant	1933	206
297B	retention of grant on transfer to S.R.	1933	206
302	medical practitioner civilian, employ- ment of	1934	92
304	divine service for Roman Catholics {	1933	93
		1934	92
329	courses of instruction, travelling expenses	1934	52
330	courses of instruction, residence at home, travelling expenses (para. substituted)	1934	94
335	hospital and dental treatment for permanent staff and their families...	1933	151
344	} disability attributable to military ser- vice	1933	206
348			
349			
350	} disability occurring at voluntary train- ing with a regular unit	1933	{ 151 206
353			
354	} disability attributable to military ser- vice	1933	206
355			
356			
358	hospital charges, rates of, for treat- ment in military or civil hospital ...	1934	185
359	} disability attributable to military ser- vice	1933	206
361			
363			
365	recovery of hospital charges from officers and men—procedure ...	1934	185

Reserves—continued**SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued****REGULATIONS FOR, 1933—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

366	disability attributable to military service	1933	206
368	telegram to next-of-kin of man dangerously ill or injured ...	1933	151
	refund of fares to relatives by C.P. ...	1934	255
396	A.F. O 1856 maintained for S.R. officers (para. substituted) ...	1933	93
403	grants, establishment ...	1934	31
403-406	grants deduction (footnote) ...	1934	31
408	free initial issues of clothing and accoutrements	1933	206
411	clothing and accoutrements—recruits enlisted in transportation units, R.E., Category "A" (para. substituted)	1933	150
412	small arms issued to Category "B" in units	1933	93
App.—			
I	tests for promotion	1934	31
IV	Grades of men employed by railway companies at home	1933	151
R.E. and R. Signals units, designation	{	1925	425
		1932	76
Training camps, programme of, 1928	...	1928	73
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act: application during training		1925	373

TERRITORIAL ARMY RESERVE OF OFFICERS:

Promotions, officers appointed prior to 1/2/1924	1927	222
---	------	-----

Retired Officers, Re-employment of. (See also "Pay—Retired Pay")

Pay, new rates of	{	1919	438
		1923	92
			102
Réveillé, hours for sounding		1924	397

Revolvers, &c.:

Free issue of	1922	157
Issue on repayment	1923	188

Rewards :

Increased rates to certain general officers	...	1931	11
Recruits for Hong Kong and Singapore R.A.	...	1924	210
„ rates for	... ..	1924	419

Riding Instructor :

Additional pay	... ..	1925	2
Artillery, pay of	... ..	1923	258
R.E., additional pay...	... ..	1925	335

Riding masters :

No further appointments to be made	...	{ 1919	278
		1921	498

Rifles :

Care, &c., of Handbook for serjeant-in-	}	1913	{ 215
structors, Militia, O.T.C. and T.A.			320
Magazine, .303-inch, pattern 1914. Instructions			
for care and repair	... ..	1918	31
Notes for instructors on use of, 1918: Amend-			
ments	... ..	1921	516

S**Sale of Stores :**

General regulations	... ..	1925	322
No officer or W.D. civilian to purchase	... ..	1923	123

Salutes. (See “Discipline” and “King’s Regulations—Amendments”)**Sanitation.**

Co-operation between medical and engineer	}	1919	{ 107
services			108
Army Manual of, 1926	... ..	1926	89
Amendments	... ..	1926	346
		1930	{ 108
			230
Savings Association, Army	... ..	1931	114
		1932	8
		1934	262

Savings Banks, Military, and Charitable Funds, Regulations for, 1916

Amendments	... ..	1916	271
		1924	45
		1932	216

Schoolmistresses, Army :

Allowances, revised rates	... ..	1931	47
Fuel and light in quarters	... ..	1923	140

Schoolmistresses, Army—continued

Increased rates of pay	...	...	...	{	1920	136
					1921	438
					1926	3
" " to be inclusive of depart- mental pay, war bonus, &c.	...	...	...		1922	140
Passage home	...	...	...		1923	288
Pay for leave prior to service abroad	..	...	...		1924	162
Pay while serving in India	...	...	...	{	1926	321
					1932	44
Pension, when reinstated after resignation or retirement	...	...	...		1929	118
Pensions, service	...	...	...		1930	41
					1925	133
Revised scales of pay	...	...	...	{	1932	{ 1
						116
Uncertificated, pay, &c., while undergoing train- ing	...	...	...		1926	96

**Schools, &c. (See also "King's Regulations—Amend-
ments")****IMPERIAL DEFENCE COLLEGE :**

Nominations	...	...	...	{	1933	135
					1934	{ 146
						219
Obligations of officers attending	...	...	...		1927	96
7th Course	...	...	...		1934	13

MILITARY COLLEGE OF SCIENCE :

Institution of title	...	...	...		1927	325
8th advanced mechanical course—results	...	...	...		1934	235
50th advanced class, final examination	...	...	...		1934	148
12th S.A. Technical (Long) Course—results	...	...	...		1934	236

ROYAL MILITARY ACADEMY, WOOLWICH :

Appointments to R. Signals	...	...	...		1924	12
Company officers' obligatory course	...	...	...		1924	168
Entrance scholarships and contributions	...	...	...		1933	69
Regulations respecting admission, 1933	...	...	...		1933	124
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...		1934	52
" (No. 2)	...	...	...		1934	212
Scholarships	...	...	...		1924	300

ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE, KINGSTON, CANADA :

Antedate of commission from...	...	...	...		1925	143
Commissions, regulations	...	...	...		1898	54

ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE, SANDHURST :

Appointments to R. Signals	...	...	...		1924	12
Company officers' obligatory course	...	...	...		1924	168

Schools, &c.—continued

ROYAL AIR FORCE STAFF COLLEGE, ANDOVER :			
Officers completing courses, 1933	...	1934	12
ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS, TRAINING COLLEGE :			
Reorganization	...	1931	201
ROYAL MILITARY SCHOOL OF MUSIC, KNELLER HALL :			
Result of examination for Advanced Certificate	...	1933	211
ROYAL NAVAL COLLEGE, GREENWICH :			
Officers completing courses, 1933	...	1934	{ 11 59
Senior officers' war courses, 1934	...	1934	
1934	...	1934	188
SCHOOL OF ANTI-AIRCRAFT DEFENCE :			
Syllabus of course of instruction	...	1926	382
SCHOOL OF ARTILLERY :			
Attendance of T.A. artillery adjutants	...	1925	76
SCHOOL OF COOKERY :			
Formation	...	1924	81
SCHOOL OF MILITARY ADMINISTRATION :			
Closing of	...	1924	18
SCHOOL OF SIGNALS :			
Pay of officer personnel	...	1924	345
Service qualification, objects and courses	...	1925	151
104th Regimental Course—results	...	1932	15
105th " " "	...	1932	81
SENIOR OFFICERS' SCHOOL :			
Exemptions from attendance	...	{ 1923 1926	447 10
40th Course, officers attending	...		
41st " " "	...	1933	59
42nd " " "	...	1933	186
43rd " " "	...	1933	210
44th " " "	...	1934	101
45th " " "	...	1934	191
1934	...	1934	259
SMALL ARMS SCHOOL :			
Co-operation with School of Anti-Aircraft Defence	...	1929	48
Corps, establishment, promotion, &c.	...	1929	59
promotion, amendment	...	1929	223

Schools, Army :

<i>Fees, payment of, during absence</i>	1924	95
<i>Pay of pupil teachers</i>	1922	259
<i>Payments for children attending</i>	1924	345
<i>Schoolmistresses' additional pay</i>	1923	1
<i>revision of pay</i>	1924	145
<i>Syllabus of Bible instruction</i>	1925	133
	1927	21

Selection of Officers	1920	108
-------------------------------------	------	-----

Seniority of Officers. (*See* "Rank and Precedence of Officers")

Serjeant Instructors, Handbook for, on care of rifle, &c., 1913	1913	215
<i>Amendments</i>	1913	320
	1915	399

Service. (*See also* "Retention in the Service" and "Extension of Colour Service")

<i>Counting of commissioned service towards soldier's pension</i>	1920	446
<i>Counting of service during the Great War towards pension</i>	1921	260
<i>Counting of services of ex-soldiers for pension</i> ...	1919	56
<i>Reckoning of service in colonies</i>	1924	262
<i>service of certain officers of W. India</i>		
<i>Regiment on reduction of one battalion</i> ...	1921	107
<i>Reckoning of service towards retirement, &c.</i> ...	1927	367
<i>Remustering or reposting, variation in terms of</i> ...	1929	136
<i>Terms of service, boys</i>	1927	224
<i>" in R.E.</i>	1921	269
<i>" in R.A.</i>	1921	413

Service and Pay Book, Part I, soldiers' :

<i>Incorporation of soldiers' small book</i>	1919	451
<i>Issue of revised book (Nov., 1924)</i>	1925	63
	1930	72

Service Corps, Royal Army. (*See also* "Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—Amendments")

<i>Cleaners, pay of</i>	1925	183
<i>Commissions in</i>	1924	290
<i>Confidential reports on officers</i>	1924	397
<i>Conversion of No. 25 Co. into M.T. Co.</i>	1929	52
<i>Courses, failure of officers, &c.</i>	1928	220

Service Corps, Royal Army—continued

Formation of "E" Supply Company	...	...	1926	428
Formation of No. 52 Company	...	...	1934	119
Mechanical transport :				
artificers, promotion	...	...	1929	1
designation of "driver"	...	...	1925	182
extension of service and voluntary return of reservists to colours for R.A.S.C. (M.T.)	...	...	1920	340
formation of No. 34 (M.T.) Co. (Mobile Repair Unit)	...	...	1925	430
" Nos. 35, 36 and 37 M.T. Com- panies	...	...	1926	200
" in Egypt	...	...	1928	216
" No. 38 Company	...	...	1931	202
Light Repair Unit, change of title	...	...	1925	303
Maintenance Handbook, 1930	...	...	1930	37
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1930	150
" (No. 2)	...	...	1930	203
" (No. 3)	...	...	1931	66
" (No. 4)	...	...	1931	130
" (No. 5)	...	...	1932	4
" (No. 6)	...	...	1932	96
" (No. 7)	...	...	1932	155
" (No. 8)	...	...	1932	200
" (No. 9)	...	...	1933	18
" (No. 10)	...	...	1933	72
" (No. 11)	...	...	1934	31
" (No. 12)	...	...	1934	202
" (No. 13)	...	...	1934	255
promotion of subalterns	...	...	1924	210
reorganization of certain units	...	{	1931	201
			1934	120
seconded officers	...	...	1924	290
technical clerks, pay	...	...	1929	97
terms of service	...	...	1924	248
transfers to	...	...	1924	475
Vehicles, Manual of Military (I.C. engined), 1930	...	...	1930	162
Vehicles, weights and dimensions of	...	...	1934	26
Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores	...	...	1930	21
Mechanist officers	...	...	1927	289
Messes, provision of servants	...	...	1925	337
Notes for the guidance of the R.A.S.C. on the care and handling of ammunition	...	...	1931	187
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1932	174
" (No. 2)	...	...	1933	54

Service Corps, Royal Army—continued

Reorganization	...	...	...	...	{	1930	191
						1931	201
Training, to be dealt with by General Staff	...					1930	232
Training battalion, formation of	...	...			...	1931	201

Sierra Leone :

Organization of native establishments of artillery and engineer units	...	...	...	...		1909	265
Transfer of control to Colonial Office	...	...				1929	220

Signal Training Manual. (See "Training Manuals")**Signalling :**

Instructions for, between Navy and Army	...				...	1915	312
Procedure	...	...	...	...	...	1932	203

Signals, Royal Corps of :

Badges and uniform	...	...	...		{	1921	144
						1922	{ 266 457
Boys, trade training of	...	...	...	...		1921	456
Colonel-Commandant; appointment of	...			...		1923	291
Command of	...	...	...	...	...	1924	315
Commissions in	...	...	...	...	...	1924	210
Confidential reports on officers	...	...			...	1924	397
Courses for officers at Cambridge University	...				...	1933	171
Distinction "Royal"	...	...	...		...	1920	359
Examinations, failure of officers to qualify	...				...	1928	146
Farrier staff-serjeants, appointment of	...				...	1922	302
							{ 275 276
Formation	...	...	...	...	...	1920	513
Formation of No. 6 Tank Signal Section...	...				...	1934	167
Messes, provision of servants	...	...			...	1925	337
Motto of	...	...	...	...	...	1929	50
							{ 1925 384 1927 296
Provision of personnel for Indian Signal Corps						1929	8
Regimental March	...	...	...	...	...	1926	{ 357 362
						1932	182
Reorganization of trades	...	...	...		{	1931	131
Seconding of officers to—discontinued	...				...		

Signals, Royal Corps of—continued

Supplementary Reserve units, designation	{	1930	8
		1932	76
T.A.		1920	{ 460
			501
Titles of units		1928	218
Trade qualifications		1923	415

Small Arms Anti-Aircraft Training. (See "Training Manuals")

Small Arms. Qualifications in, for majors and adjutants	{	1920	{ 139
			256
			318
			420

Small Arms School Corps :

Establishment, promotion, &c.	1929	59
Promotion, amendment	1929	223

Small Book, soldiers', incorporated in A.B. 64... ... 1919 451

Somaliland Camel Corps ; pensions 1922 428

Spirit Bubbles, list of, for use with artillery sights and instruments 1921 250

Standing Orders. (See "Orders")

Stationery, half-yearly demands for 1924 422

Stores :

And clothing ; demands for	1922	114
Anti-aircraft	1923	258
Disposal of serviceable, repairable and un-serviceable	1925	322
	1921	382
Exchange of	{ 1922	163
Held by contractors	1921	466
List of particulars of weights and packages, 1931...	1931	249
Amendments (No. 2)	1933	18
Local purchase by O.Os.	1924	363
Lost or damaged ; assessment of charges for	{ 1918	389
	1922	163
Price List, for cost accounting	1920	523
Priced List of Veterinary Stores, 1930	1930	87
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	2

„ Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries.
(See "Clothing and Necessaries")

Stores—continued**Priced Vocabulary of R.E. Stores :**

Part I (Building Materials)	1926	{ 349 458
Amendments (No. 3)	1933	131
„ (No. 4)	1934	31

Part II (Fixed Electrical Communications) ...	1926	{ 349 458
Amendments (Pts. I and II)	1927	75

Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Parts I and II) :

issue of revised Section 1c	1922	418
packages section, cancellation... ..	1927	132
Section 7, cancellation	1929	211
„ 8c, cancellation	1927	259
numbering of amendments	1926	92
rates for cost accounting purposes. (See “Accounting and Accounts”)		

issue of Part I and List of Emergency Pattern

Stores	1920	270
Amendments No. 1	1920	Sept.
erratum	1920	Nov.
„ No. 2	1921	Jan.
erratum	1921	Feb.
„ No. 3	1921	June
erratum	1922	501
„ No. 4	1921	July
erratum	1923	May
„ No. 5	1922	Jan.
„ No. 6	1922	Sept.
„ No. 7	1923	90
erratum	1923	May
„ No. 8	1923	470
„ No. 9		
„ No. 10	1924	90
„ No. 11	1924	282
„ No. 12	1925	128
„ No. 13	1925	261
errata	1925	363
„ No. 14	1925	416
errata	1925	490
„ No. 15	1926	45
„ No. 16	1926	152
„ No. 17	1926	268
„ No. 18	1926	381
„ No. 19	1927	{ 72 167
„ No. 20	1927	205
„ No. 21	1928	190

Stores—*continued*Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Parts I and II)—
continued

Issue of Part II :—

Part II, in preparation	...	...	...	1921	251
Section 19	...	...	...	}	1922 76
„ 20	...	...	...		
„ 28A	...	...	...		
„ 28B	...	...	...		
Amendments No. 1	...	...	...	1922	Aug.
erratum	...	...	...	1922	Sept.
„ No. 2	...	...	...	1922	Oct.
„ No. 3	...	...	...	1923	Jan.
„ No. 4	...	...	...	1923	169
erratum	...	...	...	1926	127
„ No. 5	...	...	...	1923	285
„ No. 6	...	...	...	1923	366
erratum	...	...	...	1923	438
„ No. 7	...	...	...	1924	90
„ No. 8	...	...	...	1924	339
errata	...	...	}	1924	{ 416
				1926	{ 494
„ No. 9	...	...	...	1925	98
errata	...	...		1925	{ 129
					{ 211
„ No. 10	...	...	...	1925	211
errata	...	...	}	1925	294
				1927	369
„ No. 11	...	...	...	1925	331
errata	...	...	}	1925	456
				1926	127
„ No. 12	...	...	...	1925	456
errata	...	...	}	1926	{ 46
				1927	{ 127
				1927	369
„ No. 13	...	...	...	1926	127
errata	...	...	...	1926	{ 192
					{ 232
„ No. 14	...	...	...	1926	232
errata	...	...	}	1926	{ 269
					{ 307
				1927	315
„ No. 15	...	...	...	1926	352
errata	...	...	}	1926	{ 382
					{ 456
				1927	284

Stores—continued**Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Part II)—continued****Amendments (Part II)—continued**

"	No. 16	...	...	...	1926	456
	erratum	...	...	...	1927	284
"	No. 17	...	...	...	1927	127
						168
"	No. 18	...	...	...	1927	251
	errata	...	...	—	1927	284
						369
"	No. 19	...	...	...	1927	334
	erratum	...	...	...	1927	369
"	No. 20	...	...	...	1927	388
"	No. 21	...	...	...	1928	40
"	No. 22	...	...	...	1928	18
"	No. 23	...	...	...	1928	160
"	No. 24	...	...	...	1928	214
"	No. 25	...	...	...	1929	29
"	No. 26	...	...	...	1929	100
"	No. 27	...	...	...	1929	153
"	No. 28	...	...	...	1929	215
"	No. 29	...	...	...	1930	26
	index, &c., to Part II	...	...	...	1922	Dec.
	R.E., Priced Vocabulary of, Parts I and II, 1926	...	...	...	1926	349
	Amendments	...	...	...	1928	2
						22
					1932	96
	Specimen conditions of sale...	...	...	...	1925	322
	Trade testing	...	...	...	1925	159
	Transportation Stores Vocabulary (War), 1932	...	...	...	1932	136
	*Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores :					
	numbering of amendments	...	...	...	1926	309
	preface, instructions for rates and table of					
	contents	...	...	...	1930	242
	Section					
	A. 1. Accoutrements and musical instru-					
	ments	...	...	...	1934	69
	A. 2. Anti-gas stores	...	...	...	1930	124
	B. 1. Service rifles and bayonets	...	...	...	1926	193
	B. 2. Service swords, lances and pistols	...	...	...	1930	125
	B. 3. Small arm instructional stores	...	...	...	1926	193
	C. 1. Machine guns and mountings	...	...	...	1928	52
	C. 2. Bicycles	...	...	...	1925	172
	C. 3. Machine guns, mountings and appur-					
	tenances	...	...	...	1934	70

* Amendments to the various sections are published monthly and are not referred to in this Index.

Stores—*continued*Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—*continued*
Section

D. 1.	Harness, &c.	1934	128
D. 2.	Horse shoes and nails	1934	111
E. 1.	Carts and wagons	1930	63
E. 2.	Pontoon and bridging equipment ...	1930	22
E. 3.	Lifting and transporting apparatus and targets	1934	71
E. 4.	Vessel and boat equipment	1931	160
E. 5.	Railway stores	1931	251
F.	Tools and workshop equipment ...	1934	129
G. 1.	Ironmongery	1934	130
G. 2.	Metals	1934	158
H.1.	Oils, paints, chemicals and their containers	1933	129
H. 2.	Cordage and textile materials... ..	1934	112
H. 3.	Timber	1924	125
H. 4.	Packages	1934	72
J.	Camp equipment	1934	179
K. and L.	Barrack and hospital equipment	1931	{ 23 43
M. 1.	Mortars and their platforms or mountings	1927	319
M. 2.	Anti-aircraft guns and mountings ...	1934	226
M. 3.	Separate demandable stores or "spares" common to the artillery guns or carriages in two or more sections; stores special to inspecting officers	1931	24
N. 1.	Horse and field artillery guns and carriages	1932	53
N. 2.	Light artillery guns and carriages ...	1933	47
O.	Medium artillery guns and carriages ...	1933	64
P. 1.	Heavy and super-heavy artillery guns and carriages	1931	124
P. 2.	Coast defence artillery guns and mountings	1934	180
Q. 1.	S.A.A. and machine gun ammunition, shell fuzes, tubes, primers, fireworks (explosives)	1929	257
Q. 2.	S.A.A. and machine gun ammunition, shell fuzes, tubes, primers, fireworks (non-explosives) and empty packages	1929	257

Stores—continued**Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—continued****Section**

R. 1.	Ammunition for field, light, tank and A.A. artillery (explosives)	1930	145
R. 2.	Ammunition for field, light, tank and A.A. artillery (non-explosives) and empty packages	1930	146
S. 1.	Ammunition for medium, heavy and coast defence artillery (explosives)...	1930	145
S. 2.	Ammunition for medium, heavy and coast defence artillery (non-explosives) and empty packages	1930	145
T. 1.	Trench warfare ammunition, demolition explosives, cordite in bulk, gunpowder, &c. (explosives)	1929	257
T. 2.	Trench warfare ammunition, demolition explosives, cordite in bulk, gunpowder, &c. (non-explosives) and empty packages	1929	257
U.	Miscellaneous ammunition and magazine stores	1929	257
V. 1.	Range finding, optical and associate stores	1934	159
V. 2.	Surveying and drawing instruments, &c.	1930	23
V. 3.	Cinematograph and photograph requisites	1926	421
W. 1.	Field works, &c., stores	1934	73
W. 2.	Electric cables, &c.	1934	44
X.	Searchlights, generating sets and general electric light stores	1931	125
Y.	Signal stores, line and visual	1932	233
Z.	Signal stores—wireless, also portable secondary batteries	1930	64
	Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for M.T.	1930	21
	Amendments (No. 30)	1934	164
	„ (No. 31)	1934	255
		1911	268
		1912	329
Sub-Target, Portable, and how to use it, 1911			
Superannuation :			
	Act of 1887: gratuities, annual allowances, and rules under	1887	*214
	Act of 1909: allowances and gratuities of civil servants	1909	264
	Beneficial occupation of official residence	1888	*90

Superannuation—continued

Certificate for, Treasury minute	1887	*66
Increase of salary or wages	1888	*154
Re-employment of persons in receipt of	1876	†167

Superior Military Authorities under Section 57A, Army Act

1887	32
1888	98
1889	10
1890	323
1891	121
1892	103
1893	197
1894	245
1895	179

Supplies, Handbook of Specifications for, 1930

Amendments (No. 1)	1930	240
„ (No. 2)	1931	66
„ (No. 3)	1931	130
„ (No. 4)	1931	221
„ (No. 5)	1932	96
„ (No. 6)	1932	142
„ (No. 7)	1933	18
„ (No. 8)	1934	3
„ (No. 9)	1934	31
„ (No. 10)	1934	164
	1934	229

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for, 1930, Issue of**AMENDMENTS:**

Accidents in which M.T. vehicles are involved	1933	2
Accidents to M.T. vehicles, investigation by O.C. R.A.S.C.	1931	66
Accommodation record on A.F. K 1251	1932	142
Accommodation, use of spare	1931	66
Accountants certificate—bedding	1934	115
Accounting for petrol, fuel, oil for lighting, lubricants and carbide {	1932	155
	1933	168
Accounts, running, for fuel and light—record of balances	1933	93
Accounts, supply, preparation of	1931	197
„ transactions with costed units, etc.	1932	118
Advertising Agents	1930	189
	1931	66
Analysis and testing of supplies	1932	74
		200

* See also Army Order 108 of 1896.

† Republished as an "Issue with" Army Order 106 of 1896.

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued*AMENDMENTS—continued*

A.B. 5, instructions for use	{	1931	{ 66
		1932	{ 238
„ 5, disposal of, for vehicles passed out of W.D. service		1931	66
„ 43, duties of storeman and ledger clerk ...		1931	66
„ 43, passing of duplicates to vehicle office ...		1931	238
„ 165, headings		1932	155
„ 246, to be kept by Os.C. M.T. service companies		1931	66
„ 330, record of cash vouchers and claims for allowances in lieu, for estimate purposes		1934	185
„ 406, to be kept by Os.C. M.T. service companies		1931	66
		1931	66
„ 406, instructions for use	{	1932	74
		1933	2
A.F. F 701, abstract of cost of bakery for March quarter		1934	202
„ F 755		1931	197
„ G 1033, fuel issues		1932	155
„ G 1053, instructions for submission ...		1932	118
„ G 1056, filing in A.B. 5		1931	66
„ G 1056, method of completion		1931	197
„ G 1058		1933	187
„ G 3519 } instructions for completing ...		1931	66
„ G 3520 }			
„ G 3927		1932	155
„ O 1680, water charges		1932	155
Articles lost or damaged beyond repair ...		1931	130
Bakery, cost of, A.F. F 701 for March quarter		1934	202
Baggage, charges for haulage by dock company and other services		1930	189
Baggage consignment note, issue to individuals not travelling by train		1931	221
		1932	56
Balance sheets (A.B. 29A)—audit ...	{	1933	54
Bankruptcy proceedings, etc., against contractor—contract not to be terminated—W.O. sanction		1934	212
Barrack wardens—annual report from those	{	1931	146
on waiting list for appointments ...	{	1933	18

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Barrack warden—non-acceptance of offer of post	1930	189
Barrack wardens—record of service of applicants on A.F. B 200	1933	168
Barrack wardens—selection of candidates ...	1934	164
Bedding, examination on return to store ...	1931	106
,, re-making and repair	1934	185
Bedding, bed linen and towels—marking “Q.A.I.M.N.S. Quarters”	1932	142
Bedding, hair, deficiency in weight; accounting of, for re-making beds, etc.	1934	185
Beds, remaking in W.D. laundries	1932	93
Bedsteads, paint allowed for	1933	18
Bicycles and component parts, despatched by rail	1931	106
Bill of lading—articles shipped “unprotected”	1930	168
Bill of lading—receipt for packages received in good order and condition	1934	185
Bills of lading, disposal of	1930	189
Bills of lading for serviceable stores	1931	130
Blanket, issue of extra (deleted)... ..	1933	54
Blankets, stock to be kept	1931	221
Blankets, stock to be kept	1932	96
Board of Trade shipping agents	1931	106
Boards, black, renovation of surface	1932	24
Boards examining stores and supplies, composition of	1931	106
Bolsters, re-making	1932	174
Boxes, soldiers’—painting and marking	1934	115
Buildings, W.D.—charges for use of, by troops	1931	106
Carpets and curtains in officers’ messes—cost of cleaning	1933	54
Carrier’s note—disposal of quadruplicate copy	1933	72
Carrier’s note—weight and classification of merchandise	1931	146
Certificates of transfer on change of command of R.A.S.C. (M.T.) Company	1930	189
Chimneys, cost of sweeping in let quarters	1931	238
C.I.M.T., communications with an O.C., R.A.S.C.	1932	174
Coal and coke—contracts for	1930	225
Consignor’s station, port where stores are landed from abroad	1933	54
	1931	66
	1933	18
	1931	5

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Containers for R.A.S.C. supplies—disposal of...	1933	115
Contractors, list of unsatisfactory persons ...	1932	118
Contracts not to be terminated when bankruptcy proceeding, etc., taken	1934	212
Conveyance of stores from Royal Arsenal, Woolwich	1930	189
Conveyance of stores to and from R.A.C.D., Pimlico	1933	151
Cost of work performed by artificers	1934	164
Cylinders containing compressed gases—transport by road	1932	96
Deficiencies from loss, theft, etc.—procedure ...	1932	56
Demands for one month's requirements, procedure	1931	5
Demands from abroad	1931	5
" " supplies procured from England	1932	220
Dental officers' special operating white jackets, washing of	1933	32
Discrepancies, procedure for dealing with ...	1931	66
Driving licences for M.T. drivers	1931	66
Duties of officer i/c barracks	1931	238
Duties of officer i/c supplies	1931	238
Electric current supplied to married officers' quarters	1931	160
Electric current supplied to repayment consumers	1931	221
Electric current, price changes to be notified ...	1934	{ 94 185
Electric lamps in institute buildings provided by W.D.	1930	203
Electric lamps, issue of	1933	93
Electric lamps, useful life	1932	200
Electric lamps—R.E. store	1934	31
Electric lamps—quarterly demands	1934	202
Electric lamps—disposal of metal caps, quarterly	1934	202
Electric lamps—quarterly statement of number received, expended and remaining	1934	202
Electric Light:		
meters—quarterly readings	1932	96
	1930	189
	1931	221
scales of lighting in terms of floor area	1932	{ 174 200

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****ELECTRIC LIGHT—continued**

switching off in rooms assigned to single							
serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	1930	189
regulations respecting use in barracks	...	...	...	...	...	1931	221
Empties, &c.—return to H.M.O.W.	...	...	...	...	...	1933	72
Expense stores—indents for	...	...	...	...	...	1933	54
						1934	255
Expense stores—indents in the case of Northern							
Ireland District	...	...	...	...	...	1934	255
Explosives—conveyance by petrol-driven							
vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	1933	151
Explosives not accepted by railways on public							
holidays	...	...	...	...	...	1934	115
Feather pillows—weight of	...	...	...	...	...	1934	185
Fittings, for lighting, cost of maintenance	...	...	...	...	...	1931	221
Fire engines	...	...	...	...	...	1932	40
Fire ladders, testing of	...	...	...	...	...	1934	212
Fire precautionary notices, vehicles in buildings							
and workshops	...	...	...	...	...	1931	66
Floor coverings, laying of	...	...	...	...	...	1933	54
Fuel, returns of, on A.F. F 727	...	...	...	...	...	1933	32
Fuel—stocks and duties of officer i/c barracks	...	...	...	...	...	1932	4
Fuel and light, remission of charges for over-							
drawals	...	...	...	...	...	1930	203
Furniture, charges against ex-soldiers in irregular							
occupation of married quarters	...	...	...	...	...	1931	66
„ checking when officer vacates							
quarters	...	...	...	...	...	1931	106
Gas burners—quarterly statement of parts							
received, expended and remaining	...	...	...	...	...	1934	202
Gas burners and mantles	...	...	...	...	...	1932	24
Gas burners and mantles—quarterly demands	...	...	...	...	...	1934	202
„ „ issue of	...	...	...	...	...	1934	31
							94
Gas, price changes to be notified	...	...	...	...	...	1934	185
Gas—quarterly consumption returns	...	...	...	...	...	1933	151
Gases, oxygen and acetylene, demands for	...	...	...	...	...	1931	66
Grease, M.T., examination as to quality	...	...	...	...	...	1930	203
Hospital bedding and clothing—excess washing	...	...	...	...	...	1932	96
Hospital bedding and clothing to be held in							
barrack expense store	...	...	...	...	...	1932	56
Hospitals and reception stations—issue of sup-							
plies	...	...	...	...	...	1931	146
							197
						1932	40

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Inspections, marching-out—charges	1931	106
Lamps—charges for damages	1934	31
Lettings, responsibility for	1933	54
Libraries, garrison—contributions	1931	106
Lights in barracks—night inspections by barrack warden	1932	142
Linoleum, repairs to, and renewals of	1930	225
	1933	54
Lodging allowance, certification of entitlement to	1933	54
Losses and damage, lamps, charges for	1934	31
Losses, settlement of claims	1931	197
Lubricants, A.F. G 825 for recording issue of	1931	197
„ demands for and issues	1932	155
Manure—supplies arranged by officer i/c barracks	1932	220
Medical treatment on ships without Government medical officer	1931	51
Messes, officers'—marching out inspections	1931	106
Methylated spirit, mineralized—issues of	1933	115
Oil lamps in quarters or buildings—cost of maintenance and breakable fittings	1934	202
Oils, lubricating, examination as to quality	1930	203
Packages of glass or earthenware articles found broken	1931	51
Petrol and/or oil issued to workshops	1931	197
Petrol and petrol-benzol mixture—procedure in connection with supply	1932	155
	1933	2
		168
Petrol and petrol-benzol issues—monthly agreements	1932	40
„ record of issue on A.F. G 825	1931	197
		238
Petrol tins—accounting for	1932	155
Quarters, families occupying, quarterly return of	1934	3
Railway rates for army traffic consigned to contractors	1931	238
Rations, rendering of A.F. F 751... ..	1931	51

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Regulations, books, &c., to be kept in offices	{	1931	{ 106
		1932	{ 238
		1933	{ 40
		1933	{ 54
Rent for occupation of quarters		1933	93
Rent for storage of motor or other vehicles, recovery of		1933	54
Rent, preparation of charges for		1930	225
Repairs carried out in mobile repair units ...		1933	54
„ to barrack and hospital stores—procedure		1931	66
„ „ „ „ materials required for		1931	238
Repairs to vehicles, normal and abnormal	{	1932	96
„ „ taking more than 14 days	{	1931	66
		1934	229
		1931	66
		1934	229
Repairs to vehicles, not normally carried out in workshops—departure from conditions ...		1934	229
Reserve supplies		1931	5
Return of payments for messes and quarters ...		1931	106
R.A.F., issues to—procedure in cases of condemned supplies		1932	118
Safes, stocks of		1932	174
Sanitary services, &c., in quarters in equipped barracks let under W.O. authority ...	{	1930	225
		1933	54
Sanitary services—use of automatic flushing apparatus—records of		1934	212
Sea freight, applications for		1931	5
Stencil plates		1931	106
Stocktaking, date of, to be inserted on each ledger sheet		1934	202
Stocktaking sheets to be filed in order of date ...		1934	202
Storage accommodation		1931	106
Storage of dangerous stores, precautions to be taken		1931	66
Storage of motor or other vehicles		1933	54
Stores consigned to a civilian consignee ...		1931	146
Stores, pricing of		1932	174
Stores, recovery of serviceable components ...		1932	96
Stores, unserviceable, disposal of		1931	106
Stowage orders		1930	189

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

		1930	189
			225
			106
		1931	221
			238
			4
			74
Sub-districts for R.A.S.C. duties	...	1932	96
			142
			200
			220
		1933	115
			94
		1934	115
			202
Supplies, stocktaking	... ..	1934	31
Surplus stores—sale of	... ..	1934	94
Thermometer cupboards, for use with cordite consignments	... ..	1930	189
Tool chests, other than R.A.O.C. supply, details of	... ..	1931	66
Trailers, cost accounting	... ..	1931	66
		1931	66
Tubes, treatment when in stock	...	1934	115
Tyres, unserviceable—disposal	... ..	1933	93
Unserviceable articles lost or damaged, rates to be charged	... ..	1931	27
Value, new, of articles, method of determining	...	1931	51
Valuable articles, liable to risk of theft or breakage, when sent by sea—procedure (new para.)	... ..	1934	185
Vehicles :			
articles handed in for exchange	... ..	1931	66
equipment, disposal by sale	... ..	1931	66
failures occurring within the maker's guarantee, replacement of parts, &c.	... ..	1931	66
instruction books, custody of (new para.)	...	1934	94
on loan, procedure for accounting, maintenance, etc.	... ..	1932	74
on maintenance charge, local purchase of	...	1931	51
small items	... ..		66
outfit lists, A.Fs. G 1092 and G 1093	... ..	1931	66
purchase, disposal, &c.	... ..	1931	66
records, on transfer (deleted)	... ..	1931	66

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Vehicles—continued**

records register	1931	66
removal of magnetos when parked in open	1931	66
repair requisitions, completion of	1931	197
repairs carried out in civilian establishments	1933	93
return of strength of, half yearly	1934	3
scale of equipment	1933	32
structural alterations requiring sanction of C.I.M.T.	1932	24
technical, outfit on transfer from one unit to another	1931	66
unserviceable M.T. parts treated with platinum	1932	200
“ wheel days ”—definition	1931	66
Vessels, W.D., use of	1931	197
	1934	3
Water charges—A.F. O 1680	1932	155
	1933	54
Washing account books	1934	31
Water charges, changes to be notified	1934	94
		185
Water, tests for excessive consumption or leakage	1931	51
W.D. vessels, use of, on repayment	1930	189
	1934	3
Weighing machines, etc.—examination... ..	1932	220
Window cleaning in houses and quarters	1931	27
“ ” use of ladders authorized for fire services	1932	40
Working parties—hourly rates (para. substituted)	1934	94
X-Ray apparatus—		
mode of conveyance	1932	118
	1934	185

T**Tank Corps, Royal :**

Amendment of Corps Warrant	1917	270
Armoured car companies in India—change in designation	1933	54
Armoured car companies (3rd and 5th)—change in designation	1933	73

Tank Corps, Royal—continued

Armoured car training for units of. (See "Training Manuals")

Badges and uniform	...	...	...	1923	{ 177 406
Colonel Commandant; appointment of	...	...	...	1923	291
Commission in; to whom granted...	...	...	...	1923	402
Courses, failure of officers at	...	...	...	1928	220
Depots, regular establishments	...	...	...	1924	397
Disbandment of 12th Armoured Car Coy.	...	...	...	1929	32
" Workshop Training Bn.	...	...	...	1925	181
Formation of 1st (Light) Battalion	...	...	...	1934	98
Mess contribution, officers'	...	...	...	1923	386
Officers, permanent list	...	...	...	1923	445
Organization, &c.	...	...	...	{ 1917 1919	{ 239 160
Promotion, qualification of officers for	...	...	...	1923	380
Regimental march	...	...	...	1927	351
Title "Royal" authorized	...	...	...	1923	369

Tank Instructor's Handbook (Mechanical), 1923. Issue of

1923 322

Tanks, Handbooks for. (See "Handbooks" and "Training Manuals")

Territorial Army and Militia Act, 1921. Territorial Force to be known as Territorial Army

1921 396

Territorial Army :

Acting S.M., equipment and badges	...	...	1915	277
Adjutants, admission to Staff College	...	...	1924	34
" artillery, attendance at Coast Artillery School	...	...	1925	76
" extension of appointment	...	...	1924	162
" promoted to major	...	...	1924	162
" Staff College, examination for...	...	...	1924	23
Allocation and organization of reorganized T.A.	{	1922	482	
		1923	{ 233 408	
Annual camps of certain units cancelled	...	1926	255	
Artillery, nomenclature and organization	...	1924	{ 164 219	
Bounties, training and musketry, abolition	...	1927	{ 38 40	
Cadet Force, Territorial. (See "Cadet Units")				
Camp kit allowance	...	1924	206	
Coast defence at home—re-organization	...	1932	75	

(B 307/1924)q

K

Territorial Army—continued

Commissions in Regular Army for officers of. (See "Commissions")		
Confidential reports on officers	1924	315
Cups for competition in	1925	4
Decoration, officers', conditions	1921	335
	1925	220
Designations. (See "Titles" hereunder)		
Disbandment of field park companies, R.E. ...	1926	100
,, ,, units	1927	91
		92
Equipment ledgers	1917	103
Establishments, peace, officers' reductions to ...	1921	166
G.O.C., T.A. Air Defence Formations; duties ...	1926	195
Gratuities, men disabled	1924	162
Health insurance during training	1925	186
Illness of personnel—notification to next-of-kin ...	1924	266
Imperial and general service obligation	1915	249
Infantry, four-company organization	1915	54
Inns of Court and Artists Rifles O.T.C.—minimum age for joining	1920	515
Instructions for administrative services, etc., of annual camps	1934	170
King's honorary chaplain	1926	160
Married quarters roll. N.C.Os. posted to P.S. ...	1922	270
Medal, war	1920	143
Men—conditions of service, 1934	1934	68
Message from H.M. The King on 21st Anniversary of	1929	73
Nursing Service. (See "Nursing Services")		
Officers—Conditions of Service, 1933	1935	88
Pay, officers'	1924	145
,, officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925 (A.C's.I.)	1925	366
,, soldiers enlisted after 26th October, 1925 (A.C's.I.)	1925	367
,, as from 1st October, 1931	1931	162
,, medical practitioners and civilian veterinary surgeons	1931	217
Pensions, mobilized T.A. service, counting of ...	1919	56
	1908	200
Permanent staff, appointment of Foot Guards to {	1913	178
,, ,, ,, regular soldiers as instructors...	1932	214
,, ,, Amendments (No. 1)	1933	115
,, ,, qualifications, machine gun	1926	16
,, ,, rifle and light gun	1920	373

Territorial Army—continued

Preparation of revised A.B. 64 on embodiment or enlistment	1925	63
Proficiency grant	1927	134
Promotions, officers'	1924	216 250 348 425
„ other ranks	1925	308 314
Recruiting, authority for (A.F. E 520)	1925	308
Regular establishments. (See “King's Regulations—Amendments”)	1930	138
Reserves. (See “Reserves”)		
Revision of officers' pay on account of cost of living	1925	54
	1931	3 165
	1932	36 140
R.A.M.C., Cadets' training manual	1920	425
R.A.O.C. officers qualified for promotion	1926	241
Riding certificates, R.E. officers	1924	490
Rifles, &c., care of, handbook	1913	215 320
	1915	399
Signals, Royal Corps of	1920	460
„ „ to include T.A. units	1920	501
Tents for accommodation of motor cycles	1925	249
	1923	339 373
	1924	6 294 4 7
	1925	57 266 462
Titles and designations of units : changes in	1926	55 164 427 9
	1927	348 390 41
	1928	139 163

Territorial Army—continued

		1929	79
			98
		1929	122
			138
			176
		1930	205
Titles and designations of units: changes in		1931	173
			200
		1932	42
			176
		1933	188
		1934	55
			257
Tradesmen enlisting into		1924	119
Unemployment Act: application during		1922	153
training		1931	206
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory			
Pensions Act: application during training ...		1925	378
Yeomanry and mounted rifles, training manual ...		1912	221
Territorial Army Regulations, 1929. Issue of ...		1929	144
AMENDMENTS:			
definitions—"training centre"		1930	44
Order by His Majesty—claims more than 12			
months old		1929	170
ORGANIZATION, DISTRIBUTION AND			
Para. ESTABLISHMENTS:			
3 medium artillery units—command and			
training		1934	229
4 coast defence formations and units ...		1933	72
5 responsibility of the C.E. may be			
exercised through the C.R.E. ...		1934	202
medium and coast defence units, R.A.		1934	229
11 recommendations for retention or sur-			
render of accommodation, submission			
to W.O.		1929	241
14 service outside the United Kingdom ...		1933	131
14A liability for general service		1933	131
15 agreements to be signed at time of join-			
ing (para. substituted)		1933	131
17 men to proceed outside United Kingdom			
with their own units (para. substituted)		1933	131
18 coast defence units		1932	142
19 coast defence units—special conditions			
for personnel serving		1932	142
24 inspection of T.A. anti-aircraft units		1933	72

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****DUTIES OF COMMANDERS AND STAFF, &C. :**

Section 11 (5), C.O. of a brigade of			
	artillery	1930	150
38	regimental funds—assembly of audit		
	boards	1930	150
47	attendance of medical officers at camp ...	1931	27
50	veterinary officers, pay for attendance		
	at camp	1934	31

**OFFICERS : APPOINTMENT, PRECEDENCE,
PROMOTION, RETIREMENT, &C. :**

51	departure from general nationality rule...	1932	142
	physical fitness for general service ...	1933	131
	employees in establishments referred to		
	in para. 170	1933	151
52	cadet unit service for commissions	1930	203
		1932	96
	antedate of appointments to R. Tank		
	Corps, R.A.S.C. and R.A.O.C. by		
	securing Certificate B	1931	171
	ante-date period not counting for pro-		
	motion, of R.A.M.C. officers	1934	164
55	candidates employed in establishments		
	referred to in para. 170	1933	151
65A	candidates for regular commissions		
	through T.A.	1932	24
67	selection of officers—H.Q. of air defence		
	brigade	1933	72
72	D.A.D.O.S.—tenure of appointment ...	1932	220
73	tenure of command of R.A.O.C. units ...	1932	220
74A	candidates for commissions in R.A.S.C.	1933	32
87	R.A.O.C. first appointments (para. sub-		
	stituted)	1932	220
90	appointment of chaplains to the forces ...	1929	153
91	organization of R.A.Ch.D. (T.A.) ...	1929	153
97	chaplains, relative rank	1929	153
99	„ record of service	1929	153
102	service for promotion of quarter-masters	1932	74
103	King's Aides-de-Camp—agelimit(deleted)	1932	56
	„ „ —rank of brevet-		
	colonel	1932	96
104	King's Hon. Physicians and Surgeons—		
	rank of brevet-colonel	1932	96
106	age limit for honorary colonels ...	1933	131

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

OFFICERS : APPOINTMENT, PRECEDENCE, PROMOTION, RETIREMENT, &c.—contd.			
107	recommendations for appointments of honorary colonels	1930	5
113	service allowed to count for promotion...	1932	74
119	officer qualified for promotion who is superseded	1933	115
121	officers, R.A.M.C., posted to units, pro- motion	1929	241
	R.A.M.C. officers—service allowed to	1932	74
	count for promotion	1934	164
121A	promotion—mechanical engineering } staff, R.A.O.C. }	1932	{ 74 220
122	R.A.V.C. officers—service allowed to count for promotion	1932	74
130	general list, allotment of officers, O.T.C...	1929	241
131	replacement of officers in camp	1931	106
137	age for retirement—O.M.Es.	1932	220
138	officer retiring after 10 years' com- missioned service	1930	67
141	applications to resign on A.F. E 614 ...	1929	241
	A.F. reference correction	1932	155
142	procedure with regard to applications to resign	1933	{ 54 206
146	removal or resignation for misconduct ...	1930	90
150	record of officers' attendance at annual training in camp	1931	238
150A	marriage certificates of officers reaching age of 30 years	1933	187
152	chaplains, confidential reports	1929	153
155	A.F. reference correction	1932	200
159	recruitment of supernumeraries	1934	3
MEN : RECRUITING, ENLISTMENT, TRANS- FER AND DISCHARGE :			
162	consent on A.F. E 507 before attestation	1933	54
163	trade test of recruits before attestation	1932	174
164	enlistment of recruits for counties (para. substituted)	1933	131
166A	recruits to state religion	1932	74
169	employees of army record and pay offices not to enlist into T.A.	1930	90
	special constables—enlistment into T.A.	1931	130

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

MEN: RECRUITING ENLISTMENT, TRANSFER AND DISCHARGE—*continued*casual employees in H.M. dockyards—
enlistment into T.A.

1934 255

170 enlistment of civil servants, &c. }

1933 151

1934 255

178 ex-cadets enlisting—notification to O.C. {
cadet unit

1930 203

1932 96

179 medical officers' orderlies
R.A.O.C., electricians, instrument mechanics and turners

1934 115

1934 202

180 special enlistment, W.O. and N.C.Os. up
to 41 years of age

1934 138

184 enlistment of men up to 50 years of age {

1932 142

1933 131

185 boys between 15 and 17 years of age
attested for training as regimental
signallers... ..

1931 171

186 boys reaching 17 years of age classified
as recruits

1931 171

190 promotion of men who have held rank
of serjeant or above in Regular Army
promotion to W.O.—issue of warrant

1930 26

1930 5

promotions and appointments—final approval by officer i/c records
grant of provisional rank... ..

1930 150

1933 18

192 clerks, promotion beyond warrant officer,
Class II

1929 215

ex-soldier enlisted as clerk at headquarters air defence formations

1930 189

192A clerks, cavalry and infantry brigades,
promotion

1929 215

clerks at headquarters of cavalry, infantry and air defence brigades, and
divisional artillery—promotion (para. substituted)

1930 189

192B orderly room clerk, appointment and
promotion

1929 215

197 transfers involving performance of additional
drills

1929 241

198 transfers or postings

1930 129

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****MEN: RECRUITING ENLISTMENT, TRANSFER AND DISCHARGE—continued**

199	disability attributable to service	{	1929	241
	soldiers discharged for appointment to commissions		1933	206
	date for which discharge is to be authorized		1932	56
	discharge of boys under 17 years of age when dealt with summarily by civil court		1933	187
205	clerks at H.Q. of T.A. division—age for discharge		1934	255
	age limit for personnel enlisted under para. 179 (deleted)		1930	67
	age for discharge of W.Os. and serjeants		1931	51
	age limit—medical officers' orderlies ...		1934	138
	age limit—R.A.O.C. electricians, instrument mechanics and turners ...		1934	115
210	A.F. B 197		1934	202
213	A.F. O 1810 (deleted)		1930	5
215	preparation of regimental conduct sheet when entry is incurred		1929	241
218	preparation of company conduct sheet when entry is incurred		1931	146
220–224	company conduct sheets (paras. deleted)		1931	146
220	destruction of company conduct sheets...		1932	24
222	destruction of company conduct sheets ...		1932	24
220–224	company conduct sheets (paras. deleted)		1931	146
226	disposal of duplicate attestations	{	1932	24
	soldiers promoted to commissions in T. A., disposal of documents...		1930	44
227	disposal of duplicate attestations of men with previous service in Regular Army		1934	212
	disposal of documents of man on discharge from T.A., who has held commissioned rank during his service ...		1932	56
228	disposal of documents on re-enlistment...		1930	44
229	entries in documents of soldiers promoted to permanent commissions in T.A. (para. substituted)		1934	212
230	numbering of the London Regt. ...		1933	72
			1932	56
			1934	115

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

PERMANENT STAFF: APPOINTMENT AND DUTIES:

244	sanction for redistribution of instructors	1931	130
247	visits of instructors to outlying companies or detachments	1933	206
250	part-time instructors conditions of employment	1930	150

DISCIPLINE, COURTS-MARTIAL, COURTS OF INQUIRY, ETC.:

260	forces by air inserted	1933	2
294	officers' mess meetings—widely dispersed units	1932	155
299	serjeants' mess meetings—widely dispersed units	1932	155

TRAINING AND EDUCATION:

345	reference corrections	1929	241
	reference to R.A.M.C., deleted	1931	27
	reference to para. 113	1934	164
	reference to para. 113	1932	74
346	qualification of officers for promotion—except R.A.M.C.	1934	164
349	promotion examination boards held during annual camp (deleted)	1931	66
350	exemption from examination for marked ability or gallantry in field	1930	150
	officers of General List serving with a survey unit, O.T.C., exemption from promotion examinations	1931	27
351	sub-heads of subjects for examinations for promotion	1932	74
351A	voluntary attendance at promotion examinations by officers not required to qualify	1931	66
356	training of A.A. coast defence units	1933	72
	training of medium artillery units	1934	229
363A	flying duty	1933	187
371	recruit drills—recruits with cadet corps' service prior to 1/11/30... ..	1930	203
372	completion of recruits' preliminary training	1934	164
402	units of R.A., except A.A., specially allotted to defended ports	1933	72

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

TRAINING AND EDUCATION—continued

403	annual training of fortress engineers at war stations	1933	72
415	training of drivers, H.T. and I.C....	1930	5
418	instruction of saddlers, wheelers and farriers	1932	155
420A	driver, I.C., qualifications...	1930	5
	T.A. drivers, licences	1930	106
428	} training in water duties and sanitation (paras. substituted)	1931	27
429			
429A	chiropractists	1932	142
430	inspection of A.A. coast defence units...	1933	72
432A	officers, days at courses to count for purposes of efficiency	1929	153
433	qualifications, weapon training (para. substituted)	1929	241
434	qualifications, machine-gun training (para. substituted)	1929	241
438	R.A.S.C. courses—reference to para. 445A	1932	155
438A	personnel attending courses, &c., to be sent to nearest available training centre	1931	171
441	A.F. reference correction	1932	200
	recommendations for courses or attachments	1933	151
442	A.F. reference correction	1932	200
445A	courses at R.A.S.C. Training Centre ...	1932	155
447	attachments to regular units	1929	241
	attachment of R.A. officer to R.A. unit (T.A.) attending practice camp ...	1930	67

GENERAL DUTIES :

477	réveillé, retreat and tattoo—hours for ...	1930	189
493	engagement of bands through agents ...	1933	187
497A	removal of bodies out of, or into, England and Wales (new para.) ...	1934	229

UNIFORM, EQUIPMENT, DECORATIONS AND MEDALS, &c.

517	dress—A.Ds.M.S.	1930	44
528	chaplains, uniform	1929	153
	„ scarf	1930	150
	„ outfit grant and uniform (para. substituted)	1930	150
		1931	171

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

UNIFORM, EQUIPMENT, DECORATIONS AND**MEDALS, &C.—continued**

529	horse furniture (para. deleted)	1933	168
532A-D	officers, on embodiment	1932	200
532E	identity discs for officers	1933	168
533	shoulder titles—composition of sets ...	1932	155
	mounted pattern clothing—coast defence and A.A. units	1933	93
	trews in lieu of trousers—kilted units ...	1934	138
	mounted pattern clothing—R.E. cavalry field squadron	1934	138
	knife, clasp and lanyard, for signallers... ..	1934	229
534	full dress and frock coats for band serjeants	1933	115
535	gaiters—"drab" deleted... ..	1932	155
	service dress uniform for band	1933	115
	serjeants	1934	138
535A	wearing of serge jacket and trousers ...	1933	2
536A	issue of signal service armlets	1930	129
536B	issue of armlets for regimental police and sanitary duties	1931	106
537	suits, combination, brown, drill	1930	129
	overalls, oilskins and protective clothing (para. substituted)	1934	115
538	protective clothing, provision and supply	1934	115
539	provision of kit bags	1930	129
540	non-service clothing not to be worn ...	1934	115
549	Star and "M.G." badges, M.G. squadrons or companies	1930	225
	badges for shooting, etc. (para. substi- tuted)	1932	4
553	free initial issues of clothing	1930	129
	procedure for supply of clothing (para. substituted)	1931	130
554	new service dress clothing issued to County Associations	1930	129
	service dress clothing, chevrons, badges and boots (para. substituted)	1931	130
561	public clothing of permanent staff in- structors discharged direct from T.A. unit	1931	51
562	permanent staff instructors, issue of capes, cyclist	1929	241

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

**UNIFORM, EQUIPMENT, DECORATIONS AND
MEDALS, &C.—continued**

562	disposal of articles on termination of instructor's appointment	1931	51
562A	disposal of public clothing condemned as unserviceable... ..	1931	51
562B	cost of carriage of public clothing forwarded to regular Army units... ..	1931	51
565	clothing, men enlisting after embodiment W.Os., N.C.Os. and men—kits on embodiment (para. substituted) ...	1930	129
566	supply and marking of identity discs { W.Os., N.C.Os. and men—necessaries on embodiment (para. substituted) ...	1932	200
		1933	168
566A	articles for men enlisting after embodiment	1932	200
566B	completion to regular scale after embodiment	1932	200
567	maintenance of clothing and necessaries on embodiment (para. substituted) ...	1932	200
567A	upkeep of civilian clothing	1932	200
569	yeomanry regiments classified as "Dragoons"	1932	40
577A	disposal of unserviceable guidons and colours	1929	153
581	A.F. B 108d	1930	5
582-586	Efficiency decoration (substituted for paras. 582-587)	1931	146
588	The Efficiency Medal (para. substituted) {	1931	130
	" " service in a cadet unit	1933	2
		1934	52
589	award of Territorial Efficiency Medal to personnel qualified prior to 23/9/30 (para. substituted)	1931	130
594	forfeiture of medals by ex-member of		
595	T.A. on civil conviction (deleted) ...	1931	130
595	forfeiture of medals by T.A. soldiers when not embodied, if discharged in certain circumstances	1931	130
597	restoration of war medals forfeited (para. substituted)	1933	2
598	restoration of commemorative war medals	1933	2

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****FINANCE :**

599	reference insertions	...	...	1932	200
600	marriage allowance of men attesting or marrying after embodiment	...	...	1931	51
	para. deleted	...	...	1932	200
601	hiring of horses	...	...	1930	150
601A	public horses for adjutants	...	...	1931	27
				1930	150
602	consolidated yearly allowance for certain appointments—revision	...	...	1931	165
				1934	90
					185
609	classification of allowances of T.A. appointments	...	...	1930	44
610	grants for divisional, &c., officers joining T.A. messes	...	...	1930	106
	reference to para. 813F	...	...	1932	200
611	use of W.D. accommodation for office purposes	...	...	1930	67
	divisional artillery headquarters—grant for additional brigades	...	...	1931	238
613	allowances for instructors—claims on A.F. N 1553	...	...	1932	4
	lodging allowance for W.Os. and N.C.Os. of permanent staff	...	...	1933	93
		...	...	1934	31
	occupation by instructors of quarters provided by County Associations	...	...	1934	202
614	advances to instructors for provision of furniture	...	...	1932	220
615	A.B. 55A	...	...	1930	5
619	reference to para. 934A	...	...	1932	74
623	upkeep of uniform—deduction from army pay for income tax purposes	...	...	1932	40
624	half-holidays, &c., to count as working days	...	...	1929	173
	para. substituted	...	...	1933	18
624	when pay and allowances may be drawn			1933	18
624A				1934	94
624B					
624C	pay and ration allowance for week-end camps	...	...	1934	52
625A	week-end camps at drill halls	...	...	1923	155

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

FINANCE—continued

626	days employed in travelling, beginning before mid-day	1929	173
	reference correction	1933	18
630	upkeep of uniform—deduction for income tax purposes (para. deleted)	1932	40
631	N.H.I. contributions, Officers, W.Os., N.C.Os. and men during training	1934	164
632	Unemployment Insurance contributions, Officers, W.Os., N.C.Os. and men during training	1934	164
633	insurance under W.O. and O.A. Pensions Act, for Officers, W.Os., N.C.Os. and men during training	1934	164
634	insurance contributions, when borne entirely by Army funds	1934	164
636	reference correction	1930	44
641	reference to para. 643A	1932	73
643	payment to Q.M.S. of cavalry field ambulance (deleted)	1932	56
	payments to quarter-master-serjeants and other N.C.Os. for performance of	1932	73
	clerical duties and store accounting	1933	2
	(para. substituted)	1933	54
		1934	93
		1934	202
643A	method of payment of sums under paras. 641 and 643	1932	73
644	pay for lance-appointments	1934	138
645	A.M.I.Struct.E. qualification—engineer pay	1930	225
	diploma of Incorporated Association of Architects and Surveyors	1931	171
	diploma of L.R.I.B.A.	1932	174
	qualifications for engineer pay (para. substituted)	1932	96
		1933	168
646	signal pay for special qualifications	1932	96
		1934	52
647	corps pay, R.A.S.C. and R.A.O.C. completion of courses	1932	40
647A	chiropractists—additional pay	1932	219
		1932	142

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****FINANCE—continued**

675A	supplementary reservist enlisting into T.A.—counting of drills	1929	193
680	proficiency grant—payment	1934	52
681	A.F. reference correction	1932	200
683	A.F. reference correction	1932	200
684	quick firing or small arms courses—certificate (deleted)	1931	27
685	A.F. reference correction	1932	200
691	reference to para. 813f	1932	200
692	mess allowance for duty occupying one day	1931	130
693	servant and groom allowances whilst attending courses	1931	221
696	messing allowance, regular soldiers messing in T.A. messes	1930	168
699	marriage allowance—soldier reaching age of 26 during annual training	1932	96
701	motor cyclists' allowance—damage to machine and loss by theft or fire	1930	225
	insurance of machines	1930	225
		1932	174
	allowance to other ranks who bring their motor-cycles to training	1931	51
	motor-cycles, owner's prior consent to use of	1934	52
	insurance of motor cycle side car passengers	1934	94
702	reference insertion... ..	1930	150
705	outfit grant, cadets of Senior Division, O.T.C., gazetted for service with university contingents	1929	240
	outfit grant, officers with previous service in any local military force	1932	24
	outfit grants not made to officers only available on embodiment, until found medically fit	1934	164
706	outfit grant, cadets of Senior Division, O.T.C., transferred to T.A. units	1929	241
	outfit grant, officers with service in local military force	1932	24
707	outfit grant, officers joining T.A. unit from Junior Division, O.T.C.	1929	241

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

FINANCE—continued

708	retention of outfit grant, previous service with O.T.C.	1929	241
	refund of outfit grant when called upon to resign	1930	90
	refunds by guarantors	1933	54
			206
709	chaplains—outfit grant	1933	206
711	O.T.C. officer transferred to T.A. unit—retention of O.T.C. outfit grant ...	1929	241
	para. substituted	1933	206
711A	previous service not to count for retention of further grant on transfer ...	1929	241
712	gratuity and camp kit on embodiment		
713	(paras. deleted)	1932	200
715	pay of civilian medical practitioners and veterinary surgeons	1931	217
		1934	91
719	pay of civilian clergymen at camp	1932	39
		1934	91
	Roman Catholics, arrangements for service at camp	1932	200
722A	additional pay for officers examining T.A. officers for certificate "A," O.T.C.	1930	128
730	travelling expenses, headquarters staff ...	1934	115
733	travelling expenses to command or divisional headquarters—D.C.S.O. ...	1931	106
739	personnel attending courses of instruction, &c.—travelling expenses and allowances (para. substituted)...	1931	171
		1934	52
740	travelling expenses while attending courses and residing at home (para. substituted)	1934	94
742	reference correction	1931	66
747	definition of term "family" ...	1930	5
		1934	212
	families of permanent staff—medical attendance allowance	1932	174
		1933	72
747A	permanent staff—hospital treatment ...	1933	72
748	permanent staff—dental treatment (para. substituted)	1933	72
757	claims for compensation or pension likely to arise	1932	96
		1933	206

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

FINANCE—continued

761	proceedings of court of enquiry and A.F. E 550 to be submitted to W.O. ...	1930	189
	injuries at organized sports or games	1932	24
		1933	206
762	} disability attributable to military service		
763			
766		1933	206
767			
768			
769	direct pecuniary loss through injury	1930	168
		1933	206
771	hospital charges for treatment in military or civil hospitals	1934	185
772	disability attributable to military service	1933	206
774	gratuity in respect of direct pecuniary loss through injury	1930	168
		1933	206
776	arrear claims to be referred to W.O.	1930	189
		1933	209
778	recovery of hospital charges, officers and men—procedure	1934	185
779	reference corrections	1932	96
		1933	206
780	medical treatment before final approval...	1929	173
782	telegram to next-of-kin of soldier dangerously ill	1933	115
	warrants payable by Command Paymaster, Aldershot Command	1934	255
	refund of fares—next-of-kin domiciled in Ireland	1934	255
784	reference to para. 497A	1934	229
787	warrants payable by Command Paymaster, Aldershot Command	1934	255
788	correction to vote heading	1934	255
792	pay and allowances for training—indent to command cashier (para. substituted)	1931	51
799	training grant of G.O.C.-in-C., expenditure of saving	1931	66
	training grant of G.O.C.-in-C., expenses in connection with assistance to T.A. by Regular Army	1931	10
	training grant of G.O.C.-in-C., allotments	1931	10

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

FINANCE—*continued*

799	training grant of G.O.C.-in-C., transfer of allotment	1934	52
800	extra cost of conveyance to week-end camps	1932	118
		1934	138
804	loan of mechanical vehicles to T.A. units	1930	129
			225
	insurance of horses on loan	1930	225
	reference insertion... ..	1932	40
808	cost of provision of forage during extra-camp training and supply of petrol, oil and grease	1933	54
809	cost of rations, allocation	1934	31
811	supply of M.T. lubricants	1930	67
	cost of issues during extra-camp training	1933	54

FINANCE ON EMBODIMENT:

813A	introductory	1932	199
813B	gratuity on embodiment	1932	199
813C	} camp kit, clothing and necessities ...	1932	199
812D			
813E			
813F	formation of regimental messes	1932	199

CORRESPONDENCE, FORMS AND BOOKS, &c.:

831	list to be kept of secret and confidential books, &c.	1931	171
834	preparation of Part II Orders—cross-reference	1929	241
835	rendering of A.Fs. O 1796A and D 442 on embodiment	1930	129
		1933	115
841	address of Army Forms Depot	1933	2
843	reference correction	1932	118
845	stationery and stores for instructional purposes (para. substituted)	1932	155

COUNTY ASSOCIATIONS REGULATIONS:

852	accounting of stores held by units	1932	96
864A	forage for horses maintained by T.A. Associations obtained under W.O. contracts... ..	1932	155
865	grants for administration... ..	1934	31
866	reference to footnotes to para. 611	1931	238
	grant for infantry divisional R.A.S.C.	1932	56
	„ R.A. and R.E. units	1933	2
	„ R.A.O.C.	1933	54

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

**COUNTY ASSOCIATIONS REGULATIONS—
continued**

866	grant for anti aircraft searchlight company, R.E.	1934	94
	„ artillery survey section ...	1934	94
	grants not varied for changed establishment... ..	1934	{ 31 115
869	grants for hiring horses and vehicles	{ 1930 67 1932 56 1933 54	
	reference to para. 869A	1931	146
	compensation (reference <i>deleted</i>)... ..	1934	52
	grants for infantry divisional signals and divisional R.E.	1934	94
869A	grants for hire of M.T. vehicles (para. substituted)	1934	94
870	petrol, oil and grease—A.F. G 827A ...	1930	67
	grants for purchase of petrol, oil and grease (para. substituted) ...	{ 1931 146 1933 54 1934 94	
	method of obtaining oil, grease and paraffin	1932	56
871	grants for provision of petrol, oil, &c., for searchlight sets (para. <i>deleted</i>) ...	1931	146
874	capitation grant—coast defence units ...	1933	2
875	use of private motor cars—third party risks	{ 1930 225 1932 174	
875A	grant for enrolment of V.A.Ds.	1934	31
876	annual grants for clothing and equipment	{ 1931 130 1932 74 1934 3	
877	initial grants for clothing, &c. (para. substituted)	1931	130
	initial grants for clothing, &c. (A.C's.I. substituted)	1934	3
882	certificates to support claim for grants (para. substituted)	{ 1931 130 1934 { 202 255	
887	ranges, use of by Naval and Air Force personnel	1934	52
904	appeal against rating assessment	1934	138
905	property—income tax, schedules A and B and land tax	{ 1932 155 1933 168	

Territorial Army Regulations, 1926—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.	COUNTY ASSOCIATIONS REGULATIONS— <i>continued</i>		
907A	use of W.O. land by T.A. units for recreation purposes	1931	238
910A	deduction from total grant	1934	31
912	payment for own horse (reference to paras. 930 and 934 <i>deleted</i>)	1934	52
913	grants for provision of pair-horse wagons and horses hired for infantry battalion	1931	146
914	private motor cars at annual training in camp—third party risks ...	1930	225
	grants for M.T. vehicles and bicycles, and officers' private cars (para. substituted)	1932	174
		1931	146
		1933	151
		1934	52
915	grant for light car (para. <i>deleted</i>) ...	1931	146
916	grants for M.T. vehicles and bicycles for extra-camp training or for advance or rear parties	1931	146
	use of officers' private cars	1933	54
		1934	52
		1933	151
916A	number of days for which grants are allowed	1933	151
918	personnel sent to hospital—half grant ...	1930	5
	units proceeding to camp, conveyance grant	1930	44
	grant in aid of expenses incurred in conveyance to camp	1933	54
		1934	31
921-921F	conveyance of guns, wagons, stores and mechanical vehicles	1933	151
		1930	28
923	conveyance of motor bicycles to camp ...	1933	151
		1934	31
929	Workmen's Compensation Acts, liability of T.A. Associations (para. substituted)	1929	241
930-933	compensation for loss of horses (paras. <i>deleted</i>)	1934	52
934	compensation for damage or destruction of mechanical vehicle lent for use ...	1930	129
	para. <i>deleted</i>	1930	225
934A	recruiting rewards	1932	74

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

941	subscriptions to National Artillery Association	1930	168
	reference correction	1930	225
	expenditure on cadet units	1934	31
941a	occupation of married quarters by permanent staff instructors and hiring of houses where quarters are not available (para. substituted)	1934	202
945	salaries of staff	1934	31
			229
946	fire insurance of buildings sub-let	1933	187
948	buildings, fire insurance	1929	173
949	claims arising from culpable acts or omissions by members of T.A....	1929	241
961	clothing, &c., accounting for free initial issues	1934	52
		1930	129
		1931	130
App.—			
I	The Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, duties of the overseers	1930	5
IV	Acquisition of land—borrowing of money by county associations	1929	136
V	Instructions for the acquisition of land, &c.—mortgages	1929	136
		1933	187
		1929	241
		1931	27
VI	Examination of officers for promotion	1932	220
		1934	164
VIII	Attachments and local courses of instruction for officers	1932	220
		1934	138
IX	Attachments and courses for officers of R.A.S.C. and R.A.O.C. for qualification for corps pay	1931	66
		1932	40
			220
XI	Alternative tests for weapon-training bounty, &c., signallers... ..	1929	241
	Tests for bandsmen and pipers	1930	26
	Certificates, company quarter-master-serjeants of machine gun companies	1930	168
	Range-takers—qualifications	1930	203
	Certificate re R.Q.M.Ss.	1932	24
	R.A.S.C. men composing A.A. light automatic teams	1932	155
			174
		1933	72
XIII	Chain of command	1934	202
			229

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

App.—

XIV	Channels of communication	...	{	1933	72
				1934	{ 202 229
				1930	5
XVI	Reports and returns	...	{	1931	{ 27 171
				1932	56
				1934	3
				1929	241
XVII	Military publications issued free to T.A. units	...	{	1930	{ 90 203
				1931	221
				1932	118
				1931	130
XVIII	Standards for recruits	...	{	1932	142
				1934	52
				1930	44
XIX	List of record offices and of army num- bers allotted to corps	...	{	1934	115
				1932	118
XX	Specification of motor cycles	...	{	1930	44
				1932	118
				1930	44
XXI	Grants for travelling (other than to annual training in camp)	...	{	1932	118
				1933	{ 32 54
				1934	138
XXII	Arrangements for conveyance of T.A between stations in Great Britain.		{	1930	67
				1932	56
				1933	151
XXIII	Description of guidons and colours			1932	40
XXV	Territorial Army Nursing Service : Candidates for enrolment, British birth or parentage	...	{	1929	241
				1930	{ 5 67
				1930	189
				1932	24
				1932	200
				1933	18
				1934	3
				1934	3
				1934	3
				1934	3
				1934	3
				1934	3

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****App.—**

XXVI	Regulations for T.A. Reserve of Officers —appointments to Class I	1929	193
	Transfer to T.A. Reserve of efficient officers	1930	26
	Previous service in a recognized cadet unit	1931	221
	Wearing of uniform by chaplains serving on the T.A. reserve of officers	1930	203
	R.A.O.C.—ordnance mechanical engineers	1931	171
	Coast defence and anti-aircraft units ...	1932	220
	promotion to lieutenant-colonel	1933	32
	promotion to lieutenant-colonel	1934	138
XXVII	Chaplains, attendance at camp	1929	153
	Pay and allowances	1929	173
	Travelling expenses of S.C.F. of a T.A. division	1931	65
	Methodist chaplains at camp	1932	174
XXVIII	Scale of payments for services of fire brigades	1932	74
XXIX	Instructions regarding accounts to be kept by T.A. units on embodiment ...	1932	200
XXX	Description of serge jacket and trousers	1933	2
XXXI	Instructions on the use of transport by the T.A.	1934	52
	hired or borrowed vehicles (para. inserted)	1934	138
	Insurance of motor cycles	1934	94
	Registration of vehicles	1934	115
	Assessment of rates for services falling against T.A. training grant and other users	1934	212
Time.	Adoption of Continental system (24-hour clock)	1918	294
		1922	447
Titles, Change of. (See "Designation, Changes in")			
Tournament, Royal, 1935	... ..	1934	261
Tower of London :			
	Emoluments of officers and yeoman warders ...	1931	46
Tracked and Half-tracked Vehicles, Handbook. (See "Handbooks")			

Tradesmen :

Apprentice, pay	1929	149
Apprentice, regulations for technical training of, 1929... ..	1929	232
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	106
Apprentice, service	1929	136
„ unsuitability	1929	136
Enlistment of boys for training as	1931	132
Promotion, certain classes	1927	83
R.A. (<i>See</i> “Artificers”)		
Surveyor (engineering), R.E.	1933	{ 114 118
Technical M.T. clerks, pay	1929	97

Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, Regulations governing the issue of, 1932.

Issue of	1932	165
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	220
„ (No. 2)	1933	18
„ (No. 3)	1933	72
„ (No. 4)	1933	115
„ (No. 5)	1933	151
„ (No. 6)	1933	187
„ (No. 7)	1934	138
„ (No. 8)	1934	229
„ (No. 9)	1934	255

Training :

Apprentice Tradesmen. (*See under* “Tradesmen”)

Army Reserve. (*See* “Reserves”)

Bounty, T.A. and S.R., abolition 1927 { 38
40

Camp, Programme of Annual Training in—Territorial Army and Supplementary Reserve, 1930... 1930 78

Amendments (No. 1) 1930 90

„ (No. 2) 1930 106

Central School for Training Army Tradesmen, at { 1923 185
Blandford: opening of 1924 19

Educational. (*See* “Educational Training”)

Enlistment of boys for training as tradesmen ; { 1923 { 190
new system 1931 304
132

Grant, allotment on move of unit 1925 74

Militia. (*See* “Militia”)

Of soldiers as cadets at R.M.A. and R.M.C., pay ... 1929 118

Physical. (*See* “Physical Training”)

Training—continued

R.A.S.C., to be dealt with by General Staff	...	1930	232
Signals, boys of Royal Corps of	... ..	1921	456
Swimming, prevention of accidents	... ..	1925	397
		1920	409
Trade training of boys in R.E.	... ..	1921	29
			185
" " " (See "Central School" above)			
		1922	153
Unemployment Insurance Acts, application		1923	181
during	... ..	1931	206
Vocational, Army, 1930	... ..	1930	103
Amendments (No. 1)	... ..	1931	106
" (No. 2)	... ..	1932	4
" (No. 3)	... ..	1932	56
" (No. 4)	... ..	1933	72
" (No. 5)	... ..	1933	93
" (No. 6)	... ..	1933	187
Weapon Training Year; new term for "Musketry Training Year"	... ..	1922	480
Training Regulations, 1934. Issue of	... ..	1934	41
Training Manuals, &c. :			
Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), Vol. I, Part I, Gunnery, 1930	... ..	1930	182
Amendments (No. 1)	... ..	1932	4
" (No. 2)	... ..	1933	2
" (No. 3)	... ..	1934	3
Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), Vol. I, Part II—Searchlights, 1931	... ..	1931	185
Amendments (No. 1)	... ..	1934	212
Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), Vol. II (War), 1929	... ..	1929	254
Anti-Aircraft Gun and Instrument Drills (Mobile and Semi-Mobile), 1931	... ..	1931	79
Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Drills, 1930	... ..	1930	144
Amendments (No. 1)	... ..	1932	4
" (No. 2)	... ..	1934	212
Apparatus Training Gun Layers, R.A. (Coast Defences), Instructions for use of, 1930	... ..	1930	119
Armoured Car, for units of R. Tank Corps, Vol. I, 1930 (Training)	... ..	1930	239
Amendments (No. 1)	... ..	1933	2
" (No. 2)	... ..	1933	93
" (No. 3)	... ..	1934	3

Training Manuals, &c.—continued

Divisional Mounted Troops, 1915	1915	237
Educational. (<i>See under "Educational"</i>)		
Engineer, Vol. I (Drill), 1929	1929	208
" " Amendments (No. 1)	1931	5
" " " (No. 2)	1932	4
" " " (No. 3)	1933	2
" " " (No. 4)	1934	3
" Vol. II, 1926	1926	457
" " Amendments (No. 1)	1928	22
" " " (No. 2)	1929	4
" " " (No. 3)	1930	90
" " " (No. 4)	1931	5
" " " (No. 5)	1932	4
" " " (No. 6)	1933	131
" " " (No. 7)	1934	3
Engineering, Military :		
Vol. II, 1925 (Defences)	1925	256
Vol. III, Part I, Bridging (General principles and materials), 1934	1934	246
Vol. III—Part II, Pamphlet No. 1 (Large Box Girder Bridge), 1932	1932	193
Amendments (No. 1)	1934	3
Vol. III, Part II, Pamphlet No. 2 (folding boat equipment), 1934	1934	107
Vol. III, Part II, Pamphlet No. 3 (Pontoon Bridging), 1934	1934	247
Vol. IV, 1934 (Demolitions and Mining)	1934	66
Vol. V, 1923 (Roads)	1923	249
Vol. VI, 1922 (Water Supply)	1922	498
Amendments	1925	92
		360
		484
Vol. VII (Accommodation and Installations), 1934	1934	248
Vol. VIII, 1929 (Railways)	1929	68
Amendments (No. 1)	1929	136
" (No. 2)	1929	153
" (No. 3)	1929	173
" (No. 4)	1930	203
" (No. 5)	1933	18
Field Engineering, Vol. I (All Arms), 1933	1933	106
Amendments (No. 1)	1934	138
Horsemastership, Equitation and Driving, 1929	1929	255
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	4
" (No. 2)	1934	3

Training Manuals, &c.—continued

Small Arms Training, Vol. I, 1931...	...	...	1931	98
Amendments (No. 1)			1932	4
" (No. 2)			1933	18
" (No. 3)			1934	3
" (No. 4)			1934	94
" " Vol. II, 1931	...	...	1931	163
Amendments (No. 1)			1932	96
" (No. 2)			1933	18
" (No. 3)			1934	3
" (No. 4)			1934	212
" " Vol. III, 1931	...	...	1931	184
Amendments (No. 1)			1933	18
" (No. 2)			1934	3
" " Vol. IV, 1931	...	...	1931	60
Amendments (No. 1)...			1931	238
" (No. 2)...			1932	4
" (No. 3)...			1932	40
" (No. 4)...			1932	155
" (No. 5)			1933	18
" (No. 6)			1934	3
" (No. 7)			1934	255
" " Vol. V, 1931	...	...	1931	156
Amendments (No. 1)			1932	4
" (No. 2)...			1933	18
" (No. 3)			1934	3
" (No. 4)			1934	212
Tank, Vol. I, 1930	...	...	1930	218
Amendments (No. 1)			1933	2
" (No. 2)			1933	93
" (No. 3)			1934	3
" Vol. II, Part I (Tank Gunnery), 1930	...	...	1930	219
Amendments (No. 1)			1933	2
" (No. 2)			1934	3
" " Part II (System of Gunnery Training and Range Practices), 1932			1932	33
Amendments (No. 1)			1933	2
" " Part III, 1932 (Weapons—Sequence of Instruction)	...	...	1932	19
Amendments (No. 1)			1933	2
" and Armoured Car, Vol. II, 1927 (War)	...	...	1927	256
" Instructors' Handbook (Mechanical), 1923...			1923	322
Tank Battalions, Training and Tactical Handling of, 1931 (Provisional)	...	...	1931	62
Tank Drill and Manœuvre (Provisional), 1933	...	...	1933	110
Tanks, Light, Crew Drill for, 1934 (Provisional)	...	...	1934	156

Training Manuals, &c.—continued

Tanks, Medium, Mks. I, IA, II and IIA. Crew		
Drill for, 1930	1930	82
,, Amendments (No. 1)	1933	2
,, Medium, Mks. I, IA and II. Driver's		
Handbook, R. Tank Corps, 1929 ...	1929	210
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	197
Vehicles, Manual of Military, (I.C. engined), 1930...	1930	162
Wireless Telegraphy. The book, "British W/T		
Operating Signals—O.U. 5301," to be taken		
into use	1923	466
Yeomanry and Mounted Rifles, Parts I and II, {	1912	221
1912... ..	1918	246

Transfers. (See also "King's Regulations—Amendments")

Adjustment of soldiers' accounts on	1920	207
From and to the Army Reserve. (See "Reserves")		
Officers, to Indian Army, in abeyance	1933	133
R. Signals	1925	236
T.A. to another corps or another unit of same }	1920	375
corps	1922	112
To lower rate of pay, adjustment of advances ...	1911	139

Transport, Mechanical. (See under "Service Corps, Royal Army")**Transports Medical Store, Netley (see under "Medical")****Travelling allowances and expenses. (See "Allowances")**

Trumpet and Bugle Sounds, 1927, Issue of	1927	254
	1928	2
		40
		137
	1929	48
Amendments		120
		115
	1934	164
		202
		229

Trustee, The United Services :

Revised edition of Pamphlet	1934	168
Constitution, &c., of	1919	19
		198

Tuberculosis, discharge of soldiers suffering from	{	1921	{ 143
			{ 457
		1922	{ 152
			{ 283

U

Ulster :

Creation of new command	1922	472
Equivalent to Northern Ireland District	1923	17

Unemployment Acts. (*See* "Insurance Acts, National")Uniform. (*See also* "Clothing" and "Dress")

Accountants, Corps of Military	{	1921	125
		1922	266
Allowance for nurses, &c.	{	1919	359
		1921	102
Army Dental Corps, uniform and badges ...	{	1921	228
		1922	266
	{	1927	331
		1921	124
Army Educational Corps, uniform and badges	{	1922	266
		1927	90
Changes in		1923	295
Cost of alterations to ; transfers from disbanded regiments		1922	403
English Regiments of Light Infantry, sword knots, &c.		1928	178
Facings of Worcestershire Regiment, change of ...		1920	557
Full-dress uniform for all ranks of Household Cavalry and Foot Guards reintroduced...	{	1920	293
		1925	309
R.A.P.C., facings and mess jacket		1931	53
R. Scots—wearing of Royal Stuart tartan by pipers		1933	74
R. Scots Fusiliers		1928	142
R. Signals, badges and uniform	{	1921	144
		1922	266
R.E., collar badges		1922	104
Temporary deck and engineer officers, inland water transport		1918	85
Wearing of, by chaplains who have relinquished commissions and have been appointed honorary chaplains		1919	265

Uniform—continued

Wearing of, by demobilized and disembodied officers	1919	265
„ by ex-officials of Women's Legion, Q.M.A.A.C. and Women's Forage Corps	1919	420
„ by retired members of Q.A.I.M.N.S.	1919	167

Universities :

Appointments to R. Signals... ..	1924	12
Courses for officers of R. Signals at Cambridge...	1933	171
Scholarships for officers	1924	300
	1922	148
	1923	147
	1924	57
Seconding of officers for study at	1928	107
	1931	110
	1934	109
		192

University Candidates :

Regulations for army commissions. (*See* “Commissions”)

V

Vaccination. No gratuity for soldier discharged for refusing	1923	1
--	------	---

Vehicles, M.T. (*See under* “Service Corps, Royal Army”)

Vessels, W.D.

General service (Home), Regulations for, 1904 ...	1904	138
---	------	-----

Veterinary Manual for War, 1932	1932	87
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	2

Veterinary Services, Army, and R.A.V.C. :

Civilian veterinary surgeons—revised rates of remuneration	1931	194
		217
		218
Examination for promotion, majors	1926	8
Pay, &c., of officers, increases	1926	196
Promotion of serjeant appointed farrier serjeant (instructor) at School of Farriery	1929	135
Regulations for admission to commissioned rank in the R.A.V.C., 1933	1933	84

Veterinary Service, Army, and, R.A.V.C.—continued
Regulations for the Army Veterinary Services,
1932

Issue of	1932	130
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	2
" (No. 2)	1933	168
Retired pay of officers ; service element	1922	345
Transfer of soldiers to Reserve of R.A.V.C.	1912	145
Vocabularies of Stores, Priced. (See "Stores")		
Vocational Training, Army, 1930	1930	103
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	106
" (No. 2)	1932	4
" (No. 3)	1932	56
" (No. 4)	1933	72
" (No. 5)	1933	93
" (No. 6)	1933	187
" (No. 7)	1934	115
" (No. 8)	1934	138
Voluntary Aid Detachments :		
Grant of Bar Brooch	1932	26
Registrations, &c., during 1934	1934	62 150 207 243
Scheme for	1928	108
Uniform allowance	1919	359
Voluntary Aid Societies :		
Recognition of	1933	40
Volunteer Corps :		
Disbandment of certain corps	1920 1923	455 290
Volunteers :		
Bermuda Volunteer Reserve, regulations. (See " Bermuda ")		
Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps, regulations. (See " Bermuda ")		
Voyage Regulations, 1928 : Issue of	1928	148
	1928	190
	1929	120 173
	1930	5 168
Amendments	1931	171
	1932	174
	1933	187
	1934	185 255

W							
Wardens, range and land	...	...	...	...	...	1908	308
War, The Great :							
Notes on certain lessons of Great War	...	...	...	...	...	1934	109
Official nomenclature of battles	...	...	...	...	...	1921	173
Termination of (Order in Council)	...	...	...	...	...	1921	356
Warrant Officers :							
Class II :							
creation of	...	...	...	...	{	1915	70
						1918	194
rank and status	...	...	...	...	...	1917	279
General Service Medal	...	...	...	...	...	1923	4
Weapon Training Year : new term in place of " Musketry Year "							
	...	...	...	...	...	1922	480
Weights, Dimensions, etc. of Vehicles and Artillery Equipments, and of Royal Air Force Mechanical Transport Vehicles, Aircraft and Engines							
	...	...	...	...	...	1934	{ 26
							267
Welfare Centres—Mother and Child	...	...	...	...	...	1929	215
Welsh Guards. (See " Foot Guards ")							
West African Regiment, &c. :							
Enlisted gun carriers	...	...	...	...	...	1924	385
Non-European section, R.A.M.C.	...	...	...	...	...	1922	344
Pay, boys'	...	...	...	...	...	1924	458
West India Regiment :							
And other non-Europeans ; rates of pay	...	...	...	...	...	1920	397
Disbandment	...	...	...	...	...	1926	323
„ compensation terms	...	...	...	...	...	1926	317
Leave for quarter-master	...	...	...	...	...	1924	475
Pensions	...	...	...	...	...	1922	425
„ for distinguished conduct	...	...	...	...	...	1924	385
Reckoning service, on reduction	...	...	...	...	...	1921	107
Reduction of one battalion	...	...	...	...	...	1921	111
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act. (See " Insurance Acts, National ")							
Widows, Soldiers'. (See also " Pensions ")							
Soldiers' Effects Fund	...	...	...	...	...	1893	150

Wireless Mast Drill	...	...	...	...	...	1925	43
Wireless Telegraphic Installations on hired transports	...	...	...	...	...	1911	38
							242
							359
Witnesses :							
Officers and soldiers	...	...	...	...	...	1924	146
W.D. employees in private lawsuits	...	...	...	...	...	1924	151
Women's Legion Motor Drivers :							
Recognition	...	...	...	...	...	1927	180
Workshops :							
Ordnance, normal functions	...	...	...	...	...	1923	429
Pay of soldiers on private work	...	...	...	...	...	1924	475
Repairs to privately owned motor vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	1924	397
Tools, provision of	...	...	...	...	...	1924	262
Works Manual (War), 1913. Issue of							
Amendment, duties of foremen of works, &c.	...	...	...	...	...	1913	178
	...	...	...	...	...	1914	83
Y							
Yeomanry and Mounted Rifles Training Manual, 1912							
(reprinted 1915)	...	...	...	...	...	1912	221

IMPROVED EFFICIENCY

It is every officer's wish to maintain that high standard of efficiency for which the British Army is historically famous—and year in, year out, responsibility of example and the pace can tell. Arduous marching, parading and long periods of standing impose inevitable strain upon the delicate muscles of lower abdomen and loins, while any sudden wrench or overstrain may result in crippling rupture or worse. All wise men, who cannot risk physical deterioration, wear the

“LITESOME” BODY BELT

In two sizes, 28-34 and 34-40 inch waist. Obtainable from Boots, Taylors, Timothy Whites, most chemists and sports dealers or direct.

4/6

POST FREE

(5/- Overseas)

The sane and scientific safeguard. It wards off fatigue and overstrain—and affords just the right amount of “braced-up” support which ensures added vigour and complete freedom from risk. Tiredness will be a thing of the past from the moment you wear a “Litesome.” A new feeling of intense well-being will follow—with improved efficiency and enviable “verve.”

Made of soft, washable woven material, the “Litesome” is at once comfortable and chill-resisting. Get one to-day—and note the difference.

FRED. HURTLEY LTD., 3, Victoria Park Mills **KEIGHLEY, YORKS.**

BRITISH LEGION

(Incorporated by Royal Charter)

PATRON :

H.R.H. THE PRINCE OF WALES

VICE PATRON :

ADMIRAL OF THE FLEET EARL JELlicoe, G.C.B., O.M., G.C.V.O.

PRESIDENT :

MAJOR-GENERAL SIR FREDERICK MAURICE, K.C.M.G., C.B.

THE NATIONAL ORGANISATION for ex-Service Men and Women of all ranks and ratings of the **NAVY, ARMY, AND AIR FORCE.**

All who have served in any of the above should join their local Branch and become members of this magnificent organisation, which, while maintaining the comradeship of the trenches, stands for justice for those who fought and suffered, and for their Dependants, and for the care of the Widows and Orphans of the fallen.

WOMEN'S SECTION.—Ex-Service Women, Wives, Widows, and Dependants of ex-Service Men, also members of the British Red Cross, are eligible for Membership of this Section.

EMPLOYMENT DEPARTMENT.

Employers are invited to notify their requirements to the Director, British Legion Employment Department, 26, Eccleston Square, London, S.W.1.

APPEALS DEPARTMENT.

Donations and subscriptions for the purpose of alleviating distress amongst those who have served, their Dependants, and the Widows and Orphans of the fallen should be sent to:—

THE ORGANISING SECRETARY, EARL HAIG'S
BRITISH LEGION APPEAL.

Further particulars on all Legion matters may be obtained from:—

Colonel E. C. HEATH, D.S.O., *General Secretary,*

HAIG HOUSE, 26, ECCLESTON SQUARE, LONDON, S.W.1.

Telephone: VICTORIA 9620.

ARMY ORDERS

January, 1934

THE WAR OFFICE,

31st January, 1934

CONTENTS

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANT	PAGE
1	Pay	3

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

2	Regulations for the Bermuda Militia Artillery— Amendments	3
---	---	---

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

3	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	3
---	--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

4	Alliance	5
5	Honours and Distinctions, 3rd Carabiniers	5
6	Regimental Colours, Centre Badges	6
7	Reliefs, 1934-35	7
8	Marriage Allowance	8
9	Staff College, Camberley	8

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh 2

York Street, Manchester 1; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff

80, Chichester Street, Belfast

or through any Bookseller

Price 3d. Net

Army Orders.—January, 1934

Army Order Number		PAGE
10	Staff College, Camberley—List of Graduates	8
11	Royal Naval Staff College, Greenwich	10
12	Royal Air Force Staff College, Andover	10
13	Imperial Defence College, London—7th Course	10
14	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 39th Short Course—Results	10
15	Examination of Officers for Promotion. Military History	11
16	Foreign Languages—Results of Examinations held in accordance with Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928	11
17	Military Hospitals Reserve	12
18	Army Recruiters, Clothing Allowances	13
19	Army Manual of Pipe Tunes and Drum Beatings. Music for Massed Pipes and Drums	13
20	Bedan Hutments, Aldershot.—Change in Title	14

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

21	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No 8, 1934	14
22	Infantry Section Leading, 1934	14
23	Signal Training (All Arms), 1932—Supplement	14
24	Handbook for Coast Artillery Instruments and Range Finders, Part I, 1933, Section 2	14
25	Gun Drill for 6-inch B.L., Marks VII and VIIA Guns on Carriages Garrison C.P., Marks II, IIA and IV (Land Service), 1934	14
26	Weights, Dimensions, etc., of Vehicles and Artillery Equipments, and of Royal Air Force Mechanical Transport Vehicles, Aircraft and Engines	15
27	Drill for Cavalry Armoured Car Regiments, 1934 (Provisional)	15
28	Books, Forms, etc.	15

List of Changes in War Materiel	18
--	----

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANT

Pay

A.O. 1
1934

26
Regulations
1933

A Royal Warrant dated 31st January, 1934, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 70), has been signed and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

**Regulations for the Bermuda Militia Artillery,
1932—Amendment**

A.O. 2
1934

064
1464

An Order by His Majesty dated 15th January, 1934, amending Regulations for the Bermuda Militia Artillery, 1932 (Amendments No. 1) has been signed and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—
In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

A.O. 3
1934

- Pay Warrant, 1931 (No. 71).
- King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 71).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 64).
- Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 37).
- Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932 (No. 18).
- Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1930 (No. 15).
- Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II (No. 16).

Army Orders.—January, 1934

A.O. 3
1934
continued

Equipment Regulations, Part I, 1932 (No. 7).
Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928 (No. 16).
Financial Instructions, 1931 (No. 21).
Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1929 (No. 42).
Courses of Instruction, 1932 (Nos. 16 and 17).
Regulations governing the use of Chargers and Troop Horses for General Purposes, 1930 (No. 6).
Handbook of Specifications for Supplies, 1931 (No. 7).
Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1931 (No. 7).
Management of Soldiers' Messing, 1924 (No. 5).
Syllabus of Instruction for officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers attending the Gunnery Staff Course, 1931 (No. 1).
Regulations for the Inns of Court Regiment, 1932 (No. 1).
Regulations for the Bermuda Militia Artillery, 1932 (No. 2).
List of Labels, Contents Sheets, etc., used on Land, Naval and Air Force Packages, etc. (No. 8).
Instruction Book, Rolls Royce Armoured Car, 1933 (No. 1).
Instruction Book, Armoured Car, Crossley, Mark I, 1933 (No. 1).
Instruction Book, Tanks, Light, Marks IIA and IIB, 1933 (No. 1).
Instructions for Practice, Anti-Aircraft Artillery, 1931 (No. 3).
Cavalry Training, Vol. I, 1931 (No. 3).
Armoured Car Training, Vol. I, 1930 (No. 3).
Artillery Training, Vol. I, 1932 (No. 1).
Tank Training, Vol. I, 1930 (No. 3).
Tank Training, Vol. II, Part I, 1930 (No. 2).
Infantry Training, Vol. I, 1932 (No. 1).
Engineer Training, Vol. I, 1929 (No. 4).
Engineer Training, Vol II, 1926 (No. 7).
Signal Training, Vol. IV, 1927 (No. 2).
Signal Training, Vol. V, 1932 (No. 1).
Signal Training (All Arms), 1932 (No. 1).
Small Arms Training, Vol. I, 1931 (No. 3).
Small Arms Training, Vol. II, 1931 (No. 3).
Small Arms Training, Vol. III, 1931 (No. 2).
Small Arms Training, Vol. IV, 1931 (No. 6).
Small Arms Training, Vol. V, 1931 (No. 3).
Field Service Regulations, Vol. I, 1930 (No. 5).
Field Service Regulations, Vol. II, 1929 (No. 6).

- Manual of Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), A.O. 3
Vol I, Part I, Gunnery, 1930 (No. 3). 1934
Training in the use of the Infantry Range Finder, *continued*
1931 (No. 3).
Manual of Horsemastership, Equitation and Driving,
1929 (No. 2).
Manual of Artillery Survey. Part I, 1932 (No. 1).
Military Engineering, Vol. III, Part II, Pamphlet
No. I, 1932 (No. 1).
Manual of Movement (War), 1933 (No. 1).
Manual of Military Intelligence in the Field, 1930
(No. 3).
Crew Drill for Light Tank, Mark II, 1932 (No. 2).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

058

5045

Alliance.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of The South Alberta Regiment, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, being allied to The East Surrey Regiment.

A.O. 41934

20

Cavalry

676

Honours and Distinctions, 3rd Carabiniers.—It has been decided that the honours and distinctions, viz., the badges, battle honours and alliances, of the 3rd Carabiniers (Prince of Wales's Dragoon Guards) shall in future be shown as follows:—

A.O. 51934

3RD CARABINIERS (PRINCE OF WALES'S DRAGOON GUARDS)

Two carbines in saltire surmounted by the
Plume of the Prince of Wales. The Rising
Sun in the second corner
and

The Red Dragon in the third corner.

"Blenheim," "Ramillies," "Oudenarde," "Malplaquet," "Warburg," "Baumont," "Willems,"
"Talavera," "Albuhera," "Vittoria," "Peninsula,"
"Sevastopol," "Delhi, 1857," "Abyssinia,"
"Afghanistan, 1879-80," "Relief of Kimberley,"
"Paardeberg," "South Africa, 1899-1902."

Army Orders.—January, 1934

A.O. 5 The Great War.—3rd Dragoon Guards (Prince of
1934 Wales's) and The Carabiniers (6th Dragoon Guards).
continued "Mons," "Le Cateau," "Retreat from Mons,"
 "Marne, 1914," "Aisne, 1914," "Messines, 1914,"
 "Armentières, 1914," "Ypres, 1914, '15," "Nonne
 Bosschen," "St. Julien," "Frezenberg," "Bellewaarde,"
 "Loos," "Arras, 1917," "Scarpe, 1917," "Cambrai,
 1917, '18," "Somme, 1918," "St. Quentin," "Avre,"
 "Lys," "Hazebrouck," "Amiens," "Bapaume, 1918,"
 "Hindenburg Line," "Canal du Nord," "Beaurevoir,"
 "Selle," "Sambre," "France and Flanders, 1914-18."

Allied regiments

Union of South Africa Defence Forces.
 1st Natal Carbineers, Pietermaritzburg.
 2nd Natal Carbineers, Ladysmith.

A.O. 6 Regimental Colours, Centre Badges.—With refer-
1934 ence to Army Order 170 of 1930, centre badges for
 the regimental colours of the undermentioned regiments
 have been approved as follows—

20
General
5314

The Devonshire Regiment.—The Castle of Exeter
 with the motto "Semper fidelis."

The Suffolk Regiment.—The Roman numeral XII
 within a branch of roses and a branch of oak.

The Somerset Light Infantry.—Within a bugle horn
 stringed ensigned with a mural crown superscribed
 "Jellalabad" the Roman numeral XIII.

The East Yorkshire Regiment.—The Roman numeral
 XV ensigned with the White Rose.

The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.—A
 hart crossing a ford.

The Leicestershire Regiment.—The Royal Tiger
 superscribed "Hindoostan."

The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.—The Duke
 of Wellington's crest with the motto "Virtutis fortuna
 comes."

The Royal Sussex Regiment (with the exception of the 5th (Cinque Ports) Battalion). — The White (Roussillon) Plume surmounted by the Star of the Order of the Garter. A.O. 6
1934
continued

The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.—A bugle horn stringed.

The Essex Regiment.—An eagle.

The Sherwood Foresters.—A Maltese Cross charged in the centre with a stag lodged on water within a wreath of oak.

The Northamptonshire Regiment.—A sprig of three maple leaves each charged with a fleur-de-lys.

The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.—Within a French hunting horn a pomme ; thereon the White Rose.

The Wiltshire Regiment.—A cross patee charged in the centre with a roundle ; thereon the cypher and coronet of the late Duke of Edinburgh.

The Highland Light Infantry.—Within a French hunting horn the monogram "H.L.I."

The Seaforth Highlanders.—A stag's head caboshed, between the attires the cypher and coronet of the late Duke of Albany, with the motto "Cuidich'n Righ."

The Gordon Highlanders.—The crest of the Marquis of Huntly within a wreath of ivy, with the motto "Bydand."

The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders. — The Princess Louise's cypher and coronet.

120
General
295 **Reliefs, 1934-35.**—The following amendments will be made to Army Order 192 of 1933 :— A.O. 7
1934

1. "Royal Regiment of Artillery" :—

Against "14th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery". *For* "Canterbury" *substitute* "Colchester".

Army Orders.—January, 1934

A.O. 8	Marriage Allowance. —With reference to Allowance Regulations, 1930, paragraph 186, as the index figure for the cost of living as published by the Ministry of Labour was 42 on 1st January, 1934, the rates of marriage allowance for the marriage allowance year, April, 1934 to March, 1935, will be those shown under the figure 50 in the sliding scale in Allowance Regulations, 1930, paragraph 188.	46 General 567
---------------	---	----------------------

A.O. 9	Staff College, Camberley. —In continuation of paragraph 3 of Army Order 120 of 1933, the following officers have been nominated to the Staff College, Camberley, under the conditions of Staff College (Camberley) Regulations, 1930, paragraph 2 :—	43 S.O. 4923
---------------	---	--------------------

For one year

Commander T. C. T. Wynne ... Royal Navy
Commander S. M. Raw Royal Navy

A.O. 10	Staff College, Camberley—List of Graduates. —A list, arranged in regimental order, of officers who graduated at the Staff College at the course which ended on 21st December, 1933, is given below :—	43 S.O. 5090
----------------	--	--------------------

Rank and Name	Corps
Major J. G. E. Tiarks	1st King's Dragoon Guards.
Captain G. M. O. Davy	3rd Hussars.
Major E. D. Eveleigh, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. B. Vaughan-Hughes, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain M. J. Richards, O.B.E. ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain F. S. Siggers, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain T. Rigby, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain B. G. Mason	Royal Artillery.
Captain T. E. H. Helby, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain O. T. Hutchison, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain P. L. Graham, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. A. Sinclair	Royal Artillery.
Captain E. B. Thornhill, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain L. G. O. Jenkins	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. R. Waters	Royal Artillery.
Major J. T. Godfrey	Royal Engineers.
Captain and Brevet Major W. M. Broomhall, O.B.E.	Royal Engineers.
Captain J. R. T. Aldous, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain C. S. Napier	Royal Engineers.
Captain W. D. A. Williams	Royal Engineers.
Captain P. R. Antrobus, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain V. Dyke, M.B.E.	Royal Engineers.
Major A. G. Salisbury-Jones, M.C. ..	Coldstream Guards.
Captain N. R. Kennedy, M.C.	The Royal Scots.

Army Orders.—January, 1934

Rank and Name	Corps	A.O. 10 1934 <i>continued</i>
Major J. B. Coates, M.C.	The Queen's Royal Regiment.	
Captain C. F. T. Baker	The King's Own Royal Regiment.	
Captain E. W. Milford, M.C.	The Lincolnshire Regiment.	
Captain H. A. Macpherson	The East Yorkshire Regiment.	
Captain C. B. Callander, M.C.	The Leicestershire Regiment.	
Captain W. E. Underhill.. ..	The Leicestershire Regiment.	
Captain J. C. Latter, M.C.	The Lancashire Fusiliers.	
Captain R. L. K. Allen	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.	
Captain B. Temple, M.C... ..	The Gloucestershire Regiment.	
Captain V. Eveleigh	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	
Captain A. R. W. S. Koe, M.B.E.	The Hampshire Regiment	
Captain J. M. Benoy, O.B.E.	The South Staffordshire Regiment.	
Captain C. V. Simpson	The South Staffordshire Regiment.	
Captain W. P. Barclay	The Black Watch.	
Captain N. R. Upton, M.B.E.	The Essex Regiment.	
Captain R. L. Telfer	The Essex Regiment.	
Captain J. Lingham, M.C.	The Northamptonshire Regiment.	
Captain P. R. Smith-Hill	Royal Marines.	
Captain A. S. G. Douglas, O.B.E.	The Rifle Brigade.	
Lieutenant E. J. C. King-Salter	The Rifle Brigade.	
Lieutenant A. G. V. Paley	The Rifle Brigade.	
Captain J. E. H. Nicolls, M.C.	Royal Tank Corps.	
Captain W. V. Clark	5th Mahratta Light Infantry	
Major D. Russell, M.C.	13th Frontier Force Rifles.	
Captain P. E. C. J. Gwyn	14th Punjab Regiment.	
Captain R. C. Howman	20th Burma Rifles.	
Captain A. J. H. Ross, M.C.	7th Gurkha Rifles.	
Captain T. R. Hurst	7th Gurkha Rifles.	
Captain N. Hurst, M.C.	8th Gurkha Rifles.	
Captain C. D. L. Turner	Indian Army Service Corps	
Captain and Brevet Major H. O. N. Brownfield, M.C.	Royal Canadian Artillery.	
Captain and Brevet Major G. A. McCarter.	Royal Canadian Artillery.	
Captain A. P. O. White	Australian Staff Corps.	
Captain G. E. M. Lloyd	Australian Staff Corps.	

The following officers attended the above course :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Commander C. B. Turner	Royal Navy.
Commander C. F. B. Bowlby, D.S.O... ..	Royal Navy.
Squadron Leader A. G. Bishop, O.B.E., A.F.C.	Royal Air Force.
Squadron Leader C. J. S. Dearlove	Royal Air Force.

Army Orders.—January, 1934

A.O. 11 **Royal Naval Staff College, Greenwich.**—The
1934 undermentioned officers completed a course at the Royal
Naval Staff College, Greenwich, from 17th January, 1933,
to 22nd December, 1933 :—

43
Miscel-
laneous
5570

Major R. H. A. Kellie, M.O., Royal Artillery.
Captain and Brevet Major A. Peffers, O.B.E., The
Cameronians.

A.O. 12 **Royal Air Force Staff College, Andover.**—The
1934 undermentioned officer completed a course at the Royal
Air Force Staff College, Andover, from 23rd January,
1933, to 21st December, 1933 :—

43
R.A.F.
161

Captain and Brevet Major A. W. Lee, M.C., The
South Staffordshire Regiment.

A.O. 13 **Imperial Defence College, London—7th Course.**—
1934 The following officers completed the 7th Course at the
Imperial Defence College, which terminated on 15th
January, 1934 :—

43
Miscel-
laneous
5501

Rank and Name	Unit
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel W. P. J. Akerman, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel S. C. M. Archibald, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant-Colonel E. L. Morris, O.B.E., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant-Colonel R. L. Bond, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel G. N. Macready, C.M.G., D.S.O., O.B.E. M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel H. B. D. Willcox, D.S.O., M.C.	The East Lancashire Regi- ment
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel A. G. O. M. Mayne, D.S.O.	6th D.C.O. Lancers.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel W. H. G. Baker, D.S.O.	13th D.C.O. Lancers.

A.O. 14 **The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 39th**
1934 **Short Course—Results.**—The following are the results
of the 39th Short Course for regimental officers held at
the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 15th
October to 18th November, 1933. The list is arranged
in regimental order :—

43
Education
777

*Distinguished*A.O. 141934*continued*

Lieutenant C. R. Templar, Royal Artillery.

2nd Lieutenant R. C. Warlow - Harry, Royal Artillery.

Captain R. V. L. Hutchings, M.C., The Sherwood Foresters.

Lieutenant C. le S. Metcalfe, The Loyal Regiment.

Lieutenant A. T. Boddam-Whetham, The Highland Light Infantry.

Qualified

2nd Lieutenant A. T. C. Binny, 3rd Carabiniers.

Captain R. W. Pilkington, 9th Lancers.

Lieutenant G. R. Q. Henriques, Royal Artillery.

Lieutenant H. C. F. Harwood, The Buffs.

Lieutenant R. E. C. Mortimer, The Royal Fusiliers.

Lieutenant L. H. Yates, The Royal Welch Fusiliers.

2nd Lieutenant J. A. Kent, The Northamptonshire Regiment.

Lieutenant C. M. Brown, The North Staffordshire Regiment.

Lieutenant W. Christie-Miller, The Royal Ulster Rifles.

Lieutenant E. H. Reeder, Royal Army Service Corps.

43P.E.242

Examination of Officers for Promotion. Military History.—Consequent on the issue of a revised edition of "Official History of the Great War—Military Operations. France and Belgium, 1914, Vol. I," the following amendment will be made to Army Order 243 of 1931 :—

A.O. 151934

Paragraph 2. *Opposite* "France and Belgium", line 3, after "Vol I" insert—

Revised edition (for October, 1934 and March, 1935 examinations).

43Languages736

Foreign Languages. Results of Examinations held in accordance with Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928.—1. The undermentioned qualified as a 1st Class Interpreter in Japanese at an examination held at Tokyo on 6th and 7th December, 1932 :—

A.O. 161934

Lieutenant R. J. Walker, Royal Engineers.

Army Orders.—January, 1934

A.O. 16
1934
continued

2. The undermentioned passed the Lower Standard examination in Swahili on 18th January, 1932 :—

Captain D. M. J. Murray, Royal Engineers.
Captain C. G. B. Greaves, Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant C. E. M. Herbert, Royal Engineers.

3. The undermentioned qualified as a 2nd Class Interpreter in Chinyanja at an examination held in Somaliland in October, 1933, while serving with the Somaliland Camel Corps :—

Lieutenant (temporary Captain) G. Ashley, The Cameronians.

4. The undermentioned passed the prescribed examination at the end of the first years course of study of Japanese at Tokyo on 7th November, 1933 :—

Lieutenant J. D. P. Chapman, Royal Engineers.

5. The undermentioned passed the Lower Standard Examination in Swahili on 11th November, 1933, while serving with the King's African Rifles :—

Lieutenant (temporary Captain) C. Asplin,
Gloucestershire Regiment.
No 2606307 Serjeant (Local Regimental Serjeant-Major) F. Taylor, Grenadier Guards.

6. The undermentioned passed the Colloquial Examination in Pekingese at Peking on 2nd November, 1933 :—

Lieutenant D. C. G. Dickinson, The Queen's Royal Regiment.

7. The undermentioned passed the Colloquial Examination in Cantonese at Hong Kong on 8th December, 1933 :—

Lieutenant C. H. Lyddon, Royal Corps of Signals.

A.O. 17
1934

Military Hospitals Reserve.—The following amendments will be made to Army Order 6 of 1926 :—

24
General
8282

1. Paragraph 4. Line 1. *For* "to staff" *substitute* "to provide staff for"

2. Paragraph 6.

Line 2. *For* "19 to 40" *substitute* "18 to 45"

Line 7. *For* "45" *substitute* "55".

3. Paragraph 14.

A.O. 17

Before "Officers" insert "(a)".

1934

Delete from "command paymaster" in line 9 to "purpose" in line 11 and *substitute*—*continued*

Command Paymaster, Command Pay Office,
Railway Branch, Aldershot,

Before "Books" in line 12 insert "(b)".

4. Paragraph 15.

Delete "A" in line 1 and *substitute*—

If he is entitled to be graded as a tradesman under
the provision of paragraph 8, a

Line 5. *Delete* "(if qualified)"Line 7. *Delete* "Such" and *substitute*—

If he is not entitled to be so graded, he will receive
normal rates of pay only, until such time as he
qualifies as a tradesman. The

54

Miscel-
laneous

3083

Army Recruiters, Clothing Allowances.—1. The following amendments will be made to Army Order 21 of 1933 with effect from 1st February, 1934:

A.O. 18

1934

Appendix I, Table E (iv). *For* "Paid pensioner recruiter" and detail thereunder *substitute*—

Army recruiter—

s. d.

(a) Highland zone	...	...	3	5
(b) Lowland zone	...	...	3	3
(c) Other zones	...	...	3	4

2. The vocabulary rates to be charged with effect from the 1st February, 1934, for the new pattern jacket and trousers will be 21s. and 13s. 3d. respectively.

3. These revised rates will remain in force until further notice.

103

General

5515

Army Manual of Pipe Tunes and Drum Beatings.

A.O. 19

1934

Music for Massed Pipes and Drums.—1. A collection of tunes suitable for massed pipes and drums will shortly be published in book form and may be obtained from the Hon. Secretary, Army Piping Committee, Headquarters, Scottish Command, Edinburgh.

2. All Scottish Regiments should be in possession of a copy.

Army Orders.—January, 1934

<u>A.O. 20</u> <u>1934</u>	Redan Hutments, Aldershot. Change in Title.—	<u>118</u> <u>Aldershot</u> <u>1981</u>
	1. Approval has been given for Redan Hutments, Aldershot, to be re-named "Parsons Barracks".	
	2. The new title should be used in all future references to these barracks.	

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

<u>A.O. 21</u> <u>1934</u>	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No. 8, 1934.— 1. A revised edition of the above pamphlet has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	<u>57</u> <u>Ammu-</u> <u>nition</u> <u>1984</u>
	2. The 1926 edition notified in Army Order 20 of 1926 and the amendments thereto notified in Army Order 137 of 1928 are hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	
<u>A.O. 22</u> <u>1934</u>	Infantry Section Leading, 1934.— 1. The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	<u>26</u> <u>Manuals</u> <u>1190</u>
	2. Army Order 32 of 1928 (and the publication issued therewith) and the amendments notified in Army Orders 4 of 1929, 5 of 1930 and 4 of 1932 are hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	
<u>A.O. 23</u> <u>1934</u>	Signal Training (All Arms), 1932, Supplement. —The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	<u>26</u> <u>Manuals</u> <u>1412</u>
<u>A.O. 24</u> <u>1934</u>	Handbook of Coast Artillery Instruments and Range Finders, Part I, 1933, Section 2.— With reference to Army Order 183 of 1933, Section 2 of the above handbook has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	<u>26</u> <u>Manuals</u> <u>1172</u>
<u>A.O. 25</u> <u>1934</u>	Gun Drill for 6-inch B.L. Marks VII and VIIA Guns on Carriages, Garrison C.P., Marks II, IIA and IV (Land Service), 1934.— 1. A revised edition of the above Gun Drill has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	<u>26</u> <u>Manuals</u> <u>1313</u>
	2. Army Order 16 of 1928 (and the Gun Drill issued therewith), and the amendments notified in Army Orders 4 of 1929, 5 of 1930 and 5 of 1931 are hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	

<u>57</u> <u>Vehicles</u> 3497	Weights, Dimensions, etc., of Vehicles and Artillery Equipments, and of Royal Air Force Mechanical Transport Vehicles, Aircraft and Engines. —1. The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	<u>A.O. 26</u> <u>1934</u>
	2. Army Order 111 of 1933 and the pamphlet notified therein are hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	

<u>26</u> <u>Manuals</u> 1408	Drill for Cavalry Armoured Car Regiments, 1934 (Provisional). —The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	<u>A.O. 27</u> <u>1934</u>
-------------------------------------	---	-------------------------------

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—	<u>A.O. 28</u> <u>1934</u>
---	-------------------------------

	Price (not including postage) s. d.
Equipment of the Army, Regulations Part 2, Section II, Household Cavalry, Cavalry of the Line and Military Mounted Police (Regular Army), November, 1933	0 7
Predictor, Anti-Aircraft ; Descriptive Notes on, November, 1933	1 6
War of 1914-1918—	
Battle of Le Cateau, 26th August, 1914. Tour of the Battlefield	1 6

Army Form approved

2. The following Army Form has been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

Army Form I 1204, "Report on a case of Tonsillitis, Minor Respiratory or Allied Disease."

Army Form revised

3. The following Army Form has been revised and copies in hand of the form prior to the November, 1933, print, will be destroyed :—

Army Form O 1760, "Schools, Civil Elementary ; Quarterly Return of School Fees for Soldiers' Children."

Army Orders.—January, 1934

A.O. 28

1934
continued

Army Form cancelled

4. The following Army Form is cancelled and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form M 1432, "Annual Estimate of Colonial Allowance of Officers, Members of Q.A.I.M.N.S., Queen's Army Schoolmistresses and Other Ranks (Foreign Stations)."

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form A 7, "Impressment of Animals during Mobilization :—Detail of Arrangements for Collecting Animals."

In column 3, *for* "Rider" *substitute* "Riders".

In column 7, *after* "Pack" *add* "Horses".

In column 8, *for* "Mules" *substitute* "Mules or Ponies for Light Artillery".

Army Form A 8, "Impressment of Animals during Mobilization."

In column 6, *for* "Rider" *substitute* "Riders".

In column 9, *after* "Pack" *add* "Horses".

In column 10, *for* "Mules" *substitute* "Mules or Ponies for Light Artillery".

Army Form A 2029, "Horse, Vehicle, Food, Forage and Stores Impressment, Warrants and Requisitions."

Page 2. (Form A.) *Insert* in brackets and italicise together with an asterisk from the last word "and" in line 10 to "Crown" in line 12.

Page 2. (Form A.) Paragraph 3. *Delete* lines 3, 4 and 5 and *substitute*—

"(i) 250 miles from the premises of the owner in the case of any mechanically propelled carriage or trailer if being purchased, or (ii) 100 miles in the case of any mechanically propelled carriage or trailer if being hired, or (iii) 10 miles in the case of any other carriage or any horse) and at such times as may be specified by the said"

Page 2. (Form A.) *Insert* footnote as follows :—

* The words in brackets will be deleted if a proclamation ordering the Army Reserve to be called out on permanent service is not in force ; such deletion to be initialled.

Army Form B 70, "R.A.S.C.; Half-Yearly Qualification Report." **A.O. 28**
1934

Outside and Inside Sheet. *Insert* at foot of sheet below space reserved for signature the following:— *continued*

Note.—If the O.C., R.A.S.C., does not concur in the above recommendations, he may add his opinion in Column 14, or in a separate report.

Army Form E 657 (Parts I and II), "Annual Report on Training and Administration; T.A. and S.R. Units. Front page. *Delete* "Weapon Training State and Detail."

Army Form F 727A. The title of this form should be amended to read "Fuel, Light and Paillasse Straw Account (Units under Canvas)."

The Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1933, will be amended accordingly.

Amendments to Army Forms. G 1098 Series

6. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned:—

Army Form G 1098-503, "For Headquarters of Services," dated January, 1933. Amendment No. 3.

Army Form G 1098-506, "For Headquarters of a Division," dated April, 1931. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-509, "For Headquarters of Divisional Artillery," dated July, 1931. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-545, "For a Light Brigade, R.A.," dated March, 1932. Amendment No. 4 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-550, "For an Anti-Aircraft Brigade, R.A.," dated May, 1932. Amendment No. 4 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-586, "For a Pontoon Bridge Park, R.A.S.C.," dated October, 1930. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-776, "For General Hospitals," dated March, 1929. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-802, "For a Corps Ordnance Workshop," dated February, 1933. (Amendments Nos. 4 and 5.)

Army Form G 1098-806, "For Headquarters, Base Ordnance Workshop," dated October, 1931. Amendment No. 2.

Army Orders.—January, 1934

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creed

ARMY ORDERS,

February, 1934

THE WAR OFFICE,
28th February, 1934

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANT

Army Order Number		PAGE
29	Pay	3

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

30	Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933—Amendments	3
----	---	---

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

31	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	3
----	--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

32	Change in Designation	4
33	Abbreviated Title, 15th/19th The King's Royal Hussars	5
34	Officers Training Corps. Change in Designation of Unit	5

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh 2
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff
80, Chichester Street, Belfast
or through any Bookseller

Price 3d. Net

57—9999

Army Orders.—February, 1934

Army Order Number		PAGE
35	Fuel and Light Allowances	5
36	Clothing Allowances and Clothing Grants	7
37	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 40th Short Course—Results	7
38	Meritorious Service Medal—Awards	7
39	Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc....	9

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

40	Report on the Examination for Certificates "A" and "B", O.T.C., November, 1933	9
41	Training Regulations, 1934	9
42	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No. 3, 1934	10
43	Handbook of Coast Artillery Instruments and Range Finders, Part I, 1933, Section 1	10
44	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section W 2... ..	10

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATIONS

45	Regulations for the Issue of Maps, 1925	10
46	Books, Forms, etc.	11
	List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	19
	Appendices to Army Order 36 of 1934	20

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANT

Pay

A.O. 29
1934

26
Regula-
tions
1638

A Royal Warrant dated 28th February, 1934, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 72), has been signed and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933— Amendments

A.O. 30
1934

20
Signals
399

An Order by His Majesty dated 28th February, 1934, amending Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (Amendments No. 7), has been signed and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.— **A.O. 31**
In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing **1934**
Army Orders, Amendments to the Regulations, etc.,
detailed below have been approved and copies will
shortly be issued to all concerned :—

King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 72).

Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 69).

Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (No. 8).

Army Orders.—February, 1934

A.O. 31
1934
continued

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 65).
 Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 38).
 Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932 (No. 19).
 Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 28).
 Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1931 (No. 8).
 Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1933 (No. 4).
 Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 18).
 Maintenance Handbook for Mechanical Vehicles, 1930 (No. 11).
 Handbook of Specifications for Supplies, 1930 (No. 8).
 Instructions for Practice Field Army Artillery, 1931 (No. 5).
 Ordnance Manual (War), 1931 (No. 2).
 Coast Artillery Training, Vol. I, 1932 (No. 2).
 Coast Artillery Training, Vol. II, 1933 (No. 1).
 Gun Drill for 9·2-in. B.L. Marks X, Xv and X* Guns on Mark V Mounting; Marks VI and VIa Mountings (Land Service), 1932 (No. 1).
 Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1933 (No. 2).
 Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Vote 9 (No. 33).
 Priced Vocabulary of R.E. Stores, Part I, 1926 (No. 4).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. 32
1934

Change in Designation.—1. It has been decided that the designation of Armament Artificers (Range-Finders) R.A.O.C. shall be changed to "Armament Artificers (Instruments) R.A.O.C."

2. Regulations affected will be amended on revision.

18
Ordnance
101

20 Cavalry 681	Abbreviated Title, 15th/19th The King's Royal Hussars. —1. In continuation of Army Order 207 of 1933, the title of the 15th/19th The King's Royal Hussars for official correspondence will be "15th/19th Hussars" and the abbreviated title of the regiment will be "15th/19th H."	A.O. 33 1934
----------------------	---	-------------------------------

2. The appendix to Army Order 101 of 1926 will be *amended* accordingly.

10 K 147	Officers Training Corps. Change in Designation of Unit. —The title of "King's School (Warwick) Contingent" of the Junior Division, Officers Training Corps, has been changed to "Warwick School Contingent".	A.O. 34 1934
----------------	---	-------------------------------

53 General 3545	Fuel and Light Allowances. —1. The following revised rates of fuel and light allowances and light allowances at home will take effect from 1st April, 1934 :—	A.O. 35 1934
-----------------------	--	-------------------------------

	Daily rates			
	Married		Single	
	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer
FUEL AND LIGHT	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
Class 1	7 5	3 8	5 11	3 0
Class 2	6 6	3 3	5 3	2 8
Class 3	5 10	2 11	4 7	2 3
Class 4	4 9	2 5	3 7	1 9
Class 5	4 8	2 4	3 2	1 7
Class 6	3 7	1 9	2 10	1 4
Class 7	3 5	1 8	1 8	0 9
Class 8	3 3	1 7	0 10	0 5
Class 9	1 11	0 11	0 10	0 5
Class 10	1 4	0 8	0 10	0 5
Class 11	0 11	0 7	0 5	0 3
Classes 12-13	0 9	0 6	0 5	0 3
Classes 14-15	0 7	0 5	0 5	0 3

Army Orders.—February, 1934

A.O. 35
1934
continued

								Daily rates	
								Winter	Summer
LIGHT									
Class 1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	s. d.	s. d.
Class 2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 7	0 10
Class 3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 6	0 9
Class 4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 4	0 8
Class 5	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 1	0 7
Class 5 (married officer only)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 0	0 6
Classes 5 (single) and 6-9 (married or single) —									
When allotted a Group III quarter	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 11	0 5
When allotted a Group IV quarter	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 9	0 5
When allotted a Group V quarter	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 7	0 4
When allotted a field officer's quarter (single)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 2	0 1
When allotted a junior officer's quarter (single).	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 1	0 1

2. The above rates are not payable to a Director, Grade A, at the War Office, who will draw the following daily rates of fuel and light allowances:—

Married				Single			
Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer
s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
4 3	2 2	3 1	1 6				

3. The rates of fuel and light allowances for Classes 10, 11, 12, 14 and 15 will be payable to permanent staff instructors, Territorial Army, accommodated in Territorial Army Association quarters, or to the Association under the conditions of Territorial Army Regulations, 1929, paragraph 613.

4. *Fuel allowances.*—The rate a ton for calculating fuel allowances at home stations under Allowance Regulations, 1930, paragraph 150, is 42s. 6d. This rate includes the cost of $\frac{1}{10}$ th of a ton of kindling wood, and calculation of fuel allowances under this paragraph will therefore be made on the basis that there is no entitlement to kindling wood under Allowance Regulations, 1930, paragraph 133, Note (1).

5. Army Orders 47 and 133 of 1930 and 223 of 1931 are hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—February, 1934

54 General 6800	Clothing Allowances and Clothing Grants.— A.O. 36 1934 1. In view of the amendments as from 1st April, 1934, to the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, the rates of clothing allowance and grants for the provision and upkeep of clothing for certain soldiers and civilian employees will, on and after 1st April next, be as shown in the Appendices to this Army Order and these revised rates will remain in force until further notice. 2. Army Orders 21 of 1933 and 18 of 1934 are <i>cancelled</i> with effect from 1st April, 1934.
--	--

43 Education 777	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 40th Short Course—Results.— A.O. 37 1934 The following are the results of the 40th Short Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 19th November to 23rd December, 1933. The list is arranged in regimental order :—
---	--

Distinguished

Captain D. P. Dunkley, The Cheshire Regiment.

Qualified

2nd Lieutenant H. L. Lindsay, Royal Artillery.

Lieutenant C. Haggard, The Buffs.

Lieutenant R. A. Heape, The King's Own Royal Regiment.

2nd Lieutenant A. G. B. Walker, The Somerset Light Infantry.

Lieutenant J. G. C. Waldron, The Gloucestershire Regiment.

Lieutenant W. B. T. Webb, The Welch Regiment.

Lieutenant B. J. G. Madden, The Black Watch.

68 General 6988	Meritorious Service Medal—Awards.— A.O. 38 1934 1. The following have been awarded the medal and annuity for meritorious service :—
--	---

Colour-Serjeant W. Adams, *late* The East Lancashire Regiment.

Serjeant J. A. Barnes, *late* Royal Engineers.

Squadron Serjeant-Major J. Baxter, *late* 6th (Innis-killing) Dragoons.

Company Serjeant-Major R. Beale, *late* Royal Artillery.

Army Orders.—February, 1934

A.O. 38
1934
continued

Serjeant-Major W. J. T. Brewer, *late* Royal Artillery.
 Serjeant-Trumpeter W. Burrell, *late* Royal Artillery.
 Colour-Serjeant J. D. Callender, *late* The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
 Serjeant J. Childs, *late* Royal Artillery.
 Colour-Serjeant (Acting Serjeant-Major) A. G. Cockeran, *late* The King's Own Royal Rifle Corps.
 Colour-Serjeant W. Elston, *late* The East Surrey Regiment.
 Quarter-Master-Serjeant F. A. Glover, *late* The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
 Bandmaster J. Gruar, *late* 12th Lancers.
 Serjeant F. Hampson, *late* The Durham Light Infantry.
 Squadron Serjeant - Major (Acting Regimental-Serjeant-Major) G. Haven, *late* 5th Lancers.
 Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Henry, *late* 7th Dragoon Guards.
 Colour-Serjeant (Acting Serjeant-Major) J. Hill, *late* The West Yorkshire Regiment.
 Serjeant T. Jones, *late* The Devonshire Regiment.
 Colour-Serjeant J. King, *late* The Lancashire Fusiliers.
 Serjeant J. F. Leslie, *late* Royal Engineers.
 Staff Quarter-Master-Serjeant A.M. Luttrell, *late* Royal Army Service Corps.
 Regimental Serjeant-Major P. Lydon, *late* The East Lancashire Regiment.
 Colour - Serjeant (Acting Serjeant - Major) P. McLaughlin, *late* The Cameron Highlanders.
 Superintending Clerk W. Mennie, *late* Royal Artillery.
 Colour-Serjeant A. E. Money, *late* The Royal Scots.
 Serjeant F. W. Ockenden, *late* 11th Hussars.
 Colour-Serjeant (Acting Serjeant-Major) J. Page, *late* The Bedfordshire Regiment.
 Quarter-Master-Serjeant I. Pritchard, *late* Staff of the Army.
 Superintending - Clerk J. T. Scott, *late* Royal Engineers.
 2nd Class Master-Gunner W. H. Sibborn, *late* Royal Artillery.
 Serjeant E. D. Simms, *late* Royal Artillery.
 Colour-Serjeant J. Sykes, *late* The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
 Serjeant-Major G. B. Walker, M.C., M.B.E., *late* Royal Army Service Corps.

Regimental Serjeant-Major J. Wallman, *late* Royal Artillery. **A.O. 38**
1934

Serjeant A. H. Webber, *late* The Yorkshire Regiment. *continued*

Colour-Serjeant T. Webley, *late* The Royal Fusiliers.

Colour-Serjeant W. Webster, *late* The York and Lancaster Regiment.

58
General
5089

Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc. **A.O. 39**
1934
—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

10
Examina-
tions
124

Report on the Examination for Certificates "A" and "B", O.T.C., November, 1933. **A.O. 40**
1934
—A report on the examination for Certificates "A" and "B", held in November, 1933, for cadets of the Senior and Junior Divisions, O.T.C., with copies of the examination papers, will shortly be published, and copies may be purchased from His Majesty's Stationery Office or through any bookseller.

26
Regula-
tions
1481

Training Regulations, 1934.—1. This publication **A.O. 41**
1934
has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Orders 462 of 1923 (and the manual issued therewith); 154 and 271 of 1924; 36, 121, 160, 228 and 406 of 1925; 39 (and the amendment issued therewith) and 117 of 1926; 35 (and the amendment issued therewith) of 1925; and the amendments notified in Army Orders 22 of 1928, 100 and 153 of 1929, 106 of 1930 and 74 of 1932 are hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—February, 1934

- | | | |
|------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| <u>A.O. 42</u>
1934 | Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No. 3, 1934. —1. A revised edition of the above pamphlet has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
2. The 1926 edition notified in Army Order 257 of 1926 and the amendments thereto are hereby <i>cancelled</i> . | 57
<u>Ammuni-
tion</u>
1986 |
| <u>A.O. 43</u>
1934 | Handbook of Coast Artillery Instruments and Range Finders, Part I, 1933, Section 1. —1. With reference to Army Order 183 of 1933, Section 1 of the above handbook has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. | 26
<u>Manuals</u>
1172 |
| <u>A.O. 44</u>
1934 | Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section W 2. —1. With reference to Army Order 246 of 1928, a reprint of Section W 2 (Electric Cables and Wires, Primary Cells and Miscellaneous Electrical Stores) of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st May, 1934, at home and abroad.
3. Section W 2 of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores promulgated by Army Order 246 of 1928 and amendments thereto, are <i>cancelled</i> with effect from the above date. | 57
<u>Vocab.</u>
9771 |

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATIONS

- A.O. 45
1934 **Regulations for the Issue of Maps, 1925.**—
1. The above - mentioned publication has become obsolete in consequence of the issue of Training Regulations, 1934.
 2. Army Orders 39 of 1925 (and the regulations issued therewith); 161 and 411 of 1925, and 283 of 1927; and the amendments notified in Army Orders 77 and 120 of 1929 are hereby *cancelled*.
-

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.**A.O. 46**
1934**Military Publications**

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
	s. d.
Gun Drill for 6-in. B.L. Marks VII and VII½ Guns on Carriages, Garrison, C.P., Marks II, IIA and II* (Land Service), 1934	0 3
Health of the Army : Report on, for the year 1932	1 10½
Service Corps, Royal Army, Training : Vol. IV, Animal Transport, 1933.. ..	1 0

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved and copies will be indented for as required :—

Army Form A 2496, "Disc Pass for Motor Cars (Military Training)."

Army Form A 2497, "Press Pass 'A' (Military Training)."

Army Form A 2498, "Press Pass 'B' (Military Training)."

The following are the forms now approved for use at military training and on manœuvres :—

Manœuvre Forms and Notices.

Army Form A 2451, "Claim for Damage other than to Roads."

Army Form A 2452, "Claim for Damage to Roads."

Army Form A 2456, "Notification of intention of Compensation officer to call on Claimant" (Post card).

Army Form A 2457, "Warning to Farmers in Manœuvre Area" (Post card).

Army Form A 2458, "Warning to Farmers of the presence of Troops in the neighbourhood" (Post card).

The three post cards A 2456, A 2457, A 2458, will be demanded by compensation officers only.

Army Form A 2461, "Military Notice. Troops only ; Under Military Manœuvres Act, 1897, Passage Forbidden to Persons not belonging to the Forces" (Poster, black print, mounted and unmounted).

Army Orders.—February, 1934

A.O. 46

1934

continued

Army Form 2475, "Disc Pass for Motor Cars in Manœuvre Area."

Army Form A 2494, "Press Pass 'A' for use on Manœuvres."

Army Form A 2495, "Press Pass 'B' for use on Manœuvres."

Manœuvre and Military Training Notices.

Army Form A 2454, "Claims forwarded for Registration."

Army Form A 2455, "Claim not settled by Area Officer."

Army Form A 2459, "Register of Compensation Claims."

Army Form A 2471, "Instructions on how to avoid Damage to Land and Property at Training or Manœuvres."

Army Form A 2472, "Artillery Target Card."

Army Form A 2473, "Damage Report. Civilian Personnel."

Army Form A 2474, "Damage Report. Live Stock, Property, Motor Cars, Bridges, Roads and Trenches."

Army Form A 2476, "Military Notice. Avoid Damage. Breeding Stock." (Poster, mounted and unmounted.)

Army Form A 2478, "Military Notice. Avoid Damage. Golf Course." (Poster, mounted and unmounted.)

Army Form A 2482, "Military Notice. Game Preserve. Keep to the Rides. No Firing." (Poster, mounted and unmounted.)

Army Form A 2484A, "Military Notice. Keep to the Rides. No Firing." (Poster with red line, mounted and unmounted.)

Army Form A 2485, "Military Notice. Speed Limit for Tanks and Dragons. 5 miles per hour." (Poster, mounted and unmounted.)

Army Form A 2491, "Yellow circle shaped 'Gap' Notice."

Army Form A 2491A, "Yellow arrow shaped 'Gap — yards' notice."

Army Form A 2492, "Military Notice—Avoid Damage—Training Gallops." (Poster, mounted and unmounted.)

Army Form A 2493, "Shut this Gate." (Poster.)

Army Form A 3105, "Claim for Compensation." (Postcard.)

- Army Form A 3106, "Military Notice—Avoid Damage — Breeding Paddocks — Bloodstock." A.O. 46
 (Poster, mounted and unmounted.) 1934
continued
- Army Form A 3107, "Military Notice—Avoid Damage—Fishing Preserves." (Poster, mounted and unmounted.)
- Army Form A 3108, "Military Notice—Avoid Damage—Rabbit Warren." (Poster, mounted and unmounted.)
- Army Form A 3110, "Military Notice—Form of Notice of a Work of Construction or Destruction." (Poster, mounted.)
- Army Form A 3112, "Military Notice—Bridge Closed to Tanks and Heavy Military Transport." (Poster, mounted and unmounted.)
- Army Form A 3113, "Military Notice — Roads Closed to Tanks and Heavy Military Transport." (Poster, mounted and unmounted.)
- Army Form A 3114, "Military Notice—Out of Bounds." (Poster, black print with red line, mounted and unmounted.)
- Army Form A 3115, "Military Notice—Avoid Damage—All Troops and Military Traffic keep to the Roads." (Poster, mounted and unmounted.)
- Army Form A 3119, "Military Notice—This Bridge is held to be Destroyed for Military Purposes." (Poster, mounted and unmounted.)

Military Training Forms or Notices :—

- Army Form A 2496, "Disc Pass for Motor Cars for use at Military Training.
- Army Form A 2497, "Press Pass "A" for use at Military Training."
- Army Form A 2498, "Press Pass "B" for use at Military Training."
- Army Form A 3117, "Claim for Compensation for Damage caused to a Highway."
- Army Form A 3120, "Notification of Intention of Compensation Officer to Call on Claimant." (Postcard.)
- Army Form A 3123, "Claim for Compensation for Damage other than to Roads."

The Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1933, will be amended accordingly.

(C13200)

B *

Army Orders.—February, 1934

A.O. 46

1934
continued

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and except when otherwise stated copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 272, "Quarterly Return of 'A' Vehicles."

Copies will be distributed to all concerned and should be taken into use on 1st April, 1934. Existing copies of the old form should be destroyed on that date.

Army Form G 943, "Details of Examination of Stores, other than Ammunition and Explosives (pads of 200).

Copies in hand should be utilized.

Army Form K 1319, "Property, W.D., at Home Stations which has (or is about to) come into Actual Occupation ; Statement of."

Army Form N 7528, "Hospital Cost Account."

Army Form N 7531, "Detailed Running Account, R.A.S.C. Company."

Copies of the above forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098-624, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Railway Construction Company, R.E."

Army Form G 1098-662, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Divisional Signals."

Army Form G 1098-663, "War Equipment Table for G.H.Q. Signals — Headquarters, No. 1 Company, Headquarters, No. 3 Company, No. 4 Company."

Copies of the above three forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms are cancelled, and except where otherwise stated, copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form A 2453, "Acknowledgment of Claim for Compensation" (Postcard).

Army Form A 2460, "Notice to Farmers to Safeguard Livestock and Property" (Postcard).

Army Form A 3120 will be used in lieu.

Army Form A 2477, "Avoid Damage—Breeding Paddocks—Bloodstock."

Army Form A 3106 will be used in lieu.

Army Form A 2479, "Avoid Damage—Fishing Preserves."

Army Form A 3107 will be used in lieu.

Army Form A 2480, "Avoid Damage—Rabbit Warren."

Army Form A 3108 will be used in lieu.

Army Form A 2481, "Avoid Damage—All Troops and Traffic Keep to the Roads." A.O. 46
1934

Army Form A 3115 will be used in lieu. *continued*

Army Form A 2483, "Out of Bounds."

Army Form A 2483A, "Out of Bounds."

Army Form A 3114 will be used in lieu.

Army Form A 2484, "Keep to the Rides—No Firing."

Army Form A 2484A will be used in lieu.

Army Form A 2486, "Bridge closed to Tanks and Heavy Transport."

Army Form A 3112 will be used in lieu.

Army Form A 2487, "Roads closed to Tanks and Heavy Transport."

Army Form A 3113 will be used in lieu.

Army Form A 2488, "Form for Notice of a Work of Construction or Destruction which owing to Manœuvre Conditions cannot be practically executed."

Army Form A 3110 will be used in lieu.

Army Form A 2489, "This Bridge is Destroyed."

Army Form A 3119 will be used in lieu.

Army Form A 2490, "Training Gallop."

Army Form A 2490A, "Training Gallop."

Army Form A 2492 will be used in lieu.

Army Form A 3109, "Game Preserve—Keep to the Rides—No Firing."

Army Form A 2482 will be used in lieu.

Army Form G 943A, "Examination Order, Machine Accounting, R.A.C.D." This form will in future be known as Army Form G 943, "Details of Examination of Stores, other than Ammunition and Explosives." Copies in hand will be utilized.

Army Form G 991, "Engineers' Stores Required for Works, etc., Annual Estimate."

Army Form G 1000, "Barrack Store Articles ; Intermediate Indent for."

Copies in hand will be utilized and on exhaustion Army Form G 997 will be used in lieu. When Army Form G 997 is used for indenting for barrack store articles under Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930, paragraph 723, the "U" in column 4 will be amended to read "on inventory."

The expense store accountant will sign and the officer i/c barracks countersign at the bottom of the indent.

Army Form K 2419, "Engineer Storekeeping Guide Card."

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Delete all references to Army Form I 1238 on page 2 of cover.

Army Form L 1398 Series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field" :-

-13, By R.A.S.C. Units" (dated August, 1932).

Page 3. Add—

"Motor Cycles, Military, Manual of	1	1	1	..	1	..	1	..
---	---	---	---	----	---	----	---	----

Page 4.

"Service Corps, Royal Army, Training." For
"Parts I, II, III, IVB, IVC and IVD" substitute
"Volumes I to IV".

-14, By R.A.S.C. Supply Units (dated May, 1930).

Page 3.

"R.A.S.C. Training." For "Parts I and II"
substitute "Volumes I-III".

-23, By An Advanced Horse Transport Depot
(dated September, 1931).

Page 3.

"Service Corps, Royal Army, Training." For
"Parts I and III" substitute "Volumes I, II
and IV".

-25, By General Headquarters (First Echelon)
(dated February, 1932).

Page 5.

"Service Corps, Royal Army, Training". For
"Parts I-IV D" substitute "Volumes I-IV".

-28, By Headquarters of a Corps (dated August, 1931).

Page 7. Add—

"Motor Cycles, Military,
Manual of 1"

"Service Corps, Royal Army, Training". For
"Parts I-IV D" substitute "Volumes I-IV".

-31A, By Headquarters of Services (Part II) (dated August, 1933). A.O. 46
1934

Page 5. *Add—*

"Motor Cycles, Military,
Manual of 1"

"Service Corps, Royal Army, Training". *Delete*
"Part III" and *add* "Volume IV".

-32, By Headquarters of Lines of Communication Sub-Area and Headquarters of a Base Sub-Area (dated July, 1931).

Page 4. *Add—*

"Motor Cycles, Military,
Manual of 1 .."

"Service Corps, Royal Army, Training". *For*
"Parts I-IVD" *substitute* "Volumes I-IV".

-33, By R.A.S.C. Units (dated May, 1930).

Page 4. *Add—*

"Motor Cycles, Military, Manual of 1"

"Service Corps, Royal Army, Training". *For*
"Parts I-IVD" *substitute* "Volumes I-IV".

An amendment slip embodying the amendments to Army Form A 2029, "Horse, Vehicle, Food, Forage and Stores Impressment, Warrants and Requisitions" referred to in Army Order 28 of 1934 has been printed and copies will be indented for as required.

Amendments to Army Forms. G 1098 Series

6. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned:—

Army Form G 1098-507, "For Headquarters of a Cavalry Brigade," dated May, 1931. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-508, "For Headquarters of an Infantry Brigade," dated April, 1931. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-509, "For Headquarters of Divisional Artillery," dated July, 1931. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-510, "For Headquarters of Divisional Engineers," dated February, 1933. Amendment No. 1.

Army Orders.—February, 1934

- A.O. 46** Army Form G 1098-515, "For Headquarters of an Air Defence Brigade," dated October, 1931. Amendment
1934 No. 1 (New Series).
continued
- Army Form G 1098-541, "For Headquarters of a Brigade, R.H.A.," dated January, 1930. Amendment No. 5 (New Series).
- Army Form G 1098-543, "For an Army Field Brigade, R.A.," dated January, 1930. Amendment No. 5 (New Series).
- Army Form G 1098-544, "For a Field Brigade, R.A.," dated March, 1930. Amendment No. 6 (New Series).
- Army Form G 1098-548, "For a Medium Brigade, R.A.," dated September, 1929. Amendments Nos. 4 and 5 (New Series).
- Army Form G 1098-549, "For a Heavy Brigade, R.A.," dated November, 1929. Amendments Nos. 6 and 7 (New Series).
- Army Form G 1098-581, "For a Field Squadron, R.E.," dated January, 1931. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).
- Army Form G 1098-587, "For a Boring Section, R.E.," dated May, 1930. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).
- Army Form G 1098-588, "For Headquarters of an Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Group, R.E.," dated October, 1933. Amendment No. 1.
- Army Form G 1098-611, "For G.H.Q. Field Survey Company, R.E.," dated February, 1932. Amendment No. 4 (New Series).
- Army Form G 1098-612, "For a Corps Field Survey Company, R.E.," dated April, 1932. Amendment No. 4 (New Series).
- Army Form G 1098-664, "For Headquarters, Corps Signals," dated November, 1931. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).
- Army Form G 1098-718, "For Headquarters, G.H.Q. or Corps Troops, R.A.S.C.," dated December, 1930. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).
- Army Form G 1098-719, "For Headquarters, Cavalry Divisional R.A.S.C.," dated December, 1930. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).
- Army Form G 1098-720, "For Headquarters, Divisional R.A.S.C.," dated November, 1930. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).
- Army Form G 1098-721, "For a Cavalry Divisional Ammunition Company, R.A.S.C.," dated June, 1931. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).

Army Orders.—February, 1934

- Army Form G 1098-773, "For a Cavalry Divisional Field Hygiene Section" and "A Field Hygiene Section," dated November, 1930. Amendment No. 1 (New Series). **A.O. 46**
1934 *continued*
- Army Form G 1098-805, "For Headquarters of a Base Ordnance Depot," dated March, 1931. Amendments Nos. 6 and 7 (New Series).
- Army Form G 1098-805A, "For Headquarters, Advanced Ordnance Depot," dated June, 1932. Amendment No. 6 (New Series).
- Army Form G 1098-821, "For a Cavalry Mobile Veterinary Section" and "A Mobile Veterinary Section," dated June, 1930. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).
- Army Form G 1098-823, "For a Veterinary Evacuating Station," dated May, 1930. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).
- Army Form G 1098-831, "For a Provost Company or Squadron," dated August, 1933. Amendment No. 1.
- Army Form G 1098-838, "For a Graves Registration and Enquiries Unit," dated January, 1930. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



Army Orders.—February, 1934

APPENDIX I TO ARMY ORDER 36 OF 1934

TABLE OF MONTHLY RATES OF CLOTHING ALLOWANCE

A.—REGULAR FORCES (except Household Cavalry, R.A. Mounted Band, Alder-shot—other than boys—R.A. Band, Woolwich, R.E. Band, Foot Guards, and R. Tank Corps Band).

(1) *Home, Mediterranean and The Sudan*

Service (1)	Home stations		Cyprus, Egypt, Gibraltar, Malta, Palestine and The Sudan	
	Overall rate (2)	Non- overall rate (3)	Overall rate (4)	Non- overall rate (5)
1. Mounted services—	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	12 7	12 3	11 7	11 4
(b) Other ranks	11 0	10 8	10 9	10 6
2. Dismounted services (ex- cept as shown below)—				
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	12 9	12 5	11 11	11 8
(b) Other ranks	10 10	10 6	10 6	10 3
3. Kilted services (except as shown below)—				
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	12 9	12 5	12 8	12 5
(b) Other ranks	11 6	11 2	11 7	11 4
4. Trewed services—				
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	13 4	13 0	12 0	11 9
(b) Other ranks	11 6	11 2	10 10	10 7
5. Pipe-majors and pipers of Cameronians and H.L.I. ..	11 7	11 3	11 8	11 5
6. Pipe-majors of R. Scots, K.O.S.B. and Black Watch ..	..	11 8	..	11 9
7. Pipe-majors and pipers of R. S. Fus.	11 5	11 1	11 6	11 3
8. Pipers of R. Scots, K.O.S.B. and Black Watch	11 7	11 3	11 7	11 4
9. Pipe-majors and pipers of Inniskilling Fus. and R. Ir. Fus.	11 6	11 2	11 2	10 11
10. R. Tank Corps—				
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	12 10	12 6	11 11	11 8
(b) Other ranks	11 0	10 8	10 7	10 4
11. Royal Malta Artillery—				
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	..	12 5	..	4 11
(b) Other ranks	10 10	10 6	3 9	3 6

Note 1.—If entitled to wear sashes, bandmasters will receive an additional 4d. monthly, and warrant officers, Class II, and non-commissioned officers an additional 2d. monthly.

Note 2.—The rate of allowance issuable to students of all arms at the Royal Military School of Music will be 10s. 6d. monthly.

Note 3.—The clothing allowances issuable to soldiers employed on the Governor's launch, Gibraltar, will be reduced by 11d. a month whilst the men are so employed.

(11) Other Stations Abroad

Service.	Aden, Ceylon, Jamaica, Mauritius and Singapore		Bermuda		Hong Kong		Shanghai		Tientsin	
	Overall rate	Non- overall rate	Overall rate	Non- overall rate	Overall rate	Non- overall rate	Overall rate	Non- overall rate	Overall rate	Non- overall rate
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. European personnel, all services—										
(a) Warrant officers, Class I..	10 9	10 6	11 5	11 2	11 9	11 6	12 4	12 1	12 1	11 10
(b) Other ranks..	10 1	9 10	10 4	10 1	10 8	10 6	10 11	10 8	10 9	10 6
2. Non-European personnel—										
(a) Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.—										
Officers—										
(i) Mohammedans ..	..	3 10	..	..	..	3 11	..	..	..	..
(ii) Sikhs ..	..	3 7	..	..	..	3 7	..	..	..	..
Havildar-majors and havildars—										
(iii) Mountain battery ..	3 2	2 11	..	..	3 4	3 1	..	..	..	..
(iv) Others ..	..	..	..	..	3 3	3 0	..	..	..	..
Other ranks (<i>see</i> Note 2)—										
(v) Mountain battery ..	2 11	2 8	..	..	3 0	2 9	..	..	..	..
(vi) Others ..	..	..	..	..	2 11	2 8	..	..	..	..
(b) Royal Engineers, all ranks ..	..	..	..	..	3 0	2 9	..	..	..	..
(c) Royal Corps of Signals, all ranks ..	..	..	..	..	3 0	2 9	..	..	..	..

Note 1.—If entitled to wear sashes, bandmasters will receive an additional 4d. monthly, and warrant officers, Class II, and non-commissioned officers an additional 2d. monthly.

Note 2.—Mohammedan other ranks at Hong Kong will receive an additional 1d. monthly.

Note 3.—The rates laid down for non-European personnel in columns (2) and (6) will be issued only to men whose scales of personal clothing include overall suits.

Army Orders.—February, 1934

B.—HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY AT HOME STATIONS

Ranks and appointments (1)	Life Guards (2)	Royal Horse Guards (3)
	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
Regimental corporal-major	21 7	19 9
Farrier corporal-major	20 1	19 9
Regimental quarter-master-corporal	20 7	18 9
Saddler quarter-master-corporal		
Orderly - room corporal - of - horse (ranking as quarter-master-corporal)		
Farrier quarter-master-corporal	19 0	18 9
Squadron corporal-major	20 7	18 8
Squadron corporal-major riding instructor		
Squadron corporal-major instructor in musketry		
Squadron corporal-major instructor in fencing and gymnastics	19 3	17 4
Squadron quarter-master-corporal		
Orderly - room corporal - of - horse (ranking as squadron quarter-master-corporal)		
Saddler staff-corporal	17 8	17 4
Farrier staff-corporal	21 0	19 1
Trumpet-major	20 9	18 11
Band-corporal-of-horse	17 3	16 11
Farrier-corporal-of-horse	18 9	17 0
Saddler-corporal-of-horse		
Corporal-of-horse	19 0	17 3
Corporal	16 3	14 11
Lance-corporal	19 10	17 6
Bandsman		
Trumpeter	16 3	14 11
Trooper		

NOTE 1.—In the case of ranks below corporal-of-horse employed as, or drawing pay as, clerks, the rates shown in this Section will be reduced by 4d. a month.

NOTE 2.—The rates shown in this Section will not apply to men employed otherwise than with their units. Such men will receive the rates of allowance shown for mounted services in Section A of this Appendix.

C.—ROYAL ARTILLERY MOUNTED BAND, ALDERSHOT (except Boys—*See Note*)

ROYAL ARTILLERY BAND, WOOLWICH

ROYAL ENGINEERS BAND

ROYAL TANK CORPS BAND

Ranks and appointments (1)	R.A. Bands		R.E. Band (4)	R. Tank Corps Band (5)
	Aldershot (2)	Woolwich (3)		
	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
Bandmaster	16 1	15 6	14 6	15 0
Band serjeant	13 1	13 5	13 8	12 6
Bandsman (<i>see Note</i>)	13 0			12 5

NOTE — Boys of the R.A. Band, Aldershot, will not receive clothing allowance at the rates shown in this Section, but at the rates shown for mounted services in Section A of this Appendix.

Boys of the R.A. Band, Woolwich, will receive clothing allowance at the rates shown for dismounted services in Section A of this Appendix until the first anniversary of the issue of their full-dress clothing, when the rates shown in this Section will be admissible.

The rates shown in this Section for bandsmen of the R.E. Band will also apply to boys of the band.

D.—FOOT GUARDS

Banks and appointments (1)	Home stations (2)	Abroad (3)
	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
Regimental serjeant-major.. ..	21 4	10 10
Superintending clerk	19 6	..
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant	19 5	10 10
Orderly-room serjeant ranking as quarter-master-serjeant.. ..	19 5	10 10
Company serjeant-major instructor in musketry ..	19 5	..
Company serjeant-major	19 7	10 10
Company quarter-master-serjeant	17 9	10 6
Orderly-room serjeant ranking as colour-serjeant..	18 9	10 10
Orderly-room serjeant ranking as serjeant	18 3	10 10
Band serjeant	21 0	..
Drum-major	30 7	10 10
Pipe-major, Scots Guards	19 2	..
Pipe-major, Irish Guards	15 11	..
Serjeant (<i>see</i> Note 2)	16 11	10 6
Lance-serjeant clothed as drummer	21 3	10 5
Lance-serjeant (<i>see</i> Note 2)	15 4	10 5
Band corporal	19 1	..
Corporal clothed as drummer	21 7	10 8
Corporal (<i>see</i> Note 2)	15 8	10 8
Lance-corporal	15 7	10 7
Bandsman	19 0	..
Timebeater	20 11	..
Drummer	21 7	10 7
Piper, Scots Guards	14 9	..
Piper, Irish Guards	13 9	..
Guardisman	15 7	10 7

Note 1.—Except in the case of the serjeant-major at the Royal Military School of Music and of non-commissioned officers employed on recruiting duties, the rates shown in this Section will not apply to men employed at home stations otherwise than with their units; such men will receive the rates of allowance shown for dismounted other ranks in Section A of this Appendix.

Note 2.—While employed at home stations on recruiting duties, serjeants will receive an extra allowance of 1s. a month, and lance-serjeants and corporals 10d. a month.

Note 3.—In the case of personnel below lance-serjeant employed as, or drawing pay as, clerks, or employed on recruiting duties, the rates shown in this Section will be reduced by 4d. a month at home stations and by 3d. a month at stations abroad. Serjeants and lance-serjeants of machine-gun companies will receive an additional 4d. a month at home stations and 3d. a month at stations abroad.

Note 4.—Clothing allowance at the rates shown in this Section will not be admissible for men at home stations who have not attained the first anniversary of the initial issue of their *full-dress* clothing. Clothing allowance issued to such men will be at the rates shown for dismounted services in Section A of this Appendix.

E.—CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES

(1) *Crews of War Department vessels at Home Stations and personnel of the War Department Home Fleet employed at Stations Abroad*

	<i>s. d.</i>		<i>s. d.</i>
Master of sea-going vessel ..	3 7	Chief stoker	3 4
Other masters	3 5	Leading stoker	1 9
Mate	3 3	Stoker	1 7
1st engineer	3 10	Seaman (A.B. or ordinary) ..	1 7
2nd engineer	3 8	Boy.. ..	..
3rd engineer	3 6		

Army Orders.—February, 1934

(ii) *Ex-Military Drill Staff, Duke of York's Royal Military School and Queen Victoria School*

Appointment (1)	Duke of York's School (2)	Queen Victoria School (3)
	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
Serjeant-major }	6 11	6 1
Bandmaster }	6 11	6 1
Quarter-master-serjeant }	6 11	5 5
Company serjeant-major }	6 11	5 5
Physical training instructor }	6 11	5 5
Hospital serjeant }	4 6	6 2
Band serjeant }	4 6	6 1
Pipe-major }	4 6	..
Serjeant tailor }	4 6	..
Clerk (acting as orderly-room serjeant) }	4 6	..

(iii) *Royal Hospital, Chelsea*

	<i>s. d.</i>
Serjeant-major }	9 6
Quarter-master-serjeant }	9 0
Quarter-master-serjeant (messenger) }	7 6
Quarter-master-serjeant (master cook) }	5 11
Quarter-master-serjeant (hospital serjeant) }	4 6
Assistant master cook }	5 11
Constable }	4 6
Cook }	5 11
Fatiguesman }	3 5
Fatigue serjeant }	4 6
Fireman }	7 4
Infirmery orderly }	5 11
Park-keeper }	4 6
Police serjeant }	..
Storeman }	..
Wardmaster }	..

(iv) *Other Employees at Home Stations*

	<i>s. d.</i>
Barrack warden }	3 4
Chapel keeper, Wellington Barracks }	1 8
Men clothed to messengers' scale—	
(a) Blue clothing (<i>see Note</i>) }	1 8
(b) Grey clothing }	2 10
Men clothed to grooms' scale }	2 11
Men clothed to servant grooms' scale—	
(a) With second suit, blue }	2 6
(b) With second suit, grey }	3 0
Men clothed to estate warders' scale }	3 9
Men clothed to cooks' scale }	1 0
Army recruiter—	
(a) Highland zone }	3 9
(b) Lowland zone }	3 5
(c) Other zones }	3 2
War Department Constabulary—	
(a) Supervising ranks }	6 4
(b) Station serjeant and serjeant (other than detective serjeant) }	4 6
(c) Constable }	4 6

Note.—The rate issuable to the Inspector of Fire Police at the R.A.O.C. Depot, Hereford, will be 2s. 10d. monthly

APPENDIX II TO ARMY ORDER 36 OF 1934

ALLOWANCES AND GRANTS FOR RECRUITS, MEN FOR DISCHARGE, ETC. (*see* Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926, paragraphs 24A, 125 and 268 and Table IV B.

Recruits—						£	s.	d.	
For provision of gymnastic kit, up to	..	..	..	..	..	0	4	11	a man.
Kit allowance, monthly	..	..	..	..	..	0	3	5	"
Soldiers employed on the Governor's launch, Gibraltar, annually, up to	..	..	..	..	..	1	5	0	"
Plain clothes allowances—									
Non-European officers, Hong Kong—Singapore									
Brigade, R.A.	..	..	..	..	..	0	17	6	"
Warrant officers, Classes I and II	..	..	..	..	..	0	17	6	"
N.C.Os. not below the rank of serjeant	..	..	..	..	..	0	10	0	"
Other ranks	..	..	..	..	..	0	7	6	"

APPENDIX III TO ARMY ORDER 36 OF 1934

MAXIMUM ANNUAL ALLOWANCES FOR PROVISION, UPKEEP, ETC., OF CLOTHING FOR CERTAIN CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES (*see* Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926, paragraph 112 and Table VI B and C).

Home Stations—

Officers' mess butlers, stewards and waiters of certain educational establishments, for maintenance of jean coats—

	£	s.	d.	
(a) Jean coats with tails	1	10	6	} For each coat on charge
(b) Jean coats without tails	1	3	6	

Bermuda—

Crews of War Department vessels	1	5	0	a man.
Messengers	1	5	0	"
Range wardens	1	5	0	"

Ceylon—

Office keepers	0	18	0	"
Messengers	0	18	0	"
Watchers	0	18	0	"

Egypt—

Drivers (H.T.)	0	15	0	"
Ghafirs	0	15	0	"
Senior range wardens	0	15	0	"
Native orderlies (messengers) at Headquarters, Cairo..	0	15	0	"

Gibraltar—

Crew of M.L. "Elliott"	1	5	0	"
Native transport drivers (including foreman)	1	5	0	"

Hong Kong—

Asiatic hospital attendants	0	15	0	"
Chinese bakers	0	15	0	"
Cooks, Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.	0	15	0	"
Driver of motor ambulance	0	15	0	"
Messengers	0	15	0	a man
Watchmen	0	15	0	"
Water transport employees	1	0	0	"

Army Orders.—February, 1934

Jamaica—							£	s.	d.	
Ambulance driver ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	0	0	
Boats' crews ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	15	0	a man.
Messengers ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	15	0	
Range wardens ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	15	0	..
Malta—										
Crews of War Department vessels ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	5	0	a man.
Office keepers ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	5	0	..
Messengers ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	5	0	..
Range wardens ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	5	0	..
Mauritius—										
Bakers, R.A.S.C. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	15	0	..
Messengers ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	15	0	..
Muleteers, R.A.S.C. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	15	0	..
Transport lorry driver ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	0	0	..
Watchmen, R.A.O.C. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	15	0	a man.
Singapore—										
Boats' crews ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	0	..
Cooks, Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, R.A. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	15	0	..
Drivers of W.D. motor vehicles ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	0	..
Jagas ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	43.20 dollars			..
							£	s.	d.	
Messengers ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	0	..
Policemen ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	0	..
Tientsin—										
Chinese bakers ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	15	0	..
Hospital attendants ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	15	0	..
Messengers ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	15	0	..
Transport drivers ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	5	0	..

ARMY ORDERS,

March, 1934

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st March, 1934

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF MARCH, 1934

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANT	PAGE
47	Revision of the Full Pay, Half-Pay and Service Retired Pay of Officers	4

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

48	Revision of the Emoluments of Officers of the Militia or Territorial Army and Retired Officers appointed to the Staff of, or as Adjutants in, the Territorial Army	5
----	--	---

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh 2
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff
80, Chichester Street, Belfast
or through any Bookseller

Price 3d. Net

57—9999

Army Orders.—March, 1934

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANTS	PAGE
49	Colonial Allowance	7
50	Colonial Allowance	8
51	Pay and Allowances	8

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

52	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	8
----	--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

53	Royal Artillery—Organization and Nomenclature ...	9
54	Royal Engineers, Fortress Companies—Absorption ...	10
55	Changes in Organization and Designation of certain units of the Territorial Army	10
56	Grant of General Service Medal with clasp "Northern Kurdistan"	11
57	Forage Allowance	12
58	Foreign Languages—Results of examinations held in accordance with Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928	12
59	Senior Officers' War Course, Royal Naval College, Greenwich	16
60	Examination for the Army Special and First Class Certificates of Education	16
61	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 31st Short Course—Results	18
62	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	18

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

63	Examination of Army Officers for Promotion—Papers set in March, 1934	19
64	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Sections VI, VII, VIII and IX, 1934	20

Army Order Number		PAGE
65	Regulations for The King's Own Malta Regiment, 1934	20
66	Military Engineering, Vol IV, 1934	20
67	Gun Drill for 4·7-inch, 4-inch Mark III and 12-pr. (12-cwt.) Q.F. Guns (Land Service), 1934	20
68	Conditions of Service of men of the Territorial Army, 1934	21
69	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section A 1...	21
70	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section C 3...	21
71	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section E 3...	21
72	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section H 4...	22
73	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section W 1...	22
74	Books, Forms, etc.	23
List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.		31

Army Orders.—March, 1934

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of March.

ROYAL WARRANT

A.O. 47 Revision of the Full Pay, Half-Pay and Service 1934 Retired Pay of Officers

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS it is provided in Article 2 (a) of Our Warrant for the Pay, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 12th February, 1931, that the rates of officers' pay, half-pay and service retired pay shall be subject to revision every six months with effect from 1st April and 1st October in each year ;

48
General
6743

AND WHEREAS it was provided in Our Warrant dated 3rd August, 1932,* that the rates of officers' pay, half-pay and service retired pay issued for the six months beginning 1st October, 1932, should remain unchanged until 31st March, 1934, unless Our Will and Pleasure declared otherwise ,

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that these rates of officers' pay, half-pay and service retired pay shall remain unchanged until Our further Will and Pleasure shall be declared.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 21st day of March, 1934, in the 24th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM.

Army Council's instruction to the foregoing Warrant

The temporary stabilization of pay, half-pay and retired pay of officers at a reduction from standard rates of 11 per cent., referred to in the Army Council's instruction to Army Order 139 of 1932, is extended for a further period, subject to the conditions named therein.

* Army Order 139 of 1932

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

Revision of the Emoluments of Officers of the A.O. 48
Militia or Territorial Army and Retired Officers 1934
appointed to the Staff of, or as Adjutants in,
the Territorial Army.

48
General
6743

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 7 of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, as modified by the Territorial Army and Militia Act, 1921, that, subject to the provisions of Part II of the former Act, it shall be lawful for His Majesty, by Order signified under the hand of a Secretary of State, to make orders with respect to the government, discipline, and pay and allowances of the Territorial Army, and with respect to all other matters and things relating to the Territorial Army ;

AND WHEREAS under the said section of the said Act of 1907 His Majesty, on the 3rd day of July, 1929, made an Order prescribing Regulations for the Territorial Army ;

AND WHEREAS His Majesty is pleased to make further Orders under the said section of the said Act ;

AND WHEREAS under the said section of the said Act of 1907 His Majesty, on the 9th day of September, 1931, made an Order that a deduction of 11 per cent. shall be made, with effect from 1st October, 1931, from the consolidated yearly allowances provided in paragraph 602 of the said regulations for officers of the Militia or Territorial Army and retired officers appointed to the staff of, or as adjutants in, the Territorial Army, other than as a Deputy Assistant Director of Veterinary Services, and that these allowances shall in future be revised on account of variation in the cost of living with effect from 1st April and 1st October in each year to the same extent as revisions may be ordered in the pay of officers of the Regular Army ;

Army Orders.—March, 1934

A.O. 48 NOW THEREFORE His Majesty, in exercise of the
1934 powers conferred upon him by the said Act of 1907, and
continued of all other powers him thereunto enabling, is pleased
 to order, and it is hereby ordered, that a deduction of
 11 per cent. shall continue to be made from the con-
 solidated yearly allowances provided in paragraph 602
 of the said regulations for officers of the Militia or
 Territorial Army and retired officers appointed to the
 staff of, or as adjutants in, the Territorial Army, other
 than as a Deputy Assistant Director of Veterinary
 Services, until His Majesty is pleased to make further
 Orders.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM.

THE WAR OFFICE,

21st March, 1934.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

Colonial Allowance

A.O. 49
1934

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the rates of colonial allowance for officers, nurses and soldiers and the special money allowances issuable to Queen's Army Schoolmistresses ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army issued under Our Warrant dated 18th March, 1930, with effect from 1st May, 1934.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 21st day of March, 1934, in the 24th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 70 to Allowance Regulations, 1930, will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.]

Army Orders.—March, 1934

A.O. 50

Colonial Allowance

1934

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the rates of colonial allowance for officers and soldiers and the special money allowance issuable to Queen's Army School-mistresses in Ceylon ;

48
General
6840

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army issued under Our Warrant dated 18th March, 1930, with effect from 1st May, 1934.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 28th day of March, 1934, in the 24th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 71 to Allowance Regulations, 1930, will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.]

A.O. 51

Pay and Allowances

1934

A Royal Warrant dated 24th March, 1934, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 73), and Allowance Regulations, 1930 (Amendments No. 72), has been signed and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

26
Regula-
tions
1646

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 52

1934

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—
In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 73).

Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 73).

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932 (No. 20).

Army Orders.—March, 1934

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 66).	<u>A.O. 52</u>
Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (No. 9).	<u>1934</u>
Remount Regulations, 1924 (No. 9).	<i>continued</i>
Financial Instructions, 1931 (No. 22).	
Pay Duties Manual, 1931 (No. 17).	
Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 29).	
Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1931 (No. 9).	
Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1930 (No. 16).	
Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 19).	
Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1929 (No. 43).	
Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes, 1929 (No. 13).	
Regulations respecting Admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, and for first appointments therefrom to the Regular Army, 1933 (No. 1).	
Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1929 (No. 22).	
Artillery Training, Vol. I, 1932 (No. 2).	
Instruction Book, Tanks, Light, Marks IIA and IIB, 1933 (No. 2).	

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

20 Artillery 4937	Royal Artillery—Organization and Nomenclature.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the formation, at Gosport, of the 3rd Anti-Aircraft Brigade Headquarters, Royal Artillery, and the 11th Anti-Aircraft Battery, Royal Artillery, with effect from 1st February, 1934, for service in Malaya.	<u>A.O. 53</u> <u>1934</u>
---	--	--

2. The 7th Anti-Aircraft Battery, Royal Artillery, Malaya, will be transferred from the 7th Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery, to the 3rd Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery, with effect from 1st February, 1934.

3. The following amendments will be made to Army Order 34 of 1933, with effect from 1st February, 1934 :—

Against "Malaya" in column 2 *delete* "7th Anti-Aircraft Battery".

Army Orders.—March, 1934

A.O. 53 4. The following amendments, consequent on the
1934 publication of Army Order 55 of 1933, will also be made
continued to Army Order 34 of 1933, with effect from 1st April,
 1933 :—

*Against "Malta" for "Anti-Aircraft Section" in
 column 2 substitute "10th Anti-Aircraft Battery."*

*Against "Hong Kong" for "Anti-Aircraft Section"
 in column 2 substitute "9th Anti-Aircraft Battery."*

A.O. 54 Royal Engineers, Fortress Companies—Absorp-
1934 tion.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased
 to approve of the absorption of the 3rd, 35th, 39th and
 49th (Fortress) Companies, Royal Engineers, into the
 4th (Fortress) Company, Royal Engineers, with effect
 from 1st May, 1934.

20
Engineers
 6287

A.O. 55 Changes in Organization and Designation of
1934 certain units of the Territorial Army. — His Majesty
 the King has been graciously pleased to approve of
 changes in the organization and designation of the
 undermentioned units of the Territorial Army as
 follows, with effect from 1st April, 1934 :—

20
General
 5428

Royal Artillery

150th (Tynemouth) Heavy Battery becomes 150th
 (Tynemouth) Medium Battery (How.).

160th (Forth) Heavy Battery becomes 160th (Forth)
 Medium Battery.

172nd (Clyde) Heavy Battery becomes 172nd (Clyde)
 Medium Battery (How.).

173rd Heavy Battery becomes 173rd (North Scottish)
 Medium Battery (How.).

174th Heavy Battery becomes 174th (North Scottish)
 Medium Battery (How.).

These four batteries to form the 62nd (North
 Scottish) Medium Brigade.

Army Orders.—March, 1934

Royal Engineers

A.O. 55

City of Aberdeen Fortress Engineers becomes 319th
(City of Aberdeen) Anti-Aircraft Searchlight
Company. 1934
continued

City of Dundee Fortress Engineers becomes 320th
(City of Dundee) Anti-Aircraft Searchlight
Company.

Royal Corps of Signals

223rd Field Artillery Signal Section becomes 3rd
Survey Section, Royal Artillery.

68

General

6796

Grant of the General Service Medal with clasp A.O. 56
1934
"Northern Kurdistan".—1. His Majesty the King

has been graciously pleased to approve of the General Service Medal (having on the obverse His Majesty's new Crowned Effigy) with clasp "Northern Kurdistan" being granted to personnel of the Royal Air Force and other Imperial Forces and to British military personnel serving with the Iraqi Forces who participated in the operations against Shaikh Ahmed of Barzan, in Northern Kurdistan between 15th March and 21st June, 1932, both dates inclusive, and within the area named below, and whose claims are approved by the Air Council or the Army Council, as the case may be.

2. The area of operations, service within which will qualify for the medal and clasp, has been defined as Diana—Erbil—Aqra—Suri (junction of Shemsdinan and Greater Zab Rivers)—due north to Turkish Frontier—along Turkish Frontier to a point due north of Diana—Diana, all places inclusive.

3. Individuals already awarded the medal will receive the clasp only.

4. The grant of the medal or clasp will not be made in respect of visits to the sphere of operations, or of service of a temporary nature.

5. Nominal rolls of individuals entitled to the medal and clasp, or clasp only, will be prepared by the Air Officer Commanding, His Majesty's Forces in Iraq. Medals and clasps will be issued in due course as laid down in King's Regulations, 1928, paragraph 985, by the Under-Secretary of State (A.G.4 Medals), The War Office, Caxton House West, Tothill Street, London, S.W.1.

Army Orders.—March, 1934

A.O. 57 **Forage Allowance.**—1. With reference to Allowance Regulations, 1930, paragraph 461, the following rates of money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued at home stations from 1st April, 1934, until further orders :—

53
Gen. No.
2982

Command	For each ration
	<i>s. d.</i>
Aldershot	1 4
Eastern	1 4
Northern	1 3
Northern Ireland	1 1
Scottish	1 7
Southern	1 3
Western	1 4

2. Army Order 193 of 1933 will be *cancelled*, with effect from the above date.

A.O. 58 **Foreign Languages—Results of examinations** held in accordance with Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages, 1928.—1. The undermentioned passed the examination in January, 1934, and qualified to be interpreters in the language stated against their names :—

48
Languages
767

(a) *First Class*

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Major A. W. Holbrook, M.C. ...	Royal Engineers ..	Arabic.*
Captain G. A. C. Macnab ..	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	French.
Lieutenant P. A. Milette ..	Regiment de Joliette (Canada).	French.
Captain C. de La B. Mignault ...	Fusiliers de Sherbrooke (Canada).	French.
Lieutenant I. D. H. Helby ..	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.	German.*
Brevet Colonel M. Cuthbertson, M.C.	19th London Regiment (T.A.)	German.
Captain A. Ross	The Highland Light Infantry.	Polish.
Lieutenant J. E. F. Meadmore...	Royal Artillery ...	Russian.
Captain G. A. D. Young ...	Royal Engineers ...	Russian.
Lieutenant K. B. I. Smyth ...	The South Wales Borderers.	Russian.
Major A. G. Butler	Indian Army	Russian.
Captain H. K. C. R. Rodger ...	Indian Army	Russian.
Lieutenant J. B. Cooper ...	The Gloucestershire Regiment.	Swahili.

* Re-qualified.

Army Orders.—March, 1934

(b) *Second Class*

A.O. 58

1934

continued

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Captain R. Twistleton - Wykeham-Fiennes.	The Royal Scots Greys	French.
Lieutenant V. D' O. Harmar ...	Royal Artillery ...	French.
Captain M. R. R. Prentice ...	Royal Engineers ...	French.
Lieutenant H. E. M. Cotton ...	Royal Engineers ...	French.
Second - Lieutenant D. J. R. Parker.	The Somerset Light Infantry.	French.
Second - Lieutenant K. E. A. Molyneux.	The Dorsetshire Regiment.	French.
Lieutenant G. V. Britten ...	The Northamptonshire Regiment.	French.
Lieutenant H. M. Campbell ...	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	French.
Captain R. C. Atwill ...	Royal Army Service Corps.	French.
Second - Lieutenant J. H. W. Pope.	Royal Canadian Regiment.	French.
Captain J. C. M. Raymond ...	Regiment de Joliette (Canada).	French.
Captain E. St. Pierre ...	Fusiliers de Sherbrooke (Canada).	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. D. N. C. Henderson.	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	German.
Lieutenant N. D. Jennings ...	The Lincolnshire Regiment.	Italian.
Lieutenant - Colonel A. C. V. Gibson, O. B. E.	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.	Italian.
Lieutenant F. J. Maurice ...	The East Surrey Regiment.	Russian.
Major R. H. Smith, O.B.E. ...	Royal Army Service Corps.	Spanish.

2. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination, in the language stated against their names, in January, 1934 :—

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Lieutenant G. F. de Gex ...	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant Honourable B. A. O'Neill.	Irish Guards ...	French.
Lieutenant P. T. G. Lynden-Bell	The Buffs ...	French.
Second-Lieutenant N. G. H. Holdich.	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	French.
Second-Lieutenant H. C. Trimnell.	The Suffolk Regiment	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. P. Moore	The Cheshire Regiment.	French.
Lieutenant E. C. Richards ...	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	French.
Second - Lieutenant J. R. P. Montgomery.	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	French.

Army Orders.—March, 1934

A.O. 58

1934

continued

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Lieutenant A. L. Mitchell ...	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.	French.
Lieutenant L. S. Ford	The North Staffordshire Regiment.	French.
Second-Lieutenant M. F. V. Willoughby.	The Highland Light Infantry.	French.
Second-Lieutenant A. T. C. Binny.	3rd Carabiniers...	German.
Lieutenant G. H. C. Napier ...	Royal Artillery ...	German.
Lieutenant G. F. de Gex ...	Royal Artillery ...	German.
Captain G. Thomas ...	Royal Engineers ...	German.
Captain R. Sutton-Pratt ...	Royal Corps of Signals	Italian.
Lieutenant C. E. R. Hirsch ...	The Welch Regiment...	German.
Second-Lieutenant R. V. Howell	The Manchester Regiment.	German.
Lieutenant G. Parker	The York and Lancaster Regiment.	German.
Lieutenant J. W. Thomson ...	The Gordon Highlanders.	German.
Lieutenant P. H. H. Buckingham.	The Gordon Highlanders.	German.
Captain S. A. W. Brown	7th Bn. The Middlesex Regiment (T.A.).	German
Lieutenant J. A. Stevens ...	Royal Artillery ...	Italian.
Lieutenant J. Sheffield ...	Royal Artillery ...	Russian.
Second-Lieutenant J. Knapp ...	Royal Artillery ...	Russian.
Captain F. C. Johnstone-Hall, M.B.E.	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.	Russian.
Captain T. McI. Storey	The East Lancashire Regiment.	Spanish.
Second-Lieutenant R. C. Glanville.	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	Spanish.
Lieutenant K. G. Boas	The Royal Ulster Rifles	Spanish.
Lieutenant V. D' O. Harmar ...	Royal Artillery ...	Turkish.

3. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in the language stated whilst gentlemen cadets :—

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Second-Lieutenant R. L. T. Burges.	Royal Artillery ...	French.
Second-Lieutenant R. McCaig ...	Royal Artillery ...	French.
Second-Lieutenant E. P. G. E. Nettlefold.	Royal Artillery ...	French.
Second-Lieutenant A. E. Pender-Cudlip.	Royal Artillery ...	French.
Second-Lieutenant C. J. Perceval.	Royal Artillery ...	French.
Second-Lieutenant L. E. Thorpe	Royal Corps of Signals	French.
Second-Lieutenant P. A. Watts	Royal Corps of Signals	French.
Second-Lieutenant R. J. S. Rust	The Royal Fusiliers ...	French.
Second-Lieutenant R. E. Austin	The King's Regiment...	French.
Second-Lieutenant P. G. Molloy	The Somerset Light Infantry.	French.

Army Orders.—March, 1934

Rank and Name	Corps	Language	A.O. 58 1934 <i>continued</i>
Second-Lieutenant R. J. H. de Brett.	The East Yorkshire Regiment.	French.	
Second-Lieutenant A. W. Edgar	The East Yorkshire Regiment.	French.	
Second-Lieutenant K. Gregory	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.	French.	
Second-Lieutenant H. D. N. Smith.	The Hampshire Regiment.	French.	
Second-Lieutenant N. MacLeod	The Black Watch ..	French.	
Second-Lieutenant P. A. R. Anson.	The Middlesex Regiment.	French.	
Second-Lieutenant B. C. Baylay	The Rifle Brigade ...	French.	
Second - Lieutenant R. A. Anthony.	Indian Army ...	French.	
Second-Lieutenant D. G. Butterworth.	Indian Army ...	French.	
Second-Lieutenant J. H. Wakefield.	Royal Artillery	German.	
Second-Lieutenant W. P. Hobbs	Royal Artillery	German.	
Second-Lieutenant J. A. A. Holderness.	Royal Artillery	German.	
Second-Lieutenant J. D. Olivier	Royal Artillery	German.	
Second-Lieutenant J. A. Rundall	Royal Artillery	German.	
Second-Lieutenant P. S. Turner	Royal Artillery	German.	
Second-Lieutenant F. W. C. Weldon.	Royal Artillery	German.	
Second-Lieutenant P. J. Nation	The Somerset Light Infantry.	German.	
Second-Lieutenant P. W. Forbes	The Gordon Highlanders.	German.	

4. The undermentioned passed the Lower Standard examination in Somali at Burao on 13th December, 1933, while serving with the Somaliland Camel Corps :—

Lieutenant (Local Captain) W. R. Haymes, Regular Army Reserve of Officers.

5. The undermentioned passed the Lower Standard examination in Somali at Burao on 27th January, 1934, while serving with the Somaliland Camel Corps :—

Lieutenant W. F. Bovill, 5th Inniskilling Dragoon Guards.

6. The undermentioned passed the Colloquial examination in Pekingese at Tientsin on 29th December, 1933 :—

Second-Lieutenant J. A. R. Freeland, The Queen's Royal Regiment.

7. The undermentioned passed the Colloquial examination in Malay at Singapore on 15th January, 1934 :—

Major A. C. B. Neate, M.C., Royal Artillery.

Captain F. E. Gilpin, Royal Artillery.

Major F. L. D. Shelford, The Wiltshire Regiment.

Army Orders.—March, 1934

A.O. 59 Senior Officers' War Course, Royal Naval College,
1934 Greenwich.—The undermentioned officers completed
courses at the Royal Naval College, Greenwich—

43
Miscel-
laneous
5595

From 13th March to 21st July, 1933

Colonel B. L. Eddis, D.S.O.

From 16th October, 1933, to 23rd February, 1934

Colonel J. N. Lumley, M.C.

Colonel J. C. Wickham, D.S.O.

A.O. 60 Examination for the Army Special and First
1934 Class Certificates of Education.—1. With reference to
Educational Training, 1931, Appendix III (b), the
following tables show the books on which the questions
testing general reading and knowledge of books will be
set at examinations for the Army Special and First
Class Certificates of Education to be held in the near
future.

43
Certificates
1611

2. For the English Paper B, which is common to both
the First Class and Special Certificates, one book must
have been studied in detail and two others read generally.

For the English Paper C, which is required to be
taken for a Special Certificate only, one additional book
must have been studied in detail and another additional
book read generally.

3. Two lists (G and H) of books have been approved
for use at examinations in the near future. The
following tables show the books contained in each list
and the examinations for which they will be used :—

(a) Books for the English Paper B, common to
both the First Class and Special Certificates :—

List G	List H
<i>To be studied in detail</i> "Woodstock"—Walter Scott.	<i>To be studied in detail</i> "Henry Esmond."—W. M. Thackeray.
<i>To be read generally</i> "Old St. Paul's."—Harrison Ainsworth. "Lighter English Prose."—Dent.	<i>To be read generally</i> "Fort Amity."—"Q". "Breathless Episodes from Fiction."—Collins.

Army Orders.—March, 1934

(b) Books for the English Paper C, required to be taken for the Special Certificate only :—

A.O. 60
1934
continued

List G	List H
<i>To be studied in detail</i> " Henry V."—Shakespeare.	<i>To be studied in detail</i> " Richard II."—Shakespeare.
<i>To be read generally</i> " Golden Treasury " (Additional Poems).—Palgrave.	<i>To be read generally</i> " Golden Treasury " Book III.—Palgrave.

(c) Examinations for which the respective lists of books will be used (when two lists are named, candidates may choose either) :—

Date of examination	List of books on which questions will be set
March, 1935	List G only.
October, 1935	List G only.
March, 1936	List G and List H.
October, 1936	List G and List H.
March, 1937	List H only.
October, 1937	List H only.

4. The books in List H will not be issued until April, 1935, when demands will be submitted on Army Form L 1389 for cavalry regiments, Royal Artillery brigades, infantry battalions and depots, and battalions of the Royal Tank Corps by officers commanding, and for other units, etc., by command education officers.

The copies of Palgrave's "Golden Treasury" previously issued for Lists A, B, C, D, E, F and G and of Shakespeare's "Histories and Poems" issued for "Henry V" on List G will be used for List H.

5. Army Order 17 of 1932, will be cancelled, with effect from 1st November, 1934.

Army Orders.—March, 1934

A.O. 61	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe,	43
1934	41st Short Course—Results.— The following are the results of the 41st Short Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 21st January to 24th February, 1934. The list is arranged in regimental order :—	Education
		782

Distinguished

2nd Lieutenant W. L. Nevill, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant A. G. W. Jolliffe, The Royal Berkshire Regiment.

Qualified

2nd Lieutenant D. J. Goldsmith, Royal Corps of Signals.
 Lieutenant A. C. Hamilton, The South Wales Borderers.
 Lieutenant R. S. Butler, The Gloucestershire Regiment.
 2nd Lieutenant P. G. L. Cousens, The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
 Lieutenant D. R. Buchanan, The Gordon Highlanders.
 2nd Lieutenant R. M. Parsons, The Royal Ulster Rifles.
 Lieutenant D. R. Hall, Royal Army Service Corps.

A.O. 62	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments—	83
1934	1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered at the War Office :—	935

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
236	Hampshire ..	Women's	Miss M. E. Birch ..	} Order of St. John.
318	Lancashire, East.	"	Miss H. Lennie ..	
128	Surrey ..	"	Miss A. West ..	

Army Orders.—March, 1934

2. The undermentioned detachments have received official recognition by the War Office under the new scheme :—

A.O. 62
1934
continued

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
6	Cornwall ..	Women's	Mrs. E. L. Christie ..	} British Red Cross Society.
63	Kent	Men's ..	Mr. W. G. Dowie	
106	Northumberland.	Women's	Miss C. M. Hawthorne ..	
38	Oxford ..	"	Mrs M. G. D. Woodroffe	

SCOTLAND

1	Aberdeen, City of	Men's ..	Mr. W. Cairns	British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).
---	----------------------	----------	---------------------	---

3. The undermentioned detachments are no longer recognized by the War Office and will be *deleted* from Army Orders 252 of 1924, 177 of 1926, 96 of 1928, and 143 of 1929 :—

" 12/Berkshire " and detail.
 " 16/Wigtown " and detail.
 " 12/Fife " and detail.
 " 134/Somerset " and detail.
 " 198/Sussex " and detail.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

43 P.R. 728	Examination of Army Officers for Promotion— Papers set in March, 1934.—A book containing the papers set at the examination of officers for promotion, held in March, 1934, together with the examiners' remarks, has been approved and copies will shortly be available for purchase from His Majesty's Stationery Office or through any bookseller.	A.O. 63 1934
--	--	---

26
Regulations
1447

3. The amendments to these regulations, notified in Army Orders 114, 137 and 214 of 1928, 48, 120 and 153 of 1929, 26 of 1930 and 51 and 238 of 1931 are hereby *cancelled.*

041
1752

1906.—18 (and the regulations notified therein)
and 99.
1912.—62, 89.
1913.—107, 261.
1920.—376.

26
Manuals
1060

2. Army Order 16 of 1928, (and the manual issued therewith) and the amendments notified in Army Orders 4 of 1929, 5 of 1930 and 5 of 1931 are hereby *cancelled*.

26
Manuals
1323

2. Army Orders 200 of 1924 (and the Gun Drills issued therewith) and the amendments notified in Army Orders 43 of 1926 and 2 of 1928, and 21 of 1931 (and the Gun Drill issued therewith) are hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—March, 1934

20
Miscellaneous
484

Conditions of Service of Men of the Territorial Army, 1934.—1. The above pamphlet has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 68 1934**

2. A supply will be made to T.A. Associations for issue to T.A. units. Further requirements will be obtained by units from Associations.

57
Vocabulary
9787

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section A 1.—1. With reference to Army Order 199 of 1930, a reprint of Section A 1, Accoutrements and Musical Instruments, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 69 1934**

2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st June, 1934, at home and abroad.

3. Section A 1 of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores promulgated by Army Order 199 of 1930 and amendments thereto are *cancelled* with effect from the above date.

57
Tanks
1313

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section C 3.—1. With reference to paragraph A7793, List of Changes in War Matériel published in Army Orders dated 31st October, 1933, Section C 3, Machine Guns, Mountings and Appurtenances for use in A.F.V's., of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 70 1934**

2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st June, 1934, at home and abroad.

57
Vocabulary
9730

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section E 3.—1. With reference to Army Order 257 of 1929, a reprint of Section E 3, Lifting and Transporting Apparatus and Targets, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 71 1934**

Army Orders.—March, 1934

A.O. 71 2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all
1934 prices previously published, or otherwise communicated,
continued for the stores concerned, and will take effect from
 1st June, 1934, at home and abroad.

3. Section E 3 of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores promulgated by Army Order 257 of 1929 and amendments thereto are *cancelled* with effect from the above date.

A.O. 72 Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Sec-
1934 tion H 4.—1. With reference to Army Order 132 of 1927, a reprint of Section H 4, Packages, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

57
 Vocabulary
 9795

2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st June, 1934, at home and abroad.

3. Section H 4 of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores promulgated by Army Order 132 of 1927 and amendments thereto are *cancelled* with effect from the above date.

A.O. 73 Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Sec-
1934 tion W 1.—1. With reference to Army Order 234 of 1928, a reprint of Section W 1, Field Works, Mining and Water Supply Stores, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

57
 Vocabulary
 9770

2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st June, 1934, at home and abroad.

3. Section W 1 of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores promulgated by Army Order 234 of 1928 and amendments thereto are *cancelled* with effect from the above date.

A.O. 74
1934

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)	
	s.	d.
Examination Papers, Officers Training Corps; Cadets of the Senior and Junior Divisions; Certificates "A" and "B," November, 1933	2	3
Signal Training (All Arms) 1932; Supplement, January, 1934	0	1½

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form E 510, "Royal Defence Corps, T.A. Form of Enrolment and Honourable Undertaking."

Army Form B 2551, "Form for Application of Corrections to Line, Elevation and Corrector."

Army Form G 1098-589, "War Equipment Table for an Anti - Aircraft Searchlight Company, Royal Engineers."

Copies of the above three forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form L 1398-49, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by a Motor Ambulance Convoy." Copies will be indented for as required.

The following Army Forms have been approved for use by R.A.S.C. Formations and copies will be issued as required on mobilization :—

Army Form W 5136, "Census Card—M.T. Vehicles."

Army Form W 5137, "Census Card—Composition of Units."

Army Form W 5138, "Register of Chassis Numbers."

Army Form W 5139, "Goods Despatched from M.T. Stores Depot, Home."

Army Form W 5140, "Observations on Demands."

Army Form W 5141, "N.I.S. Report."

Army Form W 5142, "Bulk Order Form."

Army Form W 5143, "Registration Forms—M.T. Vehicles."

Army Orders.—March, 1934

A.O. 74 Army Form W 5144, "Daily Situation Report—M.T. Vehicles."
1934

continued Army Form W 5145, "Daily Return of Issues and Receipts."

Army Form W 5146, "Record of Vehicle Overhauls."

Army Form W 5147, "Sub-Section Workshop Order."

Army Form W 5148, "Time Cards."

Army Form W 5149, "Time and Material Record Sheet."

Army Form W 5150, "Test Report—M.T. Vehicles."

Army Form W 5151, "Vehicle Strength Return—M.T. Vehicles."

Army Form W 5152, "Replacement of M.T. Vehicles."

Army Forms revised .

3. The following Army Forms have been revised, and except when otherwise stated copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 105, "Report on the Examination of Majors, R.A.M.C."

Army Form G 1098-626, "Provisional War Equipment Table for (i) Headquarters of a Railway Stores Group, R.E., (ii) a Railway Stores Company, R.E."

Army Form N 1524, "T.A.A. ; Annual Financial Return."

Copies of the above three forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form L 1398-15, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by—

R.A.S.C. (M.T.) Units

A Pontoon Bridge Park.

An Ambulance Car Company.

A Reserve M.T. Company.

A M.T. Vehicle Reception Depot.

A Heavy Repair Shop (M.T.).

A Base M.T. Stores Depot."

Army Form N 7536, "Military Railways Cost Account."

Army Form O 1798, "Application for First and Third Class, Single or Return Railway Tickets at reduced Fares ; Officers and Families." (Pads of 25.) Copies in hand will be utilized.

Copies of the above three forms will be indented for as required.

Army Forms and Books cancelled**A.O. 74****1934***continued*

4. The following Army Forms and Book are cancelled, and except when otherwise stated copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form G 801, "Fixed Armaments, Care and Maintenance Record."

Army Form O 1798A, "Application for First Class Return Railway Tickets at Reduced Fares to Wives (and children under 16 years of age, when dependent upon and accompanying them) of Naval, Military, Royal Marine and Royal Air Force Officers." Copies in hand will be utilized and on exhaustion, the revised Army Form O 1798 will be used.

Army Book 224A, "Meat Issue Book (small size)." Copies in hand will be utilized and, on exhaustion, Army Book 224 will be used.

The following Army Forms, which were approved for issue on mobilization are cancelled :—

Army Form W 3156, "Motor Cars or Motor Bicycles ; Monthly Return of."

Army Form W 3388, "M.T. Vehicles received or transferred ; Weekly Return of."

26

General

5085

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form G 870A, "Report of Inspection of Respirators, Anti-Gas and Component Parts on R.A.O.C. Charge."

Delete Notes (a) and (c) and substitute—

Note (a).—The particulars of a complete respirator should be shown separately as a facepiece and container and not as an assembled store, *i.e.*, entries should be made in Columns 2 and 3 or 4 and 5.

Note (c), Columns 4 and 5 — The filler, *e.g.*, Z, the date of filling, *e.g.*, 18.4.29, and Batch No., *e.g.*, W. 1, are embossed on the top of the container. For Intermediate and Annual Inspections, Column 4 may be left blank and the year only entered in Column 5 containers of the same year of filling being grouped together. For special reports and for proof, full particulars should be given in Columns 4 and 5.

Army Orders.—March, 1934

A.O. 74 Insert before "Signature of Officer-in-Charge" the
1934 following:—

continued

Certified that the instructions concerning care, maintenance, disinfection, inspection, etc., of respirator equipment given in "Equipment Regulations" and "Defence against Gas" have been complied with.

57

I.D.

431

Army Form G 870B, "Report of Inspection of Respirators, Anti-Gas, and Component Parts on R.A.O.C. Charge."

Delete Note (d) and *substitute*—

Note (d), Column 5.—The filler, *e.g.*, Z, date of filling, *e.g.*, 18.4.29, and Batch No., *e.g.*, W. 1, are embossed on the top of the container. For Annual Inspection the Filler and Batch No. need not be entered, the year of filling only is required. For special reports and for proof, full particulars should be given.

Insert before "Signature of Officer-in-Charge" the following:—

Certified that the instructions concerning care, maintenance, disinfection, inspection, etc., of respirator equipment given in "Equipment Regulations" and "Defence against Gas" have been complied with.

57

I.D.

431

Army Form G 3519, "Monthly Vehicle Log Sheet for Units in possession of 'A' and 'B' Vehicles."

Column 12. *Delete* "R.A.S.C. Vehicles only".

Substitute "Changes of oil".

Notes. *Delete* the notes for column 12. *Substitute* "Also to be recorded in the remarks column of the 'Summary of Army Form G 3519' in Army Book 5 of 'A' and 'B' Vehicles only."

Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery to be taken into the Field":—

Tables -3, -16, -17, -19, -20A, -21, -31C, -36, -38 and -44.

Under "Regulations"—

For "Service Corps, Royal Army, Training, Part IVC" *substitute* "Service Corps, Royal Army, Training, Volume II".

Army Orders.—March, 1934

-1, by Headquarters of a Cavalry Division or a A.O. 74
Division (dated September, 1932).

1934
continued

Page 5. *Add—*

"Service Corps, Royal Army,
Training, Volume II .. 1"

-1A by Headquarters of a Cavalry Brigade or an
Infantry Brigade (dated March, 1931).

Page 3. *Add—*

"Service Corps, Royal Army,
Training, Volume II .. 1"

-29, by Headquarters of Lines of Communication
Area (dated October, 1931).

Page 3. *Add—*

"Service Corps Royal Army,
Training, Volume II .. 1 .."

-31B, by Headquarters of Services (dated January,
1933).

Page 5. *Add—*

"Service Corps, Royal Army,
Training, Volume II .. 1"

-37, by Ordnance Workshops (dated January,
1933).

Page 5.

*For "Armoured Car, Lancaster, Mk. I and IA "
substitute "Armoured Car, Lanchester, Mks. I, IA,
II and IIA ".*

Page 6. *Delete—*

"Carriers and Tractors, Burford Kegresse, 30-cwt.,
instruction book " and detail.

"Carriers and Tractors, Crossley Kegresse, 30-cwt.,
instruction book " and detail.

Army Orders.—March, 1934

A.O. 74

1934

continued

"Carriers, G.S. and Cars, Battery Staff, Crossley Kegresse, instruction book" and detail.

Add—

"Crossley-Kegresse, 15-cwt., Half Track Vehicle, Instruction Book ..	1(a)	..	1(a)	1(a)	1(a)	1(a)	1(a)
Crossley-Kegresse Vehicle, 15/20-cwt. and 30-cwt. types. Instructions for Operation and Main- tenance	1(a)	..	1(a)	1(a)	1(a)	1(a)	1(a)"

For "Dragons, Mks. II, II*, III, IIIA and IIIB"
su'stitute "Dragons, Mks. II*, III, IIIA and IIIB
(1931)".

Page 8.

For "Tanks, Medium, Mks. I and IA" *sub'stitute*
"Tanks, Medium, Mks. I, IA and IA*".

Page 9.

After "Dragons, Mks. II, II*, III, IIIA and IIIB"
add "(1930)".

Page 11.

Under "Lanchester, 40-h.p."—

For "(Cts. V/2447)" *sub'stitute* "(Cts. V/2247)".

Add after "(Cts. V/2247)"—

"Mark IIA (Cts. V/2402)	..	1(a)	|	..	1(a)	|	..	..	1(a)	|	1(a)"
-------------------------	----	------	--	----	------	--	----	----	------	--	-------

Under "Rolls-Royce, 40-50-h.p."—

For "Chassis, 1920" *sub'stitute* "Dated August,
1921, Series J to P".

For "Chassis, 1921" *sub'stitute* "Supplementary
Dated April, 1922".

For "Chassis, 1922" *sub'stitute* "Supplement
Dated October, 1924".

Delete—

"Attachments, Citroen-Kegresse—Type P 1, P 4
and P 7" and detail.

"Carriers, G.S., Morris, 1-ton Roadless (C.T. 3
type)" and detail.

"Carriers, G.S., and Cars, Battery Staff—Crossley
Kegresse, 15-cwt." and detail.

Page 12.

Under "Carriers and Tractors" —*Delete* "Burford Kegresse, 30-cwt." and detail.*After* "Carden Loyd Mk. VI" *add* "(May, 1932)".*Above* "Dragons, Light, Mk. I" *insert*—

"Crossley-Kegresse 15½-cwt. M 60L, List No. 101..	| 1(a) |	| .. |	| 1(a) |	| .. |	| 1(a) |	| 1(a) |
---	------	----	------	----	------	------

After "Dragons, Light, Mk. II" *insert*—

"Engine, petrol. Rolls-Royce, 20-25-h p. ..	| .. |	| .. |	| 1(a) |	| .. |	| 1(a) |	| 1(a) |	| 1(a) |
---	----	----	------	----	------	------	------

Page 15.

Delete—*"Mountings, self-propelled Guns, 18-pdr." and detail.**"Tanks, Water, Guy, 1-ton, Roadless" and detail.*

Page 16.

Under "Tractors F.A."*Delete*—*"Morris, Mk. II (C.T. 5 type)" and detail.**"Morris, Mk. I (C.T. 3 type)" and detail.**After* "Trailers, Carden Loyd Mk. I 3·7-in. Howr." *insert*—

"Trailers, Citroen-Kegresse. Mk. I, 3·7-in. Howr. ..	| 1(a) |	| .. |	| 1(a) |	| 1(a) |	| 1(a) |	| 1(a) |	| 1(a) |
--	------	----	------	------	------	------	------

-39, by Army Printing and Stationery Services (dated September, 1930).

Page 3. *Add*—

"Service Corps, Royal Army, Training, Volume II	| 1 "
---	-----

-47, by Headquarters of an Air Defence Brigade (dated August, 1931).

Page 3. *Add*—

"Service Corps, Royal Army, Training, Volume II	| 1 "
---	-----

A.O. 74
1934
continued

Army Orders.—March, 1934

A.O. 74

1934

continued

—48, by a Mobile Printing Section (dated September, 1932).

Page 3. *Add—*

"Service Corps, Royal Army, Training, Volume II | 1".

Amendments to Army Forms. G 1098 Series

6. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

Army Form G 1098-532, "For a Composite Regiment of Household Cavalry," dated July, 1933.

Amendment No. 2.

Army Form G 1098-543, "For an Army Field Brigade, R.A.," dated January, 1933.

Amendment No. 6 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-548, "For a Medium Brigade, R.A.," dated September, 1939.

Amendment No. 6 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-549, "For a Heavy Brigade, R.A.," dated November, 1929.

Amendment No. 8 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-719, "For Headquarters, Cavalry Divisional, R.A.S.C.," dated December, 1930.

Amendment No. 2 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-720, "For Headquarters, Divisional, R.A.S.C.," dated November, 1930.

Amendment No. 2 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-721A, "For a Cavalry Divisional Baggage Company, R.A.S.C.," dated April, 1931.

Amendment No. 1 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-721B, "For a Cavalry Divisional Supply Company, R.A.S.C.," dated April, 1931.

Amendment No. 1 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-765, "For a Main Supply Depot, R.A.S.C.," dated October, 1930.

Amendment No. 2 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-805, "For Headquarters of a Base Ordnance Depot," dated March, 1931.

Amendment No. 8 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-808, "For Reservists, R.A.O.C.," dated August, 1932.

Amendment No. 1.

Army Form G 1098-811, "For a Remount Depot Headquarters and a Remount Squadron," dated May, 1929.

Amendment No. 1 (New Series).

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



JUL 6 1934
225**ARMY ORDERS****April, 1934****THE WAR OFFICE,**
*30th April, 1934***CONTENTS****ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH
OF APRIL, 1934**

Army Order Number		PAGE
75	Officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps—Conditions of Service	4
76	Officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps—Conditions of Service	7

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME**ROYAL WARRANTS**

77	Full Pay and Half-Pay of Officers and of the Pay of Soldiers of the Army	8
78	Full Pay of Certain Officers	15
79	Full Pay, Half-Pay and Service Retired Pay of Officers	16
80	Soldiers' Pensions	19
81	Special Campaign Pensions	20
82	Pensions, Royal Malta Artillery	21
83	Pay of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service	22

LONDON**PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE**To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh 2
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff
80, Chichester Street, Belfast
or through any Bookseller**Price 3d. Net****57—9999**

Army Orders.—April, 1934

Army Order Number		PAGE
84	Pay of Queen's Army Schoolmistresses, etc. ...	23
85	Remuneration of Civilian Medical Practitioners, Civilian Veterinary Surgeons and Officiating Chaplains	24
86	Allowances for Bands	26
87	Pay of the Nursing Staff of the Royal Hospital, Chelsea	26
88	Colonial Allowance	27

ORDERS BY HIS MAJESTY

89	Gratuity of Officers of the Supplementary Reserve of Officers and of the Bounty of Supplementary Reservists	28
90	Emoluments of Officers of the Militia or Territorial Army and Retired Officers appointed to the Staff of, or as Adjutants in, the Territorial Army ...	29
91	Remuneration of Civilian Medical Practitioners, Civilian Veterinary Surgeons and Civilian Clergy- men employed with the Territorial Army	31
92	Remuneration of Civilian Medical Practitioners, Civilian Veterinary Surgeons and Civilian Clergymen employed with the Supplementary Reserve	32
93	Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—Amendments ...	33

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

94	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	33
----	--	----

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

95	Clothing Allowances and Clothing Grants	34
96	Remuneration of Civilian Medical Practitioners and Civilian Clergymen employed with the O.T.C. ...	34
97	Pay of Bandmasters	35
98	Royal Tank Corps—Formation of new battalion ...	35
99	The Loyal Regiment—Motto	35
100	Regimental Colours, Centre Badges	36

Army Orders.—April, 1934

Army Order Number		PAGE
101	Senior Officers' School, Sheerness—43rd Course ...	36
102	Staff College, Quetta—List of Graduates ...	37
103	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 42nd Short Course—Results	38
104	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces—Awards, etc.	38

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

105	Regulations for Admission to the Royal Army Medical Corps, 1934	38
106	Handbook of the Lighting Set, Mobile, Field, 5-kw., Mark I	39
107	Military Engineering, Vol. III, Part II, Pamphlet No. 2 (Folding Boat Equipment), 1934	39
108	Regulations for Army Fire Services, 1934	39
109	Notes on Certain Lessons of the Great War	39
110	Handbook of the Switch, Motor-Directing, Mark IV... ..	39
111	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section D 2	39
112	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section H 2	40
113	Books, Forms, etc.	40

List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	44
Erratum	44
Appendices to Army Order 95	45

Army Orders.—April, 1934

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of April.

ROYAL WARRANT

A.O. 75 Officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps—
1934 [Conditions of Service]

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make certain changes in the conditions of service of officers of Our Royal Army Medical Corps and to provide for the grant of scholarships to sons of members and former members of Our Imperial Forces who desire to obtain commissions in Our Royal Army Medical Corps ;

100
Medical
1273

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 1st May, 1934, the conditions of service at present laid down for officers of the above-mentioned Corps shall be altered as follows :—

(1) All appointments to commissions shall, in the first place, be for short service. The period of such service shall be five years, on completion of which an officer shall be eligible for selection for the grant of a permanent commission.

Any antedate granted in respect of an appointment in a civil hospital held prior to the date of commission, and any period after the date of commission during which an officer may be seconded for the purpose of holding such an appointment, shall not count towards the five years' service referred to above.

(2) Officers who on completion of five years' service are not selected for the grant of a permanent commission shall be retired from service on the active list and shall receive a gratuity as laid down in paragraph (8) below.

(3) Officers who retire with gratuity as provided in paragraph (2) above shall be liable, until the expiration of a period of 12 years from the date of retirement, to be recalled to service at a time of national emergency, or when a national emergency appears imminent. During this period they will be members of Our Regular Army Reserve of Officers.

A.O. 75
1934
continued

(4) An officer shall in future be eligible for promotion to the rank of captain on completion of one year's commissioned service in the Corps (instead of after 3½ years' service as at present laid down) and to the rank of major on completion of 10 years' commissioned service in the Corps (instead of after 12 years' service as at present laid down) provided, in each case, that he has qualified in such manner as may be prescribed by Our Army Council.

(5) Antedates in respect of hospital appointments held prior to the grant of a commission in Our Royal Army Medical Corps shall in future be given on promotion to the rank of captain, instead of on first appointment. The period of such antedates will reckon for seniority in ranks above that of lieutenant, for promotion to the rank of major, for increments of pay dependent on length of service and for retired pay and retiring gratuities, other than the gratuity granted on retirement with less than 10 years' service.

(6) Charge pay shall in future be at a flat rate of 5s. a day in all cases and shall be granted to all officers not above the rank of lieutenant-colonel in charge of hospitals with 50 beds or more, or in charge of medical or surgical divisions of hospitals with at least 300 beds. Where, however, transfer from the rates of charge pay hitherto in force to the new rates involves a loss of emoluments, the officer may continue in receipt of the rate of charge pay hitherto in force so long as he continues to hold the appointment in respect of which the higher rate of charge pay was granted.

(7) The increments of pay hitherto granted to a captain after 8 and after 10 years' commissioned service shall in future be granted after 6 and 8 years' commissioned service respectively, and those granted to a major after 15, 18 and 20 years' commissioned service shall in future be granted after 13, 16 and 18 years' commissioned service respectively.

(8) On retirement on completion of 5 years' service, an officer holding a commission for short service shall be granted a gratuity of £1,000.

Army Orders.—April, 1934

A.O. 75 Officers holding a permanent commission shall be
1934 eligible on or after 1st May, 1936, to retire with a
continued gratuity of £1,000 on completion of 5 years' service.

Officers holding a permanent commission shall be eligible on or after 1st May, 1934, to retire with a gratuity of £1,500 on completion of 10 years' service.

(9) An officer holding a commission for short service retired on account of ill-health attributable to military service shall be eligible for an award of disability retired pay at the rates provided for officers holding temporary commissions.

(10) An officer holding a commission for short service retired on account of ill-health not attributable to military service may be eligible for an award of a modified gratuity based on the length of his service on a short service commission.

(11) A major who has qualified for promotion shall be retired on completion of 22 years' service if he has been permanently superseded for promotion, or on being permanently superseded if this occurs after he completes 22 years' service.

A major who has not qualified for promotion shall be retired on being permanently superseded or on completion of 17 years' service, whichever is the later.

(12) Colonels removed from Our Royal Army Medical Corps shall not be placed on half-pay on completing 4 years in such rank, but shall continue to serve until they attain the age limits laid down for compulsory retirement. This provision shall not, however, take effect until such date as may be determined by Our Army Council having regard to the ages at which officers attain promotion to the higher ranks in Our Royal Army Medical Corps.

(13) A limited number of scholarships may be awarded each year, at the discretion of Our Army Council, to the sons of officers and men or of ex-officers and men of Our Regular Forces and to the sons of officers and men and of ex-officers and men of Our Reserve and Auxiliary Forces who served during the Great War, for the purpose of assisting them to take a course of study to qualify themselves to practice medicine and surgery with a view to obtaining regular commissions in Our Royal Army Medical Corps.

Army Orders.—April, 1934

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with A.O. 75
effect from 1st May, 1934, the amendments contained in 1934
the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be *continued*
made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Pro-
motion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 12th
February, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 27th
day of April, 1934, in the 24th year of
Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM.

[The Schedule to this Warrant (Amendments No. 74
to the Pay Warrant, 1931) was published in the Special
Army Order.]

100
Medical
1273 **Officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps—** A.O. 76
Conditions of Service.—Army Council's instructions 1934
on the foregoing Royal Warrant were published in a
Special Army Order as Amendments No. 75 to the
Pay Warrant, 1931.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

A.O. 77 Full Pay and Half-Pay of Officers and of the 1934 Pay of Soldiers of the Army

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient partially to restore the reductions in the rates of full pay and half-pay of officers and in the rates of pay of soldiers of the Army ordered by Our Warrant dated 30th September, 1931* ;

30
General
8821

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that a reduction not exceeding 5 per cent. shall be applied in lieu of the reduction not exceeding 10 per cent. made from 1st October, 1931, so that the rates issuable to chaplains commissioned before 1st February, 1926, and to other officers commissioned before 26th October, 1925, shall be those provided in Part I of the Schedule to this Our Warrant and that these rates shall be issuable without deduction ; and that the rates issuable to soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted before 26th October, 1925, during the unexpired portion of the engagement on which they were serving on 30th September, 1931, and also during any extension, re-engagement or continuance entered into after that date, shall be those provided in Part II of the Schedule to this Our Warrant ; further, that the rates of reserve pay issuable to men of Our Army Reserve who enlisted into Our Army on or before 30th September, 1931, shall be at the rates provided in Part III of the Schedule to this Our Warrant ; and that all these rates shall have effect from 1st July, 1934, in all parts of Our Dominions and elsewhere, except as regards full pay and allowances and other pecuniary benefits in Our Indian Empire elsewhere than in Aden ;

* Army Order 170 of 1931.

Army Orders.—April, 1934

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that this A.O. 77
 Our Warrant shall have effect as aforesaid notwithstanding the provisions of any Warrant previously 1934
 granted by Us with which Our present Warrant may be *continued*
 at variance.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 30th
 day of April, 1934, in the 24th year of
 Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM.

SCHEDULE

PART I

Officers

	Rate of issue from 1st July, 1934.
<i>Cavalry (including Household Cavalry), Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers, Royal Corps of Signals, Foot Guards, Infantry, Royal Tank Corps, Royal Army Service Corps, Army Educational Corps and extra-regimentally employed list of Regular Army—</i>	£ s. d.
Captain	1 0 7
Lieutenant, after 13 years' commissioned service ...	0 18 6*
Lieutenant, after 7 years' commissioned service ...	0 16 8
Lieutenant... ..	0 14 0
<i>Royal Malta Artillery—</i>	
Lieutenant, after 7 years' commissioned service ...	0 12 8
Lieutenant... ..	0 11 5
<i>Royal Army Chaplains' Department—</i>	
Chaplain, 4th Class, permanent	1 0 7
Chaplain, 4th Class, temporary	0 17 5
<i>Royal Army Ordnance Corps—</i>	
Ordnance Officers, 4th Class	1 5 0
Ordnance Mechanical Engineer, 3rd Class	1 5 0
Ordnance Mechanical Engineer, 4th Class, after 7 years' commissioned service	1 1 2
Ordnance Mechanical Engineer, 4th Class	0 18 7

* Applicable only to Cavalry and Infantry of the Line and Royal Tank Corps.

Army Orders.—April, 1934

A.O. 77
1934
continued

	Rate of issue from 1st July, 1934.
<i>Royal Army Pay Corps—</i>	<i>£ s. d.</i>
(i) Paymasters serving under the conditions of Royal Warrant dated 20th December, 1929†—	
Paymaster, after 5 years as such (including probationary period)	1 5 0
Paymaster, after 7 years' commissioned service... ..	1 1 2
Paymaster	0 18 7
(ii) Paymasters who elected rates of pay in force prior to Royal Warrant dated 20th December, 1929†—	
Paymaster, after 5 years as such (including probationary period)	1 2 10
Paymaster, after 7 years' commissioned service	0 19 0
Paymaster	0 16 3

† Amendments No. 64 to the Pay Warrant, 1928, notified in Army Order 286 of 1929.

Staff and Graded Appointments

	Rate of issue from 1st July, 1934
<i>War Office—</i>	<i>£ s. d.</i>
General staff officer, 3rd grade	} 1 7 1
Staff captain	
Staff lieutenant, Class I	
Staff lieutenant, Class II	
Staff and Graded appointments carrying pay at the rates for the undermentioned classes (Pay Warrant, 1931, Article 240).	
CC	1 9 1
DD	} 1 7 4
EE	
FF	
GG	
HH	0 19 4
HH	0 16 8
II	0 14 0

A major who fills a Class 8 appointment, unless he is entitled to draw regimental pay under the Pay Warrant, 1931, Article 232, shall draw 2s. 9d. a day (without deduction) if commissioned before 26th October, 1925, in addition to the normal daily rate of pay laid down for the appointment but with no further addition in respect of length of service.

Army Orders.—April, 1934

<i>Half-Pay</i>		A.O. 77 1934 <i>continued</i>
	Rate of issue from 1st July, 1934	
<i>All arms except Royal Malta Artillery—</i>		<i>£ s. d.</i>
Captain	0 10 4	
Lieutenant, after 7 years' commissioned service ...	0 8 4	
Lieutenant	0 7 0	
<i>Royal Malta Artillery—</i>		
Lieutenant, after 7 years' commissioned service ...	0 6 4	
Lieutenant	0 5 9	

PART II

(i) *Soldiers*

NORMAL RATES OF PAY

	<i>s. d.</i>
Regimental serjeant-major, garrison serjeant-major and all other warrant officers, Class I, except as under... ..	13 4
Sub-conductor, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, if not classified as tradesman	12 4½
Staff-serjeant-major, Royal Army Service Corps, if not classified as tradesman... ..	
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant	11 5
Garrison quarter-master-serjeant	
Regimental quarter-master-corporal	
Quarter-master-serjeant instructor	9 6
Squadron, battery, or company serjeant-major	
Squadron corporal-major	
Squadron corporal-major riding instructor ...	
Squadron serjeant-major riding instructor ...	9 0½
Squadron corporal-major instructor or squadron serjeant - major instructor in fencing and physical training or in musketry	
Battery or company serjeant-major instructor	
Squadron quarter-master-corporal (Household Cavalry)	9 0½
Squadron, battery, or company quarter-master-serjeant	
Colour-serjeant or staff-serjeant	8 1
Bugle-major, Royal Engineers, while supervising the trade training of buglers	
Serjeant-cook or corporal - of - horse (cook) (Household Cavalry)	7 1½

Army Orders.—April, 1934

A.O. 77 1934 continued	Serjeant, corporal-of-horse (Household Cavalry)	s. d.
	trumpet-major, drum-major, pipe-major or bugle-major	6 8
	Serjeant of the band, Royal Artillery	
	Lance-serjeant	5 3
	Corporal or bombardier	4 9
	Lance-corporal or lance-bombardier	4 0½
	Trooper, gunner, driver, sapper, signaller, private and bugler, bandsman, kettle drummer, trumpeter, piper, drummer, or musician, Royal Artillery	3 4

Royal Malta Artillery and Permanent Staff of The King's Own Malta Regiment

	s. d.
Serjeant-major	8 7
Bandmaster	8 7
Quarter-master-serjeant	6 8
Company-serjeant-major	5 3
Company quarter-master-serjeant	4 9
Orderly-room colour-serjeant	4 9
Serjeant	3 10
Lance-serjeant	3 4
Corporal on the permanent staff of The King's Own Malta Regiment	2 10½
Bombardier	2 10½
Paid lance-bombardier	2 4½
Gunner or trumpeter	1 11

TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY

	Group.				
	A	B	C	D	E
Warrant officer, Class I, except as under	s. d. 15 2½	s. d. 15 2½	s. d. 15 2½	s. d. 15 2½	s. d. 15 2½
Sub-conductor, Royal Army Ordnance Corps	14 3	14 3	14 3	14 3	14 3
Staff-serjeant-major, Royal Army Service Corps					
Master-gunner, 2nd Class, Royal Artillery	13 4	13 4	13 4	13 4	13 4
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant					
Master-gunner, 3rd Class, Royal Artillery					
Armament quarter-master-serjeant	11 5	11 5	11 5	11 5	11 5
Quarter-master-serjeant, Royal Engineers					
Quarter-master-serjeant, Royal Corps of Signals	11 5	11 5	11 5	11 5	11 5
Quarter-master-serjeant					
Quarter-master-serjeant-instructor					
Quarter-master-corporal					
Company or squadron serjeant-major, staff-quarter-master-serjeant or company serjeant-major-instructor					

	Group.					A.O. 77 1934 <i>continued</i>
	A	B	C	D	E	
Company or squadron quarter-master-serjeant, colour-serjeant or staff-serjeant	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	
Company serjeant-major (orderly-room serjeant)	10 5½	10 5½	10 5½	10 5½	10 5½	
<i>Bugle-major or trumpet-major, Royal Engineers, while supervising the trade training of buglers or trumpeters if appointed prior to 30th January, 1930</i>	11 5	11 5	11 5	11 5	11 5	
Serjeant	8 7½	8 7½	8 7½	8 7½	8 7½	
Lance-serjeant	7 10½	7 7½	7 1½	6 5	5 8½	
Corporal or bombardier	7 0	6 9	6 5	5 8½	5 3	
Lance-corporal or lance-bombardier	6 3	6 0	5 8½	5 0	4 6½	
Sapper, signaller or private—						
Class I	5 10½	5 6	5 3	...	...	
Class II	5 3	5 0	4 9	4 6½	4 0½	
Class III	4 9	4 6½	4 3½	4 0½	3 10	

EXPERIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS**Woolwich and Shoeburyness**

	s. d.
Experimental quarter-master-serjeant... ..	11 5
Experimental staff-serjeant	9 0½

ESTABLISHMENT FOR ENGINEERS SERVICES**Military Clerks of Works, Military Foremen of Works or Military Mechanists**

	s. d.
Quarter-master-serjeant	13 4
Staff-serjeant	10 5½

ARMY EDUCATIONAL CORPS

	s. d.
Warrant officer, Class I	15 2½
Warrant officer, Class II	11 5
Serjeant	8 7½
Serjeant during his period of probation	6 8

EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS**Staff College**

	s. d.
Staff-serjeant, without additional pay	10 5½
Draughtsman, as tradesman—without additional pay	

Army Orders.—April, 1934

A.O. 77
Royal Military College
1934
continued

						<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Band-serjeant	...	...	...	...	...	6	8
Band-corporal	...	...	...	...	...	4	9
Bandsman...	...	...	...	...	...	3	4

Small Arms School Corps

						<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Serjeant-instructor	...	...	...	...	...	8	1

Physical Training

						<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Serjeant-instructor	...	...	...	...	...	8	1

School of Cookery

						<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Serjeant-instructor	...	...	...	...	...	8	1

PART III

The rates of reserve pay issuable to men of the Army Reserve who enlisted into the Army on or before 30th September, 1931, will be:—

				<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>	
Section A	...	...	...	1	4½	} Issuable quarterly in arrear.
Section B or D	...	...	...	0	10½	
Royal Malta Artillery	...	...	...	0	3½	

The detailed amendments of the Royal Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay of the Army, dated 12th February, 1931, will be published in due course.

Army Council's instructions on the foregoing Warrant

1. The new rates of pay and half-pay for officers introduced by this Warrant are the rates to be issued without further deduction for cost of living variation and are midway between the rates of issue introduced by Army Order 170 of 1931, and the rates in issue up to 30th September, 1931, for officers commissioned to the Regular Army before 26th October, 1925, while serving in certain arms in, or in staff or graded appointments appropriate to, the ranks of second-lieutenant, lieutenant, and captain, or in the case of chaplains serving in the grading of chaplain, 4th Class, those commissioned before 1st February, 1926.

Army Orders.—April, 1934

2. The standard rates introduced by Army Order 170 of 1931 are cancelled by the operation of the new rates in issue now ordered.

A.O. 77**1934***continued*

3. The rates of pay for soldiers provided in Part II of the Schedule are midway between the rates provided in Army Order 170 of 1931 and those laid down in the Pay Warrant, 1931, which were applicable up to 30th September, 1931, for soldiers enlisted before 26th October, 1925. They will be issuable to all soldiers enlisted before 26th October, 1925, irrespective of the engagement on which they are at present serving or the rate of pay of which they are at present in receipt.

4. The rates of reserve pay provided in Part III of the Schedule are midway between the rates provided in Army Order 162 of 1931 and those laid down in the Pay Warrant, 1931, which were applicable up to 30th September, 1931. They will be issuable to reservists of Sections A, B, and D, and Royal Malta Artillery who enlisted on or before 30th September, 1931. Soldiers enlisted after that date will not be eligible for these rates on subsequent transfer to, enlistment into, or re-engagement for the Army Reserve.

5. These changes apply also to officers of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers and officers and soldiers serving in the Supplementary Reserve and the Territorial Army.

Full Pay of Certain Officers**A.O. 78****1934****GEORGE R.I.**30General
8821

WHEREAS We deem it expedient partially to restore the reduction of 10 per cent. applied to the pay in issue prior to 1st October, 1931, to officers holding appointments for which pay at £6 and upwards a day is provided in Our Warrant for the Pay, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 12th February, 1931 ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that a reduction of 5 per cent. only shall be applied in lieu of the above-mentioned 10 per cent. with effect from 1st July, 1934, and that the resulting rates shall be issuable without further deduction and shall not be subject to other variations until Our Further Will and Pleasure shall be declared.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 30th day of April, 1934, in the 24th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM.

Army Orders.—April, 1934

A.O. 78

Army Council's instruction on the foregoing Warrant

1934

continued

The following table shows the new rates of pay corresponding to the rates laid down in the Pay Warrant, 1931 :—

Standard rate.			Rate of issue from 1st July, 1934.		
per diem.			per diem.		
£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
10	0	0	8	14	10
7	10	0	6	11	1
7	0	0	6	2	5
6	0	0	5	4	10

A.O. 79

1934

Full Pay, Half-Pay and Service Retired Pay of Officers

GEORGE R I.

WHEREAS it was provided by Our Warrant dated 21st March, 1934,* that the rates of officers' pay, half-pay and service retired pay should remain unchanged until OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE should be declared ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the rates of officers' pay, half-pay and service retired pay shall be subject to a reduction of 10 per cent., instead of 11 per cent., with effect from 1st July, 1934, except as provided in Our Warrants dated 30th April, 1934††, and that the resulting rates shall not be subject to other variations until OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE shall be declared.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 30th day of April, 1934, in the 24th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM.

30
General
8821

* Army Order 47 of 1934.

† Army Order 78 of 1934 (dealing with rates of £8 and over).

†† Army Order 77 of 1934 (dealing with commissions before 26th October, 1925).

Army Orders.—April, 1934

*Army Council's instruction on the foregoing Warrant***A.O. 79**

The following table shows the new rates of pay and half-pay corresponding to the rates laid down in the Pay Warrant, 1931 :—

1934*continued*

Standard rate	Rate of issue from 1.7.34	Standard rate	Rate of issue from 1.7.34
PAY			
Per annum £ s. d.	Per annum £ s. d.	Per diem £ s. d.	Per diem £ s. d.
1,500 0 0	1,350 0 0	2 15 0	2 9 6
1,300 0 0	1,170 0 0	2 14 0	2 8 8
1,250 0 0	1,125 0 0	2 12 6	2 7 4
1,200 0 0	1,080 0 0	2 11 6	2 6 4
1,150 0 0	1,035 0 0	2 10 0	2 5 0
1,100 0 0	990 0 0	2 9 0	2 4 2
1,000 0 0	900 0 0	2 7 6	2 2 10
950 0 0	855 0 0	2 5 0	2 0 6
750 0 0	675 0 0	2 2 6	1 18 4
700 0 0	630 0 0	2 2 0	1 17 10
500 0 0	450 0 0	2 0 0	1 16 0
400 0 0	360 0 0	1 19 0	1 15 2
350 0 0	315 0 0	1 18 9	1 14 10
325 0 0	292 10 0	1 18 6	1 14 8
200 0 0	180 0 0	1 17 6	1 13 10
150 0 0	135 0 0	1 17 0	1 13 4
120 0 0	108 0 0	1 16 6	1 12 10
100 0 0	90 0 0	1 16 0	1 12 4
75 0 0	67 10 0	1 15 0	1 11 6
50 0 0	45 0 0	1 14 0	1 10 8
		1 13 6	1 10 2
		1 13 0	1 9 8
		1 12 6	1 9 4
		1 11 6	1 8 4
		1 11 0	1 7 10
		1 10 6	1 7 6
		1 10 0	1 7 0
		1 9 0	1 6 2
		1 8 6	1 5 8
		1 8 3	1 5 6
		1 8 0	1 5 2
		1 7 0	1 4 4
		1 6 0	1 3 4
		1 5 6	1 3 0
		1 5 0	1 2 6
		1 3 6	1 1 2
Per diem £ s. d.	Per diem £ s. d.		
5 0 0	4 10 0		
4 15 0	4 5 6		
4 10 0	4 1 0		
3 14 6	3 7 0		
3 10 0	3 3 0		
3 7 6	3 0 10		
3 7 3	3 0 6		
3 6 0	2 19 4		
3 4 6	2 18 0		
3 3 0	2 16 8		
3 2 6	2 16 4		
3 0 0	2 14 0		
2 17 9	2 12 0		
2 17 6	2 11 10		

Army Orders.—April, 1934

A.O. 79

1934
continued

Standard rate			Rate of issue from 1.7.34			Standard rate			Rate of issue from 1.7.34		
Per diem			Per diem			Per diem			Per diem		
£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
1	3	0	1	0	8	0	11	6	0	10	4
1	2	6	1	0	4	0	11	0	0	9	10
1	2	0	0	19	10	0	10	0	0	9	0
1	1	9	0	19	6	0	9	0	0	8	2
1	1	0	0	18	10	0	8	0	0	7	2
1	0	0	0	18	0	0	7	0	0	6	4
0	19	0	0	17	2	0	5	4	0	4	10
0	18	9	0	16	10	0	5	0	0	4	6
0	18	6	0	16	8	0	4	8	0	4	2
0	18	0	0	16	2	0	3	6	0	3	2
0	17	3	0	15	6	0	3	4	0	3	0
0	17	0	0	15	4	0	3	0	0	2	8
0	16	0	0	14	4	0	2	9	0	2	6
0	15	6	0	14	0	0	2	6	0	2	4
0	15	0	0	13	6	0	2	0	0	1	10
0	14	0	0	12	8	0	1	4	0	1	2
0	13	0	0	11	8						

HALF-PAY

Per annum			Per annum			Per diem			Per diem		
£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
1,800	0	0	1,620	0	0	0	13	0	0	11	8
420	0	0	378	0	0	0	12	6	0	11	3
						0	11	6	0	10	4
Per diem			Per diem			0	10	6	0	9	5
3	5	0	2	18	6	0	10	0	0	9	0
2	15	0	2	9	6	0	9	6	0	8	7
2	5	0	2	0	6	0	9	0	0	8	1
1	9	6	1	6	7	0	8	8	0	7	10
1	7	6	1	4	9	0	8	0	0	7	2
1	3	9	1	1	5	0	7	0	0	6	4
0	18	6	0	16	8	0	6	6	0	5	10
0	17	6	0	15	9	0	5	9	0	5	2
0	15	9	0	14	2	0	5	6	0	4	11
0	15	0	0	13	6	0	4	6	0	4	1

Soldiers' Pensions

A.O. 80
1934

GEORGE R.I.

7
General
201

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient partially to restore the reductions made by Our Warrant of 1st October, 1931,* in the scales of pension applicable to certain soldiers who enlisted before 1st April, 1930 ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that soldiers who last enlisted before 1st April, 1930, and who, by reason of the provisions of Our Warrant of 1st October, 1931,* no longer qualify for the higher rates of pension laid down in Our Warrants of 13th September, 1919,† and 14th October, 1921,‡ may be granted service pension or service element of disability pension at the following special rates, subject to the general regulations governing entitlement to pension laid down in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non Effective Pay of the Army, dated 12th February, 1931 :—

Service pension

9½*d.* a week for each complete year of qualifying service, with an addition for rank, where payable.

Service element of disability pension

				a week
				<i>s. d.</i>
For 14 or 15 complete years' qualifying service				9 3
" 16 " 17	"	"	"	10 9½
" 18 " 19	"	"	"	12 4
" 20	"	"	"	15 5

PROVIDED ALWAYS THAT the total pension shall not be at a lower rate than that which could be awarded to the soldier under the terms of Our Warrant of 13th March, 1933§ ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that a soldier last enlisted before 10th October, 1925, who is granted pension at the special rates laid down in this Our Warrant may (subject to good character as a pensioner) be granted an increase of 2*d.* a day at the age of 65 years, as well as an additional pension of 5*d.* a day at the age of 55 years ;

* Army Order 192 of 1931.
† Army Order 432 of 1921.

‡ Army Order 325 of 1919.
§ Army Order 27 of 1933.

Army Orders.—April, 1934

A.O. 80 OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the
1934 provisions of this Our Warrant shall, if to their
continued advantage, be applied to all soldiers admitted to pension
 on or after 1st October, 1931, with effect from 1st July,
 1934.

The detailed amendments to Our Warrant for the
 Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay
 of the Army, dated 12th February, 1931, will be issued
 in due course.

Given at Our Court at St James's, this 30th
 day of April, 1934, in the 24th year of
 Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM.

Army Council's instruction on the foregoing Warrant

The effect of this Warrant is to restore one-half of the pension
 benefits which were taken away in October, 1931. Soldiers who
 were formerly entitled to the higher post-war pension rates and
 who, in October, 1931, became eligible for the lower 1930 rates only,
 will now receive these special rates which are mid-way between
 the two, if more advantageous to them than the rates for which
 they are eligible under the concession granted in March, 1933.

A.O. 81
1934

Special Campaign Pensions

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient partially to restore
 the reductions made by Our Warrant of 1st October,
 1931,* in the rates of special campaign pensions granted
 on or after 1st October, 1931 ;

7
General
 201

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that special campaign
 pensions granted on or after 1st July, 1934, shall be at
 the rates laid down in the Schedule attached to this
 Our Warrant, in lieu of the rates laid down in the
 Schedule attached to Our Warrant of 1st October,
 1931.*

* Army Order 191 of 1931.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that special A.O. 81
1934
continued
campaign pensions granted at the reduced rates laid down in Our Warrant of 1st October, 1931,* which remain in payment on 1st July, 1934, shall be re-assessed as from 1st July, 1934, inclusive, at the higher rates laid down in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 30th day of April, 1934, in the 24th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 76 to the Pay Warrant, 1931, will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.]

Pensions, Royal Malta Artillery

A.O. 82
1934

GEORGE R.I.

7
General
201

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient partially to restore the reductions made by Our Warrant of 1st October, 1931*, in the scales of pension applicable to certain soldiers of Our Royal Malta Artillery who enlisted before 1st April, 1930 ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that soldiers of Our Royal Malta Artillery who last enlisted before 1st April, 1930, and who, by reason of the provisions of Our Warrant of 1st October, 1931,† no longer qualify for the higher rates of pension in force on 18th February, 1930, may be granted service pension or service element of disability pension at the following special rates, subject to the general regulations governing entitlement to pension of soldiers of Our Royal Malta Artillery laid down in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of the Army dated 12th February, 1931 :—

Service pension

5½*d.* a week for each complete year of qualifying service, with an addition for rank, where payable.

* Army Order 191 of 1931.

† Army Order 193 of 1931.

Army Orders.—April, 1934

A.O. 82

1934

continued

Service element of disability pension

						a week	
						s.	d.
For 16 complete years' qualifying service...						5	10½
"	18	"	"	"	" ...	6	10
"	20	"	"	"	" ...	7	10
"	22	"	"	"	" ...	8	9½
"	24	"	"	"	" ...	9	9½
"	26	"	"	"	" ...	10	9
"	28	"	"	"	" ...	11	9

PROVIDED ALWAYS THAT the total pension shall not be at a lower rate than that which could be awarded to the soldier under the terms of Our Warrant of 16th March, 1933.*

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the provisions of this Our Warrant shall, if to their advantage, be applied to all soldiers of Our Royal Malta Artillery admitted to pension on or after 1st October, 1931, with effect from 1st July, 1934.

The detailed amendments to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of the Army, dated 12th February, 1931, will be issued in due course.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 30th day of April, 1934, in the 24th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM.

A.O. 83

1934

Pay of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make a partial restoration of the reduction in the rates of pay of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service ordered by Our Warrant dated 1st October, 1931†;

2
General
1240

* Army Order 29 of 1933.

† Army Order 190 of 1931.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, with effect from A.O. 83
the 1st July, 1934, the rates of pay of Our Queen 1934
Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service shall be *continued*
as shown in the schedule attached to this Our Warrant,
notwithstanding the provisions of any Warrant with
which this Our Warrant may be at variance.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 30th
day of April, 1934, in the 24th year of
Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM.

SCHEDULE

The pay of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military
Nursing Service shall be as follows :—

Rank	Pay		
	Minimum yearly rate	Annual increment	Maximum yearly rate
Matron-in-Chief	£ s. d. 438 15 0	£ s. d. 14 12 6	£ s. d. 482 12 6
Principal Matron	268 2 6	11 14 0	314 18 6
Matron	127 18 0	9 18 0	197 4 0
Sister.. ..	73 16 0	4 18 6 (biennial)	108 5 6
Staff Nurse.. ..	63 19 0	2 9 6	68 18 0

Pay of Queen's Army Schoolmistresses, etc.

A.O. 84
1934

GEORGE R.I.

43
Teachers
455

WHEREAS in Our Warrant dated 30th April, 1925,*
rates of pay were provided for Queen's Army School-
mistresses based on scales of pay granted to civilian
teachers serving in Public Elementary Schools ;

AND WHEREAS in Our Warrant dated 14th January,
1932,† revised rates of pay were provided for Queen's
Army Schoolmistresses, in consequence of a reduction of
10 per cent. which had been made in the salaries of such
civilian teachers ;

* Army Order 133 of 1925.

† Army Order 1 of 1932.

Army Orders.—April, 1934

A.O. 84 AND WHEREAS the foregoing reduction has now been
1934 partially restored ;
continued

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the pay of Queen's Army Schoolmistresses shall be adjusted to maintain the same relationship with the pay of civilian teachers ; that the reductions in the pay of Acting Schoolmistresses and Pupil Teachers provided in Our Warrant dated 14th January, 1932,* shall also be modified ; and that with effect from 1st July, 1934, the rates of pay and additional pay issuable to Queen's Army Schoolmistresses, Acting Schoolmistresses and Pupil Teachers shall be as provided in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant, notwithstanding the provisions of any Warrant with which this Our Warrant may be at variance ;

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that these revised rates of pay of Queen's Army Schoolmistresses shall be subject to revision upwards or downwards concurrently with any modifications that may hereafter be made in the scales of pay of civilian teachers.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 30th day of April, 1934, in the 24th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM.

SCHEDULE

1. Queen's Army Schoolmistresses

(a) The pay of Queen's Army Schoolmistresses shall be at the following annual rates :—

	With quarters	When quarters are not allotted
Certificated Queen's Army Schoolmistresses.	£118 15s. by £8 2s 6d. to £232 8s.	£156 5s. by £8 2s. 6d. to £269 18s.
Uncertificated Queen's Army Schoolmistresses.	£64 17s. by £5 8s. to £113 13s.	£99 7s. by £5 8s. to £148 3s.

* Army Order 1 of 1932.

(b) Additional pay shall be granted to a Queen's A.O. 84
 Army Schoolmistress who is appointed headmistress in 1934
 a school, during her tenure of such an appointment, at *continued*
 the following annual rates :—

Headmistresses in army schools with over				
40 but not more than 100 pupils	...	£11	8s.	
Headmistresses in army schools with more				
than 100 pupils	... ..	£19	0s.	

2. Acting Schoolmistresses

The pay of an acting schoolmistress shall be at the rate of £87 15s. a year.

3. Pupil Teachers

The pay of pupil teachers shall be at the following weekly rates :—

1st year	...	...	9s. 10d.
2nd and succeeding years	...	12s. 4d.	

**Remuneration of Civilian Medical Practitioners, A.O. 85
 Civilian Veterinary Surgeons and Officiating 1934
 Chaplains**

GEORGE R.I.

60

General
1187

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make a partial restoration of the reduction in the rates of remuneration of civilian medical practitioners, of civilian veterinary surgeons and of officiating chaplains, ordered by Our Warrants dated 26th September, 1931, 17th October, 1931, and 23rd November, 1931 ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, with effect from 1st July, 1934, the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th February, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 30th day of April, 1934, in the 24th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 77 to the Pay Warrant, 1931, will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.]

Army Orders.—April, 1934

A.O. 86
1934

Allowances for Bands

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make a partial restoration of the reduction in the allowances granted to the bands of Our Army ordered by Our Warrant dated 17th October, 1931 ;

103
General
5532

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, with effect from 1st July, 1934, the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, issued under Our Warrant dated 18th March, 1930.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 30th day of April, 1934, in the 24th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM.

[Copies of this Warrant including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 74 to Allowance Regulations, 1930, will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.]

A.O. 87 Pay of the Nursing Staff of the Royal Hospital,
1934 Chelsea

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make a partial restoration of the reduction ordered by Our Warrant dated 11th November, 1931, in the rates of pay of the Matron, Housekeeper, Sisters and Nurses of Our Royal Hospital at Chelsea ;

42
Chelsea
778

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, with effect from 1st July, 1934, the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the

Army Orders.—April, 1934

Regulations for the Royal Hospital, Chelsea, promulgated A.O. 87
 by Our Warrant dated 23rd July, 1931, as amended by 1934
 Our Warrant dated 11th November, 1931. *continued*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 30th
 day of April, 1934, in the 24th year of
 Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 4 to Regulations for the Royal Hospital, Chelsea, 1931, will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.]

Colonial Allowance

A.O. 88
1934

GEORGE R.I.

48

General

6810

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the rates of colonial allowance for officers and soldiers and the special money allowances issuable to Queen's Army Schoolmistresses in Bermuda;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, issued under Our Warrant dated 18th March, 1930, with effect from 1st June, 1934.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 30th
 day of April, 1934, in the 24th year of
 Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 76 to Allowance Regulations, 1930, will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.]

Army Orders.—April, 1934

ORDERS BY HIS MAJESTY

A.O. 89 1934 Gratuity of Officers of the Supplementary Reserve of Officers and of the Bounty of Supplementary Reservists

WHEREAS in exercise of the powers conferred upon him by Section XX of the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, and of all other powers him thereunto enabling, His Majesty was pleased to make on the 9th day of March, 1933, an Order covering certain regulations under the title of Regulations for Officers of the Supplementary Reserve of Officers and for the Supplementary Reserve ;

AND WHEREAS His Majesty is pleased to vary the said Order of 9th March, 1933 ;

NOW THEREFORE His Majesty is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, notwithstanding the provisions of any Order with which this Order may be at variance, that the said Order shall be varied to the extent and in the manner set forth below :—

With effect from 1st July, 1934—

- (1) The annual gratuity payable to an officer of the Supplementary Reserve commissioned on or before 30th September, 1931, at the conclusion of each year's service in that force shall be at the rate of £22 10s.
- (2) The Supplementary Reserve bounty payable to Supplementary Reservists of Categories A, B and C who enlisted on or before 30th September, 1931, shall be at the following annual rates :—

		£	s.
Trade Groups A and B	...	17	10
C and D	...	14	0
E	...	10	10
Others ...	...	7	0

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM.

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th April, 1934.

*Army Council's instructions on the foregoing Order***A.O. 89****1934***continued*

1. Gratuities and bounties at these rates will be issuable only to officers of the Supplementary Reserve commissioned on or before 30th September, 1931, and to supplementary reservists who enlisted on or before 30th September, 1931, during their current engagements and any re-engagements. These rates will not apply to officers of the Supplementary Reserve commissioned after 30th September, 1931, or to supplementary reservists enlisted after that date, who will receive gratuities and bounties as laid down in Supplementary Reserve Regulations.

2. The annual gratuity issuable on 31st December, 1934, to officers of the Supplementary Reserve commissioned on or before 30th September, 1931, will be calculated at the rate of £20 a year for the 6 months January to June inclusive and at £22 10s. a year for the remaining 6 months of this year, viz., July to December inclusive.

Emoluments of Officers of the Militia or Territorial Army and Retired Officers appointed to the staff of, or as Adjutants in, the Territorial Army

A.O. 90**1934**

30
General
8821

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 7 of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, as modified by the Territorial Army and Militia Act, 1921, that, subject to the provisions of Part II of the former Act, it shall be lawful for His Majesty, by Order signified under the hand of a Secretary of State, to make Orders with respect to the government, discipline, and pay and allowances of the Territorial Army, and with respect to all other matters and things relating to the Territorial Army;

AND WHEREAS under the said section of the said Act of 1907 His Majesty, on the 3rd day of July, 1929, made an Order prescribing Regulations for the Territorial Army;

AND WHEREAS His Majesty is pleased to make further Orders under the said section of the said Act;

AND WHEREAS under the said section of the said Act of 1907, His Majesty on the 21st day of March, 1934, made an Order that a deduction of 11 per cent. shall continue to be made from the consolidated yearly allowances provided in paragraph 602 of the said regulations for officers of the Militia or Territorial Army and retired officers appointed to the staff of, or as adjutants, in the Territorial Army, other than as a Deputy Assistant Director of Veterinary Services, until His Majesty is pleased to make further Orders;

NOW THEREFORE His Majesty, in exercise of the powers conferred upon Him by the said Act of 1907

Army Orders.—April, 1934

A.O. 90
1934
continued

and of all other powers him thereunto enabling, is pleased to Order and it is hereby ordered that the said regulations made on the 3rd day of July, 1929, be altered to the extent and in the manner set forth in the Schedule hereto, and that such alterations shall take effect from 1st July, 1934, and further, that a deduction of 10 per cent. instead of 11 per cent. as previously ordered shall be made with effect from the same date from the consolidated yearly allowances, except those for a Deputy Assistant Director of Veterinary Services, provided in paragraph 602 of the said regulations for officers commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925, and that the resulting rates shall not be subject to other variations until His Majesty is pleased to make further Orders ;

IT IS HEREBY FURTHER ordered that the rates of allowances provided in paragraph 602 of the said regulations shall, with effect from 1st July, 1934, cease to apply to officers commissioned before 26th October, 1925, and holding the appointments named below, and that in lieu of these allowances, the consolidated yearly allowances stated below shall be issuable to such officers without deduction, with effect from 1st July, 1934, and that these rates shall not be subject to other variations until His Majesty is pleased to make further Orders ;

	Rate of issue from 1st July, 1934.		
	£	s.	d.
Staff Captain at Divisional Headquarters, if commissioned before 26th October, 1925.	306	0	0
Brigade Major, if commissioned before 26th October, 1925.	328	10	0
Adjutant, if commissioned before 26th October, 1925.	306	0	0

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM.

THE WAR OFFICE,

30th April, 1934.

[Copies of this Order including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 67 to Territorial Army Regulations, 1929, will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.]

A.O. 91
1934

**Remuneration of Civilian Medical Practitioners,
Civilian Veterinary Surgeons and Civilian
Clergymen employed with the Territorial
Army**

60
General
1187

WHEREAS it is provided by Section VII of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, as modified by the Territorial Army and Militia Act, 1921, that, subject to the provisions of Part II of the former Act, it shall be lawful for His Majesty, by Order signified under the hand of a Secretary of State, to make Orders with respect to the government, discipline and pay and allowances of the Territorial Army, and with respect to all other matters and things relating to the Territorial Army ;

AND WHEREAS under the said section of the said Act of 1907, His Majesty on 23rd November, 1931, made an Order prescribing a reduction in the rates of remuneration of civilian medical practitioners and civilian veterinary surgeons employed with the Territorial Army ;

AND WHEREAS under the said section of the said Act of 1907, His Majesty on 18th March, 1932, made an Order prescribing a reduction in the rates of remuneration of civilian clergymen employed with the Territorial Army ;

AND WHEREAS His Majesty is pleased to make a partial restoration of the reductions ordered by him in the aforesaid Orders ;

NOW THEREFORE, His Majesty, in exercise of the powers conferred upon him by the said Act of 1907 and of all other powers him thereunder enabling, is pleased to Order, and it is hereby ordered, that the said regulations made on the 3rd day of July, 1929, be altered to the extent and in the manner set forth in the Schedule hereto.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM.

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th April, 1934.

[Copies of this Order including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 68 to Territorial Army Regulations, 1929, will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.]

Army Orders.—April, 1934

A.O. 92 Remuneration of Civilian Medical Practitioners, 1934 Civilian Veterinary Surgeons and Civilian Clergymen employed with the Supplementary Reserve

WHEREAS it is provided by Section XX of the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, that subject to the provisions of that Act, it shall be lawful for His Majesty, by Order signified under the hand of a Secretary of State, to make, revoke, and vary Orders with respect to the government, discipline and pay of the Army Reserve, and with respect to other matters and things relating to the Army Reserve ;

60
General
1187

AND WHEREAS by Royal Warrant of the 8th day of August, 1924, His Majesty was pleased to establish a branch of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers called the Supplementary Reserve of Officers, to be governed by the provisions of that Warrant, and by such Regulations as His Majesty might from time to time be pleased to make ;

AND WHEREAS by Order of the 30th day of September, 1924, His Majesty was pleased to establish a branch of the Army Reserve as a Supplementary Reserve for the Regular Army ;

AND WHEREAS under the said section of the said Act of 1882, His Majesty on 23rd November, 1931, made an Order prescribing a reduction in the rates of remuneration of civilian medical practitioners and civilian veterinary surgeons employed with the Supplementary Reserve ;

AND WHEREAS under the said section of the said Act of 1882, His Majesty on 18th March, 1932, made an Order prescribing a reduction in the rates of remuneration of civilian clergymen employed with the Supplementary Reserve ;

AND WHEREAS on the 9th day of March, 1933, His Majesty, in exercise of the powers conferred upon him by Section XX of the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, and of all other powers him thereunto enabling was pleased to make an Order prescribing regulations for officers of the Supplementary Reserve of Officers and for the Supplementary Reserve ;

AND WHEREAS His Majesty is pleased to vary the said Order of March, 1933, to make partial restoration of the reductions ordered by him in the aforesaid Orders ;

Army Orders.—April, 1934

NOW THEREFORE His Majesty in exercise of the A.O. 92
 powers conferred upon him by Section XX of the 1934
 Reserve Forces Act of 1882, and of all other powers *continued*
 him thereunto enabling, is pleased to order, and it is
 hereby ordered that with effect from 1st July, 1934, the
 said regulations made on the 9th day of March, 1933, be
 altered to the extent and in the manner set forth in the
 Schedule hereto.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM.

THE WAR OFFICE,

30th April, 1934.

[Copies of this Order including the Schedule containing
 Amendments No. 10 to Supplementary Reserve Regula-
 tions, 1933, will shortly be issued to all concerned under
 authority of this Army Order.]

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929— Amendments

A.O. 93
1934

An Order by His Majesty dated 30th April, 1934,
 amending Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (Amend-
 ments No. 69), has been signed and copies will shortly
 be issued to all concerned.

9
General
 2443

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—A.O. 94
1934
 In addition to the amendments notified in the fore-
 going Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc.,
 detailed below have been approved and copies will
 shortly be issued to all concerned :—

Pay Warrant, 1931 (No. 78).

King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 74).

Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 75).

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 70).

Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (No. 11).

Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack
 Services, 1930 (No. 39).

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army,
 1932 (No. 21).

Army Orders.—April, 1934

<u>A.O. 94</u> <u>1934</u> <i>continued</i>	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1929 (No. 23). Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 30). Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 20). Financial Instructions, 1931 (Nos. 23 and 24). Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928 (No. 17). Barrack and Hospital Furniture :— Part I. Barrack Schedules, 1929 (No. 44). Part II. Hospital Schedules, 1928 (No. 24). Instructions for the Annual Camps, Junior Division, O.T.C., 1925 (No. 10) Regulations for Care and Preservation of Artillery Equipment, 1930 (No. 8). Handbook of Coast Artillery Instruments and Range-Finders, Part I, 1933 (No. 1). List of Labels, Contents Sheets, etc., used on Land, Naval and Air Service Packages, etc. (No. 9). Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical Transport, 1930 (No. 29). Small Arms Training, Vol. I, 1931 (No. 4). Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II (No. 17).
---	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

<u>A.O. 95</u> <u>1934</u>	Clothing Allowances and Clothing Grants.— 1. In view of the decision partially to restore the reductions made by Army Order 166 of 1931, the rates of clothing allowance and grants for the provision and upkeep of clothing for soldiers and certain civilian employees will, on and after 1st July next, be as shown in the Appendices to this Army Order and these revised rates will remain in force until further notice. 2. Army Order 36 of 1934 is <i>cancelled</i> with effect from 1st July, 1934.	<u>54</u> <u>General</u> 6800
<u>A.O. 96</u> <u>1934</u>	Remuneration of Civilian Medical Practitioners and Civilian Clergymen employed with the O.T.C.— 1. It has been decided to make a partial restoration of the reduction in the rates of remuneration of civilian medical practitioners and civilian clergymen employed with the Officer's Training Corps.	<u>60</u> <u>General</u> 1187

Army Orders.—April, 1934

2. With effect from 1st July, 1934, the rates of remuneration of A.O. 96
1934
continued

- (a) Civilian medical practitioners employed under Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1933, paragraph 122, will be 22s. 9d. a day.
- (b) Civilian clergymen employed under Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1933, paragraph 140, will be as follows:—

	£	s.	d.
When the number attending amounts to 25, but is less than 100 ...	0	14	6
When the number attending amounts to or exceeds 100	1	9	3
for each Sunday on which Divine Service is performed in camp,			

notwithstanding the provisions of any regulations with which this Army Order may be at variance.

103
General
5532 **Pay of Bandmasters.**—With reference to King's A.O. 97
1934
Regulations, 1928, paragraph 1368 (as amended by Amendments No. 43 notified in Army Order 197 of 1931), it is notified that the amount received by bandmasters from the band fund will be increased to £67 10s. 0d. a year with effect from 1st July, 1934.

20
Tanks
326 **Royal Tank Corps—Formation of new Battalion.** A.O. 98
1934
—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the formation, with effect from 1st April, 1934, of an additional battalion of the Royal Tank Corps, to be designated—

“1st (Light) Battalion, Royal Tank Corps.”

20
Infantry
2139 **The Loyal Regiment—Motto.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of The Loyal Regiment (North Lancashire) being permitted to adopt the motto “Loyauté m'oblige”. A.O. 99
1934

Army Orders.—April, 1934

A.O. 100 **Regimental Colours, Centre Badges.**—1. With
1934 reference to Army Order 170 of 1930, centre badges for
the Regimental Colours of the under-mentioned
regiments have been approved as follows:—

20
General
5314

The Loyal Regiment.—The Red Rose charged with
the Royal Crest.

The York and Lancaster Regiment.—The Union Rose.
The Durham Light Infantry.—Within a bugle horn
stringed the letters D.L.I.

2. The following amendments will be made to Army
Order 6 of 1934:—

Delete the description of the centre badges of The
King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry, The Wiltshire
Regiment and The Gordon Highlanders and *substitute*—

A.O. 100
1934

The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.—Within
a French hunting horn a pomme thereon the White
Rose.

20
General
5314

The Wiltshire Regiment.—A cross pattee charged in
the centre with a roundel thereon the cypher and
coronet of the late Duke of Edinburgh.

The Gordon Highlanders.—The crest of the Marquess
of Huntly within a wreath of ivy, with the motto
“Bydand”.

A.O. 101 **Senior Officers' School, Sheerness—43rd Course.**—
1934 The following is a list of officers who attended the 43rd
Course at the Senior Officers' School, Sheerness, from
15th January to 29th March, 1934:—

43
S.O.S.
309

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain O. Bevir	Royal Navy.
Captain R. R. McGrigor	Royal Navy.
Major C. T. Carfrae, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major F. S. Halliday	Royal Artillery.
Major C. O'D. Preston, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major B. H. Elliott	Royal Artillery.
Major R. H. Farren	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) D. R. D. Fisher, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major D. J. McMullen, D.S.O.	Royal Engineers.
Major K. I. Gourlay, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major J. E. H. Doyle, O.B.E.	Royal Engineers.
Major H. C. Carey-Thomas	Royal Corps of Signals.
Major G. H. Hay, D.S.O.	The Royal Scots.
Major E. H. Baxter	The Northumberland Fusiliers.
Major E. M. Onslow	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
Major M. M. Parry-Jones, M.C.	The Royal Fusiliers.
Major H. B. Dawes, M.C.	The Bedfordshire and Hert- fordshire Regiment.
Major J. S. Fulton, O.B.E., M.C.	The Lancashire Fusiliers.

Army Orders.—April, 1934

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps	A.O. 101 1934 <i>continued</i>
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) A. E. Williams, D.S.O., M.C.	The South Wales Borderers.	
Major J. Le Hunte	The Hampshire Regiment.	
Major G. Dawes, D.S.O., M.C.	The South Staffordshire Regiment.	
Major A. F. Cowdell	The Loyal Regiment,	
Major H. W. Jackson	The Northamptonshire Regiment.	
Major A. P. Dawson	Royal Marines.	
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) E. C. Weston.	Royal Marines.	
Lieut.-Colonel T. T. Waddington, M.C.	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment (T.A.).	
Major E. D. Shafto	The King's Royal Rifle Corps	
Major A. G. de Bunsen	The Durham Light Infantry.	
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) J. A. H. Gammell, D.S.O., M.C.	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.	
Major G. M. H. Wright, D.S.O., M.C.	The Royal Irish Fusiliers.	
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) J. A. L. Caunter, M.C.	Royal Tank Corps.	
Major O. N. Custance	Royal Army Service Corps.	
Major P. L. Spafford, O.B.E.	Royal Army Service Corps.	
Major H. G. Robertson, O.B.E., M.B.	Royal Army Medical Corps.	
Lieut.-Colonel R. F. Johnson	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.	
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) W. H. G. Baker, D.S.O.	Indian Army.	
Major B. G. White	1/7th Gurkha Rifles.	
Major H. S. Gordon	2/8th Gurkha Rifles.	
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) C. V. Stockwell, D.S.O.	Royal Canadian Artillery.	
Wing Commander N. C. Spratt, O.B.E.	Royal Air Force.	
Squadron Leader B. J. Silly, M.C., D.F.C.	Royal Air Force.	

43
S.C.
5090

Staff College, Quetta—List of Graduates.—A list, arranged in regimental order, of British Service officers who graduated at the Staff College, Quetta, in December, 1933, is given below :—

A.O. 102
1934

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain J. Patrick, M.C. .. .	15th/19th The King's Royal Hussars.
Captain G. B. J. Kellie, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain E. P. N. Jones, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain N. V. Watson	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. Barron, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain C. Topham, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain C. T. Edwards	Royal Engineers.
Captain F. K. Wilson	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain G. T. M. Allen, M.B.E.	The Royal Fusiliers.
Captain F. J. Mitchell, M.C.	The Royal Fusiliers.
Captain G. W. Auten	The Welch Regiment.

Army Orders.—April, 1934

<u>A.O. 103</u> 1934	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 42nd Short Course—Results.—The following are the results of the 42nd Short Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 25th February to 29th March, 1934. The list is arranged in regimental order :—	43 Education 782
-------------------------	---	------------------------

Distinguished

Captain F. B. Topham, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant E. J. Tonson-Rye, The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
 Lieutenant R. Ashley, The Wiltshire Regiment.

Qualified

2nd Lieutenant E. S. Scott, The Buffs.
 2nd Lieutenant R. D. Lemon, The West Yorkshire Regiment.
 Captain C. A. Gregory, The Essex Regiment.
 Lieutenant J. B. E. H. Radcliffe, The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
 Captain A. J. Morris, M.B.E., The Manchester Regiment.

<u>A.O. 104</u> 1934	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces—Awards, etc.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the regular forces, to whom medals for long service and good conduct have been awarded, has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	68 General 8035
-------------------------	---	-----------------------

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

<u>A.O. 105</u> 1934	Regulations for Admission to the Royal Army Medical Corps, 1934.—1. A revised edition of the above Regulations has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	100 Medical 1272
-------------------------	---	------------------------

2. Army Order 416 of 1926 (and the edition notified therein) and the amendments notified in Army Order 136 of 1929 are hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—April, 1934

57
Engineer
1811 **Handbook of the Lighting Set, Mobile, Field, A.O. 106**
5-kw., Mark I.—The above handbook has been 1934
approved and copies will shortly be issued to all
concerned.

26
Manuals
1865 **Military Engineering, Volume III — Part II, A.O. 107**
Pamphlet No. 2 (Folding Boat Equipment), 1934. 1934
—The above publication has been approved and copies
will shortly be issued to all concerned.

118
General
1334 **Regulations for Army Fire Services, 1934.—1. A.O. 108**
A revised edition of the above regulations has been 1934
approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all
concerned.

2. Army Orders 193 of 1924 (and the regulations
issued therewith), 376 of 1924, and 123, 165 and 204 of
1927 are hereby *cancelled*.

3. The amendments of these regulations notified in
the undermentioned Army Orders are also *cancelled* :—

- 1927.—369.
- 1928.—58.
- 1929.—153.
- 1930.—26 and 106.
- 1931.—85, 130 and 221.
- 1932.—40, 74, 132 and 174.

26
Manuals
1410 **Notes on Certain Lessons of the Great War.— A.O. 109**
The above publication has been approved and copies will 1934
shortly be issued to all concerned.

26
Vocabulary
1369 **Handbook of the Switch, Motor - Directing, A.O. 110**
Mark IV.—The above handbook has been approved and 1934
copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

57
Vocabulary
9870 **Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section D2. A.O. 111**
—1. With reference to Army Order 153 of 1928, a 1934
reprint of Section D 2, Horse-Shoes and Nails, of the
Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores has been
approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all
concerned.

Army Orders.—April, 1934

A.O. 111 2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all
1934 prices previously published, or otherwise communicated,
continued for the stores concerned, and will take effect from
 1st July, 1934, at home and abroad.

3. Section D 2 of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores promulgated by Army Order 153 of 1928 and amendments thereto are *cancelled* with effect from the above date.

A.O. 112 **Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section**
1934 **H 2.**—1. With reference to Army Order 81 of 1931, a reprint of Section H 2, Cordage and Textile Materials, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

57
 Vocabulary
 9794

2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st July, 1934, at home and abroad.

3. Section H 2 of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores promulgated by Army Order 81 of 1931 and amendments thereto, are *cancelled* with effect from the above date.

A.O. 113
1934

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage). s. d.
Equipment of the Army, Regulations for, Part 2, Sections VI, VII, VIII and IX, March, 1934	0 4½
Examination Papers: Officers for Promotion; Papers set in March, 1934, with Remarks by Examiners	2 7½
Gun Drill for 47-inch, 4-inch Mark III and 12-pr. (12-cwt.) Q.F. Guns (Land Service), March, 1934	0 3
Physical Training Tables for Boys (14 to 18 years), March, 1934	0 1
Queen's Army Schoolmistresses and Pupil Teachers in Army Schools. Information for the Guidance of Candidates and their Parents or Guardians as to Qualifications for Appointment, Conditions of Service, etc., March, 1934	0 1½

Army Forms approved**A.O. 113****1934***continued*

2. The following Army Forms have been approved:—
 Army Form B 106, "Recruiting for the Regular Army." Copies will be issued as required to officers i/c record offices only.
 Army Form K 1276, "Agreement for Telephone Installation." Copies will be indented for as required.

The following Army Forms will be added to the Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1933. They will be issued as required on mobilization :—

- Army Form B 103B, "Register of Enemy's Dead (whether the death takes place in the field, in hospital or in place of internment)."
 Army Form B 104-82, "Notification of Death."
 Army Form B 104-83, "Notification of Soldier Missing."
 Army Form W 3000, "Descriptive Report of Enemy Prisoner of War."
 Army Form W 3000M, "Descriptive Report of Incapacitated Enemy Prisoner of War."
 Army Form W 3002, "Report of Casualties to Enemy Prisoners of War."
 Army Form W 3418, "Label for Personal Property of Enemy Prisoner of War."

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and except when otherwise stated, copies in hand will be destroyed :—

- Army Forms B 104-1, Parts I, II, III and IV, "Monthly Strength and Distribution Returns for Regular Army, Army Reserve, Supplementary Reserve and Territorial Army." These forms will be taken into use for Returns dated 31st May, 1934.
 Army Form B 137, "Recruiting ; Quarterly Return and Report on."
 Army Form G 1088, "Storehouse Tally—Ordnance Stores." Copies in hand will be utilized.
 Army Form K 1299-8, "D.W. Standard Specification for Electrical and Mechanical Services No. 5, Tough Rubber-Sheathed Cable System."
 Army Form P 1905, "Baggage, Conveyance of ; Detailed Statement (Home and Abroad)."

Copies of the above five forms will be indented for as required.

Army Orders.—April, 1934

A.O. 113 Army Form C 329, "Confidential Report on Warrant Officers or N.C.Os, Army Educational Corps."

1934

continued Army Form 1098-621, "Provisional War Equipment Table for Headquarters of a Railway Construction and Maintenance Group, R.E."

Army Form G 1098-622, "Provisional War Equipment Table for (i) Headquarters of a Railway Operating Group, R.E., (ii) a Railway Operating Company, R.E."

Army Form G 1098-701, "Provisional War Equipment Table for an Infantry Battalion."

Copies of the above four forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form cancelled

4. The following Army Form is *cancelled* and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form H 1121, "Size Roll for Clothing ; Foot Guards."

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery to be taken into the Field by" :—

—4, "A Cavalry Regiment or a Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment" (dated April, 1930).

Page 5.

Amend detail of "C 2128" to read "30".

Delete "C 2130" and detail.

—5, "Artillery Units" (dated November, 1929).

Page 8.

Amend detail of "C 2128" to read—

"	20	20	20	20	20	10	"
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	---

Delete "C 2130" and detail.

-8, "G.H.Q. Signals, Corps Signals and An Air Defence Brigade Signals (dated November, 1928). A.O. 113
1934
continued

Page 7.

Amend detail of "C 2130" to read—

" — | 112 | 112 | 112 | 31 "

-11, "An Infantry Battalion" (dated August, 1928).

Page 4.

Amend detail of "C 2128" to read "30".

Delete "C 2130" and detail.

-12, "Cavalry Divisional Signals and Divisional Signals" (dated February, 1928).

Page 7.

Amend detail of "C 2130" to read—

" — | 112 | 62 | 62 | — | — | — | 112 | 62 | 62 | 62 | 62 | 5 "

-20A, "Headquarters Base or Advanced Ordnance Depot" (dated October, 1931).

Page 4.—

Amend detail of "Merchants' and Shippers' Ready Calculator" to read—

" 6† | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — ".

Page 5.—

Before the existing footnote insert " * ".

Add additional footnote—

"† These copies will be held only for the Headquarters Base Ordnance Depot. They will be distributed at the discretion of the C.O.O."

-24, "Line of Communication Signals and R.A.F. Signal Sections" (dated September, 1928).

Page 7.—

Amend detail of "C 2130" to read—

" — | 112 | 112 | 60 | 125 | 30 | 30 | 24 | 30 | 24 ".

Army Orders.—April, 1934

A.O. 113

1934
continued

Amendments to Army Forms. G 1098 Series

6. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

Army Form G 1098-545, "For a Light Brigade, R.A.", dated March, 1932. Amendment No. 5 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-548, "For a Medium Brigade, R.A.", dated September, 1929. Amendment No. 7 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-585, "For an Electrical and Mechanical Company, R.E.", dated February, 1931. Amendment No. 5 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-626, "For Headquarters of a Railway Stores Group, R.E., and a Railway Stores Company, R.E., dated December, 1933. Amendment No. 1.

Army Form G 1098-722, "For a Divisional Ammunition Company, R.A.S.C.", dated April, 1931. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-722A, "For a Divisional Baggage Company, R.A.S.C.", dated June, 1931. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-722B, "For a Divisional Supply Company, R.A.S.C.", dated January, 1931. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Erratum.—Army Order 66 of 1934. *For* paragraph 2 *substitute*—

2. Army Order 212 of 1923 (and the manual issued therewith) and the amendments thereto notified in Army Orders 190 of 1928, 146 of 1931 and 74 of 1932 are hereby *cancelled*.

By Command of the Army Council,



APPENDIX I TO ARMY ORDER 95 OF 1934

TABLE OF MONTHLY RATES OF CLOTHING ALLOWANCE

A.—REGULAR FORCES (except Household Cavalry, R.A. Mounted Band, Aldershot—other than boys—R.A. Band, Woolwich, R.E. Band, Foot Guards, and R. Tank Corps Band).

(i) Home, Mediterranean and The Sudan

Service (1)	Home stations		Cyprus, Egypt, Gibraltar, Malta, Palestine and The Sudan	
	Overall rate (2)	Non- overall rate (3)	Overall rate (4)	Non- overall rate (5)
1. Mounted services—	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	13 5½	13 1	12 4	12 0½
(b) Other ranks	11 8½	11 4	11 4½	11 1
2. Dismounted services (except as shown below)—				
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	13 7½	13 3	12 8½	12 5
(b) Other ranks	11 6	11 1½	11 2	10 10½
3. Kilted services (except as shown below)—				
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	..	13 2½	..	13 2
(b) Other ranks	12 2	11 9½	12 3	11 11½
4. Trewed services—				
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	..	13 10	..	12 5½
(b) Other ranks	12 2½	11 10	11 6	11 2½
5. Pipe-majors and pipers of Cameronians and H.L.I. ..	12 3½	11 11	12 4½	12 1
6. Pipe-majors of R. Scots, K.O.S.B. and Black Watch ..	..	12 3½	..	12 4½
7. Pipe-majors and pipers of R. S. Fus.	12 1	11 8½	12 2	11 10½
8. Pipers of R. Scots, K.O.S.B. and Black Watch	12 3	11 10½	12 3	11 11½
9. Pipe-majors and pipers of Inniskilling Fus. and R. Ir. Fus.	12 2½	11 10	11 10	11 6½
10. R. Tank Corps—				
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	13 8½	13 4	12 8½	12 5
(b) Other ranks	11 8	11 3½	11 3	10 11½
11. Royal Malta Artillery—				
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	..	13 3	..	5 3½
(b) Other ranks	11 6	11 1½	4 0½	3 9

Note 1.—If entitled to wear sashes, bandmasters will receive an additional 4d. monthly, and warrant officers, Class II, and non-commissioned officers an additional 2d. monthly.

Note 2.—The rate of allowance issuable to students of all arms at the Royal Military School of Music will be 11s. 1½d. monthly.

Note 3.—The clothing allowances issuable to soldiers employed on the Governor's launch, Gibraltar, will be reduced by 1s. 0d. a month whilst the men are so employed.

Army Orders.—April, 1934

(ii) Other Stations Abroad

Service.	(1)	Aden, Ceylon, Jamaica, Mauritius and Singapore		Bermuda		Hong Kong		Shanghai		Tientsin	
		Overall rate	Non- overall rate	Overall rate	Non- overall rate	Overall rate	Non- overall rate	Overall rate	Non- overall rate	Overall rate	Non- overall rate
		(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. European personnel, all services—											
(a) Warrant officers, Class I..	..	11 5	11 1½	12 2	11 10½	12 6½	12 3	13 2	12 10½	12 7	..
(b) Other ranks..	..	10 8½	10 5	11 0	10 8½	11 4	11 0½	11 7½	11 4	11 5	11 1½
2. Non-European personnel—											
(a) Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.—											
Officers—											
(i) Mohammedans ..	..	..	4 1½	..	..	..	4 2½	..	..	..	..
(ii) Sikhs ..	..	..	3 10	..	..	..	3 10	..	..	..	..
Havildar-majors and havildars (see Note 2)											
(iii) Mountain battery ..	..	..	..	..	..	3 6½	3 3	..	..	..	..
(iv) Others ..	..	3 5	3 1½	..	..	3 6	3 2½	..	..	..	..
Other ranks (see Note 3)—											
(v) Mountain battery ..	..	..	2 10½	..	..	3 2½	2 11	..	..	..	..
(vi) Others ..	..	3 2	..	..	..	3 2½	2 10½	..	..	..	..
(b) Royal Engineers, all ranks ..	..	..	..	..	..	3 2½	2 11	..	..	..	..
(c) Royal Corps of Signals, all ranks ..	..	..	..	..	..	3 2½	2 11	..	..	..	..

Note 1.—If entitled to wear sashes, bandmasters will receive an additional 4d. monthly, and warrant officers, Class II and non-commissioned officers an additional 2d. monthly.

Note 2.—Mohammedan other ranks at Singapore and Hong Kong will receive an additional 3d. monthly.

Note 3.—Mohammedan havildar-majors and havildars at Hong Kong will receive an additional 1d. monthly.

Note 4.—The rates laid down for non-European personnel in columns (3) and (6) will be issued only to men whose scales of personal clothing include overall suits.

Army Orders.—April, 1934

B.—HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY AT HOME STATIONS

Ranks and appointments (1)	Life Guards (2)	Royal Horse Guards (3)
Regimental corporal-major	<i>s. d.</i> 22 10	<i>s. d.</i> 20 11
Farrier corporal-major	21 3½	20 11
Regimental quarter-master-corporal	21 8½	19 9½
Saddler quarter-master-corporal		
Orderly - room corporal - of - horse (ranking as quarter-master-corporal)		
Farrier quarter-master-corporal	20 1	19 9½
Squadron corporal-major	21 8½	19 8½
Squadron corporal-major riding instructor		
Squadron corporal-major instructor in musketry		
Squadron corporal-major instructor in fencing and gymnastics	20 4	18 4
Squadron quarter-master-corporal		
Orderly - room corporal - of - horse (ranking as squadron quarter-master-corporal)		
Saddler staff-corporal	18 8½	18 4
Farrier staff-corporal	22 2	20 2
Trumpet-major	21 10½	20 0
Band-corporal-of-horse	18 3	17 11
Farrier-corporal-of-horse	19 9½	18 0
Saddler-corporal-of-horse		
Corporal-of-horse	20 1	18 3½
Corporal	17 3	15 10½
Lance-corporal	20 11	18 6
Bandsman		
Trumpeter		
Trooper	17 3	15 10½

NOTE 1.—In the case of ranks below corporal-of-horse employed as, or drawing pay as, clerks, the rates shown in this Section will be reduced by 4½d. a month.

NOTE 2.—The rates shown in this Section will not apply to men employed otherwise than with their units. Such men will receive the rates of allowance shown for mounted services in Section A of this Appendix.

C.—ROYAL ARTILLERY MOUNTED BAND, ALDERSHOT (except Boys—*See Note*)

ROYAL ARTILLERY BAND, WOOLWICH
ROYAL ENGINEERS BAND
ROYAL TANK CORPS BAND

Ranks and appointments (1)	R.A. Bands		R.E. Band (4)	R. Tank Corps Band (5)
	Aldershot (2)	Woolwich (3)		
	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
Bandmaster	17 1½	..	..	15 11½
Band serjeant	13 10½	14 3½	15 4	13 3½
Bandsman (<i>see Note</i>)	13 9½	14 2	14 5½	13 2

NOTE—Boys of the R.A. Band, Aldershot, will not receive clothing allowance at the rates shown in this Section, but at the rates shown for mounted services in Section A of this Appendix.

Boys of the R.A. Band, Woolwich, will receive clothing allowance at the rates shown for dismounted services in Section A of this Appendix until the first anniversary of the issue of their full-dress clothing, when the rates shown in this Section will be admissible.

The rates shown in this Section for bandsmen of the R.E. Band will also apply to boys of the band.

Army Orders.—April, 1934

D.—FOOT GUARDS

Ranks and appointments (1)	Home stations (2)	Abroad (3)
	<i>s.</i> <i>d.</i>	<i>s.</i> <i>d.</i>
Regimental serjeant-major	22 6	11 6
Superintending clerk	20 7	..
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant	20 6	11 6
Orderly-room serjeant ranking as quarter-master-serjeant	20 6	11 6
Company serjeant-major instructor in musketry ..	20 6	..
Company serjeant-major	20 8	11 6
Company quarter-master-serjeant	18 8	11 2½
Orderly-room serjeant ranking as colour-serjeant ..	19 9	11 5½
Orderly-room serjeant ranking as serjeant	19 2½	11 5½
Band serjeant	22 1	..
Drum-major	32 3½	11 5½
Pipe-major, Scots Guards	20 2	..
Pipe-major, Irish Guards	16 9½	..
Serjeant (<i>see</i> Note 2)	17 10	11 2½
Lance-serjeant clothed as drummer	22 3½	11 1
Lance-serjeant (<i>see</i> Note 2)	16 2	11 1
Band corporal	20 0½	..
Corporal clothed as drummer	22 8	11 4½
Corporal (<i>see</i> Note 2)	16 6½	11 4½
Lance-corporal	16 5½	11 3½
Bandsman	19 11½	..
Timebeater	22 0	..
Drummer	22 8	11 3½
Piper, Scots Guards	15 7	..
Piper, Irish Guards	14 6½	..
Guardsman	16 5½	11 3½

Note 1.—Except in the case of the serjeant-major at the Royal Military School of Music and of non-commissioned officers employed on recruiting duties, the rates shown in this Section will not apply to men employed at home stations otherwise than with their units; such men will receive the rates of allowance shown for dismounted other ranks in Section A of this Appendix.

Note 2.—While employed at home stations on recruiting duties, serjeants will receive an extra allowance of 1s. 0½d. a month, and lance-serjeants and corporals 10d. a month.

Note 3.—In the case of personnel below lance-serjeant employed as, or drawing pay as, clerks, or employed on recruiting duties, the rates shown in this Section will be reduced by 4½d. a month at home stations and by 3½d. a month at stations abroad. Serjeants and lance-serjeants of machine-gun companies will receive an additional 4½d. a month at home stations and 3½d. a month at stations abroad.

Note 4.—Clothing allowance at the rates shown in this Section will not be admissible for men at home stations who have not attained the first anniversary of the initial issue of their *full-dress* clothing. Clothing allowance issued to such men will be at the rates shown for dismounted services in Section A of this Appendix.

E.—CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES

(i) *Crews of War Department vessels at Home Stations and personnel of the War Department Home Fleet employed at Stations Abroad*

	<i>s.</i> <i>d.</i>		<i>s.</i> <i>d.</i>
Master of sea-going vessel ..	3 10	Chief stoker	3 7
Other masters	3 8	Leading stoker	1 10
Mate	3 6	Stoker	1 8
1st engineer	4 1	Seaman (A.B. or ordinary) ..	1 8
2nd engineer	3 11	Boy	..
3rd engineer	3 9		

Army Orders.—April, 1934

(ii) *Ex-Military Drill Staff, Duke of York's Royal Military School and Queen Victoria School*

Appointment (1)	Duke of York's School (2)	Queen Victoria School (3)
	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
Serjeant-major }	7 3½	6 5
Bandmaster }	7 3½	5 8½
Quarter-master-serjeant }	7 3½	5 8½
Company serjeant-major }	7 3½	5 8½
Physical training instructor }	4 9	6 6½
Hospital serjeant }	4 9	6 5½
Band serjeant }	4 9	4 9
Pipe-major }	4 9	4 9
Serjeant tailor }	4 9	4 9
Clerk (acting as orderly-room serjeant) }	4 9	4 9

(iii) *Royal Hospital, Chelsea*

	<i>s. d.</i>
Serjeant-major }	10 0½
Quarter-master-serjeant }	9 6½
Quarter-master-serjeant (messenger) }	7 11
Quarter-master-serjeant (master cook) }	6 3½
Quarter-master-serjeant (hospital serjeant) }	4 9
Assistant master cook }	6 3½
Constable }	4 9
Cook }	4 9
Fatigue man }	6 3½
Fatigue serjeant }	3 8
Fireman }	4 9
Infirmary orderly }	7 9
Park-keeper }	6 3½
Police serjeant }	4 9
Storeman }	4 9
Wardmaster }	4 9

(iv) *Other Employees at Home Stations*

	<i>s. d.</i>
Barrack warden }	3 6
Chapel keeper, Wellington Barracks }	1 9½
Men clothed to messengers' scale—	
(a) Blue clothing (<i>see Note</i>) }	1 9½
(b) Grey clothing }	3 0½
Men clothed to grooms' scale }	3 1½
Men clothed to servant grooms' scale—	
(a) With second suit, blue }	2 8
(b) With second suit, grey }	3 2½
Men clothed to estate warders' scale }	4 0½
Men clothed to cooks' scale }	1 1
Army recruiter—	
(a) Highland zone }	3 11½
(b) Lowland zone }	3 7
(c) Other zones }	3 4
War Department Constabulary—	
(a) Supervising ranks }	6 9½
(b) Station serjeant and serjeant (other than detective serjeant) }	4 9½
(c) Constable }	4 9½

Note.—The rate issuable to the Inspector of Fire Police at the R.A.O.C Depot, Hereford, will be 3s. 0d. monthly

Army Orders.—April, 1934

APPENDIX II TO ARMY ORDER 95 OF 1934

ALLOWANCES AND GRANTS FOR RECRUITS, MEN FOR DISCHARGE, ETC. (*see* Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926, paragraphs 24A, 125 and 268 and Table IV B.)

Recruits—	£	s.	d.	
For provision of gymnastic kit, up to	0	5	3	a man.
Kit allowance, monthly	0	3	7	"
Soldiers employed on the Governor's launch, Gibraltar, annually, up to	1	7	0	"
Plain clothes allowances—				
Non-European officers, Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.	0	18	9	"
Warrant officers, Classes I and II	0	18	9	"
N.C.Os. not below the rank of serjeant	0	10	9	"
Other ranks	0	8	0	"

APPENDIX III TO ARMY ORDER 95 OF 1934

MAXIMUM ANNUAL ALLOWANCES FOR PROVISION, UPKEEP, ETC. OF CLOTHING FOR CERTAIN CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES (*see* Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926, paragraph 112 and Table VI B and C).

Home Stations—

Officers' mess butlers, stewards and waiters of certain educational establishments, for maintenance of jean coats—

	£	s.	d.	
(a) Jean coats with tails	1	12	3	} For each coat on charge
(b) Jean coats without tails	1	4	9	

Bermuda—

Crews of War Department vessels	1	7	0	a man.
Messengers	1	7	0	"
Range wardens	1	7	0	"

Ceylon—

Office keepers	0	19	0	"
Messengers	0	19	0	"
Watchers	0	19	0	"

Egypt—

Drivers (H.T.)	0	16	0	"
Ghaffirs	0	16	0	"
Senior range wardens	0	16	0	"
Native orderlies (messengers) at Headquarters, Cairo..	0	16	0	"

Gibraltar—

Crew of M.L. "Elliott"	1	7	0	"
Native transport drivers (including foreman)	1	7	0	"

Hong Kong—

Asiatic hospital attendants	0	16	0	"
Chinese bakers	0	16	0	"
Cooks, Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.	0	16	0	"
Driver of motor ambulance	0	16	0	"
Messengers	0	16	0	a man
Watchmen	0	16	0	"
Water transport employees	1	1	6	"

Army Orders.—April, 1934

Jamaica—									
Ambulance driver ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	£	s.	d.
Boats' crews ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	6
Messengers ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	16	0
Range wardens ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	16	0
									a man.
									"
									"
Malta—									
Crews of War Department vessels ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	7	0
Office keepers ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	7	0
Messengers ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	7	0
Range wardens ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	7	0
									"
									"
Mauritius—									
Bakers, R.A.S.O. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	16	0
Messengers ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	16	0
Muleteers, R.A.S.O. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	16	0
Transport lorry driver ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	6
Watchmen, R.A.O.C. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	16	0
									a man.
Singapore—									
Boats' crews ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	2	6
Cooks, Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, R.A. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	16	0
Drivers of W.D. motor vehicles ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	2	6
Jagas ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	45	80	dollars
							£	s.	d.
Messengers ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	2	6
Policemen ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	2	6
									"
Tientsin—									
Chinese bakers ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	16	0
Hospital attendants ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	16	0
Messengers ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	16	0
Transport drivers ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	7	0
									"

SEP 13 1934

ARMY ORDERS,

May, 1934

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st May, 1934

CONTENTS

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANT	PAGE
114	Pay	3

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

115	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	3
-----	---	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

116	Alliance	4
117	Royal Regiment of Artillery... ..	4
118	Royal Engineers—Formation of Anti-Aircraft Search- light Companies	4
119	Royal Army Service Corps—Formation of Number 52 Company	4
120	Royal Army Service Corps—Organization	5
121	Rates for Billeting	5
122	Regimental Colours—Centre Badges	5

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh 2
York Street, Manchester 1; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff
80, Chichester Street, Belfast
or through any Bookseller

Price 3d. Net

57—9999

Army Orders.—May, 1934

Army Order Number		PAGE
123	Foreign Languages—Results of Examinations held in accordance with Regulations Relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928	6
124	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 43rd Short Course—Results	6
125	Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc.	7

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

126	Regulations respecting the grant of permanent commissions in the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards to officers of the Supplementary List of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers of the Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards, 1934...	7
127	Handbook for Carpenters, Wheelwrights and Smiths, 1934	7
128	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section D 1...	7
129	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section F ...	8
130	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section G 1...	8
131	Books, Forms, etc.	9
List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.		12

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANT

Pay

26
Regula-
tions
1853

A Royal Warrant dated 31st May, 1934, amending A.O. 114
the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 79), has 1934
been signed and copies will shortly be issued to all
concerned under authority of this Army Order.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—In A.O. 115
addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing 1934
Army Order, amendments to the Regulations, etc.,
detailed below have been approved and copies will shortly
be issued to all concerned :—

Pay Warrant, 1931 (No. 80).

King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 75).

Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 77).

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 71).

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army,
1932 (No. 22).

Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1930
(No. 17).

Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack
Services, 1930 (No. 40).

Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1933
(No. 5).

Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1931 (No. 10).

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack
Schedules, 1929 (No. 45).

Trumpet and Bugle Sounds for the Army, 1927
(No. 6).

Army Vocational Training, 1930 (No. 7).

Regulations for the Care and Preservation of Artillery
Equipment, 1930 (No. 9).

Manuals, Regulations, etc. Authorized Scales of
Issue, 1933 (No. 1).

Handbook for the .303-in. Vickers Machine Gun and
Tripod Mounting, Mark IV, 1930 (No. 3).

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—

Votes 5 and 8 (No. 31).

Vote 9 (No. 34).

Army Orders.—May, 1934

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. 116 **Alliance.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously
1934 pleased to approve of Le Régiment de Châteauguay, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, being allied to The North Staffordshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's).

058
6061

A.O. 117 **Royal Regiment of Artillery.**—With reference to
1934 Army Order 112 of 1901, in which, in order to perpetuate distinguished services rendered by units of the Royal Artillery which have at various times been reduced, approval was given for certain existing units to carry on the traditions of the corresponding reduced units, His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve that the undermentioned battery shall be considered as re-formed from the reduced unit named below and shall carry on its traditions in the same way and under the same conditions as set forth in the Army Order quoted above.

20
Artillery
4807

Present designation	Date of formation	Reduced unit to be re-formed	Date of formation	Date of reduction
7th Field Battery	1848	9th Company, 3rd Battalion	1759	1819

A.O. 118 **Royal Engineers—Formation of Anti-Aircraft**
1934 **Searchlight Companies.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the formation of the 16th (Anti-Aircraft Searchlight) Company, Royal Engineers, with effect from 1st September, 1934, and the 22nd (Anti-Aircraft Searchlight) Company, Royal Engineers, with effect from 1st October, 1934.

20
Engineers
6305

A.O. 119 **Royal Army Service Corps — Formation of**
1934 **Number 52 Company.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the formation of Number 52 (Mechanical Transport) Company, Royal Army Service Corps, with effect from 1st April, 1934, for service in Malaya.

20
R.A.S.C.
1873

Army Orders.—May, 1934

57
Shipping
2035

Royal Army Service Corps—Organization.— A.O. 120

1934

1. With reference to Army Order 201 of 1931, the further re-organization of certain mechanical transport units at home to form companies on a standard organization has been approved.

2. The organization and establishment of numbers 10, 11, 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 27, 28, and 38 Companies, and numbers 34, 36 and 37 Companies (Mobile Repair Units) have been modified to conform to the new organization.

3. The formation of nine new standard transport companies to be numbered 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 and 51 has also been approved.

14
General
8208

Rates for Billeting.—1. The billeting rates laid down A.O. 121

1934

in the schedule to the Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1934, are the same as those laid down in the schedule to the Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1933.

2. The rates for food and accommodation provided for officers and soldiers and for stable room without forage are the same as those shown in detail in Army Order 155 of 1926.

3. The rate for stable room with forage is the same as that laid down in Army Order 106 of 1929.

20
General
5314

Regimental Colours—Centre Badges.—With refer- A.O. 122

1934

ence to Army Order 170 of 1930, centre badges for Regimental Colours of the undermentioned regiments have been approved as follows:—

The Lincolnshire Regiment.—Within two clarions, thereon a sphinx, the plinth inscribed " Egypt ", the Roman numeral X.

The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.—The castle and lion as shown in the Great Seal of the Duchy of Cornwall, pendent therefrom a bugle horn stringed, the whole ensigned with the Coronet of H.R.H. The Duke of Cornwall.

The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.—Within a bugle horn stringed a leopard's face.

Army Orders.—May, 1934

A.O. 123 1934	Foreign Languages—Results of Examinations held in accordance with Regulations Relating to the Study of Foreign Languages—1928.—1. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in Russian at the School of Slavonic and East European Studies on 4th April, 1934 :—	43 <u>Languages</u> 787
-------------------------	--	-------------------------------

Lieutenant C. D. T. Pope, Royal Artillery.

Lieutenant G. G. Green, The Black Watch.

2. The undermentioned passed Part "A" of the Lower Standard examination in Hausa at Kaduna on 22nd December, 1932, while serving with the Nigeria Regiment :—

Captain J. A. Garnons-Williams, The South Wales Borderers.

3. The undermentioned passed Part "B" of the Lower Standard examination in Hausa at Kaduna on 16th June, 1932, while serving with the Nigeria Regiment :—

Lieutenant P. G. Day, The York and Lancaster Regiment.

A.O. 124 1934	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 43rd Short Course—Results. —The following are the results of the 43rd Short Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 8th April to 12th May, 1934.	43 <u>Education</u> 789
-------------------------	---	-------------------------------

The list is arranged in regimental order :—

Distinguished

Captain T. O'C. Doherty, The Essex Regiment.

Lieutenant B. S. Jerome, The York and Lancaster Regiment.

Qualified

Lieutenant R. C. Dyke, Royal Artillery.

2nd Lieutenant A. R. Colquhoun, Royal Artillery.

2nd Lieutenant G. L. Crocker, The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.

2nd Lieutenant G. P. Fawcett, The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.

Lieutenant M. A. Jacob, The Middlesex Regiment.

Captain E. Greer, The Manchester Regiment.

Captain T. R. Shepherd-Cross, The Rifle Brigade.

68 General 6045	Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc. —A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	A.O. 125 1934
-----------------------	--	--------------------------------

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

100 Infantry 3632	Regulations respecting the Grant of Permanent Commissions in the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards to Officers of the Supplementary List of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers of the Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards, 1934.	A.O. 126 1934
-------------------------	---	--------------------------------

—1. The above regulations have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. The upper age limit for officers who were commissioned before the issue of these regulations will remain at 25 years as heretofore.

3. Army Order 209 of 1928 (and the regulations notified therein), and the amendments to these regulations notified in Army Order 142 of 1932 are hereby *cancelled*.

26 Manuals 1300	Handbook for Carpenters, Wheelwrights and Smiths, 1934. —The above handbook has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	A.O. 127 1934
-----------------------	--	--------------------------------

57 Vocabulary 9793	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section D 1. —1. With reference to Army Order 233 of 1931, a reprint of Section D 1, Harness, Saddlery and Pack-saddlery, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	A.O. 128 1934
--------------------------	--	--------------------------------

2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st August, 1934, at home and abroad.

3. Section D 1 of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores promulgated by Army Order 233 of 1931, and amendments thereto, are *cancelled* with effect from the above date.

Army Orders.—May, 1934

A.O. 129 **Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section F.—**
1934 1. With reference to Army Order 211 of 1929, a reprint of Section F, Tools and Workshop Equipment, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

57
 —
 Vocab-
 ulary
 —
 9443

2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st August, 1934, at home and abroad.

3. Section F of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores promulgated by Army Order 211 of 1929, and amendments thereto, are *cancelled* with effect from the above date.

A.O. 130 **Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section**
1934 **G 1.—**1. With reference to Army Order 172 of 1925, a reprint of Section G 1, Ironmongery, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

57
 —
 Vocabu-
 lary
 —
 9887

2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st August, 1934, at home and abroad.

3. Section G 1 of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores promulgated by Army Order 172 of 1925, and amendments thereto, are *cancelled* with effect from the above date.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 131
1934

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage).
	s. d.
Artillery, R. ; Seniority Lists—	
Artificers, R.A., April, 1934	0 3
Artillery Clerks, 2nd Division, April, 1934	0 1½
Assistant Instructors in Gunnery, April, 1934	0 1½
Battery Quarter-Master Serjeants and Serjeants April, 1934	0 4½
Farriers, April, 1934	0 1½
Master Gunners, 3rd Class, April, 1934	0 1½
Saddlers, April, 1934	0 1½
Warrant Officers, Class II, April, 1934	0 1
Artillery, R. Horse ; Seniority Lists—	
Battery Quarter-Master Serjeants and Serjeants, April, 1934	0 1½
Warrant Officers, Class II, April, 1934	0 1
Fire Services, Army ; Regulations for, 1934	0 3
Engineering, Military ; Vol IV, Demolitions and Mining, 1934	4 6
Infantry Section Leading, 1934	0 3
R.A.M.C., Regulations for Admission, 1934	0 2½
Specification. G.D., No. T.G. 42, Mop, 1934	0 1
Territorial Army Nursing Service ; Standing Orders for the, 1934	0 3

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

- Army Form B 102B, "Record of Services and Ages ; Supplementary Reserve, Army Reserve and Territorial Army."
- Army Form G 811, "Stationery Stock Sheet—Printing and Stationery Services."
- Army Form G 846-1, "Unit Inspection Report—Half-Track Vehicles."
- Army Form G 846-2, "Unit Inspection Report—Tracked Vehicles other than Tanks."
- Army Form G 846-3, "Unit Inspection Report—Armoured Cars."
- Army Form G 846-4, "Unit Inspection Report—Tanks, Light, fitted with Rolls-Royce Engines."

As regards Army Forms G 846-1, 2 and 3, copies of "Points to be observed during Unit Inspection" have been duplicated and distributed to all concerned.

Army Orders.—May, 1934

A.O. 131 These points should be pasted on cardboard and
1934 varnished. Further copies required should be duplicated
continued locally.

Army Form G 1098-535, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment."

Copies of the above seven forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form N 1462, "Quarterly Return of Fees received by Chaplains (under the Marriage Act, 1932). Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Forms and Book revised

3. The following Army Forms and Book have been revised and, except when otherwise stated, previous prints are obsolete :—

Army Form A 2029, "Horse, Vehicle, Food, Forage and Stores Impressment, Warrants and Requisitions."

Army Form B 5111, "Examination Sheet for Layers, R.A."

Army Form G 846, "Unit Inspection Report—Medium Tanks, Mark I-IIA."

Army Form G 1098-623, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Railway Construction and Operating Company, R.E."

Army Form G 1098-629, "Provisional War Equipment Table for Headquarters and One Dock Company, R.E."

Copies of the above five forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form K 1299-7, "D.W. Standard Specification for Electrical and Mechanical Services, No. 5, Metal-sheathed Cable System."

Army Form K 1299-34, "D.W. Standard Specification for Electrical and Mechanical Services, No. 14, Transformers for Power and Lighting."

Army Form N 7531A, "M.T. Workshop (R.A.S.C.) Cost Account." Copies in hand will be utilized.

Army Form O 1837, "Marriage Allowance — Life Certificate."

Army Form O 1837A, "Marriage Allowance — Life Certificate." (For use in cases where payment is made to the soldier.)

Army Book 201A, "Railway Warrant for use of A.O. 131
members of the Territorial Army, the Supplementary 1934
Reserve and Officers Training Corps travelling on *continued*
duty, whether in uniform or plain clothes, and for the
conveyance of baggage, stores, etc., between stations
in Great Britain." Copies in hand will be utilized.

Copies of the above will be indented for as required.

Army Form cancelled

4. The following Army Form is *cancelled* and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form G 846A, "Points to be observed during the Inspection of all fully Tracked Vehicles."

Amendments to Army Forms

5. An important amendment slip to the following Army Form has been printed and copies should be indented for as required :—

Army Form M 1426, "Engineer Services, Preliminary Report, Skeleton Specification and Approximate Estimate."

Amendments to Army Forms G 1098

6. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

Army Form G 1098-544, "For a Field Brigade, R.A.," dated March, 1930. Amendment No. 7 (New Series).
Army Form G 1098-550, "For an Anti-Aircraft Brigade, R.A.," dated May, 1932. Amendments Nos. 5 and 6 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-581, "For a Field Squadron, R.E.," dated January, 1931. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-584, "For an Army Troops Company, R.E.," dated June, 1929. Amendment No. 5 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-585, "For an Electrical and Mechanical Company, R.E.," dated February, 1931. Amendment No. 6 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-587, "For a Boring Section, R.E.," dated May, 1930. Amendment No. 4 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-663, "For G.H.Q. Signals," dated February, 1934. Amendment No. 1.

Army Orders.—May, 1934

A.O. 131 Army Form G 1098-723, "For a Maintenance Company, R.A.S.C., for a Cavalry Division," dated April, 1934. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).
continued

Army Form G 1098-765, "For a Main Supply Depot, R.A.S.C.," dated October, 1930. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



225 100V

ARMY ORDERS

June, 1934

THE WAR OFFICE,

30th June, 1934

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH
OF JUNE, 1934

Army Order Number		PAGE
132	Pay of Soldiers of the Army	3
133	Revision of Remuneration of Civilian Medical Practitioners, Civilian Veterinary Surgeons and Civilian Clergymen employed with the Territorial Army	5

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

134	His Majesty's Indian Forces—Definition of Corps for the purposes of the Army Act	6
135	Pay and Allowances	7

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

136	Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933—Amend- ments	7
-----	--	---

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

137	Rules of Procedure, 1926—Amendments	7
138	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	7

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh 2

York Street, Manchester 1; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff

80, Chichester Street, Belfast
or through any Bookseller

Price 3d. Net

Army Orders.—June, 1934

Army Order Number	INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.	PAGE
139	Fees payable to Civilian Medical Practitioners on A.F. O 1667	8
140	Forage Allowance	10
141	Reliefs, 1933-34	10
142	Regimental Colours—Centre Badges	11
143	Regimental Quick March, The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry	11
144	Foreign Languages—Results of Examinations held in accordance with Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928	11
145	Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta	12
146	The Imperial Defence College, London—Nominations	18
147	13th Ordnance Officers' Course	19
148	The Military College of Science—Final Examination of the 50th Advanced Class, 1932-34	20
149	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 44th Short Course—Results	20
150	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	21
151	Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Award	21

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

152	Dress Regulations for the Army, 1934	22
153	Report on the Examination for Certificates "A" and "B," O.T.C., March, 1934	22
154	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XA, 1934	23
155	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XJ, 1934	23
156	Crew Drill for Light Tanks, 1934	23
157	Priced List of Medical Equipment, 1934	23
158	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section G 2 ...	24
159	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section V 1 ...	24
160	Books, Forms, etc.	24
List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.		27
Erratum		28

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of June.

ROYAL WARRANT

Pay of Soldiers of the Army

A.O. 132
1934

GEORGE R.I.

30
General
8821

WHEREAS it was provided in Our Warrant dated 30th April, 1934,* that the rates of pay of soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted before 26th October, 1925, should be those provided in Part II of the Schedule thereto ;

AND WHEREAS no distinction was made between the pay of privates or equivalent ranks on enlistment and the pay of such soldiers after regulated periods of service in those ranks ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that the rates shown in the Schedule to this Our Warrant shall be substituted for the rates provided for those ranks in the Schedule to Our Warrant dated 30th April, 1934.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 4th
day of June, 1934, in the 25th year of
Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM.

* Army Order 77 of 1934.

Army Orders.—June, 1934

A.O. 132
1934
continued

SCHEDULE

NORMAL RATES OF PAY

	s.	d.
Trooper, gunner, driver, sapper, signalman, private and bugler, bandsman, kettle drummer, trumpeter, piper, drummer, or musician, Royal Artillery... ..	2	7½
Trooper, gunner, driver, sapper, signalman, private and bugler, bandsman, kettle drummer, trumpeter, piper, drummer, or musician, Royal Artillery, after 2 years' service as such	3	4

Royal Malta Artillery and Permanent Staff of The King's Own Malta Regiment

	s.	d.
Gunner or trumpeter	1	8
Gunner or trumpeter, after 2 years' service as such	1	11

TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY

	Group				
	A	B	C	D	E
Sapper, signalman or private—	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Class I	5 0	4 7½	4 3½	—	—
Class I, after 2 years' service ...	5 10½	5 6	5 3	—	—
Class II	4 3½	4 0½	3 10	3 7	3 7
Class II, after 2 years' service ...	5 3	5 0	4 9	4 6½	4 0½
Class III	3 10	3 7	3 4	3 1½	2 10½
Class III, after 1 year's service ...	—	—	—	—	3 1½
Class III, after 2 years' service ...	4 9	4 6½	4 3½	4 0½	3 10

Royal Military College

	s.	d.
Bandsman	2	7½
Bandsman, after 2 years' service as such ...	3	4

Army Council's instruction on the foregoing Warrant

These rates will also apply to men of the Territorial Army and to supplementary reservists, enlisted before 26th October, 1925.

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

Revision of Remuneration of Civilian Medical Practitioners, Civilian Veterinary Surgeons and Civilian Clergymen employed with the Territorial Army. A.O. 133
1934

60
General
1187

WHEREAS it is provided by Section VII of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, as modified by the Territorial Army and Militia Act, 1921, that, subject to the provisions of Part II of the former Act, it shall be lawful for His Majesty, by Order signified under the hand of a Secretary of State, to make orders with respect to the government, discipline and pay and allowances of the Territorial Army, and with respect to all other matters and things relating to the Territorial Army ;

AND WHEREAS under the said section of the said Act of 1907, His Majesty on the 3rd day of July, 1929, made an Order prescribing regulations for the Territorial Army ;

AND WHEREAS under the said section of the said Act of 1907, His Majesty on 30th April, 1934, made an Order* prescribing a revision of the rates of remuneration of civilian medical practitioners, civilian veterinary surgeons and civilian clergymen employed with the Territorial Army ;

AND WHEREAS His Majesty is pleased to Order that these revised rates shall take effect from 1st July, 1934 ;

NOW THEREFORE, His Majesty, in exercise of the powers conferred upon him by the said Act of 1907 and of all other powers him thereunto enabling, is pleased to Order, and it is hereby ordered, that the alterations to the regulations made on the 3rd day of July, 1929, set forth in the Schedule to the Order made on 30th April, 1934, shall take effect from 1st July, 1934.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM.

THE WAR OFFICE,

4th June, 1934.

* Army Order 91 of 1934.

Army Orders.—June, 1934

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

A.O. 134 His Majesty's Indian Forces—Definition of Corps
1934 for the purposes of the Army Act

GEORGE R.I.

S.R.O. 561
1934

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient that Our Indian Regiment of Artillery and Our Corps of Indian Engineers shall be Corps for the purposes of the Army Act ;

110
General
4812

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments set forth in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 26th June, 1928*.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 1st
day of June, 1934, in the 25th year of
Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM.

SCHEDULE

ARMY ORDER 111 OF 1928—AMENDMENTS

Below "Each group or ungrouped regiment of Indian cavalry" *insert* "The Indian Regiment of Artillery".

Below "Each corps of sappers and miners" *insert* "The Corps of Indian Engineers".

* Army Order 111 of 1928.

Pay and Allowances

26 Regulations 1733	A Royal Warrant, dated 30th June, 1934, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 81), and Allowance Regulations, 1930 (Amendments No. 78), has been signed and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.	A.O. 135 1934
---	--	---

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933—
Amendments

30 General 8821	An Order by His Majesty, dated 30th June, 1934, amending Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (Amendments No. 12), has been signed and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.	A.O. 136 1934
---	---	---

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

110 General 4841	Rules of Procedure, 1926—Amendments.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve amendments to the Rules of Procedure, 1926.	A.O. 137 1934
--	--	---

2. These Rules are contained in the Manual of Military Law, 1929, and the amendments are embodied in Amendments No. 9 to that Manual, which are being issued to all concerned.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—A.O. 138
In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing 1934
Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

- Pay Warrant, 1931 (No. 82).
- King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 76).
- Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 79).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 72).
- Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932 (No. 23).
- Manual of Military Law, 1929 (No. 9).

Army Orders.—June, 1934

A.O. 138
1934
continued

Financial Instructions, 1931 (Nos. 25 and 26).
 Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1933 (No. 6).
 Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 31).
 Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1931 (No. 11).
 Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1930 (No. 18).
 Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1929 (No. 24).
 Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1932 (No. 7).
 Remount Regulations, 1924 (No. 10).
 The Impressment of Horses and Horse-Drawn Vehicles in time of National Emergency, 1924 (No. 3).
 Regulations for the Inns of Court Regiment, 1932 (No. 2).
 Staff College (Camberley) Regulations, 1930 (No. 6).
 Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 21).
 Regulations for the Care and Preservation of Artillery Equipment, 1930 (No. 10).
 Army Vocational Training, 1930 (No. 8).
 Animal Management, 1933 (No. 1).
 The Employment of Air Forces with the Army in the Field, 1942 (No. 2).
 Instructions for Armourers, 1931 (No. 2).
 Manual of Field Engineering, Vol. I, (All Arms), 1933 (No. 1).
 Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1933 (No. 3).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. 139
1934

Fees payable to Civilian Medical Practitioners on A.F. O 1667.—1. With reference to Army Council Instructions 319 and 351 of 1931, the scale of fees authorized therein for civilian medical practitioners claiming remuneration on A.F. O 1667 will be amended as shown in the table below, with effect from 1st July, 1934.

2. Steps should be taken to ensure that A.F.s. O 1667, specifying the old rates of fees, are suitably amended before being issued to civilian medical practitioners for submission of their claims.

60
General
1187

Visit and Medicine.

	Visit to Surgery.	Under 1 mile.	1 mile but under 2.	2 miles but under 3.	3 miles but under 4.	4 miles but under 5.	Greater Distances.
Day	s. d. 2 3	s. d. 3 1½	s. d. 4 1½	s. d. 5 1½	s. d. 6 1½	s. d. 7 1½	An addition of 1s. for each mile over five ; with a limit of 19s. a visit.
Night (2200 hours to 0700 hours)	—	4 3	5 9	7 9	10 3	12 3	An addition of 2s. for each mile over 5 ; with a limit of 19s. for ordinary visits. In very exceptional circumstances the G.O.C. may, if he considers the fee A.O.C. admissible on this basis inadequate, refer the case to the War Office Air Ministry, when payment at a higher rate will be considered. He should furnish full particulars, including time of night, duration of the visit and nature of the case.

A.O. 139
1934
continued

Army Orders.—June, 1934

A.O. 139 3. The maximum daily fee payable for all services
1934 will be £1 16s. 0d.

continued

4. This Army Order supersedes Army Council Instructions 319 and 351 of 1931.

A.O. 140 **Forage Allowance.**—1. With reference to Allowance
1934 Regulations, 1930, paragraph 461, the following rates of money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued at home stations from 1st July, 1934, until further orders :—

53
Gen. No.
 2982

Command						For each ration	
						s.	d.
Aldershot	..	..	..	..	..	1	5
Eastern	..	..	..	..	..	1	4
Northern	..	..	..	..	..	1	3
Northern Ireland	..	..	..	..	..	1	2
Scottish	..	..	..	..	..	1	8
Southern	..	..	..	..	..	1	6
Western	..	..	..	..	..	1	6

2. Army Order 57 of 1934 will be *cancelled*, with effect from the above date.

A.O. 141 **Reliefs, 1933-34.**—The following amendments will
1934 be made to Army Order 224 of 1932 :—

120
General
 234

Against " Royal Regiment of Artillery " *insert*—

22nd Field Battery, Royal Artillery	..	.	Greenland's Farm	Newcastle
50th Field Battery, Royal Artillery	..	..	Newcastle	Greenland's Farm.
1st Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery	..	..	Spike Island.	Bere Island.
8th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery	..	..	Bere Island.	Spike Island.
3rd Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery	..	..	Gosport	Malaya

Against " Infantry of the Line " *delete*—

1st Bn. The South Wales Borderers	..	..	Hong Kong	Shanghai
-----------------------------------	----	----	-----------	----------

Army Orders.—June, 1934

20
General
5314 **Regimental Colours—Centre Badges.—**With refer- **A.O. 142**
ence to Army Order 170 of 1930, centre badges for **1934**
Regimental Colours of the undermentioned regiments
have been approved as follows :—

The East Surrey Regiment.—On an eight pointed star a lion couchant guardant in front of a castle, the centre tower charged with an escutcheon of the Arms of Kingston-upon-Thames.

The Royal Berkshire Regiment.—A stag under an oak tree.

103
Infantry
2829 **Regimental Quick March, The Duke of Cornwall's** **A.O. 143**
Light Infantry.—1. With reference to King's Regula- **1934**
tions, 1928, paragraph 1364 (b), a revised version of the Regimental Quick March of the Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry has been approved and band parts may now be obtained from the publishers, Messrs. Boosey & Hawkes, Ltd., 295, Regent Street, London, W.1.

2. All bands should be in possession of at least one set of the music.

43
Languages
767 **Foreign Languages—Results of Examinations** **A.O. 144**
held in accordance with Regulations Relating to **1934**
the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928 —1. The undermentioned passed Part "A" of the Lower Standard examination in Hausa on 23rd December, 1933, while serving with the Nigeria Regiment :—

Lieutenant A. G. Proudlock, Royal Artillery.

Lieutenant H. T. Pepper, The Welch Regiment.

2. The undermentioned passed Part "B" of the Lower Standard examination in Hausa on 19th January, 1934, while serving with the Nigeria Regiment :—

Lieutenant A. G. Proudlock, Royal Artillery.

3. The undermentioned passed Part "B" of the Lower Standard examination in Hausa on 24th June, 1933, while serving with the Nigeria Regiment :—

Lieutenant H. T. Pepper, The Welch Regiment.

4. The undermentioned passed Part "A" of the Intermediate Standard examination in Hausa on 23rd December, 1933, and Part "B" of the Intermediate

Army Orders.—June, 1934

A.O. 144 Standard examination in Hausa on 7th December, 1933,
1934 while serving with the Nigeria Regiment :—

continued

Lieutenant R. L. J. Jones, The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.

5. The undermentioned passed the Higher Standard examination in Swahili on 5th March, 1934, while serving with the King's African Rifles :—

Lieutenant A. J. Keddie, Royal Corps of Signals.

Lieutenant H. W. Newell, The Queen's Royal Regiment.

Lieutenant E. W. Stevens, The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.

A.O. 145 Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta.—1. The
1934 following is the result of the examination held in 1934 for admission to the Staff Colleges. The list is arranged in regimental order :—

43

S.C.

5087

(a) Successful candidates (Camberley) :—

Captain B. Aucott, Royal Artillery.

Captain E. H. Clayton, Royal Artillery.

Lieutenant C. J. G. Dalton, Royal Horse Artillery.

Lieutenant C. A. L. Dunphie, Royal Horse Artillery.

Lieutenant A. R. D. Serjeant, Royal Artillery.

Lieutenant G. K. Bourne, Royal Artillery.

Captain E. F. E. Armstrong, Royal Engineers.

Captain H. M. Whitcombe, Royal Engineers.

Captain R. E. Holloway, M.B.E., Royal Engineers.

Lieutenant J. Y. Whitfield, The Queen's Royal Regiment.

Lieutenant J. G. Nicholson, The Buffs.

Captain R. N. M. Jones, The King's Regiment.

Captain D. Stansby, The Norfolk Regiment.

Lieutenant E. L. Bols, The Devonshire Regiment.

Captain H. H. Goss, The East Yorkshire Regiment.

Lieutenant G. W. Eden, The Green Howards.

Lieutenant L. O. Lyne, The Lancashire Fusiliers.

Lieutenant H. P. Mackley, The Cameronians.

Captain J. M. Fuller, Royal Marines.

Captain C. A. White, The King's Royal Rifle Corps.

Lieutenant S. R. Hunt, The North Staffordshire Regiment.

Captain A. T. Wilson Brand, The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.

Captain W. S. Clarke, Royal Tank Corps	A.O. 145
Captain F. D. K. Simmance, 2nd/9th Jat Regiment.	1934
Captain G. L. Tarver, 1st/10th Baluch Regiment.	<i>continued</i>
Captain W. D. A. Lentaigne, 2nd/4th P.W.O. Gurkha Rifles.	
Captain O. K. Steveni, 2nd/9th Gurkha Rifles.	
Captain S. H. J. Woulfe-Flanagan, Indian Army Service Corps.	
Captain H. V. S. Muller, Indian Army Service Corps.	

(b) Successful candidates (Quetta) :—

Lieutenant B. P. Hughes, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant L. E. Bourke, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant L. F. Heard, Royal Engineers.
 Lieutenant E. K. G. Sixsmith, The Cameronians.
 Captain W. H. Grant, The Black Watch.
 Lieutenant T. H. Ely, The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
 Captain L. E. L. Maxwell, Hodson's Horse.
 Captain D. Mac D. Killingley, 15th Lancers.
 Captain G. L. Roberts, 1st/4th Bombay Grenadiers.
 Captain A. Boyes-Cooper, 4th/5th Mahratta Light Infantry.
 Captain W. L. Alston, O.B.E., 4th/6th Rajputana Rifles.
 Captain B. R. Godley, 1st/9th Jat Regiment.
 Captain C. S. Nash, 3rd/11th Sikh Regiment.
 Captain C. A. Grey, 5th/11th Sikh Regiment.
 Captain C. I. Jerrard, 1st/12th Frontier Force Regiment.
 Captain F. L. Roberts, 1st/13th Frontier Force Rifles.
 Captain D. Q. H. Agnew, 4th/19th Hyderabad Regiment.
 Captain C. B. Lewis, 2nd/1st K.G.O. Gurkha Rifles.

(c) Candidates who qualified, but for whom there are no competitive vacancies. The names of those officers who are selected for nomination to Camberley or Quetta will be published in a subsequent Army Order :—

Captain E. L. Ridley-Thompson, The Queen's Bays.
 Captain C. F. Keightley, 5th Inniskilling Dragoon Guards.
 Captain A. F. Fisher, 12th Royal Lancers.
 Captain R. B. B. B. Cooke, 17th/21st Lancers.
 Captain J. R. S. Roper, Royal Artillery.
 Captain G. W. C. Montgomery, Royal Artillery.

Army Orders.—June, 1934

A.O. 145

1934

continued

Captain R. D. Nightingale, M.C., Royal Artillery.
 Captain N. W. Holbrook, Royal Artillery.
 Captain H. J. A. Thicknesse, Royal Artillery.
 Captain C. C. M. Macleod-Carey, Royal Artillery.
 Captain J. Y. Ormsby, Royal Artillery.
 Captain G. R. Jillings, Royal Artillery.
 Captain J. A. R. Colam, Royal Artillery.
 Captain A. C. Todd, Royal Artillery.
 Captain G. R. Rowbotham, Royal Artillery.
 Captain J. W. Calver, Royal Artillery.
 Captain G. D. Holmes, M.B.E., Royal Artillery.
 Captain P. S. F. Jackson, Royal Artillery.
 Captain R. B. Rice, Royal Artillery.
 Captain E. S. B. Gaffney, Royal Artillery.
 Captain R. B. Molesworth, Royal Artillery.
 Captain S. N. Shoosmith, Royal Horse Artillery.
 Captain L. W. Roberts, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant R. W. Dobbin, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant G. H. N. Larden, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant R. J. Shaw-Hamilton, Royal Horse
 Artillery.
 Lieutenant A. J. F. Sugden, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant L. C. M. Nash, Royal Horse Artillery.
 Lieutenant I. C. A. Robertson, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant G. G. O. Lyons, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant M. J. B. Burnett, Royal Artillery.
 Captain P. F. White, Royal Engineers.
 Captain P. A. Clauson, Royal Engineers.
 Captain G. N. Russell, Royal Engineers.
 Captain G. M. Pirie, Royal Engineers.
 Captain R. H. Muirhead, M.B.E., Royal Engineers.
 Captain G. L. Watkinson, Royal Engineers.
 Captain R. P. G. Anderson, Royal Engineers.
 Captain F. E. Chilvers, Royal Engineers.
 Captain A. H. G. Napier, Royal Engineers.
 Captain G. R. McMeekan, Royal Engineers.
 Captain G. H. Vaughan-Lee, Royal Engineers.
 Captain R. R. Gillespie, Royal Engineers.
 Captain L. F. R. Kenyon, Royal Engineers.
 Captain H. E. Pike, Royal Engineers.
 Captain A. J. Macdonald, Royal Engineers.
 Captain A. J. Edney, Royal Engineers.
 Captain P. J. Cator, Royal Engineers.
 Captain E. H. T. Gayer, Royal Engineers.
 Captain C. M. Singer, Royal Engineers.
 Captain G. N. Tuck, Royal Engineers.
 Captain J. E. C. McCandlish, Royal Engineers.
 Captain C. D. Steel, Royal Engineers.

Captain J. H. B. Lowe, Royal Engineers.	A.O. 145
Captain E. F. B. Cook, Royal Engineers.	1934
Captain A. A. C. Walker, Royal Engineers.	<i>continued</i>
Captain G. C. Clark, Royal Engineers.	
Captain G. A. Palmer, Royal Engineers.	
Captain H. J. Bourne, Royal Engineers.	
Captain D. G. G. Macdonald, Royal Engineers.	
Captain F. C. C. Bradshaw, Royal Engineers.	
Captain E. H. W. Cobb, Royal Engineers.	
Lieutenant T. I. Lloyd, Royal Engineers.	
Lieutenant H. H. C. Sugden, Royal Engineers.	
Captain C. Knowles, Royal Corps of Signals.	
Captain L. R. C. Watson, Royal Corps of Signals.	
Captain W. D. J. Harries, Royal Corps of Signals.	
Captain D. R. Paterson, Royal Corps of Signals.	
Lieutenant H. A. V. Elliott, Irish Guards.	
Captain D. R. G. Cameron, M.B.E., The Royal Scots.	
Captain B. H. Ashmore, The Royal Scots.	
Captain G. Ilderton, The Royal Scots.	
Captain A. J. Sullivan, The Queen's Royal Regiment.	
Lieutenant T. N. Penlington, The Buffs.	
Captain A. T. T. Card, The King's Own Royal Regiment.	
Lieutenant A. R. Aslett, The King's Own Royal Regiment.	
Lieutenant C. W. Holdsworth - Hunt, The Northumberland Fusiliers.	
Lieutenant H. G. Harborne, The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	
Captain R. N. Vaughan, The Royal Fusiliers.	
Captain H. K. Short, The King's Regiment.	
Captain J. R. G. André, The Lincolnshire Regiment.	
Captain F. W. Young, M.B.E., The Lincolnshire Regiment.	
Captain R. H. Maxwell, The Suffolk Regiment.	
Captain W. H. F. Routh, The Somerset Light Infantry.	
Captain F. W. de Guingand, The West Yorkshire Regiment.	
Lieutenant C. L. D. Dugmore, The East Yorkshire Regiment.	
Captain E. C. Pepper, The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	
Lieutenant G. F. H. Stayner, The Leicestershire Regiment.	

Army Orders.—June, 1934

A.O. 145

1934

continued

Captain C. W. D. Chads, The Green Howards.
 Lieutenant E. K. Squire, The Lancashire Fusiliers
 Lieutenant P. L. Bowers, The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
 Captain H. M. Gillespie, The King's Own Scottish Borderers.
 Captain J. Y. E. Myrtle, The King's Own Scottish Borderers.
 Lieutenant J. Scott-Elliot, The King's Own Scottish Borderers.
 Captain E. Brickman, The Cameronians.
 Lieutenant R. E. Moody, The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
 Lieutenant R. J. Bewell, The Gloucestershire Regiment.
 Captain E. Garnett, The East Lancashire Regiment.
 Captain F. R. Armitage, The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
 Lieutenant J. E. Frankis, The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
 Lieutenant H. G. P. Miles, The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
 Lieutenant A. O. Robinson, The Hampshire Regiment.
 Lieutenant C. J. Corbin, The Welch Regiment.
 Lieutenant P. N. White, The Sherwood Foresters.
 Captain J. W. A. Hayes, The Loyal Regiment.
 Captain R. O. Pulvermann, The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.
 Captain C. E. P. Craven, The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.
 Captain S. F. Saville, The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.
 Lieutenant A. D. Clinch, The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
 Lieutenant R. H. Bower, The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
 Lieutenant E. V. H. Hudson, The Middlesex Regiment.
 Captain R. A. T. Eve, The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
 Lieutenant T. A. W. Bolland, The York and Lancaster Regiment.
 Lieutenant O. F. Sheffield, The York and Lancaster Regiment.
 Captain E. A. Arderne, The Durham Light Infantry.
 Captain T. S. Airey, The Durham Light Infantry.

- Captain G. O'C. Rogers, The Durham Light A.O. 145
Infantry. 1934
- Captain F. H. Simpson, The Durham Light *continued*
Infantry.
- Lieutenant J. H. Brown, The Durham Light
Infantry.
- Captain R. E. Urquhart, The Highland Light
Infantry.
- Lieutenant T. Macleod, The Highland Light
Infantry.
- Captain H. J. D. L. McGregor, The Queen's Own
Cameron Highlanders.
- Captain E. F. Davies, M.C., The Royal Ulster
Rifles.
- Captain R. J. R. Campbell, The Royal Ulster Rifles.
- Captain D. Darroch, The Argyll and Sutherland
Highlanders.
- Captain J. C. Cockburn, The Argyll and Sutherland
Highlanders.
- Captain G. H. Hunt, The Rifle Brigade.
- Lieutenant E. N. Clarke, The Rifle Brigade.
- Captain N. W. Duncan, Royal Tank Corps.
- Captain A. F. Somerset, Royal Army Service Corps.
- Lieutenant R. D. S. Anderson, Royal Army Service
Corps.
- Captain J. F. Blackden, 6th D.C.O. Lancers.
- Captain C. V. King, 5th/2nd Punjab Regiment.
- Captain A. J. Staples, 10th/8th Punjab Regiment.
- Captain G. R. O'N. Moriarty, 3rd/10th Baluch
Regiment.
- Captain J. L. Jones, 1st/13th Frontier Force Rifles.
- Captain E. J. Denholm-Young, 5th/13th Frontier
Force Rifles.
- Captain R. H. H. Scott, 5th/14th Punjab Regiment.
- Captain R. C. Robinson, 3rd/16th Punjab Regiment.
- Captain R. N. F. Marks, 1st/3rd Q.A.O. Gurkha
Rifles.
- Captain T. D. C. Owens, M.C., 1st/4th P.W.O.
Gurkha Rifles.

(d) The following officers of the Dominion Forces also qualified at the examination. The names of those officers selected to attend courses at Camberley or Quetta will be published in a subsequent Army Order :—

- Captain W. F. Paterson, Australian Staff Corps.
- Captain A. G. Wilson, Australian Staff Corps.
- Captain E. E. Grant, Australian Staff Corps.
- Captain C. B. Dawkins, Australian Staff Corps.

Army Orders.—June, 1934

A.O. 145

1934
continued

Captain I. R. Campbell, Australian Staff Corps.
Captain A. W. Riordan, Australian Staff Corps.
Captain K. G. McCullagh, Royal Canadian Corps
of Signals.

Captain R. F. L. Keller, Princess Patricia's
Canadian Light Infantry.

2. Candidates successful for the Staff College, Camberley, will, unless they receive other instructions, join the Staff College on 21st January, 1935. A copy of the record of service of each of these officers will be sent to the Commandant, Staff College, Camberley, by that date.

3. Successful candidates will report themselves as soon as possible in writing to the Commandant of the Staff College concerned, quoting this Army Order as their authority. They should state whether they are married or single, and should give an address to which communications may be sent. The attention of these officers is drawn to King's Regulations, 1928, paragraph 792B.

A.O. 146

1934

The Imperial Defence College, London—Nominations.—1. The following British Army officers have been nominated to attend the ninth course at the Imperial Defence College, London, beginning in January, 1935.

The duration of the course will be one year.

Rank and Name	Unit
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel F. N. Mason-Macfarlane, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel W. R. E. Harrison, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant-Colonel G. le Q. Martel, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant-Colonel F. G. Beaumont-Nesbitt, M.C.	Grenadier Guards.
Lieutenant-Colonel A. E. Percival, D.S.O., O.B.E., M.C.	The Cheshire Regiment.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel R. N. O'Connor, D.S.O., M.C.	The Cameronians.

2. The officers mentioned above will report themselves in writing as soon as possible to the Secretary-Librarian of the College, quoting this Army Order as their

43
Miscellaneous
5752

authority, and giving an address to which communications may be sent. The attention of these officers is drawn to King's Regulations, 1928, paragraph 792B. **A.O. 146**
1934
continued

3. British Army officers attending the course at the Imperial Defence College will not be seconded and will draw regimental rates of pay and (subject to the usual conditions) allowances.

43
Ordnance
603 **13th Ordnance Officers' Course.**—1. The following **A.O. 147**
1934 officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, have passed the final examinations of the Ordnance Officers' Course and are granted the "o" certificate from 12th May, 1934 :—

Regular Army

Rank and Name	Corps
Lieutenant A. U. Mackenzie	The Lincolnshire Regiment.
Lieutenant C. W. Phillpotts	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.
Lieutenant H. F. Mackenzie	The Middlesex Regiment.
Lieutenant F. W. Stevens	The Wiltshire Regiment.
†Lieutenant J. R. M. Cape	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.

Canadian Forces

Lieutenant A. E. Gardner	Royal Canadian Ordnance Corps.
--------------------------------	--------------------------------

2. The following have passed the final examinations of the Ordnance Officers' Course, with the exception of Mechanical Transport, and are granted the "o*" certificate from 6th January, 1934 :—

Indian Army

Captain H. J. Martin	Indian Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain L. H. Crumby	Indian Army Ordnance Corps.
†Captain H. A. Nunan	Indian Army (attached Indian Army Ordnance Corps).
†Captain P. F. B. N. Armstrong ..	Royal Artillery (attached Indian Army Ordnance Corps).

† Honours.

‡ Honours in Part II.

Army Orders.—June, 1934

A.O. 148 **The Military College of Science—Final Exam-** **1934** **ination of the 50th Advanced Class, 1932-1934.—**

43
M.C.S.
549

The following officers have passed the final examination of the Advanced Class and are granted the "*p.a.c.*" certificate in accordance with King's Regulations, 1928, paragraph 806 (b) :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain J. G. D. Weir .	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant E. Golding ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain H. S. Kirby ..	Royal Canadian Ordnance Corps.

A.O. 149 **The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 44th** **1934** **Short Course—Results.—**The following are the results of the 44th Short Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 13th May to 16th June, 1934. The list is arranged in regimental order :—

43
Education
789

Distinguished

Lieutenant The Hon. A. F. Phillimore, 9th Lancers.
Lieutenant R. Q. C. Mainwaring, The Gordon Highlanders.
Lieutenant C. W. B. Urmston, The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.

Qualified

Captain W. E. H. Grylls, 15th/19th Hussars.
2nd Lieutenant F. P. Rickard, Royal Corps of Signals.
Lieutenant J. F. M. Openshaw, The King's Own Royal Regiment.
Captain L. W. Bristowe, The Devonshire Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant E. G. A. Lett, The East Surrey Regiment.
Lieutenant A. Martyn, The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.
Captain C. R. Wombwell, The Seaforth Highlanders.

Army Orders.—June, 1934

83
935

Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.—A.O. 150
1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered 1934
at the War Office :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classifica- tion	Commandant	By whom organized
20	Gloucester ...	Men's ...	Dr. A. F. D. Darlington, <i>M.C., M.B.</i>	British Red Cross Society.
238	Hampshire ...	Women's ...	Mrs. A. Norster ...	Order of St. John.
45	Lancashire, West.	Men's ...	Mr. F. Granby ...	British Red Cross Society.
100	Norfolk ...	Women's ...	Miss A. Fiddy ...	Order of St. John.

**2. The undermentioned detachments have received
official recognition by the War Office under the new
scheme :—**

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classifica- tion	Commandant	By whom organized
78	Norfolk ...	Women's ...	Dr. G. H. Rennie, M.B. ...	British Red Cross Society.
102	Nottingham ...	„ ...	Miss R. S. Greaves ...	Order of St. John.

SCOTLAND

No.	Detachment	Classifica- tion	Commandant	By whom organized
6	Bute ...	Women's ...	Miss S. M. Macrae ...	British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).

**3. The undermentioned detachment is no longer
recognized by the War Office and will be *deleted* from
Army Order 395 of 1925 :—**

“ 34/Shropshire ” and detail.

68
M
1800

Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct A.O. 151
Medal—Award.—The Special Reserve Long Service 1934
and Good Conduct Medal has been awarded to No. 3010,
Serjeant A. Morrison, 3rd Battalion, The Cameron
Highlanders.

Army Orders.—June, 1934

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

A.O. 152 Dress Regulations for the Army, 1934.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of a revised edition of Dress Regulations for the Army and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

1934

54
General
6838

2. The following Army Orders are hereby *cancelled* :—

1912.—17 (and the regulations notified therein),
86*, 122, 187, 246*.

1913.—279*, 378.

1914.—20, 225, 264.

1915.—147, 229.

1916.—138.

1919.—389.

1920.—293.

1921.—422, 469, 525.

1922.—104, 168, 373.

1923.—294, 340, 374, 405, 451.

1924.—70, 144, 260, 298, 356, 396, 434, 473.

1925.—141, 150, 234, 309, 316, 338.

1926.—165.

1927.—191*.

1928.—207 (and the regulations notified therein),
217.

1929.—243.

1930.—7.

1931.—53, 54.

1933.—191.

3. The amendments to these regulations notified in the following Army Orders are also *cancelled* :—

1927.—369.

1928.—22, 214.

1929.—100, 136.

1930.—5, 168.

1931.—130, 221.

A.O. 153 Report on the Examination for Certificates "A" and "B", O.T.C., March, 1934.—A report on the examination for Certificates "A" and "B", held in March, 1934, for cadets of the Senior and Junior Divisions, O.T.C., with copies of the examination papers, will shortly be published and copies may be purchased from His Majesty's Stationery Office or through any bookseller.

1934

10
Examina- tions
130

* And the amendments notified therein.

Army Orders.—June, 1934

26
Regulations
1579

Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, A.O. 154
Part 2, Section XA, 1934.—1. A revised edition of the above regulations has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **1934**

2. Army Order 92 of 1929 (and the edition notified therein) are hereby *cancelled*.

3. The amendments to this Section notified in the following Army Orders are also *cancelled*:—

1929.—10, 153, 193, 241.

1930.—26, 44, 106, 129, 203.

1931.—5, 85, 146, 238.

1932.—56, 142, 200.

1933.—54.

57
Engineers
1537

Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, A.O. 155
Part 2, Section XJ, 1934.—1. A revised edition of the above regulations has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **1934**

2. Army Order 276 of 1912 (and the edition notified therein) are hereby *cancelled*.

26
Manuals
1464

Crew Drill for Light Tanks, 1934.—1. The above-mentioned Crew Drill has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 156**
1934

2. Army Order 134 of 1932 (and the pamphlet notified therein) and the amendments to that pamphlet notified in Army Orders 2 of 1933 and 3 of 1934 are hereby *cancelled*.

24
Stores
325

Priced List of Medical Equipment, 1934.—1. A revised edition of the above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 157**
1934

2. Army Order 133 of 1929 and the edition notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—June, 1934

A.O. 158 **Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section**
1934 **G 2.**—1. With reference to Army Order 362 of 1925,
 a reprint of Section G 2, Metals, of the Vocabulary of
 Army Ordnance Stores, has been approved and copies
 will shortly be issued to all concerned.

57
 Vocabulary
 9741

2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all
 prices previously published, or otherwise communicated,
 for the stores concerned, and will take effect from
 1st September, 1934, at home and abroad.

3. Section G 2 of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance
 Stores promulgated by Army Order 362 of 1925, and
 amendments thereto, are *cancelled* with effect from the
 above date.

A.O. 159 **Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section**
1934 **V 1.**—1. With reference to Army Order 340 of 1927, a
 reprint of Section V 1, Range Finding, Optical and
 Associate Stores, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance
 Stores, has been approved and copies will shortly be
 issued to all concerned.

57
 Vocabulary
 9791

2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all
 prices previously published, or otherwise communicated,
 for the stores concerned, and will take effect from
 1st August, 1934, at home and abroad.

3. Section V 1 of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance
 Stores promulgated by Army Order 340 of 1927, and
 amendments thereto, are *cancelled* with effect from the
 above date.

A.O. 160
1934

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on
 sale :—

								Price (not including postage) s. d.
Government Department Specifications :								
General Stores :—No T.G. 65—Skins, Chamois Leather								0 1
Training Regulations, 1934	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 7
War Office List, 1934	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 0

Army Forms approved**A.O. 160****1934**
continued

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 5013A, "Wireless Signaller's Record Sheet." This form will be taken into use by regimental signallers in R.A. and cavalry units equipped with wireless for the individual training season beginning October, 1934.

Army Form K 1323C, "Tender for Dry Cleaning of Overcoats (Abroad)." Army Form K1323B will be used at home stations only, and the Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1933, should be amended accordingly.

Army Form O 1607A, "Pay Office File—Soldiers' Pay Accounts." Issued to Paymasters only. Copies of Army Form O 1607 at present in use for soldiers' pay accounts will not be wasted.

Copies of the above three forms will be indented for as required.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised and except when otherwise stated copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 141, "Embarkation Return ; Complete Unit."

Army Form O 1816, "Claim for Command and Additional Pay on Board Ship."

Army Form P 1954, "Stoppages for (1) Clothing and Necessaries lost, damaged or destroyed ; (2) Equipment lost, damaged or destroyed ; Repairs and Cleaning of Arms ; Soap issued on payment. Return of."

Copies in hand of previous prints will be used for clothing stoppages until stocks are exhausted.

Copies of the above three forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098-772, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Field Ambulance." Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms are *cancelled* :—

Army Form C 350, "Examination of Arms, Summary of." Copies in hand will be utilized and on exhaustion, Army Form C 351 will be used in lieu.

Army Orders.—June, 1934

A.O. 160 Army Form P 1963, "Stoppages for Repairs and
1934 Cleaning of Arms and for Articles of Equipment
continued lost, damaged or destroyed. Return of."

Copies in hand will be utilized and on exhaustion the revised Army Form P 1954 will be used in lieu.

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form B 147, "Preliminary Warning Orders and Instructions for the Guidance of Soldiers' Families Proceeding Overseas."

For para. 4 substitute—

"If you do not take advantage of this opportunity to rejoin your husband and there are no medical reasons in support of your action, your marriage and other allowances and allotment will be liable to be stopped or reduced. If you accept this offer of passage but fail to embark when passage has been provided you may also lose all further entitlement to passage unless you were definitely prevented by medical unfitness from embarking."

Army Form N 1543, "T.A.A. ; Claim for Grants in Aid of Conveyance and for Supplying Horses and Motor Vehicles."

Table 2. *Delete fourth footnote and substitute—*

"In the case of hired M.T. the claim should be supported by a certificate that the contractor would not deliver at the place of hire without extra cost."

With reference to Army Orders 74 and 131 of 1934, the correct titles of Army Forms G 870A, G 870B and B 102B are as follows and the Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1933, should be amended accordingly :—

Army Form G 870A, "Report of Inspection of Respirators, Anti-Gas ; Spare Containers and Facepieces."

Army Form G 870B, "Report of Inspection of Respirators, Anti-Gas ; and Component Parts."

Army Form B 102B, "Record of Services and Ages ; R.A.S.C., Supplementary Reserve, Army Reserve and Territorial Army."

Amendments to Army Forms G 1098 Series A.O. 160

6. The following amendments have been approved ¹⁹³⁴ *continued*
and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

Army Form G 1098-724, "For a Maintenance Company, R.A.S.C., for a Division," dated January, 1931.

Amendment No. 1 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-725, "For a Corps Troops Ammunition Company, R.A.S.C.," dated June, 1931.

Amendment No. 2 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-725A, "For a Corps Troops Baggage Company, R.A.S.C.," dated June, 1931.

Amendment No. 1 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-725B, "For a Corps Troops Supply Company, R.A.S.C.," dated July, 1931. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-725C, "For a Corps Troops Maintenance Company, R.A.S.C.," dated June, 1931.

Amendment No. 1 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-734, "For a M.T. Vehicle Reception Depot, R.A.S.C.," dated May, 1932. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-763, "For a Field Bakery, R.A.S.C.," dated November, 1930. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-802, "For a Corps Ordnance Workshop," dated February, 1933. Amendment No. 6 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-803A, "For an Ordnance Workshop Company," dated May, 1931. Amendment No. 5 (New Series).

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Army Orders.—June, 1934

Erratum.—Army Order 95 of 1934. Appendix I. Table A (ii).

Note 2. *For* "Mohammedan other ranks" *substitute* "Mohammedan havildar majors and havildars".

Note 3. *For* "Mohammedan havildar-majors and havildars" *substitute* "Mohammedan other ranks".

By Command of the Army Council,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'H. J. Creedy', with a large, stylized flourish at the end.

ARMY ORDERS

July, 1934

THE WAR OFFICE,

31st July, 1934

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDER PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF JULY, 1934

Army Order Number		PAGE
161	Disposal of Officers of the Infantry of the Line ...	3

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

162	Full Pay and Half-Pay of Officers...	...	...	...	8
163	Pay	...	...	...	8

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

164	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	9
-----	---	---

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh 2

York Street, Manchester 1; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff

80, Chichester Street, Belfast

or through any Bookseller

Price 3d. Net

57—9999

Army Orders.—July, 1934

Army Order Number	INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.	PAGE
165	Alliances	11
166	Royal Artillery—Organization and Nomenclature ...	11
167	Royal Corps of Signals—Formation of No. 6 Tank Signal Section	11
168	United Services Trustee	11

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

169	Notes on the Land and Air Forces of the British Oversea Dominions, Colonies, Protectorates, Mandated Territories and Territories under Condominium (Exclusive of India), 1934	12
170	Instructions for the Administrative Services, etc., of the Annual Camps of the Territorial Army ...	12
171	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XIIIIC—Divisional Signals, Royal Corps of Signals, 1934	12
172	Artillery Training, Vol. II, Gunnery, 1934	12
173	Gun Drill for B.L. 60-pr. Marks II and II* Guns on Marks IV and IVR Field Carriages, 1934 ...	13
174	Gun Drill for B.L. 6-inch 26-cwt. Mark I Howitzer on Marks I and IR Travelling Carriages, 1934 ...	13
175	Gun Drill for B.L. 6-inch Mark XIX Gun on Marks VIII and VIIIA Travelling Carriages and B.L. 8-inch Mark VIII Howitzer on Mark VIIA Travelling Carriage, 1934	13
176	Gun Drill for Q.F. 18-pr. Mark IV Gun on Marks IIIT to VR Field Carriages, 1934	13
177	Gun Drill for Q.F. 3'7-inch Mark I Howitzer on Marks I to IIIR Carriages, 1934	13
178	Gun Drill for Q.F. 4'5-inch Marks I and II Howitzers on Marks I and IR Field Carriages, 1934 ...	14
179	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section J ...	14
180	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section P 2 ...	14

Erratum	14
----------------	----

181 Books, Forms, etc.	15
-------------------------------	----

List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	18
--	----

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Order was published specially during the month of July.

ROYAL WARRANT

Disposal of Officers of the Infantry of the Line A.O. 161
1934
GEORGE R.I.

100
Infantry
3797 WHEREAS in Our Infantry of the Line, owing to the number of war entrants, promotion from the rank of subaltern is abnormally slow :

AND WHEREAS it is desired to ameliorate this situation and in this connection to provide for the premature retirement of a certain number of officers of the rank of subaltern, captain and major who are serving on permanent regular commissions :

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that such officers, of the rank of major and below, as Our Army Council may decide shall be retired from such dates as Our Army Council may decide, on the special terms laid down in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant, or otherwise disposed of in the manner laid down therein :

PROVIDED that an officer who receives employment under any public department, whether under Our Army Council or otherwise, within the periods laid down in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant, shall have no claim to the aforementioned special terms in full, but shall be eligible for a modified award according to the terms laid down in Section III of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant :

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that retirement on retired pay or with gratuity at the special rates laid down in this Our Warrant shall be subject to the conditions of Articles 538 and 721 of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective

Army Orders.—July, 1934

A.O. 161 Pay of Our Army, dated 12th February, 1931, as
1934 amended by Our Warrant dated 27th April, 1934*,
continued relating to liability to recall to service and membership
 of Our Regular Army Reserve of Officers.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 19th
 day of July, 1934, in the 25th year of
 Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
 HAILSHAM.

SCHEDULE

I.—Retired pay

1. This portion of the Schedule refers to officers who are assessable for retired pay, as having, on the date of retirement, 15 or more years' service reckoning towards retirement under the Pay Warrant, 1931, Article 554.

Such officers will be awarded retired pay at the rates appropriate on the normal scale applicable to their service and rank, together with an addition called "compensation element" of £60 a year (subject to paragraph 4). This compensation element will be granted irrespective of rank.

2. The compensation element will be regarded as an integral portion of the officers' retired pay and will be subject to variation within the same limits and at the same dates as the normal retired pay.

3. The combined award will, for the present, be reduced by 10 per cent. under Army Order 79 of 1934, and will be subject to further revisions.

4. An officer retired with a compensation element of retired pay, if he is within 2 years of the normal age limit of his rank, will have his compensation element proportionately reduced, the reduced compensation element being proportional to the number of days which the officer has still to serve before reaching the age limit†. Subject to this condition, a compensation element may be awarded in addition to normal maximum rates of retired pay, if already earned.

* Army Order 75 of 1934.

† The amount will be calculated to the nearest penny; thus, in the case of an officer who has still 100 days to serve before reaching the age limit, the compensation element will be $\frac{100}{730} \times £60 = £8 \text{ 4s. 5d. a year.}$

5. An officer whose retired pay includes a compensation element will be at liberty to commute the compensation element (after cost of living revision) in whole or in part, whether he is under or over the age of 40 years.

A.O. 161
1934
continued

II.—Gratuities

6. An officer not assessable for retired pay, as having, on the date of retirement, less than 15 years' service (as defined in paragraph 1), will be retired with a gratuity on the following scale :—

Rank	Basic gratuity	Service addition
Lieutenant	£ 720	{ £100 for each year's service.
Captain, with .. less .. than 13 years' service.	900	
Captain, with 13 or 14 years' service.	990	

NOTE.—In the above table "years' service" means complete years of commissioned service reckoning towards retirement under the Pay Warrant, 1931, Article 554.

7. An officer with 13 or 14 years' service reckoning towards retirement for whom voluntary retirement on completion of 15 years' service would ordinarily be permissible may elect to be placed on half-pay under the Pay Warrant, 1931, Article 491 (up to 2 years' service while on the half-pay list reckoning towards retirement under the Pay Warrant, 1931, Article 554 (j)), and subsequently retire on the ordinary rate of retired pay (without compensation element) appropriate to his rank and service, in lieu of being immediately retired with gratuity on the scale laid down in paragraph 6.

III.—Conditions of issue

8. The amount laid down in this Schedule will be paid to an officer on retirement, provided that he has not at that time received employment under a public department, on condition that each officer before retirement signs an undertaking (a) to have his retired pay adjusted in accordance with the following paragraphs or to refund the difference between what he has so received

Army Orders.—July, 1934

A.O. 161 and any smaller amount to which he may be entitled
1934 under the following paragraphs, and (b) to notify the
continued War Office of any employment affecting his entitlement.

9. An officer who obtains a permanent commission (or a temporary commission with a view to a permanent commission) in the Royal Navy (including the Royal Marines), the Army or the Royal Air Force within a period of 5 years from the date of his retirement will—

- (a) if his previous army service counts for non-effective purposes in his new force and he retired with retired pay, forfeit his retired pay from the date of his new commission, and, if he has commuted a portion of his retired pay, suffer a deduction from pay, half-pay and subsequent retired pay equal to the amount of the retired pay commuted. Further, whether an officer retired with retired pay or with a gratuity, he will have his position re-adjusted to what it would have been if he had been put on the half-pay list for five years under the Pay Warrant, 1931, Articles 491 and 554 (j), that is, he will refund the total amount of retired pay already drawn or the whole gratuity, as the case may be, less any amount which he would have received as half-pay during the period between retirement and the grant of the new commission ; or
- (b) if his previous army service does not count for non-effective purposes, and he retired with retired pay, forfeit the compensation element of his retired pay and have his retired pay for service suspended during the period of re-employment. If he has commuted a portion of his retired pay, he will suffer a deduction from pay and half-pay equal to the amount of the retired pay commuted, and on the resumption of retired pay for service on the termination of his period of re-employment he will suffer a deduction from retired pay equal to the amount of any portion of the compensation element commuted before he was re-employed. If he retired with a gratuity, he will refund the basic gratuity less the amount which he would have received as half-pay for the period between retirement and the grant of the new commission and will be liable to an annual deduction from pay and half-pay equal to the annuity value, at the date of the original grant, of the service addition.

10. An officer who, after an interval of 5 years from the date of his retirement, is granted a permanent commission in the Royal Navy (including the Royal Marines), the Army or the Royal Air Force will be dealt with as provided in the preceding paragraph for an officer who does not count his previous army service for non-effective purposes.

A.O. 161
1934
continued

11. An officer who obtains a temporary or a short-service commission, which is not followed by a permanent commission, in the Royal Navy (including the Royal Marines), the Army or the Royal Air Force will, if he retired with retired pay, have his retired pay suspended during the period of re-employment, and, if he has commuted a portion of his retired pay, he will suffer a deduction from pay and half-pay equal to the amount of the retired pay commuted. If he retired with a gratuity, a deduction will be made from his pay and half-pay equal to the annuity value, at the date of the original grant, of the total gratuity.

12. An officer who retired with a gratuity and is appointed to permanent employment under a public department (other than as a commissioned officer) within a period of 2 years from the date of his retirement will retain the service addition of £100 for each complete year of service, together with one-twenty-fourth of the basic gratuity for each complete month which has elapsed since his retirement, but will refund the remainder of the basic gratuity. For example, the refund in the case of an officer appointed after an interval of 18 months and 21 days will be one-quarter of the basic gratuity. If the officer retired on retired pay, he will retain the retired pay awarded in respect of his service together with one-twenty-fourth of the compensation element of retired pay for each complete month which has elapsed since his retirement but will forfeit from his retired pay an amount equal to the remainder of the compensation element of retired pay.

13. An officer who obtains employment under a public department (other than as a commissioned officer) after 2 years have elapsed since retirement may retain the whole of the emoluments granted under this Schedule.

Army Orders.—July, 1934

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

A.O. 162
1934

Full Pay and Half-Pay of Officers

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient partially to restore the reductions in the rates of full pay and half-pay of captains, Royal Malta Artillery :

30
General
8821

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the full pay and half-pay of captains, Royal Malta Artillery, commissioned before 26th October, 1925, shall be 16s. 2d. and 8s. 1d. a day respectively, and that these rates shall have effect from 1st July, 1934 :

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that these rates shall be incorporated in Part I of the Schedule to Our Warrant dated 30th April, 1934*.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 31st day of July, 1934, in the 25th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM.

* Army Order 77 of 1934.

A.O. 163
1934

Pay

A Royal Warrant dated 31st July, 1934, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 83), has been signed and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

100
General
7979

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.— A.O. 164
1934
In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Order, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

- King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 77).
- Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 80).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 73).
- Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (No. 13).
- Financial Instructions, 1931 (No. 27).
- Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 41).
- Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1929 (No. 46).
- Regulations for Army Fire Services, 1934 (No. 1).
- Remount Regulations, 1924 (No. 11).
- Regulations Relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928 (No. 18).
- Trumpet and Bugle Sounds for the Army, 1927 (No. 7).
- Staff College (Camberley) Regulations, 1930 (No. 7).
- Regulations for the War Department Fleet (Home Stations only), 1932 (No. 4).
- Handbook of Specifications for Supplies, 1930 (No. 9).
- Gun Drill for B.L. 9·2-inch Howitzer Mark II, Carriage Mark II, 1929 (No. 3).
- Gun Drill for 60-pr. B.L. Gun, Marks I—I** Carriages, Marks I and III, 1923 (No. 2).
- Gun Drill for Q.F. 13-pr. Marks I to III Guns on Mark I Field Carriage, and Q.F. 18-pr. Marks I to II* Guns on Marks I to II Field Carriages, 1928 (No. 4).
- Equipment Regulations—
 - Part 1, 1932 (No. 8).
 - Part 2—
 - Section I, 1930 (No. 13).
 - Section IA, 1930 (No. 9).
 - Section II, 1933 (No. 1).
 - Section III, 1933 (No. 2).
 - Sections IV, IV (a), IV (b) and IV (c), 1929 (No. 13).

Army Orders.—July, 1934

A.O. 164

1934

continued

Section V, 1928 (No. 5).
 Section XB, 1932 (No. 4).
 Section XE, 1932 (No. 3).
 Section XG, 1931 (No. 2).
 Section XI, 1933 (No. 1).
 Section XI (a), 1925 (No. 24).
 Section XI (e), 1927 (No. 23).
 Section XIIA, 1914 (No. 26).
 Section XII (b), 1933 (No. 2).
 Section XII (c), 1929 (No. 14).
 Section XII (d), 1930 (No. 7).
 Section XIII A, 1929 (No. 12).
 Section XIID, 1932 (No. 3).
 Section XIIE, 1931 (No. 3).
 Section XIIF, 1931 (No. 3).
 Section XIIG, 1932 (No. 1).
 Section XIIH, 1931 (No. 3).
 Section XIII I, 1931 (No. 6).
 Section XIII J, 1932 (No. 2).
 Section XIII K, 1932 (No. 1).
 Section XIII L, 1932 (No. 2).
 Section XIII M, 1932 (No. 2).
 Section XIII N, 1932 (No. 3).
 Section XIII O, 1932 (No. 3).
 Section XIV (a), 1931 (No. 5).
 Section XVII, 1929 (No. 19).

Part 3—

Section IX, 1928 (No. 9).
 Section IX (a), 1930 (No. 9).
 Section IX (b), 1930 (No. 12).
 Section IX (c), 1930 (No. 9).
 Section IX (d), 1930 (No. 10).
 Section XA, 1929 (No. 5).
 Section XD, 1930 (No. 5).
 Section XE, 1933 (No. 2).
 Section XIB, 1931 (No. 1).
 Section XID, 1931 (No. 2).

List of Labels, Contents Sheets, etc., used on Land,
 Naval and Air Service Packages, etc. (No. 10).

Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical
 Transport, 1930 (No. 30).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

Alliances.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the following alliances :— A.O. 165
1934

058

5059

The Sherbrooke Regiment, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, to The Leicestershire Regiment.

092

2053

46th Battalion, Australian Military Forces, to The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.

20

Artillery

4958

Royal Artillery—Organization and Nomenclature.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the formation, at Blackdown, of the 13th Anti-Aircraft Battery, Royal Artillery, for service in Malta. A.O. 166
1934

The unit will be formed with effect from 7th August, 1934, and will be brigaded in the 4th Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery.

2. His Majesty the King has also been graciously pleased to approve of the formation, at Shoeburyness, of the 7th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery, for service in Malaya.

The unit will be formed with effect from 3rd September, 1934.

3. The following amendment will be made to Army Order 34 of 1933 (as amended by Army Order 53 of 1934), with effect from 7th August, 1934 :—

Against "Malta". Column 2. *Add "13th Anti-Aircraft Battery."*

20

Tanks

323

Royal Corps of Signals—Formation of No. 6 Tank Signal Section.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the formation of No. 6 Tank Signal Section, Royal Corps of Signals, with effect from 1st May, 1934. A.O. 167
1934

103

General

5524

United Services Trustee.—1. Attention is drawn to the advantages of employing the United Services Trustee in connection with the administration of non-public funds and property. A.O. 168
1934

2. A revised edition of the pamphlet "The United Services Trustee" has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

3. Army Order 63 of 1921 and the pamphlet notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

JUL 6 1934
225

Crown Copyright Reserved

ARMY ORDERS

April, 1934

THE WAR OFFICE,

30th April, 1934

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF APRIL, 1934

Army Order Number		PAGE
75	Officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps—Conditions of Service	4
76	Officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps—Conditions of Service	7

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

77	Full Pay and Half-Pay of Officers and of the Pay of Soldiers of the Army	8
78	Full Pay of Certain Officers	15
79	Full Pay, Half-Pay and Service Retired Pay of Officers	16
80	Soldiers' Pensions	19
81	Special Campaign Pensions	20
82	Pensions, Royal Malta Artillery	21
83	Pay of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service	22

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh 2
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff
80, Chichester Street, Belfast
or through any Bookseller

57—9999

Price 3d. Net

Army Orders.—July, 1934

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|--|
| A.O. 169
1934 | Notes on the Land and Air Forces of the British Oversea Dominions, Colonies, Protectorates, Mandated Territories and Territories under Condominium (Exclusive of India), 1934.—1. A revised edition of the above Notes has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. The volume has been placed on sale and copies may be purchased through any bookseller or directly from His Majesty's Stationery Office.

3. Army Order 216 of 1930 and the edition notified therein are hereby <i>cancelled</i> . | <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; text-align: center;"> 26
 Publications
 2345 </div> |
| A.O. 170
1934 | Instructions for the Administrative Services, etc., of the Annual Camps of the Territorial Army.— The above pamphlet has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. | <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; text-align: center;"> 43
 T.A.
 500 </div> |
| A.O. 171
1934 | Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XIIIc—Divisional Signals, Royal Corps of Signals, 1934.— The above regulations have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned | <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; text-align: center;"> 54
 Signals
 648 </div> |
| A.O. 172
1934 | Artillery Training, Vol. II, Gunnery, 1934.— 1. The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 105 of 1928 (and the manual notified therein), and the amendments to that manual notified in Army Orders 136 of 1929, 26 and 189 of 1930, 51 of 1931, 4 and 118 of 1932; Army Order 395 of 1927 (and the Manual of Artillery Survey, Part I, 1927, notified therein), and the amendments to that manual notified in Army Orders 5 of 1930 and 96 of 1932; and Army Order 83 of 1930 (and the pamphlet, The Engagement of targets by cross observation on Air Bursts, 1930—Provisional, notified therein), are hereby <i>cancelled</i> . | <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; text-align: center;"> 26
 Manuals
 1220 </div> |

Army Orders.—July, 1934

26
Manuals
1442 **Gun Drill for B.L. 60-pr. Marks II and II* Guns on Marks IV and IV_R Field Carriages, 1934.—** **A.O. 173**
1934

1. The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 24 of 1929 (and the Gun Drill notified therein) and the amendments to that Gun Drill notified in Army Orders 66 of 1931 and 24 of 1932 are hereby *cancelled*.

26
Manuals
1449 **Gun Drill for B.L. 6-inch 26-cwt. Mark I Howitzer on Marks I and I_R Travelling Carriages, 1934.—** **A.O. 174**
1934 The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

26
Manuals
1370 **Gun Drill for B.L. 6-inch Mark XIX Gun on Marks VIII and VIII_A Travelling Carriages and B.L. 8-inch Mark VIII Howitzer on Mark VII_A Travelling Carriage, 1934.—** **A.O. 175**
1934 1. The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 116 of 1929 (and the Gun Drill notified therein) and the amendments to that Gun Drill notified in Army Orders 66 of 1931 and 24 of 1932 are hereby *cancelled*.

26
Manuals
1361 **Gun Drill for Q.F. 18-pr. Mark IV Gun on Marks III_T to V_R Field Carriages, 1934.—** **A.O. 176**
1934 1. The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 55 of 1928 (and the Gun Drill notified therein) and the amendments to that Gun Drill notified in Army Orders 4 of 1929, 66 of 1931 and 24 of 1932, are hereby *cancelled*.

26
Manuals
1391 **Gun Drill for Q.F. 3·7-inch Mark I Howitzer on Marks I to III_R Carriages, 1934.—** **A.O. 177**
1934 1. The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 54 of 1928 (and the Gun Drill notified therein) and the amendments to that Gun Drill notified in Army Orders 66 of 1931 and 24 of 1932 are hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—July, 1934

- | | | |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| <u>A.O. 178</u>
1934 | Gun Drill for Q.F. 4·5-inch Marks I and II Howitzers on Marks I and II Field Carriages, 1934. —1. The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 71 of 1928 (and the Gun Drill notified therein) and the amendments to that Gun Drill notified in Army Orders 66 of 1931 and 24 of 1932 are hereby <i>cancelled</i> . | <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 0;"> 28
Manuals
1434 </div> |
| <u>A.O. 179</u>
1934 | Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section J. —1. With reference to Army Order 22 of 1931, a reprint of Section J, Camp Equipment, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st October, 1934, at home and abroad.

3. Section J of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores promulgated by Army Order 22 of 1931, and amendments thereto, are <i>cancelled</i> with effect from the above date. | <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 0;"> 57
Vocabu-
lary
9796 </div> |
| <u>A.O. 180</u>
1934 | Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section P 2. —1. With reference to Army Order 365 of 1927, a reprint of Section P 2, Coast Defence Artillery Guns and Mountings, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st September, 1934, at home and abroad.

3. Section P 2 of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores promulgated by Army Order 365 of 1927, and amendments thereto, are <i>cancelled</i> with effect from the above date. | <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 0;"> 57
Vocabu-
lary
9831 </div> |

Erratum.—Army Order 108 of 1934. Last line.
For "132" substitute "142"

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.**A.O. 181**
1934**Military Publications**

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
s. d.	
Carpenters, Wheelwrights and Smiths; Handbook for; 1934	2 7½
Engineering, Military; Vol. III, Part II, Pamphlet No. 2.	
Folding Boat Equipment, 1934	0 11
Equipment Regulations; Part 2, Section XA; Engineer Details; 1934	0 9
Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XJ; Fortress Units (Home and Abroad) and A.A. Searchlight Units (Abroad), R.E., 1934	0 3
Physical Training Card for Trained Soldiers of All Arms, 1934	0 1
G.D. Specifications :—	
No. T.G. 19. Steel Sheet Drums and Containers, 1934	0 4½
No. T.G. 44. Coir Cordage Hawserlaid, 1934	0 1½
No. T.G. 48. Vices, Cramps and Clamps, 1934 (Super- sedes No. T.G. 14)	0 1½
No. T.G. 67. Physical Training Equipment, 1934	0 2½

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 2539, "Recruiting Poster—Brigade of Guards." Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form H 1181A, "Monthly Summary of Personal Clothing and Necessaries issued on Payment."

Army Form L 1392, "Application for the supply of a typewriter or duplicator."

Copies of the above two forms will be indented for as required.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised and except when otherwise stated, copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 2072, "Unemployment Insurance; Notification by Officer i/c Records to Discharged Soldiers of Credit of Contributions."

Army Form C 338, "Annual Return of Civilian Staff."

Army Orders.—July, 1934

A.O. 181 Army Form L 1398 Series, "Tables of Regulations—
1934 Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be
continued taken into the Field by"—

-8, "Units of Royal Corps of Signals—General Headquarters Signals, Corps Signals and an Air Defence Brigade Signals."

-45, "Transportation Units—Headquarters and 1 Dock Company.
 Headquarters and 2 Inland Water Transport Companies."

Army Form N 7528, "Hospital Cost Account." Copies in hand will be utilized.

Copies of the above five forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form B 146, "Confidential Report on Warrant Officers and N.C.Os., R.E. (Covers and Inside Sheet.)" Copies will be issued to all concerned in due course.

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms are *cancelled* :—

Army Form B 2529, "Recruiting Poster : Irish Guards."

Army Form B 2530, "Recruiting Poster : Scots Guards."

Army Form B 2531, "Recruiting Poster : Welsh Guards."

Army Form B 2532, "Recruiting Poster : Grenadier Guards."

Army Form B 2533, "Recruiting Poster : Coldstream Guards."

Copies in hand will be utilized.

Army Form C 375B, "Superannuation ; Medical Certificate for Premature Retirement of a Certificated Civil Servant." Copies in hand will be utilized and on exhaustion, "Form E 21 Estimated" will be used in lieu.

Amendments to Army Forms. G 1098 Series

5. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

Army Form G 1098-505, "For Headquarters of a Cavalry Division," dated October, 1933. Amendment No. 1.

- Army Form G 1908-506, "For Headquarters of a Division," dated April, 1931. Amendment No. 2 1934
(New Series). *continued*
- Army Form G 1098-545, "For a Light Brigade, R.A.," dated March, 1932. Amendment No. 6 (New Series).
- Army Form G 1098-585, "For an E and M. Company, R.E.," dated February, 1931. Amendment No. 7 (New Series).
- Army Form G 1098-586, "For a Pontoon Bridge Park, R.A.S.C.," dated October, 1930. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).
- Army Form G 1098-589, "For an Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Company, R.E.," dated February, 1934. Amendment No. 1.
- Army Form G 1098-611, "For a G.H.Q., Field Survey Company, R.E.," dated February, 1932. Amendment No. 5 (New Series).
- Army Form G 1098-662, "For a Divisional Signals," dated February, 1934. Amendment No. 1.
- Army Form G 1098-664, "For Headquarters, Corps Signals," dated November, 1931. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).
- Army Form G 1098-730, "For a Reserve M.T. Company, R.A.S.C.," dated January, 1931. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).
- Army Form G 1098-731, "For an Ambulance Car Company, R.A.S.C.," dated July, 1931. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).
- Army Form G 1098-732, "For a Heavy Repair Shop (M.T.), R.A.S.C.," dated May, 1932. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).
- Army Form G 1098-735, "For a G.H.Q. Troops Maintenance Company, R.A.S.C.," dated July, 1931. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).
- Army Form G 1098-736, "For a Base M.T. Stores Depot, R.A.S.C.," dated April, 1932. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).
- Army Form G 1098-772, "For a Field Ambulance," dated April, 1934. Amendment No. 1.
- Army Form G 1098-800, "For a Divisional Ordnance Workshop," dated December, 1931. Amendments Nos. 5 and 6.
- Army Form G 1098-802, "For a Corps Ordnance Workshop," dated February, 1933. Amendments Nos. 7 and 8.
- Army Form G 1098-803A, "For an Ordnance Workshop Company," dated May, 1931. Amendments Nos. 6 and 7.

Army Orders.—July, 1934

A.O 181 Army Form G 1098-806, "For Headquarters, Base Ordnance Workshop," dated October, 1931. Amendment No. 3.
1934
continued

Army Form G 1098-806A, "For Headquarters, Advanced Ordnance Workshop," dated December, 1932. Amendment No. 4.

Army Form G 1098-807, "For Headquarters, Base Ammunition Depot and Ammunition Railhead," dated May, 1931. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-807A, "For Headquarters, Advanced Ammunition Depot," dated April, 1932. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS, August, 1934

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st August, 1934

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF AUGUST, 1934

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANT	PAGE
182	Revision of the Full Pay, Half-Pay and Service Retired Pay of Officers	8

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

183	Revision of the Emoluments of Officers of the Militia or Territorial Army and Retired Officers appointed to the Staff of, or as Adjutants in, the Territorial Army	9
-----	--	---

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

184	Pay	12
-----	------------	----

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh 2
York Street, Manchester 1; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff
80, Chichester Street, Belfast
or through any Bookseller

Price 3d. Net

57-9999

Army Orders.—August, 1934

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

Army Order Number		PAGE
185	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	12

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

186	Grant of India General Service Medal ...	13
187	Inter - Services Cross Country Championship — Challenge Cup ...	14
188	Senior Officers' War Course, Royal Naval College, Greenwich ...	14
189	Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Nominations	14
190	Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Entrance Examination ...	16
191	Senior Officers' School, Sheerness—44th Course	17
192	Seconding of Officers for Study at Universities	18
193	Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc....	19

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

194	Examination for Admission to the Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta, February—March, 1934 ...	19
195	Textbook of Mechanical Engineering, 1934 ...	19
196	Tactical Notes on Defence Against Gas, 1934...	20
197	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section Xc, 1934 ...	20

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATIONS

198	Manual on the Use of Smoke, 1923 ...	20
199	Books, Forms, etc. ...	20
	List of Changes in War Materiel, etc. ...	24

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of, August.

ROYAL WARRANT

Full Pay, Half-Pay and Service Retired Pay of A.O. 182
Officers 1934

GEORGE R.I.

48
General
6743

WHEREAS it was provided in Our Warrant dated 30th April, 1934*, that the rates of officers' pay, half-pay and service retired pay should be subject to a reduction of 10 per cent. with effect from 1st July, 1934, except as provided in Our Warrants dated 30th April, 1934††, and that the resulting rates should not be subject to other variations until Our Further Will and Pleasure should be declared;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 1st September, 1934, such rates of pay, half-pay and service retired pay shall be consolidated at a reduction of 9½ per cent. from those provided in Our Royal Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th February, 1931, but that until Our Further Will and Pleasure shall be declared the rates issuable with effect from 1st July, 1934, shall be those laid down in Our Warrant dated 30th April, 1934.*

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 1st September, 1934, the rates of full pay and half-pay of chaplains commissioned before 1st February, 1926, and of other officers commissioned before 26th October, 1925, and of full pay of officers holding appointments for which pay at £6 and upwards a day is provided in Our Royal Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army,

* Army Order 79 of 1934. † Army Order 77 of 1934.

† Army Order 78 of 1934.

Army Orders.—August, 1934

A.O. 182 dated 12th February, 1931, shall be consolidated at a reduction of $9\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. from the standard rates in existence prior to 1st October, 1931, but that, until Our **1934** Further Will and Pleasure shall be declared, the rates issuable with effect from 1st July, 1934, shall be those laid down in Our Warrants dated 30th April, 1934.*†

continued

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 30th day of August, 1934, in the 25th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. H. THOMAS.

Army Council's instructions on the foregoing Warrant

1. Under the Pay Warrant, 1931, Article 2 (a), the rates of pay, half-pay and service retired pay of army officers, introduced from 1st July, 1919, or from a subsequent date, have been liable to revision, either upwards or downwards to an extent not exceeding 20 per cent. in relation to the cost of living since 1st July, 1919.

2. His Majesty's Government have now decided that where remuneration of the services of the Crown has hitherto varied with changes in the cost of living index figure, such remuneration shall be consolidated.

3. The consolidated rates of pay and half-pay ordered by this Warrant correspond to a cost of living index figure of 55, which gives a reduction of $9\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. from the standard rates in the Pay Warrant, 1931; but until the state of the national finances permit of the issue of the consolidated rates, the rates in issue for officers will be those shown as "rate in issue from 1.7.34." in the Army Council's instructions on Army Order 79 of 1934, and the rates of retired pay issuable will be those issuable under that Army Order.

4. The consolidated rates of pay and half-pay for officers, other than those referred to in paragraph 5 will be as shown in the following table :—

* Army Order 77 of 1934.

† Army Order 78 of 1934.

Army Orders.—August, 1934

A.O. 182/1934—continued

Rate in the Pay War- rant, 1931.	Consoli- dated rate.	Rate in issue pending issue of consolidated rate (Army Order 79/1934).	Rate in the Pay War- rant, 1931.	Consoli- dated rate.	Rate in issue pending issue of consolidated rate (Army Order 79/1934).
Per annum.	Per annum.	Per annum.	Per diem.	Per diem.	Per diem.
£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
1 500 0 0	1 357 10 0	1 350 0 0	1 16 0	1 12 6	1 12 4
1 300 0 0	1 176 10 0	1 170 0 0	1 15 0	1 11 8	1 11 6
1 250 0 0	1 131 10 0	1 125 0 0	1 14 0	1 10 10	1 10 8
1 200 0 0	1 086 0 0	1 080 0 0	1 13 6	1 10 4	1 10 2
1 150 0 0	1 041 0 0	1 035 0 0	1 13 0	1 9 10	1 9 8
1 100 0 0	995 10 0	990 0 0	1 12 6	1 9 4	1 9 4
1 000 0 0	905 0 0	900 0 0	1 11 6	1 8 6	1 8 4
950 0 0	880 0 0	855 0 0	1 11 0	1 8 0	1 7 10
750 0 0	679 0 0	675 0 0	1 10 6	1 7 8	1 7 6
700 0 0	633 10 0	630 0 0	1 10 0	1 7 2	1 7 0
500 0 0	452 10 0	450 0 0	1 9 0	1 6 2	1 6 2
400 0 0	362 0 0	360 0 0	1 8 6	1 5 10	1 5 8
350 0 0	317 0 0	315 0 0	1 8 3	1 5 6	1 5 6
335 0 0	294 0 0	292 10 0	1 8 0	1 5 4	1 5 2
200 0 0	181 0 0	180 0 0	1 7 0	1 4 6	1 4 4
150 0 0	136 0 0	135 0 0	1 6 0	1 3 6	1 3 4
120 0 0	108 10 0	108 0 0	1 5 6	1 3 0	1 3 0
100 0 0	90 10 0	90 0 0	1 5 0	1 2 8	1 2 6
75 0 0	68 0 0	67 10 0	1 3 6	1 1 4	1 1 2
50 0 0	45 10 0	45 0 0	1 3 0	1 0 10	1 0 8
			1 2 6	1 0 4	1 0 4
			1 2 0	0 19 10	0 19 10
			1 1 9	0 19 8	0 19 6
			1 1 0	0 19 0	0 18 10
			1 0 0	0 18 2	0 18 0
			0 19 0	0 17 2	0 17 2
			0 18 9	0 17 0	0 16 10
			0 18 6	0 16 8	0 16 8
			0 18 0	0 16 4	0 16 2
			0 17 3	0 15 8	0 15 6
			0 17 0	0 15 4	0 15 4
			0 16 0	0 14 6	0 14 4
			0 15 6	0 14 0	0 14 0
			0 15 0	0 13 6	0 13 6
			0 14 0	0 12 8	0 12 8
			0 13 0	0 11 10	0 11 8
			0 11 6	0 10 4	0 10 4
			0 11 0	0 10 0	0 9 10
			0 10 0	0 9 0	0 9 0
			0 9 0	0 8 2	0 8 2
			0 8 0	0 7 2	0 7 2
			0 7 0	0 6 4	0 6 4
			0 5 4	0 4 10	0 4 10
			0 5 0	0 4 6	0 4 6
			0 4 8	0 4 2	0 4 2
			0 3 6	0 3 2	0 3 2
			0 3 4	0 3 0	0 3 0
			0 3 0	0 2 8	0 2 8
			0 2 9	0 2 6	0 2 6
			0 2 6	0 2 4	0 2 4
			0 2 0	0 1 10	0 1 10
			0 1 4	0 1 2	0 1 2
Per diem.	Per diem.	Per diem.			
5 0 0	4 10 6	4 10 0			
4 15 0	4 6 0	4 5 6			
4 10 0	4 1 6	4 1 0			
3 14 6	3 7 6	3 7 0			
3 10 0	3 3 4	3 3 0			
3 7 6	3 1 2	3 0 10			
3 7 3	3 0 10	3 0 6			
3 6 0	2 19 8	2 19 4			
3 4 6	2 18 4	2 18 0			
3 3 0	2 17 0	2 16 8			
3 2 6	2 16 6	2 16 4			
3 0 0	2 14 4	2 14 0			
2 17 9	2 13 4	2 13 0			
2 17 6	2 12 0	2 11 10			
2 15 0	2 9 10	2 9 6			
2 14 0	2 8 10	2 8 8			
2 12 6	2 7 6	2 7 4			
2 11 6	2 6 8	2 6 4			
2 10 0	2 5 4	2 5 0			
2 9 0	2 4 4	2 4 2			
2 7 6	2 3 0	2 2 10			
2 5 0	2 0 8	2 0 6			
2 2 6	1 18 6	1 18 4			
2 2 0	1 18 0	1 17 10			
2 0 0	1 16 2	1 16 0			
1 19 0	1 15 4	1 15 2			
1 18 9	1 15 0	1 14 10			
1 18 6	1 14 10	1 14 8			
1 17 6	1 14 0	1 13 10			
1 17 0	1 13 6	1 13 4			
1 16 6	1 13 0	1 12 10			

Army Orders.—August, 1934

A.O. 182/1934—continued

Rate in the Pay War- rant, 1931.	Consoli- dated rate.	Rate in issue pending issue of consolidated rate (Army Order 79/1934).	Rate in the Pay War- rant, 1931.	Consoli- dated rate.	Rate in issue pending issue of consolidated rate (Army Order 79/1934).
--	-------------------------	---	--	-------------------------	---

HALF-PAY

Per annum. £ s. d.	Per annum. £ s. d.	Per annum. £ s. d.	Per diem. £ s. d.	Per diem. £ s. d.	Per diem. £ s. d.
1,800 0 0	1,829 0 0	1,620 0 0	0 13 0	0 11 9	0 11 8
420 0 0	380 0 0	378 0 0	0 12 6	0 11 4	0 11 3
			0 11 6	0 10 5	0 10 4
			0 10 6	0 9 6	0 9 5
			0 10 0	0 9 1	0 9 0
			0 9 6	0 8 7	0 8 7
			0 9 0	0 8 2	0 8 1
			0 8 8	0 7 10	0 7 10
			0 8 0	0 7 3	0 7 2
			0 7 0	0 6 4	0 6 4
			0 6 6	0 5 11	0 5 10
			0 5 9	0 5 2	0 5 2
			0 5 6	0 5 0	0 4 11
			0 4 6	0 4 1	0 4 1

5. The consolidated rates of pay and half-pay for officers commissioned before 28th October, 1925, chaplains commissioned before 1st February, 1926, and officers whose standard rate of pay is £8 a day and upwards, will be as shown in the following tables, but until the state of the national finances permit of the issue of the consolidated rates, the rates in issue for these officers will be those provided in Army Orders 77 and 78 of 1934.

Army Orders.—August, 1934

A.O. 182/1934—continued

Officers Commissioned before 20th October, 1925 (1st February, 1926, for Chaplains).	Rate in existence in the Pay Warrant, 1931, prior to 1st October, 1931.	Consolidated rate.	Rate of issue pending issue of consolidated rate (Army Order 77 of 1934).
	Per diem. £ s. d.	Per diem. £ s. d.	Per diem. £ s. d.
Cavalry (including Household Cavalry), Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers, Royal Corps of Signals, Foot Guards, Infantry, Royal Tank Corps, Royal Army Service Corps, Army Educational Corps and extra-regimentally employed list of Regular Army—			
Captain	1 3 6	1 1 4	1 0 7
Lieutenant, after 13 years' commissioned service	—	0 19 0*	0 18 6*
Lieutenant, after 7 years' commissioned service	0 19 0	0 17 2	0 16 8
Lieutenant	0 16 0	0 14 6	0 14 0
Royal Malta Artillery—			
Captain	0 18 6	0 16 8	0 16 2
Lieutenant, after 7 years' commissioned service	0 14 6	0 13 2	0 12 8
Lieutenant	0 13 0	0 11 10	0 11 5
Royal Army Chaplains' Department—			
Chaplain, 4th Class, permanent	1 3 6	1 1 4	1 0 7
Chaplain, 4th Class, temporary	1 0 0	0 18 2	0 17 5
Royal Army Ordnance Corps—			
Ordnance Officers, 4th Class	1 8 6	1 5 10	1 5 0
Ordnance Mechanical Engineer, 3rd Class	1 8 6	1 5 10	1 5 0
Ordnance Mechanical Engineer, 4th Class, after 7 years' commissioned service	1 4 0	1 1 8	1 1 2
Ordnance Mechanical Engineer, 4th Class	1 1 0	0 19 0	0 18 7
Royal Army Pay Corps—			
Ordnance Mechanical Engineer, under the conditions of Royal Warrant, dated 20th December, 1926†—			
Paymaster, after 5 years as such (including probationary period)	1 8 6	1 5 10	1 5 0
Paymaster, after 7 years' commissioned service	1 4 0	1 1 8	1 1 2
Paymaster	1 1 0	0 19 0	0 18 7
(ii) Paymasters who elected rates of pay in force prior to Royal Warrant, dated 20th December, 1926†—			
Paymaster, after 5 years as such (including probationary period)	1 6 0	1 3 6	1 2 10
Paymaster, after 7 years' commissioned service	1 1 6	0 19 6	0 19 0
Paymaster	0 18 6	0 16 8	0 16 3

* Applicable only to Cavalry and Infantry of the Line and Royal Tank Corps.
† Amendments No. 64 to the Pay Warrant, 1926, notified in Army Order 236 of 1929.

Army Orders.—August, 1934

A.O. 182/1934—continued

Officers Commissioned before 26th October, 1925 (1st February, 1926, for Chaplains).	Rate in existence in the Pay Warrant, 1931, prior to 1st October, 1931.	Consolidated rate.	Rate of issue pending issue of consolidated rate (Army Order 77 of 1934).
	Per diem. £ s. d.	Per diem. £ s. d.	Per diem. £ s. d.
STAFF AND GRADED APPOINTMENTS			
War Office—			
General staff officer, 3rd grade	1 10 9	1 7 10	1 7 1
Staff Captain	1 4 9	1 2 4	1 1 11
Staff Lieutenant, Class I	1 1 9	0 19 8	0 19 3
Staff Lieutenant, Class II			
Staff and Graded appointments carrying pay at the rates for the under-mentioned classes (Pay Warrant, 1931, Article 240)—			
CO	1 13 0	1 9 10	1 9 1
DO	1 11 0	1 8 0	1 7 4
EE	1 8 0	1 5 4	1 4 8
FF	1 2 0	0 19 10	0 19 4
GG	0 19 0	0 17 2	0 16 8
HH	0 16 0	0 14 6	0 14 0
II			
A major who fills a Class 8 appointment, unless he is entitled to draw regimental pay under the Pay Warrant, 1931, Article 252, shall draw if commissioned before 26th October, 1925, in addition to the normal daily rate of pay laid down for the appointment, but with no further addition in respect of length of service			
	0 2 6	0 2 2	0 2 9
HALF-PAY			
All Arms except Royal Malta Artillery—			
Captain	0 11 9	0 10 8	0 10 4
Lieutenant, after 7 years' commissioned service	0 9 6	0 8 7	0 8 4
Lieutenant	0 8 0	0 7 3	0 7 0
Royal Malta Artillery—			
Captain	0 9 3	0 8 4	0 8 1
Lieutenant, after 7 years' commissioned service	0 7 3	0 6 7	0 6 4
Lieutenant	0 6 6	0 5 11	0 5 9

Army Orders.—August, 1934

Rates of £6 a day and upwards in the Pay Warrant, 1931.	Consolidated Rate.	Rate in issue pending the issue of consolidated rate (Army Order 78 of 1931).	A.O. 182 1934 <i>continued</i>
Per diem.	Per diem.	Per diem.	
£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	
10 0 0	9 1 0	8 14 10	
7 10 0	6 16 10	6 11 1	
7 0 0	6 6 8	6 2 5	
6 0 0	5 8 8	5 4 10	

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

Revision of the Emoluments of Officers of the Militia or Territorial Army and Retired Officers appointed to the Staff of, or as Adjutants in, the Territorial Army. A.O. 183
1934

48
General
6743

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 7 of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, as modified by the Territorial Army and Militia Act, 1921, that, subject to the provisions of Part II of the former Act, it shall be lawful for His Majesty, by Order signified under the hand of a Secretary of State, to make Orders with respect to the government, discipline, and pay and allowances of the Territorial Army, and with respect to all other matters and things relating to the Territorial Army;

AND WHEREAS under the said section of the said Act of 1907 His Majesty, on the 3rd day of July, 1929, made an Order prescribing Regulations for the Territorial Army;

AND WHEREAS His Majesty is pleased to make further Orders under the said section of the said Act;

AND WHEREAS under the said section of the said Act of 1907, His Majesty on the 30th day of April, 1934,* made an Order that a deduction of 10 per cent. should be made with effect from 1st July, 1934, from the consolidated yearly allowances, except those for a Deputy Assistant Director of Veterinary Services, provided in paragraph 602 of the said Regulations, and that consolidated yearly allowances as ordered to be issued

* Army Order 90 of 1934.

Army Orders.—August, 1934

A.O. 183 with effect from 1st July, 1934, to Staff Captains at
1934 Divisional Headquarters, to Brigade Majors and to
continued Adjutants, if commissioned before 26th October, 1925,
 should be issuable without deduction ;

NOW THEREFORE His Majesty, in exercise of the powers conferred upon Him by the said Act of 1907, and of all other powers him thereunto enabling, is pleased to order and it is hereby ordered that the said consolidated yearly allowances provided in paragraph 602 of the said Regulations, except those for a Deputy Assistant Director of Veterinary Services, shall be consolidated at a reduction of $9\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. with effect from 1st September, 1934, but that until His Majesty is pleased to make further Orders the rates issuable with effect from 1st July, 1934, shall be as ordered by His Majesty on the 30th day of April, 1934.*

It is hereby further ordered that with effect from 1st September, 1934, the consolidated yearly allowances issuable to officers commissioned before 26th October, 1925, shall be consolidated at a reduction of $9\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. from the rates shown in paragraph 602 of the said Regulations prior to 1st October, 1931, but that, until His Majesty is pleased to make further Orders, the rates issuable with effect from 1st July, 1934, shall be as ordered by His Majesty on the 30th day of April, 1934.*

By His Majesty's Command,

J. H. THOMAS.

THE WAR OFFICE.

30th August, 1934.

* Army Order 90 of 1934.

Army Council's instructions on the foregoing Order

1. The consolidated yearly allowances issuable under Territorial Army Regulations, 1929, paragraph 602, except those for a D.A.D.V.S., are subject to revision as and when the rates of pay of officers of the Regular Army are revised.

2. Under Army Order 182 of 1934 the rates of pay of officers of the Regular Army will be consolidated at a reduction of $9\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. from the rates shown in the Pay Warrant, 1931, with effect from 1st September, 1934, and consolidation with this reduction is correspondingly applied to the consolidated yearly allowances shown in Territorial Army Regulations, 1929, paragraph 602, except those for a D.A.D.V.S.

3. The same will apply to officers commissioned before 26th October, 1925, whose present rates of consolidated yearly allowances are laid down in Army Order 90 of 1934. In their case

Army Orders.—August, 1934

consolidation at a reduction of $9\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. will be applied to the rates shown in Territorial Army Regulations, 1929, paragraph 602, prior to the issue of Army Order 165 of 1931. **A.O. 183**
1934

4. The consolidated rates will be as shown in the following *continued* table:—

	Original rate per annum.	Consolidated rate per annum.	Rate of issue pending of the consolidated rate (Army Order 90 of 1934) per annum.
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
Divisional Commander	1,150 0 0	1,041 0 0	1,055 0 0
Brigade Commander .. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .
C.R.A. of a Division—			
Where no Brigade Major is sanctioned	750 0 0	679 0 0	675 0 0
Where a Brigade Major is sanctioned	500 0 0	452 10 0	450 0 0
D.A.A. & Q.M.G.	400 0 0	362 0 0	360 0 0
Staff Captain at Divisional Headquarters if commissioned before 26th October, 1925.	350 0 0	317 0 0	308 0 0
Staff Captain at Divisional Headquarters if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925.	325 0 0	294 0 0	292 10 0
Brigade Major, if commissioned before 26th October, 1925.	375 0 0	339 10 0	328 10 0
Brigade Major, if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925.	350 0 0	317 0 0	315 0 0
Adjutant, if commissioned before 26th October, 1925.	350 0 0	317 0 0	308 0 0
Adjutant, if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925.	325 0 0	294 0 0	292 10 0

Army Orders.—August, 1934

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

Pay

- A.O. 184** A Royal Warrant dated 31st August, 1934, amending
1934 the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 84), has been
signed and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned
under authority of this Army Order.

26
Regulations
1729

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

- A.O. 185** List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—
1934 In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing
Army Order, amendments to the Regulations, etc.,
detailed below have been approved and copies will
shortly be issued to all concerned :—

King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 78).
Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 81).
Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (No. 14).
Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 74).
Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack
Services, 1930 (No. 42).
Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army,
1932 (No. 24).
Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1930
(No. 19).
Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1933
(No. 7).
Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 32).
Voyage Regulations, 1928 (No. 9).
Financial Instructions, 1931 (No. 28).
Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 22).
Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental
Institutes, 1929 (No. 14).
Regulations for the War Department Constabulary,
1932 (No. 3).
Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II
(No. 18).
Regulations for the Care and Preservation of
Artillery Equipment, 1930 (No. 11).
Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—
Votes 5 and 8 (No. 32).
Vote 9 (No. 35).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

0164
6209

Grant of India General Service Medal.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to command that the “India General Service Medal, 1908”, in silver, bearing on the obverse His Majesty’s new Crowned Effigy, shall be granted, with clasp “Mohmand, 1933”, to the forces which were employed in the operations against the Upper Mohmands on the North-West Frontier of India during 1933.

**A.O. 186
1934**

2. Provided that the claims are approved by the Army Council, the Medal with the clasp “Mohmand, 1933” will be granted to all officers and men who served on the strength of a unit or formation of the Mohmand Force, and certain personnel of the Peshawar District who served in the area west of the road Abazai—Shabkadar Fort—Shabkadar—Pir Kala—Michni, between the Swat and Kabul Rivers, inclusive of the above-mentioned places, during the period 28th July, 1933, and 3rd October, 1933, both dates inclusive.

3. The Medal and Clasp will also be granted to authorized public and private followers and civilian personnel borne on War Establishments (India), and to certain police and other civilian personnel who rendered full time active service in connection with the operations.

4. Individuals already in possession of the India General Service Medal, 1908, will receive the Clasp only.

5. The grant of the Medal or Clasp will not be made in respect of visits to the sphere of operations, or of service of a temporary nature, otherwise than as specified in paragraph 2.

6. The regulations regarding the issue of the Medal and Clasp to personnel of the Royal Air Force and Indian Forces will be issued by the Secretary, Air Ministry, and the Government of India, respectively.

7. Commanding officers of British units will prepare, on Army Form B 95, nominal rolls in quadruplicate of those entitled to the Medal and Clasp, or Clasp only, and submit them to the Under-Secretary of State (A.G. 4 Medals), The War Office, who will issue the awards as laid down in King’s Regulations, 1928, paragraph 985.

Army Orders.—August, 1934

A.O. 186 8. The names of officers and warrant officers will be
1934 entered in order of rank, and those of non-commissioned
continued officers and men in alphabetical order.

9. The names of individuals who have forfeited the Medal will be included in the rolls and the cause of forfeiture stated in the column for "Remarks". The names of individuals who have become non-effective by death, transfer, discharge or any other cause will be similarly submitted.

A.O. 187 **Inter-Services Cross Country Championship—**
1934 **Challenge Cup.**—His Majesty the King has been
graciously pleased to present a challenge cup, to be
competed for annually in the Inter-Services Cross
Country Championship.

114
General
7308

A.O. 188 **Senior Officers' War Course, Royal Naval College,**
1934 **Greenwich.**—The undermentioned officers completed
the course from 19th March to 27th July, 1934, at
the Royal Naval College, Greenwich :—

43
Miscel-
laneous
5703

Colonel B. T. Wilson, D.S.O.

Colonel A. T. Shakespear, D.S.O., M.C.

A.O. 189 **Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Nomina-**
1934 **tions.**—1. With reference to paragraph 1 (c) of Army
Order 145 of 1934.

43
S.O.
5087

(a) The undermentioned officers have been nominated to the Staff College, Camberley, under the conditions of Staff College (Camberley) Regulations, 1930, paragraph 2 :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Major R. A. F. Thorp	Life Guards.
Captain C. F. Keightley	5th Inniskilling Dragoon Guards.
Captain A. F. Fisher	12th Royal Lancers.
Captain M. B. Jennings	Royal Artillery.
Captain E. S. B. Gaffney	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. B. Molesworth	Royal Artillery.
Captain S. N. Shoosmith	Royal Artillery.
Captain L. F. R. Kenyon	Royal Engineers.
Captain S. Lamplugh	Royal Engineers.
Captain L. R. C. Watson	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain J. C. Haydon	Irish Guards.

Army Orders.—August, 1934

Rank and Name	Corps	A.O. 189 1934 <i>continued</i>
Captain G. Ilderton	The Royal Scots.	
Captain F. W. de Guingand	The West Yorkshire Regiment.	
Captain E. C. Pepper	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	
Lieutenant G. F. H. Stayner	The Leicestershire Regiment.	
Lieutenant R. H. Bower	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.	
Captain T. S. Airey.. ..	The Durham Light Infantry.	
Captain G. H. Hunt	The Rifle Brigade.	
Lieutenant E. N. Clarke	The Rifle Brigade.	
Captain N. W. Duncan	Royal Tank Corps.	
Captain A. F. Somerset	Royal Army Service Corp..	
Captain B. R. Godley	1st/9th Jat Regiment.	
Captain E. J. Denholm-Young.. ..	5th/13th Frontier Force Rifles.	
Captain A. W. Riordan	Australian Staff Corps.	
Captain C. B. Dawkins	Australian Staff Corps.	
Captain K. G. McCullagh	Royal Canadian Corps of Signals.	
Captain R. F. L. Keller	Princess Patricia's Canadian Light Infantry.	
Captain D. T. Maxwell	New Zealand Staff Corps.	
Squadron Leader W. Elliot, D.F.C.	Royal Air Force.	
Squadron Leader M. Moore, O.B.E.	Royal Air Force.	

(b) The undermentioned officers have been nominated to the Staff College, Quetta, under the conditions of Staff College (Quetta) Regulations, 1930, paragraph 2 :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain H. J. A. Thicknesse	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. M. Pirie	Royal Engineers.
Captain E. Garnett.. ..	The East Lancashire Regiment.
Captain H. W. Picken	3rd Cavalry.
Captain D. J. Wilson-Haffenden	3rd/8th Punjab Regiment.
Captain P. W. Parker	3rd/12th Frontier Force Regiment.
Captain J. L. Jones.. ..	1st/13th Frontier Force Rifles.
Captain R. H. H. Scott	5th/14th Punjab Regiment.
Captain A. G. Wilson	Australian Staff Corps.
Captain C. Sanford.. ..	Royal Canadian Corps of Signals.
Wing Commander J. B. Cole-Hamilton.	Royal Air Force.

2. Captain R. A. T. Eve, The King's Royal Rifle Corps, is now notified as having been successful for the Staff College, Quetta, consequent upon the nomination of Captain B. R. Godley, 1st/9th Jat Regiment to the Staff College, Camberley.

Army Orders.—August, 1934

A.O. 189 3. The British Service and Indian Army officers
1934 named in paragraphs 1 and 2 will report themselves in
continued writing to the Commandant of the Staff College
 concerned, as soon as possible, quoting this Army Order
 as their authority, stating whether they are married or
 single, and giving an address to which communications
 may be sent. The attention of British Service officers is
 drawn to King's Regulations, 1928, paragraph 792 B.

A.O. 190 **Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Entrance**
1934 **Examination.**—1. An examination for entrance to the
 Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta will be held in
 February–March, 1935, for the courses beginning in
 January and February, 1936.

43

S.C.

1524

2. At this examination vacancies will be offered as
 under :—

(a) *For Camberley*—under the conditions of Staff
 College (Camberley) Regulations, 1930, paragraphs 2
 and 3.

—	To be filled by competition	To be filled by nomination
British Army—		
Cavalry	1	(about) 18
Royal Artillery	6	
Royal Engineers	3	
Royal Corps of Signals	1	
Infantry	12	
Royal Tank Corps	1	
Royal Army Service Corps	1	
Royal Marines	1	
Indian Army	6	2
Forces of Overseas Dominions	5	
Royal Navy	..	2
Royal Air Force	..	2
Total	37	24

Vacancies to be filled by Competition.—The British
 Army competitive vacancies will be filled only from the
 first 50 British Army officers in order of merit; in the
 event of less than 25 officers being eligible for entrance
 by competition, the unfilled vacancies will be filled by
 nomination.

Vacancies to be filled by Nomination.—The 18 vacancies
 for the British Army which are available to be filled by
 nomination will be apportioned between the various
 Arms as far as possible in the same proportion as the
 allotment of competitive vacancies shown above.

Army Orders.—August, 1934

(b) *For Quetta*—under the conditions of Staff College **A.O. 190**
(Quetta) Regulations, 1930, paragraphs 2 and 3. **1934**

continued

—	To be filled by competition	To be filled by nomination
Royal Artillery	2 }	
Royal Engineers	1 } 18	8
Other Arms	15 }	
Forces of Overseas Dominions	2	
Royal Air Force	..	1
Total	20	9

3. The attention of officers on the Indian Establishment is drawn to Indian Army Order 260 of 1934.

43

S.O.S.

351

Senior Officers' School, Sheerness—44th Course.—A.O. 191

1934

The following is a list of officers who attended the 44th Course at the Senior Officers' School, Sheerness, from 7th May to 25th July, 1934 :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain Sir A. H. Lake, Bt., O.B.E. ..	Royal Navy.
Captain A. R. Halfhide	Royal Navy.
Major N. E. Weatherall, O.B.E. ..	7th Queen's Own Hussars.
Major J. W. S. Galbraith	11th Hussars.
Major H. P. F. Mills	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) A. Q. Archdale.	Royal Artillery.
Major T. McLeod	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) E. V. H. Fairtlough, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major J. Scott, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) F. C. Chaytor, O.B.E., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major G. Temple, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Lieut.-Colonel I. Simson	Royal Engineers.
Lieut.-Colonel A. J. Cruickshank, D.S.O.	Royal Engineers.
Major E. N. Eveleigh, D.S.O., M.C. ..	Royal Engineers.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) F. G. Drew, O.B.E.	Royal Engineers.
Major J. W. D. Mallins, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) O. E. Mansergh, M.C.	Royal Corps of Signals.
Major H. A. J. Parsons, M.C.	Royal Corps of Signals.
Major G. K. Oliver, M.C.	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
Major R. K. Ross, D.S.O., M.C. ...	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
Major V. L. de Cordova, M.C.	The King's Own Royal Regiment.
Lieut.-Colonel J. E. Chenevix-Trench, D.S.O.	The Northumberland Fusiliers.

Army Orders.—August, 1934

A.O. 191
1934
continued

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Major S. D. Mills, M.C.	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.
Major L. B. L. Seckham, M.C. ..	The Lancashire Fusiliers.
Major C. E. M. Richards, D.S.O., M.C.	The East Lancashire Regiment.
Major N. R. Whitaker	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
Major C. G. Stephen	The Black Watch.
Major H. L. B. Mills	The Sherwood Foresters.
Major F. R. Jones	Royal Marines.
Major C. S. Tuely	The Manchester Regiment.
Major B. M. Rodwell	The Royal Ulster Rifles.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) T. H. Darwell, O.B.E., M.C.	Royal Tank Corps.
Major C. Le B. Goldney, M.C. ..	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major B. H. H. Barrett	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major H. F. Panton, D.S.O., M.C., M.B.	Royal Army Medical Corps.
Major G. C. Eveleigh	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) C. R. C. Lane, M.C.	20th Lancers, I.A.
Major A. B. Blaxland, O.B.E. ..	1/7th Rajput Regiment.
Wing Commander E. B. Rice ..	Royal Air Force.
Squadron Leader H. W. Evens ..	Royal Air Force.
Major S. A. Lee, M.C.	Royal Canadian Corps of Signals.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) M. K. Greene.	Royal Canadian Regiment.

A.O. 192 **Seconding of Officers for Study at Universities.—**
1934

1. Officers holding permanent commissions in the Regular Army may apply through the usual channels to the War Office for leave *to be seconded* in order to take a full course of study at a University at home or abroad.

2. Officers must be prepared to give a guarantee that they will continue to serve for at least 3 years after the completion of the course. They will also be required to read for an honours degree.

3. Officers are at liberty to choose their own course of study, but are advised to consult the University authorities on this head.

4. Applications should reach the War Office not later than 30th June of each year for the academic course beginning in October, supported by documents to show that the officer will be accepted at the University in question. and should show the dates of the beginning and ending of the course.

100
General
7714

Army Orders.—August, 1934

5. Officers while seconded will receive no pay or A.O. 192 allowances from army funds, but they will maintain 1934 their relative position in their regiments. The Army *continued* Council, at the close of the first and second years of the course, will ask the Head of the University or College if in his opinion the officer is deriving full benefit from his course of study. An officer is liable to recall to his unit should the Army Council consider the progress of his studies not satisfactory.

6. The above conditions will remain in force until September, 1937, when the whole position in regard to these courses will be reconsidered.

7. Army Order 109 of 1931 is hereby *cancelled*.

68

General
8079

Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency A.O. 193
Medal—Awards, etc.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 1934

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

43

S.C.
5105

Examination for Admission to the Staff Colleges A.O. 194
at Camberley and Quetta, February–March, 1934. 1934
—A book containing the papers set at the examination of candidates for admission to the Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta held in February–March, 1934, together with the examiners' remarks, has been approved and copies will shortly be available for purchase from His Majesty's Stationery Office or through any bookseller.

26

Manuals
872

Textbook of Mechanical Engineering, 1934.— A.O. 195
1. The above publication has been approved and copies 1934 will shortly be issued to all concerned.
2. Army Order 453 of 1925 and the volume notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—August, 1934

A.O. 196 **Tactical Notes on Defence Against Gas, 1934.** 26
1934 —The above-mentioned pamphlet has been approved and Manuals
 copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 1440

A.O. 197 **Regulations for the Equipment of the Army,** 54
1934 **Part 2.—Section Xc, 1934.—**1. The above regula- Engineers
 tions have been approved and copies will shortly be 3094
 issued to all concerned.
 2. The edition notified in Army Order 229 of 1914 is
 hereby *cancelled*.

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATIONS

A.O. 198 **Manual on the Use of Smoke, 1923.—**Army 26
1934 Order 283 of 1923 and the above-mentioned publication Manuals
 issued therewith are hereby *cancelled*. 1481

A.O. 199 **BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.** 1934

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
Examination Papers, Officers Training Corps ; Cadets of the Senior and Junior Divisions ; Certificates "A" and "B," March, 1934	s. d. 2 3
Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XIII.C, Divisional Signals, R. Corps of Signals ; July, 1934	0 4½

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—
 Army Form A 5114, "Outline Map—Europe". Copies
 will be indented for as required for educational
 training.
 Army Form B 133, "Notes on Civil Employment for
 Regular Soldiers". Copies have been issued to all
 concerned.

Army Forms revised**A.O. 199****1934***continued*

3. The following Army Forms have been revised, and except when otherwise stated previous prints are obsolete and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 266, "Physical Training, Testing and Transfer Return".

Army Form D 411, "Medical Certificate for Soldier, Reservist unfit on Mobilization". The scale of issue for regular and supplementary reservists will be 10 per cent., *vide* Regulations for the Mobilization of the Regular Army and Supplementary Reserve, 1932, para. 80, and for the Territorial Army, 20 per cent., *vide* Regulations for Mobilization of the Territorial Army, 1934, Appendix H.

Army Form G 890, "Material expended in Ordnance Workshops and Storehouses, Expense Voucher for". This form has now been printed in two sizes, viz., Quarto and Foolscap Folio. The foolscap folio size will only be issued to C.O.O. and D.D.O.S., Woolwich, C.S.O.F. and C.O.O., Didcot. Copies in hand will be utilized.

Army Form G 1013, "Instructions for Cleaning and Oiling Reserve Arms Stored at Regimental Depots, etc."

Army Form H 1157, "Clothing and Equipment Transfer Statement". Copies in hand will be utilized.

Army Form K 1299 Series, "D.W. Standard Specifications for Electrical and Mechanical Services :—

—6, "No. 5. Internal Wiring—Screwed Steel Conduit System".

—30, "No. 12. Electric Light and Bell Fittings".

Army Forms and Book cancelled

4. The following Army Forms and Book are cancelled, and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form G 948A, "Ordnance, Ammunition and Stores ; Sub-District Report of Inspection for Works in Care and Maintenance".

Army Form G 1044, "Ordnance Stores ; Report of Board of Survey (with inside sheet)".

Army Book 250, "Register of Reservists' Kits".

Army Orders.—August, 1934

A.O. 199

Amendments to Army Forms

1934
continued

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form L 1398 Series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery to be taken into the Field by :—

—21, "R.A.P.C. Units" (dated May, 1929).

Page 7.

Delete "O 1815" and detail.

—31c, "Headquarters of Services — Ordnance Directorate".

Page 31.

Amend detail of "Boxes, Stationery, Field, large (a)" to read—

" 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 "

Add "Boxes, Stationery, Field, small (a)—

| — | — | — | 1 | 1 | 1 | — "

Army Form N 1543, "T A.A. ; Claim for Grants in Aid of Conveyance and for Supplying Horses and Motor Vehicles." The amendment to this form notified in Army Order 160 of 1934 is incorrect and should read as follows :—

Table 2. *Delete* the words in the fourth footnote :—
"In the case of hired M.T. the claim should be supported by a certificate that the contractor would not deliver at the place of hire without extra cost".

The correct title of Army Form O 1706 is "Remittance to India" and the Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books 1933 should be amended accordingly.

Amendments to Army Forms. G 1098 Series

6. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

—507, "For Headquarters of a Cavalry Brigade," dated May, 1931.

Amendment No. 2 (New Series).

Army Orders.—August, 1934

- 508, "For Headquarters of an Infantry Brigade," A.O. 199
dated April, 1931. 1934

Amendment No. 3 (New Series). *continued*

- 531, "For a Cavalry Regiment," dated August, 1932.

Amendment No. 4 (New Series).

- 532, "For a Composite Regiment of Household Cavalry," dated July, 1933.

Amendment No. 3.

- 535, "For a Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment," dated April, 1934.

Amendment No. 1.

- 611, "For a G.H.Q. Field Survey Company, R.E.," dated February, 1932.

Amendment No. 6 (New Series).

- 612, "For a Corps Field Survey Company, R.E.," dated April, 1932.

Amendment No. 5 (New Series).

- 666, "For an Artillery Signal Section (R. Signals)," dated March, 1930.

Amendment No. 2 (New Series).

- 668, "For an Air Defence Brigade Signals," dated January, 1931.

Amendment No. 1 (New Series).

- 701, "For an Infantry Battalion," dated March, 1934.

Amendment No. 1.

- 772, "For a Field Ambulance," dated April, 1934.

Amendment No. 2.

- 775, "For a Motor Ambulance Convoy," dated January, 1931.

Amendment No. 1 (New Series).

- 802, "For a Corps Ordnance Workshop," dated February, 1933.

Amendments Nos. 9 and 10.

- 829, "For a Provost Section (L. of C.)," dated August, 1933.

Amendment No. 1.

- 831, "For a Provost Company or Squadron," dated August, 1933.

Amendment No. 2.

Army Orders.— August, 1934

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS

September, 1934

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th September, 1934

CONTENTS

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANTS	PAGE
200	Promotion in The Army Dental Corps	3
201	Pay and Allowances	4

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

202	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	4
-----	--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

203	Forage Allowance... ..	5
204	Army Medical Store, Southampton. Move to Netley	5
205	Foreign Languages—Results of Examinations held in accordance with Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928	5
206	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 45th Short Course—Results	8
207	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	9

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh 2
York Street, Manchester 1; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff
80, Chichester Street, Belfast
or through any Bookseller

Price 3d. Net

Army Orders.—September, 1934

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

Army Order Number		PAGE
208	Regulations under which Commissions in the Regular Army may be obtained by University Candidates, 1934	10
209	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No. 26, 1934	10
210	Books, Forms, etc.	11
	List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	14

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Promotion in The Army Dental Corps

GEORGE R.I.

18
Medical
76 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the A.O. 200
1934
regulations governing the promotion of soldiers of Our
Army Dental Corps.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 12th February, 1931.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that soldiers of Our Army Dental Corps who, at the date of this Our Warrant, fulfil the prescribed educational and trade qualifications and have rendered sufficient total service in the Corps to make them eligible for promotion under the provisions of the attached Schedule, may, after undergoing the necessary course of instruction for promotion, be promoted to the ranks appropriate to their total service in the Corps, irrespective of the rank in which such service may have been rendered.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 17th
day of September, 1934, in the 25th year
of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM.

(Copies of this Warrant; including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 85 to the Pay Warrant, 1931, will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.)

Army Orders.—September, 1934

Pay and Allowances

<u>A.O. 201</u> 1934	A Royal Warrant dated 30th September, 1934, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 86), and Allowance Regulations, 1930 (Amendments No. 82), has been signed and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.	26 Regulations 1745
-------------------------	---	---------------------------

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

<u>A.O. 202</u> 1934	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.— In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—
-------------------------	--

King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 79).

Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 83).

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 75).

Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1933 (No. 8).

Financial Instructions, 1931 (Nos. 29 and 30).

Pay Duties Manual, 1931 (No. 18).

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932 (No. 25).

Regulations for the Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 43).

Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 23).

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II (No. 19).

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1929 (No. 47).

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part II, Hospital Schedules, 1928 (No. 25).

Maintenance Handbook for Mechanical Vehicles, 1930 (No. 12).

Trumpet and Bugle Sounds for the Army, 1927 (No. 8).

Notes for the Guidance of Officers concerned in the Auditing of Regimental Accounts, 1933 (No. 1).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

53
General
2982

Forage Allowance.—1. With reference to Allowance Regulations, 1930, paragraph 461, the following rates of money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued at home stations from 1st October, 1934, until further orders :—

A.O. 203
1934

Command	For each ration
	s. d.
Aldershot	1 10
Eastern	1 7
Northern	1 4
Northern Ireland	1 2
Scottish	1 9
Southern	1 8
Western	1 6

2. Army Order 140 of 1934 will be *cancelled*, with effect from the above date.

119
Southern
2159

Army Medical Store, The Docks, Southampton.—**Move to Netley.**—The Army Medical Store, The Docks, Southampton, has been moved to the Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley, Hampshire, and will in future be known as the "Transports Medical Store, Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley, Hampshire." This title will be used in all official correspondence.

A.O. 204
1934

43
Languages
797

Foreign Languages — Results of examinations held in accordance with Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages, 1928.—1. The undermentioned passed the examination in June, 1934, and qualified to be interpreters in the language stated against their names :—

A.O. 205
1934

(a) *First Class*

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Second-Lieutenant C. S. Brett-Perring.	2/Canadian Motor Machine Gun Brigade	French.
Captain H. C. Hatton-Hall, M.C.	The King's Own Scottish Borderers.	German.
Lieutenant D. Y. Hext	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	German.
Lieutenant C. E. R. Hirsch	The Welch Regiment	German.
Captain (Brevet Major, Canadian Militia) B. C. Davey.	Royal Engineers	Italian.
Major E. R. Greer	Indian Army	Russian.
Captain R. T. W. MacLeod	Indian Army	Russian.
Major B. J. O'Leary	Royal Artillery	Turkish.

Army Orders.—September, 1934

A.O. 205

1934

continued

(b) *Second Class*

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Lieutenant T. de F. Jago ...	Royal Artillery ...	French.
Lieutenant L. H. Landon ...	Royal Artillery...	French.
Lieutenant W. L. Medlam ...	The King's Regiment...	French.
Lieutenant L. S. Ford ...	The North Staffordshire Regiment.	French.
Lieutenant and Brevet Captain R. Girard.	Royal Canadian Artillery.	French.
Lieutenant L. A. Gagnon ...	Royal Canadian Corps of Signals.	French.
Captain R. R. T. Burn ...	Indian Army ...	French.
Captain G. R. Johnston ...	Royal Artillery ...	German.
Lieutenant N. Romaniuk ...	Edmonton Regiment ..	German.
Lieutenant J. A. Sammut ...	Royal Malta Artillery	Italian.
Lieutenant H. A. R. Ferro ...	Royal Malta Artillery	Italian.
Lieutenant F. G. Barnard ...	The Norfolk Regiment	Ki-Swahili.

2. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in the language stated in June, 1934 :—

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Lieutenant J. M. Sinclair ...	Royal Artillery ...	Arabic.
Captain J. C. Gilroy, M.B. ...	Royal Army Medical Corps.	Arabic.
Second - Lieutenant F. C. J. Smith.	Royal Artillery ...	French.
Lieutenant G. T. Wright ...	15/19th Hussars ...	French.
Second - Lieutenant The Hon. H. A. C. Howard.	Coldstream Guards ...	French.
Lieutenant F. F. C. Iles ...	The Cheshire Regiment.	French.
Captain G. S. H. R. V. de Gaury, M.C.	The Essex Regiment ...	French.
Second-Lieutenant P. A. Sinclair-Thomson.	The Essex Regiment...	French.
Lieutenant H. Butterworth ...	The North Staffordshire Regiment.	French.
Lieutenant C. B. R. Pollock ...	Royal Army Medical Corps.	French.
Lieutenant P. H. Carey ...	Royal Artillery ...	German.
Lieutenant R. H. Lomer...	Grenadier Guards ...	German.
Second-Lieutenant H. E. Bowly	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	German.
Second-Lieutenant K. Gregory	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.	German.
Second-Lieutenant The Hon. H. A. C. Howard.	Coldstream Guards ...	Italian.
Lieutenant E. A. Airy ...	The Buffs ...	Italian.
Second - Lieutenant E. G. A. Lett.	The East Surrey Regiment.	Italian.
Lieutenant B. S. Jerome ...	The York and Lancaster Regiment.	Russian.
Captain R. L. Telfer ...	The Essex Regiment...	Spanish.

Army Orders.—September, 1934

3. The under-mentioned passed the Government **A.O. 205**
Lower Standard Examination in the Chinyanja language **1934**
under Colonial Office Regulations on 8th May, 1934, *continued*
while serving with the Somaliland Camel Corps, King's
African Rifles—

Lieutenant R. H. M. Hill, Royal Artillery.

4. The undermentioned qualified as a 2nd Class Interpreter in Somali at an examination held at Burao on 1st June, 1934, while serving with the King's African Rifles—

Lieutenant W. G. Withycombe, The King's Own
Yorkshire Light Infantry.

5. The undermentioned passed the oral part of the Lower Standard Examination in Ki-Swahili while serving with the King's African Rifles at Nairobi on 25th June, 1934 :—

Lieutenant H. A. Borradaile, The Devonshire
Regiment.

6. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in the languages stated whilst gentlemen cadets :—

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Second - Lieutenant J. E. L. Furney.	Royal Artillery	.. French.
Second - Lieutenant J. G. L. Hume	Royal Artillery	.. French.
Second - Lieutenant A. W. Humphreys-Davies.	Royal Artillery	.. French.
Second - Lieutenant R. J. P. Lock.	Royal Artillery	.. French.
Second - Lieutenant T. W. P. Myles.	Royal Artillery	.. French.
Second-Lieutenant W. N. J. Pitt	Royal Artillery	.. French.
Second-Lieutenant N. H. H. Ralston.	Royal Artillery	.. French.
Second-Lieutenant R. C. Rose..	Royal Artillery	.. French.
Second-Lieutenant L. H. Tew..	Royal Artillery	.. French.
Second-Lieutenant G. C. Yool..	Royal Artillery	.. French.
Second-Lieutenant E. A. de L. Young.	Royal Artillery	.. French.
Second-Lieutenant F. R. Dickinson	The King's Own Royal Regiment.	French.
Second-Lieutenant A. L. Gordon	The Norfolk Regiment	French.
Second - Lieutenant J. E. L. Willis.	The Lancashire Fusiliers.	French.

Army Orders.—September, 1934

A.O. 205

1934

continued

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Second-Lieutenant J. F. Huxford.	The Royal Sussex Regiment.	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. G. Allen	The Dorset Regiment	French.
Second-Lieutenant R. A. St. G. Marten.	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	French.
Second-Lieutenant R. F. Ciose	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry	French.
Second-Lieutenant R. L. Otter-Barry.	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.	French.
Second-Lieutenant P. C. Steel	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.	French.
Second-Lieutenant D. Neill ..	The Royal Irish Fusiliers.	French.
Second-Lieutenant M. M. Gardiner.	The Unattached List for Indian Army.	French.
Second-Lieutenant W. R. Howson.	The Unattached List for Indian Army.	French.
Second-Lieutenant O. N. Smyth	The Unattached List for Indian Army.	French.
Second-Lieutenant N. G. Williams.	The Unattached List for Indian Army.	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. R. Holme	Royal Artillery ..	German
Second-Lieutenant P. J. D. Johnson.	Royal Artillery ..	German.
Second-Lieutenant A. I. H. West.	Royal Artillery ..	German.
Second-Lieutenant J. Masters..	The Unattached List for Indian Army.	German

7. The undermentioned passed the prescribed examination at the end of the first year's course of study of Chinese at Peking on 12th July, 1934 :—

Lieutenant K. E. F. Millar, The Border Regiment.

A.O. 206

1934

The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 45th Short Course—Results.—The following are the results of the 45th Short Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 22nd July to 25th August, 1934. The list is arranged in regimental order :—

43
Education
794

Distinguished

Captain R. I. Maxwell, Royal Artillery.

Captain S. C. Tomlin, M.C., Royal Artillery.

Captain F. J. R. Heath, Royal Engineers.

2nd Lieutenant B. W. H. Green, The Hampshire Regiment.

Lieutenant R. A. Smailes, The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.

Army Orders.—September, 1934

Qualified

A.O. 206

1934

continued

Lieutenant J. F. Matthews, Royal Artillery.

2nd Lieutenant E. H. M. de Muralt, The Lancashire Fusiliers.

Lieutenant R. H. Birley, The Loyal Regiment.

Lieutenant K. Swettenham, The Highland Light Infantry.

2nd Lieutenant V. J. R. Rickard, The Cameron Highlanders.

2nd Lieutenant E. R. P. Amato, Royal Malta Artillery.

83

935

Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments—

A.O. 207

1934

1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered at the War Office :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
112	Middlesex ..	Women's	Mrs. A. I. Wasbrough ..	British Red Cross Society.
232	Yorkshire, West Riding.	"	Mrs. A. D. Bean	Order of St. John.

2. The undermentioned detachments have received official recognition by the War Office under the new scheme :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
26	London,	Women's	Miss G. Bedloe .. .	British Red Cross Society.
12	City of Middlesex ..	"	Mrs. S. Horner	Order of St. John.

Army Orders.—September, 1934

A.O. 207

 1934
continued

SCOTLAND

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
6	Angus	Women's	Mrs. E. D. Garthwaite ..	British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).

3. The undermentioned detachment is no longer recognized by the War Office and will be *deleted* from Army Order 14 of 1926.

“112/Staffordshire” and detail.

4. The following amendment will be made to Army Order 150 of 1934. Line 1 of table. *For* “20” in first column *substitute* “27”.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

A.O. 208
1934

Regulations under which Commissions in the Regular Army may be obtained by University Candidates, 1934.—1. A revised edition of the above regulations has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

100

Candi-
dates

7784

2. Army Order 19 of 1930, and the regulations issued therewith, and Army Orders 4 and 142 of 1932, so far as these regulations are concerned, are hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 209
1934

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No. 26, 1934.—1. A revised edition of the above pamphlet has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

54

General
7388

2. The 1929 edition notified in Army Order 256 of 1929, and the amendments thereto, are hereby *cancelled*.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.**A.O. 210**
1934**Military Publications**

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage).
	s. d.
Artillery Training, Vol. II, Gunnery, 1934	1 10½
Dress Regulations for the Army, 1934	4 6
Equipment Regulations, Part 2: Section XC: Mechanized and Horsed Field Company, R.E., 1934	0 7
Gun Drills:—	
60-pr. B.L. Mks. II and II* Guns on Mks. IV and IVR Field Carriages, 1934	0 4½
6-in. B.L. Mk. XIX Gun on Mks. VIII and VIIIA Travelling Carriages, and 8-in. B.L. Mk. VIII Howitzer on Mk. VIIA Travelling Carriages, 1934	0 4½
3·7-in. Q.F. Mk. I Howitzer on Mk. I to IIIR Carriages, 1934	0 4½
4·5-in. Mks. I and II Howitzers on Mks. I and II Field Carriages, 1934	0 4½
Notes on Land and Air Forces of the British Overseas Dominions, Colonies, Protectorates, Mandated Territories and Territories under Condominium (exclusive of India), 1934	2 7½
G.D. Electrical Specification No. 6: Combined Switch and Cut-outs in Metal Case, 1934	0 1½
G.D. Specifications: Textiles and Clothing:—	
No. T.C. 200. Oil-dressed Fabrics	0 1
No. T.C. 201. Coats, Oilskin, Various	0 1½
No. T.C. 202. Jacket, Oilskin	0 1
No. T.C. 203. Trousers, Oilskin, No. 1	0 1
No. T.C. 204. Suit, Combination, Oilskin, unlined	0 1
No. T.C. 205. Leggings, Oilskin	0 1
No. T.C. 207. Capes, Oilskin, Various	0 1½

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved:—

Army Form A 5112 "Outline Map—British Isles."

Army Form A 5115, "Outline Map—Africa."

Army Form A 5116, "Outline Map—Australia and Tasmania."

Army Form A 5117, "Outline Map—India."

Copies of the above four forms will be indented for as required for educational training.

Army Form B 258A, "Monthly Summary—Soldiers Employed on Private Work in Army Workshops under A.C.I. 10 of 1934."

Army Form B 258B, "Time Sheet—Soldiers Employed on Private Work in Army Workshops under A.C.I. 10 of 1934."

Army Orders.—September, 1934

A.O. 210 Army Form F 750 (pads of 100 in duplicate), "Requisition on N.A.A.F.I. for Foodstuffs for Messing."
1934

continued

Copies of the above three forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form B 2553, "Recruiting Poster—General. Double Crown Size."

Army Form B 2554, "Recruiting Poster—General. No. 1. Size 60 × 40-in."

Army Form B 2555, "Recruiting Poster—Royal Regiment of Artillery."

Army Form B 2558, "Recruiting Poster—General. No. 2. Size 60 × 40-in."

Copies of the above posters have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form E 661, "Territorial Army Nursing Service—Embodiment. Warning Notice."

Copies will be issued to all concerned on mobilization.

Army Forms and Book revised

3. The following Army Forms and Book have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form G 1098-627 (December, 1933), "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Railway Workshop Company, R.E."

Army Form G 1098-771, "Provisional War Equipment for a Cavalry Field Ambulance."

Copies of the above forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form L 1398-12, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by Units of Royal Corps of Signals :—Cavalry Divisional Signals ; Divisional Signals."

Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Book 330, "R.A.S.C. ; Record of Claims for Allowances (Barrack)."

Copies will be indented for as required by Officers i/c Barracks (Home and Abroad).

Army Orders.—September, 1934

Army Book cancelled

A.O. 210

1934

continued

4. The following Army Book is *cancelled*:—

Army Book 48A, "Requisition Book—Used in connection with Army Book 48."

Copies in hand will be utilized and on exhaustion, Army Form F 750 will be used in lieu.

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below:—

Army Form M 1442, "Annual Estimate of Sums required for Training (Regular Forces)."

Insert new paragraph—

12B. Any extra cash expenditure on rations or forage during field training due to the suspension of normal arrangements for obtaining supplies, and charges for forage purchased for additional horses hired for training will be charged against the grant.

Paragraph 17, second line. *Insert after* "charge"—
"other than those authorized under para. 12B above".

Delete "except forage purchased for additional horses hired for the training which will be charged to the grant".

5. With reference to A.O. 46/1934, the notification regarding the revising of Army Form G 943, "Details of Examination of Stores, other than Ammunition and Explosives" and the cancellation of Army Form G 943A, "Examination Order, Machine Accounting, R.A.C.D." is *cancelled*.

Present stocks of Army Form G 943 (January, 1934, print) will be used for machine accounting purposes only and on reprint the form will be re-numbered Army Form G 943A.

Amendments to Army Forms. G 1098 Series

6. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned:—

—503, "For Headquarters of Services," dated January, 1933. Amendment No. 4.

—508, "For Headquarters of an Infantry Brigade," dated April, 1931. Amendment No. 4 (New Series).

Army Orders.—September, 1934

A.O. 210

1934

continued

-531, "For a Cavalry Regiment," dated August, 1932. Amendment No. 5 (New Series).

-532, "For a Composite Regiment of Household Cavalry," dated July, 1933. Amendment No. 4.

-548, "For a Medium Brigade, R.A.," dated September, 1929. Amendment No. 8 (New Series).

-585, "For an E. and M. Company, R.E.," dated February, 1931. Amendment No. 8 (New Series).

-669, "For a Cable Section (R. Signals)," dated May, 1931. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).

-701, "For an Infantry Battalion," dated March, 1934. Amendment No. 2.

-800, "For a Divisional Ordnance Workshop," dated December, 1931. Amendment No. 7 (New Series).

-802, "For a Corps Ordnance Workshop," dated February, 1933. Amendment No. 10.

-803A, "For an Ordnance Workshop Company," dated May, 1931. Amendment No. 8 (New Series).

-805, "For Headquarters of a Base Ordnance Depot," dated March, 1931. Amendment No. 9 (New Series).

-840, "For Headquarters of a Rest Camp," dated April, 1933. Amendment No. 1.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS

October, 1934

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st October, 1934

CONTENTS

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANT	PAGE
211	Pay and Allowances	3

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

212	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	3
-----	--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

213	Alliances	4
214	Regimental Colours, Centre Badges	4
215	Change in Designation, 9th Armoured Car Company, Royal Tank Corps	4
216	The King's Medal—Awards	4
217	Marriage Allowance in respect of Children	5
218	Reliefs, 1935-36	5

57—9999

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh 2

York Street, Manchester 1; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff

80, Chichester Street, Belfast

or through any Bookseller

Price 3d. Net

Army Orders.—October, 1934

Army Order Number		PAGE
219	The Imperial Defence College, London—Nomination...	7
220	9th Ordnance Mechanical Engineers' Course (subse- quent to entrance examination), 1933-34	7
221	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 46th Short Course—Results	8
222	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces—Awards, etc.	8

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

223	Peace Establishments, Part I, 1934-35	8
224	Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army, 1934	9
225	Examination of Army Officers for Promotion—Papers set in October, 1934	9
226	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section M 2 ...	9
227	Books, Forms, etc.	10
	List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	13

ARMY ORDERS**ROYAL WARRANT****Pay and Allowances****A.O. 211**

26

Regulations

1751

A Royal Warrant, dated 31st October, 1934, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 87), and Allowance Regulations, 1930 (Amendments No. 84), has been signed and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

1934**AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.**

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.— **A.O. 212**
 In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing **1934**
 Army Order, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

- King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 80).
- Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 85).
- Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (No. 15).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 76).
- Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932 (No. 26).
- Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 44).
- Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928 (No. 19).
- Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 33).
- Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1931 (No. 12).
- Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1929 (No. 25).
- Small Arms Training, Vol. II, 1931 (No. 4).
- Small Arms Training, Vol. V, 1931 (No. 4).
- Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Drills, 1930 (No. 2).
- Manual of Anti-Aircraft Defence, Vol. I, Part II (Searchlights), 1931 (No. 1).
- Defence against Gas, 1927 (No. 8).
- Regulations respecting Admission to the Royal Military Academy and the Royal Military College, 1933 (No. 2).
- List of Labels, Contents Sheets, etc., used on Land, Naval and Air Service Packages, etc. (No. 11).

Army Orders.—October, 1934

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

- A.O. 213** **Alliances.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously
1934 pleased to approve of the following alliances :—
- | | |
|---|------|
| 10th Light Horse Regiment (West Australian Mounted Infantry), Australian Military Forces to the 10th Royal Hussars (Prince of Wales's Own). | 092 |
| The Hastings and Prince Edward Regiment, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada to The Royal Sussex Regiment. | 2059 |
-
- A.O. 214** **Regimental Colours—Centre Badges.**—With refer-
1934 ence to Army Order 170 of 1930, centre badges for Regimental Colours of the undermentioned regiments have been approved as follows :—
- | | |
|--|---------|
| The South Staffordshire Regiment.—The Stafford Knot. | 20 |
| The Dorsetshire Regiment.—The Castle and Royal Arms as shewn in the Seal of the Borough of Dorchester. | General |
| | 5314 |
-
- A.O. 215** **Change in Designation, 9th Armoured Car**
1934 **Company, Royal Tank Corps.**—With reference to Army Order 58 of 1933, it is notified for information that the 9th Armoured Car Company, Royal Tank Corps, will be re-designated 9th Light Tank Company, Royal Tank Corps, with effect from 1st October, 1934.
- | | |
|--|-------|
| | 112 |
| | Tanks |
| | 367 |
-
- A.O. 216** **The King's Medal—Awards.**—1. The medal with
1934 clasp "1933" for the champion shots of the under-mentioned military forces has been won by the following :—
- | | |
|--|---------|
| (a) Military Forces of Canada.—Lieutenant A. B. Coulter, The Governor General's Foot Guards. | 68 |
| (b) Military Forces in India.—Serjeant W. H. Bayes, 13th/18th Hussars. | General |
| | 5790 |
-
2. The following amendment will be made to Army Order 160 of 1933 :—
- Military Forces of Southern Rhodesia.—Company-Quarter-Master-Serjeant Fereday's unit. *For* "Salisbury Regiment" *read* "Rhodesia Regiment".

Army Orders.—October, 1934

46
General
32

Marriage Allowance in respect of Children.— A.O. 217 1934

1. With reference to Allowance Regulations, 1930, paragraph 191, it is notified that as from 11th October, 1934, the age for compulsory attendance at elementary schools of children residing in the Borough of Lowestoft has been raised to 15 years.

2. The Borough of Lowestoft will accordingly be added to the list given in paragraph 1 of Army Order 84 of 1928, and the procedure laid down in paragraphs 3 and 4 of that Army Order will be applied to children residing in the above area as from 11th October, 1934.

120
General
367

Reliefs, 1935-36.—The programme of intended A.O. 218
reliefs between stations in Great Britain, Northern 1934
Ireland, the Colonies and India, during the year 1935-36, subject to such modifications as may from time to time be announced, will be as follows :—

Arm or Branch	Unit	From	To
Household Cavalry	Life Guards Royal Horse Guards	Hyde Park Windsor	Windsor Hyde Park
Cavalry of the Line	7th Hussars 1st King's Dragoon Guards The Royal Dragoons 15th/19th Hussars 4th/7th Dragoon Guards The Scots Greys 3rd Carabiniers	Hounslow Egypt India Shorncliffe Tidworth Edinburgh Aldershot Hounslow	Egypt India Shorncliffe Tidworth Edinburgh Aldershot Hounslow
Royal Regiment of Artillery	11th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery 12th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery 24th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery	Aldershot India Newcastle and Greenlands Farm	India Newcastle and Greenlands Farm Aldershot
	3rd Light Brigade, Royal Artillery* Headquarters 2nd Light Brigade, Royal Artillery.* 5th, 7th and 9th Light Batteries, Royal Artillery.* 11th, 12th and 17th Light Batteries, Royal Artillery.*	Norwich Egypt Egypt India	Egypt Norwich India Norwich
	19th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery 26th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery	Bere Island Queenstown	Queenstown Bere Island

* Liable to amendment.

Army Orders.—October, 1934

A.O. 218/1934—continued

Arm or Branch	Unit	From	To
Foot Guards	1st Bn. Irish Guards	Wellington Barracks	Chelsea Barracks
	1st Bn. Welsh Guards	Chelsea Barracks	Tower of London
	1st Bn. Scots Guards	Tower of London	Warley for Egypt
	3rd Bn. Grenadier Guards	Egypt	Warley
	3rd Bn. Coldstream Guards	Warley	Aldershot
	1st Bn. Coldstream Guards	Aldershot	Windsor
	1st Bn. Grenadier Guards	Windsor	Wellington Barracks
	2nd Bn. Scots Guards	Wellington Barracks	Aldershot
	2nd Bn. Grenadier Guards	Aldershot	Chelsea Barracks
Infantry of the Line	2nd Bn. Coldstream Guards	Chelsea Barracks	Wellington Barracks
	2nd Bn. The Cameron Highlanders*	Aldershot	Palestine
	2nd Bn. The Royal Berkshire Regiment	Palestine	Egypt
	1st Bn. The Royal Scots Fusiliers	Egypt	India
	2nd Bn. The Essex Regiment*	India	Sudan and Cyprus
	2nd Bn. The Sherwood Foresters	Sudan and Cyprus	Lichfield
	1st Bn. The Sherwood Foresters	Lichfield	West Indies
	1st Bn. The Manchester Regiment	West Indies	Egypt
	1st Bn. The Royal Ulster Rifles	Egypt	Hong Kong
	1st Bn. The Lincolnshire Regiment... ..	Hong Kong	India
	2nd Bn. The Royal Sussex Regiment*	India	Sudan
	1st Bn. The Cameron Highlanders	Sudan	Catterick
	2nd Bn. The Royal Scots Fusiliers	Catterick	Aldershot
	1st Bn. The Lancashire Fusiliers*	Colchester	Shanghai
	1st Bn. The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers	Shanghai	Malaya
	1st Bn. The Wiltshire Regiment	Malaya	India
	1st Bn. The Loyal Regiment*	India	Palestine
	2nd Bn. The Lancashire Fusiliers	Palestine	Colchester
	2nd Bn. The Queen's Royal Regiment	Aldershot	Parkhurst
	2nd Bn. The Hampshire Regiment	Parkhurst	Aldershot
	2nd Bn. The Northamptonshire Regiment	Aldershot	Ballykinlar
	2nd Bn. The North Staffordshire Regiment	Ballykinlar	Aldershot
	1st Bn. The Welch Regiment	Aldershot	Belfast
	2nd Bn. The King's Royal Rifle Corps	Belfast	Aldershot
	2nd Bn. The Royal Warwickshire Regiment	Woking	Tidworth
	1st Bn. The Royal Welch Fusiliers	Tidworth	Woking
	1st Bn. The York and Lancaster Regiment	Portsmouth	York
	2nd Bn. The Northumberland Fusiliers	York	Bordon
	1st Bn. The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	Bordon	Colchester
	2nd Bn. The Middlesex Regiment	Colchester	Portsmouth

* Without families.

43

Miscellaneous
5752

The Imperial Defence College, London—Nomina- **A.O. 219**
tion.—With reference to Army Order 146 of 1934, the **1934**
 following British Army officer has been nominated vice
 Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel W. R. E. Harrison,
 D.S.O., M.C., Royal Artillery, deceased, to attend the
 ninth course at the Imperial Defence College, London,
 beginning in January, 1935.

Rank and Name.	Unit.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel F. H. N. Davidson, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.

9th Ordnance Mechanical Engineers' Course **A.O. 220**
(subsequent to entrance examination), 1933-34.— **1934**
 The following officers qualified at the 9th Ordnance
 Mechanical Engineers' Course 1933-34 :—

43

Ordnance
572

- Lieutenant N. Berry, Ordnance Mechanical Engineer
 4th Class (on probation), Royal Army Ordnance
 Corps.
- Lieutenant L. H. Gordon, Ordnance Mechanical
 Engineer 4th Class (on probation), Royal Army
 Ordnance Corps.
- Lieutenant W. C. Grigor, Ordnance Mechanical
 Engineer 4th Class (on probation), Royal Army
 Ordnance Corps.
- Lieutenant J. Lecky, Ordnance Mechanical Engineer
 4th Class (on probation), Royal Army Ordnance
 Corps.
- Lieutenant A. Ormerod, Ordnance Mechanical
 Engineer 4th Class (on probation), Royal Army
 Ordnance Corps.
- *Lieutenant W. J. K. Viney, Ordnance Mechanical
 Engineer 4th Class (on probation), Royal Army
 Ordnance Corps.
- Lieutenant T. M. Walker, Ordnance Mechanical
 Engineer 4th Class (on probation), Royal Army
 Ordnance Corps.

Canadian Defence Forces

- Lieutenant R. L. Franklin, Ordnance Mechanical
 Engineer 4th Class, Royal Canadian Ordnance
 Corps.

Army Orders.—October, 1934

<u>A.O. 221</u> 1934	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 46th Short Course—Results. —The following are the results of the 46th Short Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 26th August to 29th September, 1934.	<u>43</u> <u>Education</u> 794
-------------------------	---	--------------------------------------

The list is arranged in regimental order :—

Distinguished

Captain N. G. Duckett, Royal Army Service Corps.

Qualified

2nd Lieutenant R. M. Harley, Royal Artillery.

2nd Lieutenant I. R. Græme, Royal Artillery.

Lieutenant P. W. E. L. Dunsterville, Royal Engineers.

2nd Lieutenant J. F. L. Allen, The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.

2nd Lieutenant R. E. Austin, The King's Regiment.

2nd Lieutenant A. B. Charles, The East Yorkshire Regiment.

Lieutenant A. P. W. Hope, The King's Own Scottish Borderers.

2nd Lieutenant C. V. Fuller, The Dorsetshire Regiment.

<u>A.O. 222</u> 1934	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces—Awards, etc. —A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the regular forces to whom medals for long service and good conduct have been awarded has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	<u>68</u> <u>General</u> 6112
-------------------------	---	-------------------------------------

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

<u>A.O. 223</u> 1934	Peace Establishments, Part I, 1934–35. —1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the details of the regimental establishments of the Regular Forces for 1934–35.	<u>20</u> <u>General</u> 5455
-------------------------	---	-------------------------------------

2. Copies of these establishments will shortly be issued to all concerned.

26
Regulations
1631

Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army, A.O. 224
1934.—1. A revised edition of the above mentioned 1934
book has been approved and copies will shortly be issued
to all concerned.

2. Army Order 168 of 1928, the edition notified
therein and amendments thereto are hereby *cancelled*.

43
P.E.
746

Examination of Army Officers for Promotion— A.O. 225
Papers set in October, 1934.—A book containing the 1934
papers set at the examination of officers for promotion,
held in October, 1934, together with a summary of
reports by the examiners on the work submitted at
the March, 1934, examination, has been approved and
copies will shortly be available for purchase from His
Majesty's Stationery Office or through any bookseller.

57
Vocabulary
9930

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section A.O. 226
M 2.—1. With reference to Army Order 319 of 1927, a 1934
reprint of Section M 2, Anti-Aircraft Guns and Mount-
ings, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, has
been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to
all concerned.

2. The prices shown in this Section will supersede all
prices previously published, or otherwise communicated,
for the stores concerned, and will take effect from
1st January, 1935, at home and abroad.

3. Section M 2 of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance
Stores promulgated by Army Order 319 of 1927, and
amendments thereto, are *cancelled* with effect from the
above date.

Army Orders.—October, 1934

A.O. 227
1934

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)	
	s.	d.
Examination Papers: Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta. Examination for admission held in February, 1934. Copies of papers set, with remarks by Examiners	2	3
Gas, Defence Against; Tactical Notes on, 1931.. ..	0	3
Gun Drill for B.L. 6-inch 23 cwt. Mark 1 Howitzer on Marks I and IR Travelling Carriages, 1934	0	3
Gun Drill for Q.F. 18-pr. Mark IV Gun on Marks III to VB Field Carriages, 1934	0	4½
G D. Specifications: General Stores:—		
No. T.G. 31A, Twines	0	2½
No. T.G. 43, Squeegee Heads	0	1½

Army Forms and Books approved

2. The following Army Forms and Books have been approved :—

Army Form A 5113, "Outline Map—Canada with Newfoundland."

Army Form A 5118, "Outline Map—The World."

Copies of the above forms will be indented for as required for educational training.

Army Form A 5119, "Ticket for the use of Passengers who are granted Permission to travel in W.D. Vessels" (pads of 25).

Army Form B 2556, "Recruiting Postcard—General."

Army Form G 1098-580, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Field Company, Royal Engineers (with Mechanized Transport)."

Army Book 322, "Recruiter's Day Book—Large."

Army Book 322A, "Recruiter's Day Book—Small."

Copies of the above have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form E 659, "Form of Agreement for Members of the Territorial Army Nursing Service who are willing to serve for a period not exceeding twelve or twenty-four months."

Army Form E 660, "Form of Agreement for Members of the Territorial Army Nursing Service who undertake to serve so long as required during the present emergency." **A.O. 227**
1934 *continued*

Copies of the above two forms will be issued to all concerned on mobilization.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised, and except when otherwise stated copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 194, "Annual Confidential Report on an Officer." Copies in hand will be utilized for reports for the current year. The revised form will be taken into use for reports for 1935.

Army Form K 1299 series, "D.W. Standard Specifications for Electrical and Mechanical Services :—

—11, No. 7.—Low Pressure Steam and Hot Water Heating and Domestic Hot Water Supply Installations.

—12, Heating and Hot Water Supply Specification."

Copies of the above three forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098-774, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Casualty Clearing Station." Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form and Book cancelled

4. The following Army Form and Book have been cancelled :—

Army Form B 2538, "Recruiting Poster—The Army of To-day and Yesterday." Copies in hand will be utilized.

Army Book 396, "Regimental Funds—Combined Cash Book and Ledger." Copies in hand will be utilized and on exhaustion Army Book 397 will be used in lieu.

Army Orders.—October, 1934

A.O. 227

1934
continued

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form B 133, "Notes on Civil Employment for Regular Soldiers."

Page 5. Voluntary Registration.

After line 9 insert—

Headquarters, Physical Training, Queen's Avenue, Aldershot (for N.C.Os. holding an endorsed Physical Training Certificate who desire employment in a physical training or allied capacity).

Army Form K 1276 "Agreement for Telephone Installation."

*Page 1.

Line 9. *After "War Department" insert—*

(1) A connection charge of fifteen shillings (15s.) to be paid with the first quarters payment for hire, hereinafter provided for.

Line 9. *After "War Department" for "(1)" substitute "(2)."*

Line 11. *For "(2)" substitute "(3)."*

†Page 3. Paragraph 8. Line 3. *For "three" substitute "one."*

The period of notice for termination should be amended for all existing agreements on Army Form K 1276, from three months to one month.

Amendments to Army Forms G 1098 Series

6. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

-550, "For an Anti-Aircraft Brigade, R.A.," dated May, 1932. Amendment No. 7 (New Series).

-611, "For a G.H.Q. Field Survey Coy., R.E.," dated February, 1932. Amendment No. 7 (New Series).

-612, "For a Corps Field Survey Coy., R.E.," dated April, 1932. Amendment No. 6 (New Series).

* The amendments to page 1 are applicable to home commands only.

† The amendment to page 3 is applicable to all commands home and abroad.

Army Orders.—October, 1934

- 672, "For a Construction Section (R. Signals)," dated A.O. 227
April, 1929. Amendment No. 3 (New Series). 1934
- 771, "For a Cavalry Field Ambulance," dated July, *continued*
1934. Amendment No. 1.
- 802, "For a Corps Ordnance Workshop," dated
February, 1933. Amendment No. 11.
- 803a, "For an Ordnance Workshop Company," dated
May, 1931. Amendment No. 9 (New Series).
- 807, "For Headquarters, Base Ammunition Depot and
Ammunition Railhead," dated May, 1931. Amend-
ment No. 4 (New Series).

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. Greedy

ARMY ORDERS,

November, 1934

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th November, 1934

CONTENTS

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANT	PAGE
228	His Majesty's Indian Forces—Definition of Corps for the purposes of the Army Act	3

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

229	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	4
-----	--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

230	Royal Artillery—Organization and Nomenclature— 9th Heavy Brigade	5
231	Royal Artillery—Organization and Nomenclature— Hong Kong-Singapore Royal Artillery	5
232	Alliances	6
233	Allowances—Fuel and Light	6
234	Staff College, Camberley—Nominations	6
235	Military College of Science, 8th Advanced Mechanical Course—Results	7

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh 2

York Street, Manchester 1; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff

80, Chichester Street, Belfast

or through any Bookseller

Price 3d. Net

Army Orders.—November, 1934

Army Order Number		PAGE
236	Military College of Science, 12th Small Arms Technical (Long) Course—Results	7
237	26th Gunnery Staff Course—Results	8
238	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 47th Short Course—Results	9
239	Foreign Languages—Results of Examinations held in accordance with Regulations Relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928	10
240	Army Reserve Training, 1935	11
241	The King's Medal—Awards	11
242	Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc.	12
243	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	12

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

244	Artillery Code, 1935	13
245	Cavalry Section Leading, 1934	13
246	Military Engineering, Volume III, Part I, Bridging (General principles and materials), 1934	13
247	Military Engineering, Volume III, Part II, Pamphlet No. 3 (Pontoon Bridging), 1934	14
248	Military Engineering, Volume VII (Accommodation and Installations), 1934	14
249	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 3, Section XF, A.A. Searchlight Companies, Royal Engineers (Field Units) (Territorial Army), 1934 ..	14
250	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No. 10, 1934	14
251	Instructions for dealing with Documents and Correspondence in Military Offices, 1934	14
252	Books, Forms, etc.	15

List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	17
--	----

A.O. 228
1934

ROYAL WARRANT

S.R.O. 1289
1924

His Majesty's Indian Forces—Definition of Corps
for the purposes of the Army Act

GEORGE R.I.

110
General
4812

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to modify our
Warrant declaring what bodies of Our Indian Forces
shall be Corps ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments set
forth in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall
be made to the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated
26th June, 1928.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 27th
day of November, 1934, in the 25th year of
Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM

SCHEDULE

ARMY ORDER 111 OF 1928—AMENDMENTS

110
General
4812

Line 7 of the Schedule. *Delete* " Each corps of
sappers and miners.".

Lines 8 and 9 of the Schedule (as promulgated by the
Warrant dated 21st August 1929†). *Delete* " corps or
each ungrouped battalion (as the case may be) of Indian
pioneers, each ".

* Army Order 111 of 1928.

† Army Order 150 of 1929.

Army Orders.—November, 1934

A.O. 229
1934

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Order, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

- King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 81).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 77).
- Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 86).
- Financial Instructions, 1931 (No. 31).
- Pay Duties Manual, 1931 (No. 19).
- Regulations governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1932 (No. 8).
- Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932 (No. 27).
- Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 45).
- Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1929 (No. 48).
- Regulations for Care and Preservation of Artillery Equipment, 1930 (No. 12).
- Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1930 (No. 20).
- Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 24).
- Trumpet and Bugle Sounds, 1927 (No. 9).
- Regulations governing the use of Chargers and Troop Horses for General Purposes, 1930 (No. 7).
- Regulations for the Army Fire Services, 1934 (No. 2).
- Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 34).
- Regulations for War Department Constabulary, 1932 (No. 4).
- Handbook of Specifications for Supplies, 1930 (No. 10).
- Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1933 (No. 4).

Army Orders.—November, 1934

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—

Votes 5 and 8 (No. 33).

Vote 9 (No. 36).

A.O. 229

1934
continued

Instruction Book, Rolls Royce Armoured Cars,
1933 (No. 2).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

20
Artillery
4926

Royal Artillery—Organization and Nomenclature, 9th Heavy Brigade.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the formation of the 9th Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery, for service in Malaya, with effect from 1st November, 1934, to consist of Headquarters, the 7th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery, and the 22nd Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery.

A.O. 230
1934

2. The following amendment will be made to Army Order 34 of 1933 :—

Against "Malaya" *delete* "22nd Heavy Battery" and *insert* "5th (Singapore) Heavy Battery, Hong Kong—Singapore Royal Artillery".

3. The following additional amendment will be made to Army Order 34 of 1933 :—

Against "Gibraltar" *delete* "Anti-Aircraft Section".

20
Artillery
4926

Royal Artillery—Organization and Nomenclature, Hong Kong—Singapore Royal Artillery.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the following changes in the designations of the Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, Royal Artillery, and the units belonging thereto, with effect from 1st November, 1934 :—

A.O. 231
1934

That the Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, Royal Artillery, be re-designated Hong Kong—Singapore, Royal Artillery.

That the existing 4th and 5th Heavy Batteries, Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, Royal Artillery, be re-designated 3rd and 4th Heavy Batteries, Hong Kong—Singapore Royal Artillery, respectively.

Army Orders.—November, 1934

A.O. 231 That the portion at Hong Kong be designated Hong
1934 Kong Brigade, Hong Kong—Singapore Royal Artillery,
continued to consist of :—

Headquarters, Hong Kong Brigade, Hong Kong—
 Singapore Royal Artillery.

1st Mountain Battery, Hong Kong—Singapore
 Royal Artillery.

2nd Heavy Battery, Hong Kong—Singapore Royal
 Artillery.

3rd Heavy Battery, Hong Kong—Singapore Royal
 Artillery.

4th Heavy Battery, Hong Kong—Singapore Royal
 Artillery.

That the existing 3rd Heavy Battery, Hong Kong—
 Singapore Brigade, Royal Artillery, be re-designated 5th
 (Singapore) Heavy Battery, Hong Kong—Singapore
 Royal Artillery, and be brigaded in the existing 7th
 Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery.

A.O. 232 Alliances.—His Majesty the King has been graciously
1934 pleased to approve the following alliances—

4th Light Horse Regiment (Corangamite Light Horse), Australian Military Forces, to the 4th/7th Dragoon Guards.	092 2063
--	-------------

45th Battalion, Australian Military Forces, to The Welch Regiment.	092 2046
---	-------------

A.O. 233 Fuel and Light Allowances.—The following 1934 amendment will be made to Army Order 35 of 1934 and will take effect from 8th October, 1934 :—	100 Staff 437
---	---------------------

Delete paragraph 2.

A.O. 234 Staff College, Camberley—Nominations.—In 1934 continuation of Army Order 189 of 1934, paragraph 1 (a), the following officers have been nominated for admission to the Staff College, Camberley, under the conditions of Staff College (Camberley) Regulations, 1930, para- graph 2 :—	43 S.O. 5087
--	--------------------

Captain J. E. C. McCandlish Royal Engineers

For one year

Commander J. G. L. Dundas ... Royal Navy

Commander P. Ruck-Keene ... Royal Navy

Army Orders.—November, 1934

43

M.C.S.

583

Military College of Science, 8th Advanced A.O. 235
Mechanical Course.—The following officers, whose **1934**
 names are arranged in regimental order, passed the
 8th Advanced Mechanical Course and will be distinguished
 by the symbol “z” after their names in the Army List, as
 laid down in King’s Regulations, 1928, paragraph 806 :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Lieutenant K. C. C. Smith ..	12th Royal Lancers.
Captain O. G. Richards ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain O. Sturt	Royal Engineers.
Captain H. S. Scott	The King’s Own Royal Regiment.
Lieutenant F. W. S. Gordon-Hall.	Royal Tank Corps.
Lieutenant J. N. Berkeley-Miller.	Royal Tank Corps.

43

M.C.S.

585

Military College of Science, 12th Small Arms A.O. 236
Technical (Long) Course.—The following officers, **1934**
 whose names are arranged in regimental order, passed
 the 12th Small Arms Technical (Long) Course and
 will be distinguished by the symbol “s.a.c.” after
 their names in the Army List, as laid down in King’s
 Regulations, 1928, paragraph 806 :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Lieutenant D. G. Moore	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
Lieutenant B. W. K. Goode ..	The Loyal Regiment.
Lieutenant H. A. Livock	The King’s Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
Captain R. I. P. Earle	Royal Tank Corps.

Army Orders.—November, 1934

A.O. 237 26th Gunnery Staff Course.—The following is a list of officers and non-commissioned officers who passed at the 26th Gunnery Staff Course :—

43

A.S.

942

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of certificate awarded
..	Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) C. W. Bayne-Jardine, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery	"g†"
..	Major A. B. van Straubenzee, M.C.	"	"g†"
..	Major J. O. Campbell, D.S.O., M.C.	"	"g†"
..	Major J. H. K. Richardson, M.C.	"	"g†"
..	Major H. M. Stanford, M.C.	"	"g†"
..	Captain P. H. W. Russell	"	"g†"
..	Captain C. G. N. Turner	"	"g†"
..	Captain L. A. Harris, M.C.	"	"g†"
..	Captain H. J. Mortimer, M.C.	"	"g†"
..	Captain P. R. Bowser	"	"g†"
..	Captain F. H. C. Rogers	"	"g†"
..	Captain E. Jones	"	"g†"
..	Captain E. S. Morley	"	"g†"
..	Captain L. R. Ward, M.C.	"	"g†"
..	Captain A. G. Oole	"	"g†"
..	Captain A. O. Keane	"	"g†"
..	Captain J. M. J. F. Wood	"	"g†"
..	Captain E. F. S. Brodie	"	"g†"
..	Lieutenant J. Hills	"	"g†"
..	Captain J. V. Abela	Royal Malta Artillery	"g†"
..	Captain (Brevet Major) D. L. Davies, M.C.	Australian Staff Corps ..	"g†"
..	Captain J. T. Hall	Royal Marines	"g†"
..	Captain C. S. J. Duff	Royal New Zealand Artillery ..	"g†"
..	Captain S. E. E. Morris	Royal Canadian Artillery ..	"g†"
..	Lieutenant H. A. Sparling	Royal Canadian Artillery ..	"g†"
The following officer did not attend the Coast Artillery School portion of the course :—			
..	Captain K. W. MacKichan	Royal Artillery	"g†"
1017975	Serjeant A. Ayling	24th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Passed
2200530	Serjeant J. A. Ball	6th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1059193	Bombardier A. E. Barker	4th Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1061660	Lance-Serjeant R. Berry	1st Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1414961	Serjeant J. Burr	22nd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
539522	Serjeant H. Constantine	2nd Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery.	"
1073496	Bombardier A. G. Dancey	2nd Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1423859	Lance-Serjeant F. Davis	4th Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1068893	Lance-Serjeant A. S. Gray	18th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
4683921	Serjeant F. Hudson	4th Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
781870	Lance-Serjeant F. J. Ledger	10th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"

Army Orders.—November, 1934

A.O. 237/1934—continued

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of certificate awarded
1025605	Lance-Serjeant A. C. Mackay ..	24th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Passed
1056155	Lance-Serjeant E. Marchant ..	7th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
7782618	Serjeant F. W. L. N. Mason ..	2nd Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
2208456	Serjeant W. P. McGrath..	6th Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1062335	Serjeant J. P. Moyniham ..	12th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1425123	Lance-Serjeant A. E. Nellis ..	Royal Artillery Fixed Defences, Welsh Ports.	"
752547	Bombardier J. E. L. Norris ..	1st Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1426617	Lance-Serjeant R. R. Radford..	4th Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
779550	Lance-Serjeant S. Sanderson ..	4th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
753909	Lance-Bombardier W. Skelton	2nd Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1059319	Lance-Serjeant R. E. G. Snelling	11th Light Battery, Royal Artillery.	"
1069479	Bombardier F. H. Sutherland ..	13th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1417353	Lance-Serjeant E. J. Swatton..	8th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery.	"
1426474	Lance-Serjeant E. Swinburn ..	1st Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
756140	Lance-Serjeant H. Walker ..	17th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1040952	Serjeant W. A. White ..	20th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1070332	Lance-Serjeant J. T. Waters ..	3rd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1424395	Lance-Serjeant W. M. Wren ..	8th Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
3700	Bombardier A. Fiteni ..	Royal Malta Artillery ..	"

⁴³
Education 803 **The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, A.O. 238**
47th Short Course.—The following are the results **1934**
of the 47th Short Course for regimental officers held
at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from
14th October, to 17th November, 1934.

The list is arranged in regimental order—

Qualified

Lieutenant P. D. Sandbach, 12th Lancers.
2nd Lieutenant W. G. Lyon, Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant P. Nicholson, Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant A. F. Walker, Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant J. H. G. Cooper, Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant H. M. Fraser, Coldstream Guards.

Army Orders.—November, 1934

A.O. 238

1934
continued

Lieutenant R. P. Whelan, The Northumberland Fusiliers.

Lieutenant P. M. Hill, The Royal Fusiliers.

Lieutenant D. S. W. Johnson, The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.

Lieutenant E. H. Cadogan, The Royal Welch Fusiliers.

Lieutenant N. R. G. Bosanquet, The Royal Welch Fusiliers.

2nd Lieutenant T. Haddon, The Border Regiment.

Lieutenant J. C. Crofton-Diggins, The Dorsetshire Regiment.

Lieutenant A. C. C. Johnson, The Sherwood Foresters.

Lieutenant C. H. B. Allen, The Royal Ulster Rifles.

Lieutenant A. C. Jackson, Royal Tank Corps.

A.O. 239

1934

Foreign Languages. Results of Examinations held in accordance with Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928.—1. The undermentioned passed the Colloquial Examination in Pekingese at Tientsin on 1st June, 1934 :—

Major G. T. Wards, Indian Army.

2. The undermentioned passed Part "A" of the Lower Standard Examination in Hausa on 21st and 22nd June, 1934, while serving with the Nigeria Regiment :—

Lieutenant H. E. Massy, Royal Artillery.

Lieutenant C. A. L. Shipley, The Royal Fusiliers.

Lieutenant W. G. Hingston, The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.

Lieutenant V. W. Barlow, The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.

Serjeant (Local O.R.S.) H. B. Bett, The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.

3. The undermentioned passed Part "B" of the Lower Standard Examination in Hausa while serving with the Nigeria Regiment, on the dates stated :—

Lieutenant W. G. Hingston, The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry, 28th March, 1934.

Lieutenant C. A. L. Shipley, The Royal Fusiliers, 25th June, 1934.

Serjeant (Local O.R.S.) H. B. Bett, The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment, 31st May, 1934.

43
Languages
797

Army Orders.—November, 1934

Lieutenant V. W. Barlow, The King's Shropshire **A.O. 239**
 Light Infantry, 4th July, 1934. **1934**
 Lieutenant H. E. Massy, Royal Artillery, *continued*
 1st September, 1934.

4. The undermentioned qualified as a first class interpreter in Chinese (Pekingese) at an examination held at Peking on 4th and 5th September, 1934 :—

Lieutenant R. V. Dewar-Durie, The Argyll
 and Sutherland Highlanders.

5. The undermentioned qualified as first class interpreters in Russian at an examination held in London on 16th October, 1934 :—

Lieutenant V. D'O. Harmar, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant C. H. Dewhurst, The Royal Sussex
 Regiment.

6. The undermentioned qualified as a second class interpreter in Russian at an examination held in London on 16th October, 1934 :—

Lieutenant R. W. Hallam, The King's Own
 Royal Regiment.

43 **Army Reserve Training.**—There will be no training **A.O. 240**
Training during 1935 for Sections "B" and "D" of the Army **1934**
1150 Reserve.

68 **The King's Medal—Awards.**—1. The medal with **A.O. 241**
General Clasp "1934" for the champion shots of the under- **1934**
5084 mentioned military forces has been won by the
 following :—

- (a) Home Forces.—No. 6840200 Serjeant-Instructor
 T. Moore, The Small Arms School Corps.
- (b) Military Forces of the Union of South Africa.—
 Mr. L. Towne, Albany Commando.
- (c) Military Forces of Australia.—Bombardier
 J. C. King, 2 Survey Coy.

2. The clasp "1934" has been awarded to the following,
 they having previously won the medal :—

- (a) Military Forces of Southern Rhodesia.—Company
 Serjeant-Major, N. A. Fereday, 1st Battalion
 Rhodesia Regt.
- (b) Military Forces of Canada.—Captain J. W.
 Houlden, The Sherbrooke Regt.

Army Orders.—November, 1934

A.O. 242	Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency	68
1934	Medal—Awards, etc.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	General 6126

A.O. 243	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.—	83
1934	1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered at the War Office :—	935

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
52	Birmingham ...	Women's ...	Miss D. M. Wall ...	British Red Cross Society. Order of St. John.
54	Birmingham ..	„ ...	Miss M. Price ...	
56	Birmingham ...	„ ...	Miss E. G. Clarke ...	
132	Devonshire ...	„ ...	Mrs. O. G. Knott ...	
47	Lancashire, West,	Men's ...	Mr. D. White ...	British Red Cross Society. Order of St. John. British Red Cross Society. Order of St. John.
140	Nottingham ...	Women's ...	Miss M. Poyser ...	
59	Oxford ...	„ ...	Mrs. C. Gardiner-Hill ...	
43	Surrey ...	Men's ...	Mr. B. E. Ronaasen ...	
146	Surrey ...	Women's ...	Miss R. F. Prest ...	British Red Cross Society. Order of St. John.
148	Surrey ...	„ ...	Miss E. M. Leane ...	
234	Yorkshire, West Riding.	„ ...	Mrs. M. Fox ...	
236	Yorkshire, West Riding.	„ ...	Miss F. Haigh ...	

2. The undermentioned detachments have received official recognition by the War Office under the new scheme :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
72	Lancashire, East.	Women's ...	Mrs. H. Dower ...	British Red Cross Society.
28	Shropshire ...	„ ...	Mrs. C. C. Colthurst ...	
88	Somerset ...	„ ...	Mrs. G. M. Woolcombe...	
23	Surrey ...	Men's ...	Lt.-Col. W. C. Croly, D.S.O.	

Army Orders.—November, 1934

3. The undermentioned detachments are no longer A.O. 243
 recognized by the War Office and will be *deleted* from 1934
 Army Orders :— *continued*

“136/Nottingham” and detail, Army Order 253 of 1929.

“6/Sussex” and detail, Army Order 105 of 1926.

“14/Worcester” and detail, Army Order 108 of 1925.

“76/Worcester” and detail, Army Order 177 of 1926.

“190/Yorkshire, West Riding” and detail, Army Order 148 of 1925.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

<u>32</u> Codes <u>116</u>	Artillery Code, 1935. —1. This publication has been <u>A.O. 244</u> approved and copies will shortly be issued to all <u>1934</u> concerned.
----------------------------------	---

2. Army Order 131 of 1932 and the edition notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

<u>26</u> Manuals <u>1455</u>	Cavalry Section Leading, 1934. —1. The above <u>A.O. 245</u> publication has been approved and copies will shortly be <u>1934</u> issued to all concerned.
-------------------------------------	---

2. Army Order 181 of 1930, and the manual issued therewith and the amendments notified in Army Orders 4 of 1932 and 2 of 1933, are hereby *cancelled*.

<u>26</u> Manuals <u>1399</u>	Military Engineering, Volume III, Part I, <u>A.O. 246</u> Bridging (General principles and materials), <u>1934</u> 1934—1. The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
-------------------------------------	---

2. Army Order 149 of 1928, and the manual issued therewith, and the amendments notified in Army Orders 120 of 1929, 67 of 1930 and 96 and 174 of 1932 are hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—November, 1934

- | | | |
|-------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| <u>A.O. 247</u>
1934 | Military Engineering, Volume III, Part II, Pamphlet No. 3 (Pontoon Bridging), 1934.—1. The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
2. Army Order 108 of 1928, and Pontoon Bridging, 1928, issued therewith, and the amendments notified in Army Orders 5 of 1930, 27 of 1931 and 56 of 1932 are hereby <i>cancelled</i> . | 26
<u>Manuals</u>
1413 |
| <u>A.O. 248</u>
1934 | Military Engineering, Volume VII (Accommodation and Installations), 1934.—1. The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
2. Army Order 255 of 1927, and the manual issued therewith, and the amendments notified in Army Order 67 of 1930, are hereby <i>cancelled</i> . | 26
<u>Manuals</u>
1063 |
| <u>A.O. 249</u>
1934 | Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 3, Section X _F A.A. Searchlight Companies, Royal Engineers (Field Units) (Territorial Army), 1934.—The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. | 26
<u>Regulations</u>
1735 |
| <u>A.O. 250</u>
1934 | Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No. 10, 1934.—1. A revised edition of the above pamphlet has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
2. Army Order 263 of 1920, the pamphlet notified therein, and the amendments thereto notified in Army Orders 65 of 1922, 41 and 240 of 1923, 320, 363 and 478 of 1924, 154 and 319 of 1925, 72 of 1926, 137 of 1928 and 44 of 1930 are hereby <i>cancelled</i> . | 57
<u>Ammunition</u>
2063 |
| <u>A.O. 251</u>
1934 | Instructions for dealing with Documents and Correspondence in Military Offices, 1934.—1. A revised edition of this publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be available for issue.
2. Army Orders 176 of 1926, and the edition notified therein, 266 and 411 of 1926, and the amendments notified therein, are hereby <i>cancelled</i> . | 114
<u>General</u>
7237 |

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage).
	s. d.
Examination Papers :—	
Officers for Promotion. Papers set in October, 1934,	
with remarks by Examiners	1 6
Mechanical Engineering : Textbook of, 1934	9 0

Army Forms and Book revised

2. The following Army Forms and Book have been revised and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 161-1, "Qualification Sheet, Surveyor (Engineering)."

Army Form B 175, "Application for Sick Leave, Officer's."

Army Form K 1344, "W.D. Vessels ; Tender for Repair of."

Army Form L 1398-37, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by :—

A G.H.Q. Ordnance Workshop.

A Corps Ordnance Workshop.

A Cavalry Divisional Ordnance Workshop.

A Divisional Ordnance Workshop.

A Tank Brigade Ordnance Workshop.

A Headquarters Base Ordnance Workshop.

A Headquarters Advanced Ordnance Workshop.

Army Book 201B, "Railway Warrant ; Junior Division, O.T.C. (single warrant)."

The above forms and book will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098 series, "War Equipment Tables" :—

-582, "For a Field Company, R.E. (with Horsed Transport)."

-779, "For a Hospital Ship (500 beds)."

Copies of the above two forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Orders.—November, 1934

A.O. 252 Civilian Employees—Applications for awards under the Superannuation Acts. In future such applications
1934
continued will be submitted to the War Office on :—

Army Form C 376A for an "Established Civil Servant."

Army Form C 376B for an "Unestablished Civil Servant."

Army Form C 376C for a "Deceased Civil Servant."

Copies will be indented for as required, but except in the case of distant stations abroad, indents should be restricted to six months' requirements.

Army Form O 1665, "Declaration to be made by all Officers on being taken into Employment in an Emergency, or on Re-employment in an Emergency." Copies will be issued when occasion arises.

Army Forms cancelled

3. The following Army Forms are cancelled and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form C 376 "Superannuation or other Retiring Allowance ; Recommendation for".

Army Form G 1052, "Factory Note ; Machine Accounting, R.A.C.D."

Amendments to Army Form

4. The following Army Form will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form G 1016, "Obsolete and Surplus Stores, R.A.O.C. ; List of."

For detail in Column 11 substitute—

" Decision.

A.—Retain.

C.—Send to Central Ordnance Depot.

D.—Dispose of under existing regulations."

Amendments to Army Form G 1098 Series**A.O. 252****1934***continued*

5. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

—701, "For an Infantry Battalion" dated March, 1934. Amendment No. 3.

—732, "For a Heavy Repair Shop (M.T.), R.A.S.C.", dated May, 1932. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).

—842, "For Armoured Trains (Egypt)", dated December, 1928. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS

December, 1934

THE WAR OFFICE,

31st December, 1934

CONTENTS

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANT	PAGE
253	Pay and Allowances	3

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

254	Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933—Amendments	3
-----	---	---

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

255	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	3
-----	--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

256	Change in Designation, The Black Watch (Royal Highland Regiment)	5
257	Changes in Organization and Designation of certain units of the Territorial Army	5

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;

York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any Bookseller

Price 3*d.* Net

Army Orders.—December, 1934

Army Order Number		PAGE
258	Forage Allowance... ..	6
259	Senior Officers' School, Sheerness—45th Course ...	6
260	Examination of Officers for Promotion—Majors, Royal Army Medical Corps and Royal Army Veterinary Corps—Periods of Military History	7
261	Royal Tournament, 1935	8
262	Army Savings Association	8

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

263	Instructions Relating to the Conveyance of Army Personnel and Baggage, 1934	9
264	Magazine Regulations (Land Service), Part I, 1934...	9
265	Handbook of Medium Current Density (M.C.D.) Anti- Aircraft Searchlights, 1934	9
266	Battle of the Aisne, 13th-15th September, 1914—Tour of the Battlefield	9
267	Weights, Dimensions, etc., of Vehicles and Artillery Equipments, and of Royal Air Force Mechanical Transport Vehicles, Aircraft and Engines	9
268	Regulations for Admission to the Royal Army Medical Corps, 1934	10

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATIONS

269	Garrison Artillery Training, Vol. I, 1914 (Coast Defence)	10
270	Garrison Artillery Training, Vol. II, 1911 (Siege) ...	10
271	Garrison Artillery Training, Vol. III, 1911 (Materials, Appliances and Machines)... ..	10
272	Military Engineering, Part V, 1914 (Miscellaneous)...	10

273	Books, Forms, etc.	11
-----	---------------------------	----

List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	13
--	----

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANT

Pay and Allowances

<u>26</u> <u>Regula-</u> <u>tions</u> <u>1761</u>	A Royal Warrant, dated 31st December, 1934, amend- ing the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 88), and Allowance Regulations, 1930 (Amendments No. 87), has been signed and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.	<u>A.O. 253</u> <u>1934</u>
--	---	--------------------------------

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933— Amendments

<u>27</u> <u>General</u> <u>9287</u>	An Order by His Majesty dated 20th December, 1934, amending Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (Amendments No. 16), has been signed and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.	<u>A.O. 254</u> <u>1934</u>
--	---	--------------------------------

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—
In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing
Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc.,
detailed below have been approved and copies will
shortly be issued to all concerned :—

- King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 82).
- Pay Warrant, 1931 (No. 89).
- Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 88).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 78).
- Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (No. 17).
- Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army,
1932 (No. 28).
- Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack
Schedules, 1929 (No. 49).

Army Orders.—December, 1934

A.O. 255

1934

continued

Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 46).

Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1932 (No. 9).

Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 25).

Voyage Regulations, 1928 (No. 10).

Regulations for the Officer Cadet Reserve, 1932 (No. 2).

Instructions for the physical examination of recruits and for the discharge of recruits with less than 6 months' service considered unfit on medical grounds, 1932 (No. 4).

Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1931 (No. 13).

Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 35).

Maintenance Handbook for Mechanical Vehicles, 1930 (No. 13).

Handbook for Vickers .303-inch Machine Gun and Tripod Mounting, Mark IV, 1930 (No. 4).

Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical Transport, 1930 (No. 31).

Equipment Regulations—

Part 1, 1932 (No. 9).

Part 2—

Section I, 1930 (No. 14).

Section II, 1933 (No. 2).

Section III, 1933 (No. 3).

Sections VI, VII, VIII, IX, 1934 (No. 1).

Section XA, 1934 (No. 1).

Section Xc, 1934 (No. 1).

Section Xe, 1932 (No. 4).

Section Xf, 1931 (No. 2).

Section Xi, 1933 (No. 2).

Section Xj, 1934 (No. 1).

Section XI (a), 1925 (No. 25).

Section XI (b), 1926 (No. 24).

Section XI (c), 1926 (No. 22).

Section XI (e), 1927 (No. 24).

Section XII (a), 1914 (No. 27).

Section XII (b), 1933 (No. 3).

Section XII (c), 1929 (No. 15).

Section XII (d), 1930 (No. 8).

Section XIIIa, 1929 (No. 13).

Section XIIIb, 1931 (No. 4).

Section XIIIc, 1931 (No. 7).

Section XIId, 1932 (No. 4).

Section XIVA, 1931 (No. 6).

Section XVII, 1929 (No. 20).

Part 3—

A.O. 2551934*continued*

Section IX, 1928 (No. 10).

Section IX (a), 1930 (No. 10).

Section IX (b), 1930 (No. 13).

Section IX (c), 1930 (No. 10).

Section IX (d), 1930 (No. 11).

Section Xc, 1929 (No. 7).

Section Xd, 1930 (No. 6).

Section Xe, 1933 (No. 3).

Small Arms Training, Vol. IV, 1931 (No. 7).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

20

Infantry

2366

Change in Designation.—His Majesty the King has A.O. 256
 been graciously pleased to approve of the designation of 1934
 The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders) being changed to
 "The Black Watch (Royal Highland Regiment)".

9

Artillery

7697

Changes in Organization and Designation of A.O. 257
certain units of the Territorial Army.—In continuation 1934
 of Army Order 55 of 1934, His Majesty the King has been
 graciously pleased to approve of the undermentioned
 change in organization and designation with effect from
 1st February, 1935.

52nd (Kent) Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery,
 Territorial Army, comprising 205th (Chatham and
 Faversham) Medium Battery, 206th (Erith)
 Medium Battery (How.), 207th (Erith) Medium
 Battery (How.) and 208th (Bromley) Medium
 Battery (How.)

becomes

58th (Kent) Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery,
 Territorial Army, comprising 205th (Chatham and
 Faversham) Anti-Aircraft Battery, 206th (Erith)
 Anti-Aircraft Battery, 207th (Erith) Anti-
 Aircraft Battery and 208th (Bromley) Anti-
 Aircraft Battery.

Army Orders.—December, 1934

A.O. 258 **Forage Allowance.—1.** With reference to Allowance
1934 Regulations, 1930, paragraph 461, the following rates
of money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued
at home stations from 1st January, 1935, until further
orders :—

53
General
2982

Command	For each station
Aldershot	s. d. 1 9
Eastern	1 8
Northern	1 5
Northern Ireland	1 2
Scottish	1 10
Southern	1 9
Western	1 7

2. Army Order 203 of 1934 will be *cancelled*, with effect from the above date.

A.O. 259 **Senior Officers' School, Sheerness—45th Course.—**
1934 The following is a list of officers who attended the 45th
Course at the Senior Officers' School, Sheerness, from
1st October to 19th December, 1934 :—

43
S.O.S.
352

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain C. Moody.. .. .	Royal Navy.
Captain W. R. Patterson	Royal Navy.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) E. J. L. Speed, M.C.	The Life Guards.
Major J. A. Aizlewood, M.C.	4th/7th Dragoon Guards.
Major Hon. I. M. Twisleton-Wykeham-Fiennes, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major A. D. Curtis.. .. .	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) C. A. E. Cadell, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) A. D. Macpherson, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major B. M. G. Butterworth, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major R. S. Leach, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major E. T. Martin, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Lieut.-Colonel G. Le Q. Martel, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Lieut.-Colonel G. de C. E. Findlay, V.C., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Lieut.-Colonel K. D. Yearsley, M.C.	Royal Engineers
Major F. E. Fowle, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) C. G. Woolner, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) W. R. C. Penney, O.B.E., M.C.	Royal Corps of Signals.

Army Orders.—December, 1934

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps	A.O. 259 1934 <i>continued</i>
Major J. F. W. Allen, M.C.	The Buffs.	
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) F. C. Roberts, V.C., D.S.O., O.B.E., M.C.	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	
Major R. G. Tudor, M.C.	The King's Regiment.	
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) F. M. S. Gibson, M.B.E.	The Devonshire Regiment.	
Major H. A. Allen, D.S.O.	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.	
Major R. G. S. Cox, M.C.	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.	
Major L. H. Cox, M.C.	The Gloucestershire Regiment.	
Major W. O. Lay	The Border Regiment.	
Major W. Holderness, M.C.	The Royal Sussex Regiment.	
Major R. G. Sturges	Royal Marines.	
Major T. D. Perkin	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.	
Major T. S. Wollocombe, M.C.	The Middlesex Regiment.	
Major R. F. G. Burrows	The Manchester Regiment.	
Major T. P. Brawn	The North Staffordshire Regiment.	
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) H. E. de R. Wetherall, D.S.O., M.C.	The York and Lancaster Regiment.	
Major J. O. C. Hasted, D.S.O.	The Durham Light Infantry.	
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) M. D. Gambier-Parry, M.C.	Royal Tank Corps.	
Major W. R. V. Warren, O.B.E., M.C.	Royal Army Service Corps.	
Major W. E. W. Howard	Royal Army Service Corps.	
Major T. L. Fraser, O.B.E., M.B.	Royal Army Medical Corps.	
Major A. I. Nixon	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.	
Major J. W. Watson	Southern Rhodesia Permanent Staff Corps.	
Major E. C. Le Patourel, M.C.	2nd/8th Jat Regiment.	

43

P.E.

388

Examination of Officers for Promotion—Majors, A.O. 260
Royal Army Medical Corps and Royal Army 1934
Veterinary Corps—Periods of Military History.—
 With reference to King's Regulations, 1928, Appendix X, the following campaigns have been selected for 1936 :—

1. *Majors, Royal Army Medical Corps, in Sub-head (h) (v), for promotion.*

The Great War on the Western Front from the beginning of the Battle of the Somme in 1916 to the end of the operations at Cambrai in 1917, as described in The Official History of the War, Medical Services, General History, Vol. II.

Army Orders.—December, 1934

A.O. 260 2. *Majors, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, in Sub-*
1934 *head (k) (ix), for promotion.*
continued

"The Veterinary Services in Mesopotamia" and "The Veterinary Services in India, 1914-18", as described in The Official History of the War, Veterinary Services, Chapters XIII and XIV.

A.O. 261 **Royal Tournament, 1935.**—1. The Royal Tourna-
1934 *ment for 1935 will be held at Olympia, West Kensington, London, from Thursday, 9th May, to Saturday, 25th May, inclusive.*

114
 General
 7321

2. Application for the necessary travelling warrants for any approved service in connection with the Royal Tournament should be made to the Secretary, Royal Tournament, 66, Victoria Street, London, S.W. 1.

3. Military railway warrants will not be used.

A.O. 262 **Army Savings Association.**—The following amend-
1934 *ments will be made to Army Order 108 of 1930 :—*

1. Paragraph 4 (c). *For the second sentence substitute—*

The original copy will support the entry in the pay list or pay and mess roll—as a "casual payment" in the case of units at home, and in the column headed "Public clothing and equipment" in the case of units overseas.

30
 S.B.
 76

2. Paragraph 4 (e) (ii). *For the third paragraph substitute—*

A.S. Forms 1 will be prepared in sterling. The amounts will be recovered as in sub-paragraph (c).

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

14
General
7774 **Instructions Relating to the Conveyance of Army Personnel and Baggage, 1934.**—1. The above named book has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 263 1934**

2. This publication embodies instructions which have previously appeared in A.C.Is.

26
Regulations
1149 **Magazine Regulations (Land Service) Part I, 1934.**—1. The above book has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 264 1934**

2. Part II of this publication is in course of preparation.

26
General
5114 **Handbook of Medium Current Density (M.C.D.) Anti-Aircraft Searchlights, 1934.**—This publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 265 1934**

26
Publications
3199 **Battle of the Aisne, 13th-15th September, 1914—Tour of the Battlefield.**—1. A pamphlet has been compiled with the object of assisting officers in the study of the battle of the Aisne, especially when visiting the battlefield. Issue will be made to garrison and unit libraries. **A.O. 266 1934**

2. Application for further copies for battlefield tours, etc., will be made to The Under Secretary of State (C. 2c), The War Office, through the usual channels.

57
Vehicles
3891 **Weights, Dimensions, etc., of Vehicles and Artillery Equipments, and of Royal Air Force Mechanical Transport Vehicles, Aircraft and Engines.**—1. The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 267 1934**

2. Army Order 26 of 1934 and the pamphlet notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—December, 1934

<u>A.O. 268</u> 1934	Regulations for Admission to the Royal Army Medical Corps, 1934.—1. A revised edition of the above Regulations has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	100 <u>Medical</u> 1272
-------------------------	---	-------------------------------

2. Army Order 105 of 1934 and the edition notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATIONS

<u>A.O. 269</u> 1934	Garrison Artillery Training, Vol. I, 1914 (Coast Defence).—1. Army Order 277 of 1914, and the above-mentioned manual notified therein, are hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	26 <u>Manuals</u> 1536
-------------------------	--	------------------------------

2. Army Orders 420 of 1914, 118 and 434 of 1915, 44 and 72 of 1916, 38 and 346 of 1917, and 129 of 1918, and the amendments notified therein, are hereby *cancelled*.

<u>A.O. 270</u> 1934	Garrison Artillery Training, Vol. II, 1911 (Siege).—Army Order 54 of 1911, and the above-mentioned manual notified therein, and the reprint with amendments, 1914, are hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	26 <u>Manuals</u> 1536
-------------------------	--	------------------------------

<u>A.O. 271</u> 1934	Garrison Artillery Training, Vol. III, 1911 (Material, Appliances and Machines).—Army Order 119 of 1911, and the above-mentioned manual notified therein, and the reprint with amendments, 1914, are hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	26 <u>Manuals</u> 1536
-------------------------	--	------------------------------

<u>A.O. 272</u> 1934	Military Engineering, Part V, 1914 (Miscellaneous).—Army Order 167 of 1914, and the above-mentioned manual notified therein, are hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	26 <u>Manuals</u> 1545
-------------------------	--	------------------------------

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage) s. d.
Equipment of the Army, Regulations for. Part 3, Section XF, A.A. Searchlight Companies, R.E. (Field Units) (T.A.) 1934	0 2½
Peace Establishments, Part I; Regimental Establishments of the Regular Forces for 1934-35	5 3
Recruiting for the Regular Army; Regulations for, 1934	1 1½

Army Form approved

2. The following Army Form has been approved :—
 Army Form E 662, "Application for a Temporary
 Commission in His Majesty's Land Forces on Mobili-
 zation". Copies will be issued to all concerned on
 mobilization.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised and
 except when otherwise stated copies in hand will be
 destroyed :—

Army Form B 137, "Recruiting ; Quarterly Return and
 Report on". (Issued to Officers i/c Recruiting Zones
 only.)

Army Form I 1224, "Examination Report of Stretcher
 Bearer Class". Copies in hand will be utilized.

Copies of the above two forms will be indented for as
 required.

Army Form N 7532, "Vehicle Running Account, "A"
 or "B" Vehicles" (with inside sheet).

Existing stocks will be utilized for quarterly accounts
 but the new form will be rendered for the annual
 account 1934-1935, and copies should be indented for
 accordingly.

Army Orders.—December, 1934

A.O. 273 Army Form B 274-1, "Practice Report ; R.A. Batteries, 1934 Part I (Books of 50)".

continued Army Form G 1098-501, "Provisional War Equipment Table for General Headquarters, 1st Echelon, 2nd Echelon".

Copies of the above two forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Forms and Book cancelled

4. The following Army Forms and Book have been *cancelled* but copies in hand will be utilized :—

Army Form G 1031A, "Produce Voucher ; Machine Accounting, R.A.C.D."

Inside sheet to Army Form O 1802 "Married Roll (Annual)".

Army Book 195, "Engineer Services ; Estimate book".

Amendment to Army Form

5. The following Army Form will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form G 1081, "Mobilization Equipment ; List of Regular Army and Supplementary Reserve Units for which held ; Half-Yearly".

Pages 2 and 3. *Delete* "Allotment of Unit on Mobilization (c)". *Substitute* "Serial No. only (c)".

Amendments to Army Forms. G 1098 Series

6. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

-580, "For a Field Company, Royal Engineers (with mechanized transport)", dated July, 1934. Amendment No. 1.

-582, "For a Field Company, Royal Engineers (with horsed transport)", dated August, 1934. Amendment No. 1.

-585, "For an E. and M. Company, Royal Engineers", dated February, 1931. Amendment No. 9 (New Series).

-802, "For a Corps Ordnance Workshop", dated February, 1933. Amendment No. 12.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIAL ETC.

Attention is called to the fact that the following changes in the War Material Etc. list have been approved and will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council

[Handwritten signature]

SPECIAL ARMY ORDERS

THE WAR OFFICE,
27th April, 1934

ROYAL WARRANT

A.O. 75 **Officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps—**
1934 **Conditions of Service**

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make certain changes in the conditions of service of officers of Our Royal Army Medical Corps and to provide for the grant of scholarships to sons of members and former members of Our Imperial Forces who desire to obtain commissions in Our Royal Army Medical Corps ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 1st May, 1934, the conditions of service at present laid down for officers of the above-mentioned Corps shall be altered as follows :—

(1) All appointments to commissions shall, in the first place, be for short service. The period of such service shall be five years, on completion of which an officer shall be eligible for selection for the grant of a permanent commission.

Any antedate granted in respect of an appointment in a civil hospital held prior to the date of commission, and any period after the date of commission during which an officer may be seconded for the purpose of holding such an appointment, shall not count towards the five years' service referred to above.

(2) Officers who on completion of five years' service are not selected for the grant of a permanent commission shall be retired from service on the active list and shall receive a gratuity as laid down in paragraph (8) below.

(3) Officers who retire with gratuity as provided in paragraph (2) above shall be liable, until the expiration of a period of 12 years from the date of retire-

100
Medical
1273

A.O. 75
1934
continued

ment, to be recalled to service at a time of national emergency, or when a national emergency appears imminent. During this period they will be members of Our Regular Army Reserve of Officers.

(4) An officer shall in future be eligible for promotion to the rank of captain on completion of one year's commissioned service in the Corps (instead of after 3½ years' service as at present laid down) and to the rank of major on completion of 10 years' commissioned service in the Corps (instead of after 12 years' service as at present laid down) provided, in each case, that he has qualified in such manner as may be prescribed by Our Army Council.

(5) Antedates in respect of hospital appointments held prior to the grant of a commission in Our Royal Army Medical Corps shall in future be given on promotion to the rank of captain, instead of on first appointment. The period of such antedates will reckon for seniority in ranks above that of lieutenant, for promotion to the rank of major, for increments of pay dependent on length of service and for retired pay and retiring gratuities, other than the gratuity granted on retirement with less than 10 years' service.

(6) Charge pay shall in future be at a flat rate of 5s. a day in all cases and shall be granted to all officers not above the rank of lieutenant-colonel in charge of hospitals with 50 beds or more, or in charge of medical or surgical divisions of hospitals with at least 300 beds. Where, however, transfer from the rates of charge pay hitherto in force to the new rates involves a loss of emoluments, the officer may continue in receipt of the rate of charge pay hitherto in force so long as he continues to hold the appointment in respect of which the higher rate of charge pay was granted.

(7) The increments of pay hitherto granted to a captain after 8 and after 10 years' commissioned service shall in future be granted after 6 and 8 years' commissioned service respectively, and those granted to a major after 15, 18 and 20 years' commissioned service shall in future be granted after 13, 16 and 18 years' commissioned service respectively.

(8) On retirement on completion of 5 years' service, an officer holding a commission for short service shall be granted a gratuity of £1,000.

Officers holding a permanent commission shall be eligible on or after 1st May, 1936, to retire with a gratuity of £1,000 on completion of 5 years' service.

Officers holding a permanent commission shall be eligible on or after 1st May, 1934, to retire with a gratuity of £1,500 on completion of 10 years' service.

(9) An officer holding a commission for short service retired on account of ill-health attributable to military service shall be eligible for an award of disability retired pay at the rates provided for officers holding temporary commissions. A.O. 75
1934
continued

(10) An officer holding a commission for short service retired on account of ill-health not attributable to military service may be eligible for an award of a modified gratuity based on the length of his service on a short service commission.

(11) A major who has qualified for promotion shall be retired on completion of 22 years' service if he has been permanently superseded for promotion, or on being permanently superseded if this occurs after he completes 22 years' service.

A major who has not qualified for promotion shall be retired on being permanently superseded or on completion of 17 years' service, whichever is the later.

(12) Colonels removed from Our Royal Army Medical Corps shall not be placed on half-pay on completing 4 years in such rank, but shall continue to serve until they attain the age limits laid down for compulsory retirement. This provision shall not, however, take effect until such date as may be determined by Our Army Council having regard to the ages at which officers attain promotion to the higher ranks in Our Royal Army Medical Corps.

(13) A limited number of scholarships may be awarded each year, at the discretion of Our Army Council, to the sons of officers and men or of ex-officers and men of Our Regular Forces and to the sons of officers and men and of ex-officers and men of Our Reserve and Auxiliary Forces who served during the Great War, for the purpose of assisting them to take a course of study to qualify themselves to practice medicine and surgery with a view to obtaining regular commissions in Our Royal Army Medical Corps.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 1st May, 1934, the amendments contained in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 12th February, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 27th day of April, 1934, in the 24th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM.

A.O. 751934
continued

SCHEDULE

PAY WARRANT, 1931—AMENDMENTS No. 74

1. Article 36.

*For first sub-paragraph substitute—*A.O. 75
1934

36. A commission as lieutenant for short service in Our Royal Army Medical Corps may be granted to an approved candidate not over 28 years of age. In special cases this age limit may be exceeded at the discretion of Our Army Council. The commission shall bear the date of the officer's appointment as lieutenant on probation. An officer holding a commission for short service in Our Royal Army Medical Corps may, after 5 years' service (exclusive of any antedate granted to him under this Article or any period during which he may have been seconded under Article **213**), be selected for appointment to a permanent commission.

100
Medical
1273

Second sub-paragraph, line 3. *After* "may" *insert* "on promotion to the rank of captain".

2. Article 37, line 1. *After* "Our" *insert* "Royal Army Veterinary Corps or Our".

3. *For* Article 137 *substitute—*A.O. 75
1934

137. (a) An officer shall be eligible for promotion to the rank of captain on completion of one year's commissioned service as a medical officer, provided that in the opinion of Our Army Council he is fitted for such promotion. An officer who on completion of one year's commissioned service is not granted promotion to the rank of captain may, at the discretion of Our Army Council, be granted a further period in which to demonstrate his fitness for promotion, but in such a case his promotion shall not have effect from a date earlier than that on which Our Army Council decide that he has attained the necessary standard.

100
Medical
1273

(b) A captain shall be eligible for promotion to the rank of major on completion of 10 years' commissioned service as a medical officer.

(c) Promotion under sub-paragraph (b) above shall be dependent upon the officer having previously qualified in such manner as may be prescribed by Our Army Council.

(d) Service in Our Royal Army Medical Corps (other than in a national emergency) as a temporary medical officer subsequent to 1st January, 1930, during which

the officer was in receipt of the rates of pay laid down in Article **293**, and also service in Our Royal Army Medical Corps as a short service medical officer, shall count towards the periods of service required for promotion under sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) above provided, in each case, that there was no interval between the date of completion of such temporary service or service as a short service medical officer as the case may be, and the date of the officer's permanent commission.

A.O. 75
1934
continued

Service as a temporary medical officer (other than in a national emergency) subsequent to 1st January, 1930, during which the officer was in receipt of the rates of pay laid down in Article **293** followed without interval by service as a short service medical officer may also reckon, provided that there was no interval between the date of completion of service as a short service medical officer and the date of the officer's permanent commission.

(e) An officer who is commissioned after holding an approved whole time appointment in a recognized civil hospital and by reason thereof is granted an antedate shall count the period covered by such antedate towards the service qualifying for promotion to the rank of major. Periods during which an officer is seconded under Article **213** shall count towards the service qualifying for promotion to the rank of major.

The periods referred to in this paragraph shall not count towards the service qualifying for promotion to the rank of captain.

4. Article 139. Line 3. *After "promotion" insert "to the rank of major or lieutenant-colonel" and after "137" insert "(b)".*

5. Article 145. Line 2. *For "3½ years" substitute "one year's".*

6. Article 200. Line 2. *Delete "with another officer of such corps, or".*

7. *Delete Article 202.*

8. *For Article 270 substitute—*

270. Army School of Hygiene

Commandant and Chief Instructor, { Pay of rank as
Army School of Hygiene ... } laid down in
Article 292.

A.O. 75
1934

A.O. 75 9. Article 271 (as promulgated by the Warrant dated
1934 30th June, 1932*). For "Professor of Hygiene" and
continued detail *substitute*—

A.O. 75
1934

Professor of Hygiene

... { Pay of rank as
laid down in
Article 292.

100
Medical
1273

10. Article 293.

Line 7. For "15" *substitute* "13".

Line 8. For "18" *substitute* "16".

Line 9. For "20" *substitute* "18".

Line 11. For "8" *substitute* "6".

Line 12. For "10" *substitute* "8".

11. Article 371.

For sub-paragraph (a) *substitute*—

A.O. 75
1934

‡(a) Officer not above the rank of lieutenant-colonel in charge of a hospital where the number of equipped beds, as certified by the deputy-director of medical services, is not less than 50, or an officer in charge of a medical or surgical division *s. d.* of a general hospital with not less than 300 beds... 5 0

100
Medical
1273

For sub-paragraph (b) *substitute*—

"Senior medical officer, Royal Arsenal ... 5 0"

Last sub-paragraph.

Delete from "An" in line 1 to "exception" in line 8.
For "charge" in line 8 *substitute* "Charge".

12. Article 454.

After "293" in line 20 *insert*—

A.O. 75
1934

and also service in the corps as a short service medical officer

100
Medical
1273

After "service" in line 23 *insert*—

A.O. 75
1934

or service as a short service medical officer as the case may be

100
Medical
1273

After "commission." in line 24 *add*—

A.O. 75
1934

Service as a temporary medical officer (other than in a national emergency) subsequent to 1st January, 1930, during which the officer was in receipt of the rates of pay laid down in Article 293 followed without interval by service as a short service medical officer may also reckon, provided that there was no interval between the date of completion of service as a short service medical officer and the date of the officer's permanent commission.

100
Medical
1273

* Amendments No. 34 notified in Army Order 93 of 1932.

13. Article 500. Line 3. *Delete* "or a colonel,". A.O. 75
1934
continued
14. Article 535. Line 2. *After* "officer" *insert*—
(other than a short service officer of Our Royal Army Medical Corps) A.O. 75
1934

100
Medical
1273

15. Article 538.

Heading. *After* "**Retired Pay**" *insert* "or **Retired with Gratuity**"

Line 2. *After* "(b)" *insert* "or (bb)"

Sub-paragraph (b) Line 1. *For* "A" *substitute* "Subject to sub-paragraph (bb), a"

Insert new sub-paragraph—

100
Medical
1273

(bb). A short service medical officer receiving a gratuity under Articles **634**, **634A** or **634B** shall be liable, at any time during the 12 years following his retirement, to be recalled under this Article, at a time of national emergency, or when a national emergency appears to be imminent, and he may be retained during the continuance of the emergency.

A.O. 75
1934

16. Article 545. Line 1. *For* "An" *substitute* "Subject to Article **597**, an"

17. Article 554—

Sub-paragraph (a). Line 1. *For* "Article **555**" *substitute* "Articles **555** and **555A**"

Sub-paragraph (hh). Line 3. *For* "**292**" *substitute* "**293**"

Sub-paragraph (m). Line 1. *For* "commissioned" *substitute* "granted a permanent commission"

18. Article 555. *Add* at end—

100
Medical
1273

(c) Service as a short service medical officer, unless it was followed without an interval by service on a permanent commission in Our Royal Army Medical Corps.

A.O. 75
1934

19. *Insert* new article—

100
Medical
1273

555A. The following periods of service shall not reckon towards the gratuities under Articles **634** or **634A** granted on termination of a short service commission in Our Royal Army Medical Corps:—

A.O. 75
1934

(a) Past service under Article **554** II.

(b) The period covered by an antedate granted under Article **36**.

(c) A period of secondment under Article **213**.

A.O. 75

20. Article 597.

1934*continued*Delete from "A major" in line 11 to "service." in line 16, and *substitute*—A.O. 751934

A major who has qualified for promotion shall be retired on completion of 22 years' service if he has been permanently superseded for promotion, or on being permanently superseded if this occurs after he completes 22 years' service. A major who has not qualified for promotion shall be retired on being permanently superseded or on completion of 17 years' service, whichever is the later.

100Medical1273Line 18. *For* "12" *substitute* "10".*Add at end—*A.O. 751934

A short service medical officer who, on completion of 1 year's commissioned service, or at the end of such further period as may be decided, is, in the opinion of Our Army Council, not fitted for promotion to the rank of captain shall be called upon to resign his commission.

100Medical127321. *Insert new Articles—*A.O. 751934

597A. A short service medical officer who, on the expiration of the period of service referred to in Article 36, does not obtain a permanent commission shall be retired.

100Medical1273

597B. A short service medical officer placed on the half-pay list under Article 497 shall be retired on the expiration of the period of service referred to in Article 36, unless it is desired to grant him a permanent commission and there is a reasonable possibility that he will shortly be fit for general service.

22. Article 634.

Line 1. *For* "The" *substitute* "Subject to Article 634C, the".

Line 3. *For* "7" *substitute* "5"
Below line 3 insert—

After 10 years' service as a medical officer ... 1,500

*Add at end—*A.O. 751934

In the case of a short service medical officer retained under Article 539, the issue of gratuity shall be deferred until such time as his services are dispensed with.

100Medical1273

23. *Insert new Articles*

100	634A. A short service medical officer retired on	<u>A.O. 75</u>
<u>Medical</u>	account of a disability not attributable to military	<u>1934</u>
1273	service, or retired under Article 597A with less than 5	
	years' service, may be granted a gratuity at the rate of	
	£16 13s. 4d. for each complete month's service beyond 6	
	months. The first 6 months of service shall not reckon	
	towards such gratuity.	

634B. Except as provided in Article **634A**, gratuity shall not be issuable to a short service medical officer who does not complete 5 years' service, unless Our Army Council shall otherwise determine.

634C. An officer holding a permanent commission shall not be eligible to retire with a gratuity of £1,000 prior to the 1st May, 1936, unless he has completed 7 years' service.

24. Page 184. Heading to Article 669. *Delete* from "and" in line 4 to "Commissions" in line 5 and *substitute*—

100	, Officers holding Temporary Commissions and	<u>A.O. 75</u>
<u>Medical</u>	Short Service Officers of Our Royal Army	<u>1934</u>
1273	Medical Corps.	

25. Article 669.

Line 5. *Delete* "or"

Line 6. *After* "commission," *insert*—

100	or a short service officer of Our Royal Army	<u>A.O. 75</u>
<u>Medical</u>	Medical Corps,	<u>1934</u>
1273		

Add at end—

100	Should the disability fall below 20 per cent. in the	<u>A.O. 75</u>
<u>Medical</u>	case of a short service medical officer, the total award	<u>1934</u>
1273	shall not be less than the amount of gratuity which	
	might have been granted under Article 634A .	

26. Article 700. Line 2. *After* "Army" *insert*—

100	, or a commission for short service in Our Royal	<u>A.O. 75</u>
<u>Medical</u>	Army Medical Corps,	<u>1934</u>
1273		

27. Heading to Section IX on page 204, line 3 *after* "COLLEGE," *insert* "MEDICAL SERVICES SCHOLARSHIPS".

A.O. 75
1934
continued

28. *After* Article 745, *insert* new heading and article—

Medical Services Scholarships

A.O. 75
1934

745A. Scholarships may be awarded under such conditions as may be approved from time to time by Our Army Council to the sons of officers and men, or of ex-officers and men of Our Regular Forces, and to sons of officers and men of Our Reserve and of Our Auxiliary Forces who served in the Great War, for the purpose of assisting them to take a course of study to qualify themselves to practise medicine and surgery with a view to obtaining regular commissions in Our Royal Army Medical Corps.

100
Medical
1273

A.O. 76
1934

Pay Warrant, 1931—Amendments No. 75

1. Footnote to Article 371. *Add* at end—

A.O. 76
1934

‡ Officers already drawing charge pay at a rate higher than 5s. a day on 1st May, 1934, may continue to draw the rate of charge pay of which they are in receipt so long as they remain in the appointments held on that date.

100
Medical
1273

2. *Against* Article 500 *insert* “*” and *insert* footnote—

Army Council's instruction

A.O. 76
1934

* Article 500.—Until such date as may be decided, colonels removed from the Royal Army Medical Corps will, unless previously retired, be placed on half-pay on completing a period of 4 years in that rank.

100
Medical
1273

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh 2
York Street, Manchester 1; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff
80, Chichester Street, Belfast
or through any Bookseller
1934

Price 1d. Net

20500 4/34 W.O.P. 7809

Digitized by Google

KX

HS

OCT 17 1935

